

PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CO

Form 20-F

April 02, 2009

**Table of Contents**

**UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, DC 20549  
FORM 20-F**

o **REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR 12(g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**  
**OR**

þ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008**

**OR**

o **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_**

**OR**

o **SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**Date of event requiring this shell company report \_\_\_\_\_**

**Commission file number 1-03006**

**Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

**Republic of the Philippines**

(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**Ramon Cojuangco Building**

**Makati Avenue**

**Makati City, Philippines**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**Atty. Ma. Lourdes C. Rausa-Chan, telephone: +(632) 816-8556; lrchan@pldt.com.ph;**

**Ramon Cojuangco Bldg., Makati Avenue, Makati City, Philippines**

(Name, telephone, e-mail and/or facsimile number and address of Company contact person)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act.

Name of each exchange  
on which registered

Title of each class

Common Capital Stock, Par Value Five Philippine Pesos Per Share  
American Depositary Shares, evidenced by American Depositary  
Receipts, each representing one share of Common Capital Stock

New York Stock Exchange\*  
New York Stock Exchange

\* *Registered on  
the New York  
Stock Exchange  
not for trading  
but only in*

*connection with  
the registration  
of American  
Depositary  
Shares pursuant  
to the  
requirements of  
such stock  
exchange.*

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act.

None

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act.

10.500% Notes due 2009

11.375% Notes due 2012

8.350% Notes due 2017

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as at the close of the period covered by the annual report.

As at December 31, 2008:

187,483,837 shares of Common Capital Stock, Par Value Five Philippine Pesos Per Share

441,480,512 shares of Serial Preferred Stock, Par Value Ten Philippine Pesos Per Share

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act:  
Yes  No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934: Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days: Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of "accelerated filer" and "large accelerated filer" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer

Accelerated Filer

Non-Accelerated Filer

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing.

U.S. GAAP

International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board

Other

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow.

Item 17  Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act): Yes  No

**Table of Contents**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>CERTAIN CONVENTIONS AND TERMS USED IN THIS REPORT</u></b>	3
<b><u>FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</u></b>	5
<b><u>PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u></b>	6
<b><u>PART I</u></b>	6
<u>Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisors</u>	6
<u>Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable</u>	6
<u>Item 3. Key Information</u>	6
<u>Selected Financial Data</u>	6
<u>Capital Stock</u>	9
<u>Dividends Declared</u>	9
<u>Dividends Paid</u>	10
<u>Exchange Rates</u>	10
<u>Risk Factors</u>	11
<u>Item 4. Information on the Company</u>	21
<u>Overview</u>	21
<u>Historical Background and Development</u>	21
<u>Recent Developments</u>	22
<u>Organization</u>	23
<u>Strengths</u>	26
<u>Strategy</u>	27
<u>Business</u>	27
<u>Infrastructure</u>	37
<u>Interconnection Agreements</u>	40
<u>Licenses and Regulation</u>	40

<u>Competition</u>	43
<u>Environmental Matters</u>	46
<u>Intellectual Property Rights</u>	46
<u>Properties</u>	46
<u>Item 4A. Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	47
<u>Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects</u>	47
<u>Overview</u>	47
<u>Critical Accounting Policies</u>	48
<u>New Accounting Pronouncements Effective Subsequent to 2008</u>	53
<u>Results of Operations</u>	54
<u>Plans and Prospects</u>	88
<u>Liquidity and Capital Resources</u>	89
<u>Impact of Inflation and Changing Prices</u>	95
<u>Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees</u>	96
<u>Directors, Key Officers and Advisors</u>	96
<u>Terms of Office</u>	103
<u>Family Relationships</u>	103
<u>Compensation of Key Management Personnel of the PLDT Group</u>	103
<u>Long-Term Incentive Plan</u>	104
<u>Executive Stock Option Plan</u>	105
<u>Share Ownership</u>	105
<u>Board of Directors Independent Directors</u>	106
<u>Audit, Governance and Nomination, Executive Compensation and Technology Strategy Committees</u>	106
<u>Directors and Officers Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings</u>	109
<u>Employees and Labor Relations</u>	111

<u>Pension and Retirement Benefits</u>	111
<u>Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions</u>	112
<u>Related Party Transactions</u>	114
<u>Item 8. Financial Information</u>	114
<u>Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information</u>	114
<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	114
<u>Dividend Distribution Policy</u>	116

**Table of Contents**

<u>Item 9. The Offer and Listing</u>	116
<u>Common Capital Stock and Amercian Depository Shares</u>	116
<u>Item 10. Additional Information</u>	117
<u>Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws</u>	117
<u>Material Contracts</u>	122
<u>Exchange Controls and Other Limitations Affecting Securities Holders</u>	122
<u>Taxation</u>	123
<u>Documents on Display</u>	126
<u>Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risks</u>	127
<u>Liquidity Risk</u>	127
<u>Foreign Currency Exchange Risk</u>	127
<u>Interest Rate Risk</u>	129
<u>Credit Risk</u>	131
<u>Impairment Assessments</u>	133
<u>Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities</u>	134
<u>PART II</u>	
<u>Item 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies</u>	134
<u>Item 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds</u>	134
<u>Item 15. Controls and Procedures</u>	134
<u>Item 16A. Audit Committee Financial Expert</u>	135
<u>Item 16B. Code of Business Conduct and Ethics</u>	135
<u>Item 16C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>	141
<u>Item 16D. Exemption from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees</u>	141
<u>Item 16E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchaser</u>	141

<u>Item 16F. Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant</u>	142
<u>Item 16G. Corporate Governance</u>	142
<b><u>PART III</u></b>	
<u>Item 17. Financial Statements</u>	143
<u>Item 18. Financial Statements</u>	143
<u>Item 19. Exhibits</u>	144
<b><u>EXHIBIT INDEX</u></b>	146
<b>CERTIFICATION</b>	151



**Table of Contents**

**CERTAIN CONVENTIONS AND TERMS USED IN THIS REPORT**

Unless the context indicates or otherwise requires, references to we, us, our or PLDT Group mean Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company and its consolidated subsidiaries, and references to PLDT mean Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company, not including its consolidated subsidiaries (see *Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18 for a list of these subsidiaries, including a description of their respective principal business activities).

Any discrepancies in any table between totals and the sums of the amounts listed are due to rounding.

All references to the Philippines contained in this report mean the Republic of the Philippines and all references to the U.S. or the United States are to the United States of America.

In this report, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, all references to pesos, Philippine pesos or Php are to the lawful currency of the Philippines, all references to dollars, U.S. dollars or US\$ are to the lawful currency of the United States, all references to Japanese yen, JP¥ or ¥ are to the lawful currency of Japan, and all references to Euro or are to the lawful currency of the European Union. Unless otherwise indicated, translations of peso amounts into U.S. dollars in this report were made based on the volume weighted average exchange rate quoted through the Philippine Dealing System, which was Php47.647 to US\$1.00 on December 31, 2008. On March 31, 2009, the volume weighted average exchange rate quoted was Php48.422 to US\$1.00.

In this report, each reference to:

3<sup>rd</sup> Brand means 3<sup>rd</sup> Brand Pte. Ltd., an 85%-owned subsidiary of Smart;

ACeS Philippines means ACeS Philippines Cellular Satellite Corporation, our wholly-owned subsidiary;

AIL means ACeS International Limited, a 36.99%-owned associate of ACeS Philippines;

Airborne Access means Airborne Access Corporation, a 99.4%-owned subsidiary of Smart;

BayanTrade means BayanTrade Dotcom, Inc., a 45.11%-owned associate of ePLDT;

BCC means Bonifacio Communications Corporation, a 75%-owned subsidiary of PLDT;

BSP means Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas;

ClarkTel means PLDT Clark Telecom, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of PLDT;

CURE means Connectivity Unlimited Resources Enterprises, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smart;

CyMed means CyMed, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of SPi;

DigiPar Thailand means Digital Paradise Thailand, an 87.5%-owned subsidiary of ePLDT;

Digital Paradise means Digital Paradise, Inc., a 75%-owned subsidiary of ePLDT;

DSL means digital subscriber line;

ePLDT means ePLDT, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of PLDT;

ePLDT Ventus means the umbrella brand name for ePLDT's customer interaction solutions, including Ventus, Vocativ and Parlance;

First Pacific means First Pacific Company Limited;

First Pacific Group means First Pacific and its Philippine and other affiliates;

FHI means Francom Holdings, Inc.;

FPHC means First Philippine Holdings Corporation;

FPUC means First Philippine Utilities Corporation;

**Table of Contents**

GAAP means generally accepted accounting principles;  
GSM means global system for mobile communications;  
I-Contacts means I-Contacts Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smart;  
IFRS means International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board;  
Infocom means Infocom Technologies, Inc., a 99.6%-owned subsidiary of ePLDT;  
IP means internet protocol;  
ISP means internet service providers;  
Level Up! means Level Up!, Inc., a 60%-owned subsidiary of ePLDT;  
Mabuhay Satellite means Mabuhay Satellite Corporation, a 67%-owned subsidiary of PLDT;  
Maratel means PLDT-Maratel, Inc., a 97.5%-owned subsidiary of PLDT;  
Meralco means Manila Electric Company;  
netGames means netGames, Inc., an 80%-owned subsidiary of ePLDT;  
NTC means the National Telecommunications Commission of the Philippines;  
NTT means Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corporation;  
NTT Communications means NTT Communications Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of NTT;  
NTT DoCoMo means NTT DoCoMo, Inc., a majority-owned and publicly traded subsidiary of NTT;  
NTTC-UK means NTT Communications Capital (UK) Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of NTT Communications;  
PAPTELCO means Philippine Association of Private Telephone Companies, Inc.;  
Parlance means Parlance Systems, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of ePLDT;  
PFRS means Philippine Financial Reporting Standards;  
Philcom means Philcom Corporation;  
PHC means PH Communications Holdings Corporation;  
Philippine SEC means the Philippine Securities and Exchange Commission;  
Piltel means Pilipino Telephone Corporation, a 92.5%-owned subsidiary of Smart;  
PLDT Beneficial Trust Fund means the beneficial trust fund created by PLDT to pay the benefits under the PLDT Employees Benefit Plan;  
PLDT Global means PLDT Global Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of PLDT;  
PSE means the Philippine Stock Exchange;  
SBI means Smart Broadband, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smart;  
SCH means SmartConnect Holdings Pte. Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smart;  
SGP means SmartConnect Global Pte., Ltd., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smart;  
SHI means SmartHub Incorporated, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smart;  
SIM means subscriber identification module;

**Table of Contents**

SMHC means Smart Money Holdings, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smart;  
SMI means Smart Money, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of SMHC;  
SMS means short messaging service;  
Smart means Smart Communications, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of PLDT;  
SNMI means Smart-NTT Multimedia, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of PLDT;  
SPi means SPi Technologies, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of ePLDT;  
SPi Group means SPi and its subsidiaries;  
SubicTel means PLDT Subic Telecom, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of PLDT;  
TSI means Telecommunications Solutions, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of SMI;  
U.S. SEC means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission;  
VAS means value-added service;  
VAT means value-added tax;  
Ventus means ePLDT Ventus, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of ePLDT;  
Vocativ means Vocativ Systems, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of ePLDT;  
WAP means wireless application protocol;  
WCI means Wireless Card, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smart;  
W-CDMA means wireless-code division multiple access; and  
Wolfpac means Wolfpac Mobile, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smart.

**FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

Some information in this report may contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. We have based these forward-looking statements on our current beliefs, expectations and intentions as to facts, actions and events that will or may occur in the future. Such statements are generally identified by forward-looking words such as believe, plan, anticipate, continue, estimate, expect, may, will or other similar words. A forward-looking statement may include a statement of the assumptions or bases underlying the forward-looking statement. We have chosen these assumptions or bases in good faith. These forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions, some of which are beyond our control. In addition, these forward-looking statements reflect our current views with respect to future events and are not a guarantee of future performance. Actual results may differ materially from information contained in the forward-looking statements as a result of a number of factors, including, without limitation, the risk factors set forth in Item 3. Key Information Risk Factors. When considering forward-looking statements, you should keep in mind the description of risks and other cautionary statements in this report.

You should also keep in mind that any forward-looking statement made by us in this report or elsewhere speaks only as at the date on which we made it. New risks and uncertainties come up from time to time, and it is impossible for us to predict these events or how they may affect us. We have no duty to, and do not intend to, update or revise the statements in this report after the date hereof. In light of these risks and uncertainties, you should keep in mind that actual results may differ materially from any forward-looking statement made in this report or elsewhere.

**Table of Contents**

**PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Our consolidated financial statements as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2008, included in this Annual Report on Form 20-F have been prepared in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, or IFRS. We adopted IFRS effective as at and for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007 by applying IFRS 1: First-Time Adoption of International Reporting Standards. Our consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended December 31, 2006 were originally prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, or U.S. GAAP, and were restated in accordance with IFRS for comparative purposes only.

In accordance with rule amendments adopted by the U.S. SEC, which became effective on March 4, 2008, we do not provide a reconciliation to U.S. GAAP.

The consolidated financial statements included in our Annual Report on Form 20-F filed with the U.S. SEC, in respect of the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2004 were prepared in conformity with U.S. GAAP and, prior to that, in conformity with PFRS.

IFRS differs in certain significant aspects from U.S. GAAP and has some transitional differences with PFRS. As a result, our financial information presented under IFRS is not directly comparable with our historical financial information presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP or PFRS.

**PART I**

**Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisors**

Not applicable.

**Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable**

Not applicable.

**Item 3. Key Information**

**Selected Financial Data**

The selected audited consolidated financial information below as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2008, should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, our consolidated financial statements, including the notes, included elsewhere in Item 18 in this Annual Report. As disclosed above under Presentation of Financial Information, our consolidated financial statements as at, and for the years ended, December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 have been prepared and presented in conformity with IFRS.

The selected consolidated financial information below as at and for the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2004 is based on financial statements prepared and presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP and should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, such consolidated financial statements, including the notes, included in our previous Annual Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the U.S. SEC on June 27, 2007.

Therefore, data for 2005 and 2004 are not comparable with data for 2008, 2007 and 2006 and are presented separately.

**Table of Contents****Amounts in conformity with IFRS:**

	2008 <sup>(1)</sup>	2008	2007	2006
	(in millions, except earnings per common share amounts, ratio of earnings to fixed charges and dividends declared per common share amounts)			
<b>Statements of Operating Data:</b>				
Revenues	US\$ 3,061	Php 145,837	Php 138,704	Php 127,508
Service revenues	2,999	142,873	135,478	124,988
Non-service revenues	62	2,964	3,226	2,520
Expenses	1,800	85,786	83,587	82,003
Net income <sup>(2)</sup>	734	34,976	39,274	32,581
Earnings per common share for the year attributable to equity holders of PLDT				
Basic	3.78	179.96	205.84	173.10
Diluted	3.78	179.95	204.88	173.01
<b>Balance Sheets Data:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	707	33,684	17,447	16,870
Total assets	5,301	252,558	240,158	241,904
Total long-term debt net of current portion	1,236	58,899	53,372	63,769
Total debt <sup>(3)</sup>	1,551	73,911	60,640	80,154
Total liabilities <sup>(4)</sup>	3,056	145,589	127,813	139,052
Total equity <sup>(2)</sup>	2,245	106,969	112,345	102,853
<b>Other Data:</b>				
Depreciation and amortization	519	24,709	28,613	31,869
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges <sup>(5)</sup>	8.0x	8.0x	8.3x	4.6x
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,643	78,302	77,418	69,211
Net cash used in investing activities	357	17,014	31,319	35,790
Net cash used in financing activities	954	45,464	44,819	45,900
Dividends declared to common shareholders	771	36,758	28,299	14,459
Dividends declared per common share	4.07	194.00	150.00	78.00

**Table of Contents****Amounts in conformity with U.S. GAAP:**

	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>
	(in millions, except operating income per share amounts, earnings per common share amounts, ratio of earnings to fixed charges and dividends declared per common share amounts)	
<b>Statements of Operating Data:</b>		
Revenues	Php 123,335	Php 121,173
Service revenues	120,348	114,904
Non-service revenues	2,987	6,269
Expenses	74,821	72,634
Operating income per share		
Basic	263.81	266.73
Diluted	255.15	252.20
Net income	40,603	28,101
Earnings per common share		
Basic	217.84	146.32
Diluted	211.93	145.30
<b>Balance Sheets Data:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	30,059	27,321
Total assets	269,709	279,041
Total long-term debt net of current portion	93,516	131,377
Total debt <sup>(3)</sup>	112,313	159,455
Total liabilities <sup>(4)</sup>	176,980	215,145
Total stockholders' equity	79,595	48,079
<b>Other Data:</b>		
Depreciation and amortization	27,855	20,098
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges <sup>(5)</sup>	5.9x	4.1x
Net cash provided by operating activities	66,280	63,107
Net cash used in investing activities	13,080	24,764
Net cash used in financing activities	49,470	30,325
Dividends declared to common shareholders	9,624	
Dividends declared per common share	56.00	

(1) *We maintain our accounts in Philippine pesos. For convenience, the peso financial information as at and for the year ended December 31, 2008, has been*

*translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate of Php47.647 to US\$1.00, the rate quoted through the Philippine Dealing System as at December 31, 2008. This translation should not be construed as a representation that the Philippine peso amounts represent, or have been or could be converted into, U.S. dollars at that rate or any other rate.*

- (2) Net income and total equity under IFRS includes share of minority interest in consolidated net income and net assets, respectively.*
- (3) Total debt represents current portion of long-term debt, long-term debt net of current portion and notes payable.*
- (4) Total liabilities on a*

*consolidated basis in 2008, 2007 and 2006 under IFRS represent the sum of current and noncurrent liabilities. Total liabilities on a consolidated basis in 2005 and 2004 under U.S. GAAP represent the difference between total assets and minority interest in consolidated subsidiaries, preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption and stockholders equity.*

- (5) *For purposes of this ratio, Earnings consist of: (a) pre-tax income from continuing operations before adjustment for minority interest in consolidated subsidiaries or income or loss from equity investees, (b) fixed charges, (c) amortization of capitalized interest, (d) distributed income of equity investees, and (e) share of*



*pre-tax losses of equity investees for which charges arising from guarantees are included in fixed charges; less the sum of the following:*  
*(1) capitalized interest,*  
*(2) preference security dividend requirements of consolidated subsidiaries,*  
*and (3) the minority interest in pre-tax income of subsidiaries that have not incurred fixed charges*

*Fixed charges consist of interest expensed and capitalized interest, amortized premiums, discounts and capitalized expenses related to indebtedness, an estimate of interest within rental expense, and preference security dividend requirements of consolidated subsidiaries.*

**Table of Contents****Capital Stock**

The following table summarizes PLDT's capital stock outstanding as at December 31, 2008 and 2007:

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>
	(in millions)	
Serial Preferred Stock		
10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock		
A to HH	Php 4,054.81	Php 4,056.50
Convertible Preferred Stock Subject to Mandatory Redemption		
Series V <sup>(1)</sup>	0.01	0.31
Series VI <sup>(1)</sup>	0.04	6.80
Cumulative Non-convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock		
Series IV	360.00	360.00
	Php 4,414.86	Php 4,423.61
Common Stock	Php 947.28	Php 943.70

(1) Preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption in 2008 (see Note 18 Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities Preferred Stock Subject to Mandatory Redemption to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18 for further discussion).

**Dividends Declared**

The following table shows the dividends declared to common shareholders from the earnings for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2007 and 2008:

<b>Earnings</b>	<b>Approved</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Payable</b>	<b>Amount</b>
		<b>Record</b>		<b>Per share</b>

					<b>Total Declared</b>			
					(in millions)			
2006	August 8, 2006	August 21, 2006	September 21, 2006	Php	50	Php	9,379	
2006	March 6, 2007	March 20, 2007	April 20, 2007		50		9,429	
2006	August 7, 2007	August 24, 2007	September 24, 2007		40		7,548	
					140		26,356	
2007	August 7, 2007	August 24, 2007	September 24, 2007		60		11,322	
2007	March 4, 2008	March 19, 2008	April 21, 2008		68		12,853	
2007	March 4, 2008	March 19, 2008	April 21, 2008		56		10,585	
					184		34,760	
2008	August 5, 2008	August 22, 2008	September 22, 2008		70		13,140	
2008	March 3, 2009	March 18, 2009	April 21, 2009		70		13,124	
2008	March 3, 2009	March 18, 2009	April 21, 2009		60		11,249	
					Php	200	Php	37,513

Our current policy is to declare and pay dividends taking into consideration the interests of our shareholders as well as our working capital, capital expenditures and debt servicing requirements, including our ability to meet loan covenant requirements (see *Note 17 Equity* and *Note 18 Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18). The retention of earnings is necessary to meet the funding requirements of our business expansion and development programs. Unappropriated retained earnings of PLDT include undistributed earnings representing accumulated equity in the net earnings of our subsidiaries, which are not available for distribution as dividends until received in the form of dividends from such subsidiaries (see *Note 17 Equity* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18). Dividends are generally paid in Philippine pesos. In the case of shareholders residing outside the Philippines, PLDT's transfer agent in Manila, which acts as the dividend-disbursing agent, converts the peso dividends into U.S. dollars at the prevailing exchange rates and remits the dollar proceeds abroad, net of applicable withholding tax.

**Table of Contents****Dividends Paid**

A summary of dividends paid per share of PLDT's common stock stated in both Philippine peso and U.S. dollars follows:

		<b>In Philippine Peso</b>	<b>In U.S. Dollars</b>
2006		78.00	1.543
2007		150.00	3.264
2008		194.00	4.474
Regular Dividend	April 21, 2008	68.00	1.624
Regular Dividend	September 22, 2008	70.00	1.513
Special Dividend	April 21, 2008	56.00	1.337
2009		130.00	2.728
Regular Dividend	March 3, 2009	70.00	1.429
Special Dividend	March 3, 2009	60.00	1.226

*Note: Dividends on PLDT's common stock were declared and paid in Philippine pesos. For the convenience of the reader, the peso dividends are translated into U.S. dollars based on the Philippine Dealing System Reference Rate on the respective dates of dividend payments.*

**Exchange Rates**

The Philippine government does not administratively fix the exchange rate between the Philippine peso and the U.S. dollar. Since August 1, 1992, a market average rate has been determined daily in inter-bank trading using the Philippine Dealing System, known as the Philippine Dealing System Reference Rate. The Philippine Dealing System is a specialized off-floor direct dealing service for the trading of Philippine pesos-U.S. dollars by member banks of the Bankers Association of the Philippines and BSP, the central bank of the Philippines. All members of the Bankers Association of the Philippines are required to make their Philippine peso-U.S. dollar trades through this system, which was established by Telerate Financial Information Network of Hong Kong.

The following shows the exchange rates between the Philippine peso and the U.S. dollar, expressed in pesos per U.S. dollar, for the periods indicated, based on the volume-weighted average exchange rate for each business day in each of the periods presented:

	Period End	Year Ended December 31,		Low <sup>(3)</sup>
		Average <sup>(1)</sup>	High <sup>(2)</sup>	
2004	Php 56.341	Php 56.149	Php 55.142	Php 56.443
2005	53.062	55.006	53.062	56.321
2006	49.045	51.165	49.045	53.587
2007	41.411	45.879	41.142	49.156
2008	47.647	44.706	40.360	49.984
2009 (through March 31, 2009)	48.422	48.141	46.554	49.056

Source: *Philippine  
Dealing System  
Reference Rate*

(1) *Calculated by  
using the  
average of the  
exchange rates  
on the last day  
of each month  
during the  
period.*

(2) *Highest  
exchange rate  
for the period.*

(3) *Lowest  
exchange rate  
for the period.*

	Period End	Month		Low <sup>(3)</sup>
		Average <sup>(1)</sup>	High <sup>(2)</sup>	
2008				
September	Php 47.264	Php 46.756	46.253	47.270
October	48.902	48.100	46.980	49.378
November	48.799	49.181	48.078	49.984
December	47.647	48.026	46.708	49.471
2009				
January	47.340	47.192	46.554	47.591
February	48.662	47.651	46.993	48.662
March (through March 31, 2009)	48.422	48.447	48.024	49.056

Source: *Philippine  
Dealing System  
Reference Rate*

(1) *Calculated by  
using the*

*average of the  
exchange rates  
during the  
month.*

(2) *Highest  
exchange rate  
for the month.*

(3) *Lowest  
exchange rate  
for the month.*

## **Table of Contents**

This report contains conversions of Philippine peso amounts into U.S. dollars for your convenience. Unless otherwise specified, these conversions were made at the Philippine Dealing System Reference Rate as at December 31, 2008 of Php47.647 to US\$1.00. You should not assume that such peso amounts represent such U.S. dollar amounts or could have been or could be converted into U.S. dollars at the rate indicated, or at any particular rate. As at March 30, 2009, the exchange rate quoted through the Philippine Dealing System was Php48.419 to US\$1.00. The weighted average exchange rate of the Philippine peso to the U.S. dollar for a year used in the succeeding discussions in this report was calculated using the average of the daily exchange rates quoted through the Philippine Dealing System during the year.

## **Risk Factors**

### ***Risks Relating to Us***

*We face competition from well-established telecommunications operators and may face competition from new entrants that may adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects*

The Philippine government has liberalized the Philippine telecommunications industry and opened the Philippine telecommunications market to new entrants. Including the PLDT Group, there are eight major local exchange carriers, 11 international gateway facility providers and seven cellular service providers in the country. Many new entrants into the Philippine telecommunications market have entered into strategic alliances with foreign telecommunications companies, which provide them access to technological and funding support as well as service innovations and marketing strategies. Consequently, we are facing increasing competition in major segments of the telecommunications industry, particularly data and other network services segments. There can be no assurance that the number of providers of telecommunication services will not further increase or that competition for telecommunications customers will not lead our cellular and fixed line subscribers to switch to other operators or lead us to increase our marketing expenditures or reduce our rates resulting in a reduction in our profitability.

Competition in the cellular telecommunications industry in the Philippines is based primarily on factors such as network coverage, quality of service and price. Recently, competition has increased as operators sought to develop and maintain market share and to attract new subscribers. Our principal cellular competitors, Globe Telecom, Inc., or Globe, and Digital Telecommunications Philippines, Inc., or Digitel, have introduced aggressive marketing campaigns and promotions. In addition, the government may allocate additional frequencies and award additional cellular telecommunications licenses in the future which could lead to increased competition.

As a result of the competitive environment, Smart has not increased its cellular rates since November 1998. Moreover, the level of competition requires Smart to continuously innovate its products and to conduct promotions, which may affect its cellular revenues and revenue growth. For example, in order to test the market demand for fixed rate or bucket plans for voice and text services and in response to similar types of promotions launched by its competitors, Smart launched promotions pursuant to which Smart and *Talk N Text* prepaid subscribers had the option to avail themselves of unlimited on-network (Smart-to-Smart) voice calls or text messages at a fixed rate.

There can be no assurance that incurring additional marketing expenses for these promotions and responding to rate pressures and the potential loss of customers will not have a material adverse effect on our financial performance.

*The cellular telecommunications industry may not continue to grow*

The majority of our total revenues is currently derived from cellular services. As a result, we depend on the continued development and growth of the cellular telecommunications industry. The cellular penetration rate in the Philippines is estimated to have reached over 75%. The growth of the cellular communications market depends on many factors beyond our control, including the continued introduction of new and enhanced cellular devices, the price levels of cellular handsets, consumer preferences and amount of disposable income of existing and potential subscribers. Any economic, technological or other developments resulting in a reduction in demand for cellular services may harm our business.

**Table of Contents**

*Rapid changes in telecommunications technology may adversely affect the economics of our existing businesses and the value of our assets, increase our required capital expenditures and create new competition*

The telecommunications sector has been characterized recently by rapid technological changes. There can be no assurance that these developments will not result in competition from providers of new services or the need to make substantial capital expenditures to upgrade our facilities. Furthermore, the NTC has issued to Smart and our competitors licenses covering 3G cellular services, and we have incurred significant expenses in the roll out of these services. We are also continuing to upgrade to a next generation, all-IP network and rolling out a wireless broadband network in order to expand our capability to provide broadband services. These projects require and will continue to require over the next few years significant capital expenditures.

Our future success will depend, in part, on our ability to anticipate or adapt to such changes and to offer services that meet customer demands on a competitive and timely basis. We may be unable to obtain new technologies on a timely basis or on satisfactory terms or implement them in an appropriate or effective manner. Future development of new technologies, services or standards could require significant changes to our business model, could negatively impact our existing businesses and could necessitate new investments. In addition, new products and services may be expensive to develop and may result in increased competition. Such strategic initiatives and technological developments could require us to incur significant additional capital expenditures. There can be no assurance that we would be able to adopt and successfully implement new technologies. In addition, there can be no assurance on how emerging and future technological changes will affect our operations or the competitiveness of our services.

*Our results of operations and our financial position could be materially and adversely affected if the Philippine peso significantly fluctuates against the U.S. dollar*

A substantial portion of our indebtedness, related interest expense and our capital expenditures and a portion of our expenses are denominated in U.S. dollars and other foreign currencies, but a significant portion of our revenues is denominated in Philippine pesos. As at December 31, 2008, 78% of our total consolidated indebtedness was foreign currency-denominated of which approximately 45% was unhedged.

A depreciation of the Philippine peso against the U.S. dollar increases the amount of our U.S. dollar-denominated debt obligations and operating and interest expenses in peso terms. In the event that the Philippine peso depreciates against the U.S. dollar, we may be unable to generate enough funds through operations and other means to offset the resulting increase in our obligations in peso terms. Moreover, a depreciation of the Philippine peso against the U.S. dollar may result in our recognition of significant foreign exchange losses, which could materially adversely affect our results of operations. For example, the Philippine peso depreciated against the U.S. dollar from Php41.411 as at December 31, 2007 to Php47.647 as at December 31, 2008, as a result of which, we recognized in 2008 foreign exchange losses in the amount of Php6,170 million, representing a change of Php14,160 million from a foreign exchange gain of Php7,990 million recognized in 2007. A depreciation of the Philippine peso could also cause us not to be in compliance with the financial covenants imposed by our lenders under certain loan agreements and other indebtedness. Further, fluctuations in the Philippine peso value and of interest rates impact the mark-to-market gains/losses of certain of our financial debt instruments which were designated as non-hedged items.

On the other hand, approximately 34.5% of PLDT Group's consolidated service revenues are either denominated in U.S. dollars or are linked to the U.S. dollar. In this respect, an appreciation of the weighted average exchange rate of the Philippine peso against the U.S. dollar decreases our revenues, and consequently, our cash flow from operations in Philippine peso terms.

The Philippine peso has been subject to significant fluctuations in recent years. From 2003 to 2004, the Philippine peso depreciated from a high of Php49.336 on May 20, 2002 to a low of Php56.443 on October 14, 2004. While the peso appreciated in 2005, 2006 and 2007, it depreciated in 2008 to a low of Php49.984 and closed at Php47.647 as at December 31, 2008, and there can be no assurance that the peso will not further depreciate and be subjected to significant fluctuations going forward due to a range of factors, including:

political and economic developments affecting the Philippines;

global economic and financial trends;



the volatility of regional currencies, particularly the Japanese yen;

any interest rate increases by the Federal Reserve Bank of the United States;

higher demand for U.S. dollars by both banks and domestic businesses to service their maturing U.S. dollar obligations; and

foreign exchange traders including banks covering their short U.S. dollar positions.

**Table of Contents**

*Our results of operations have been, and may continue to be, adversely affected by competition in, and the emergence of new services which may put additional pressure on, our traditional international and national long distance services*

The international long distance business has historically been one of our major sources of revenue. However, due to competition and the steep decline in international settlement rates that are paid to us by foreign telecommunications carriers for termination of international calls on our network, revenues generated from our international long distance business have declined in recent years.

We anticipate that revenues from international long distance and international data services, including our services, will continue to decline in the future due primarily to:

- increased competition from other domestic and international telecommunications providers;
- advances in technology;
- alternative providers offering internet telephony, also known as Voice over Internet Protocol, or VoIP, and broadband capacity; and
- unauthorized traffic termination and bypass routings by international simple resale operators.

The continued increase in cellular penetration in the Philippines and the prevalence of SMS has negatively impacted our national long distance business in recent years. There can be no assurance that we will be able to generate new revenue streams that may fully offset the declines in our traditional fixed line long distance businesses or that these declines will not materially and adversely affect our financial performance.

Net settlement payments between PLDT and other foreign telecommunications carriers for origination and termination of international call traffic between the Philippines and other countries have been our predominant source of foreign currency revenues. However, in U.S. dollar terms, these payments have been declining in recent years. A continued decline in our foreign currency revenues could increase our exposure to risks from possible future declines in the value of the Philippine peso against the U.S. dollar. We cannot assure you that we will be able to achieve adequate increases in our other revenues to make up for any adverse impact of a further decline in our net settlement payments.

*We may not be successful in our acquisitions of and investments in other companies and businesses, and may therefore be unable to fully implement our business strategy*

As part of our growth strategy, we may, from time to time, make acquisitions and investments in companies or businesses. The success of our acquisitions and investments depends on a number of factors, including:

- our ability to identify suitable opportunities for investment or acquisition;
- our ability to reach an acquisition or investment agreement on terms that are satisfactory to us or at all;
- the extent to which we are able to exercise control over the acquired company;
- the economic, business or other strategic objectives and goals of the acquired company compared to those of the PLDT Group; and
- our ability to successfully integrate the acquired company or business with our existing businesses.

Any of our contemplated acquisitions and investments may not be consummated due to reasons or factors beyond our control. Even if any contemplated acquisitions and investments are consummated, we may not be able to realize any or all of the anticipated benefits of such acquisitions and investments. Moreover, if we are unsuccessful in our contemplated acquisitions and investments, we may not be able to implement fully our business strategy to maintain or grow certain of our businesses.

**Table of Contents**

*Our debt instruments contain restrictive covenants which require us to maintain certain financial tests and our indebtedness could impair our ability to fulfill our financial obligations, service our other debt and carry out new financings*

As at December 31, 2008, we had consolidated total indebtedness of Php73,911 million (US\$1,551 million), and a consolidated ratio of debt to equity (total debt on a consolidated basis divided by total equity attributable to equity holders of PLDT) of 0.70x. Our existing debt instruments contain covenants which, among other things, require PLDT to maintain certain financial ratios calculated on the basis of PFRS on a consolidated and non-consolidated basis and limit our ability to incur indebtedness. For a description of some of these covenants, see Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Liquidity and Capital Resources Financing Activities Debt Covenants. Our indebtedness and the requirements and limitations imposed by our debt covenants could have important consequences. For example, they could require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow to payments on our indebtedness, thereby reducing the availability of our cash flow to fund working capital, capital expenditures and other general corporate requirements.

The principal factors that can negatively affect our ability to comply with the financial ratios and other financial tests under our debt instruments are depreciation of the Philippine peso relative to the U.S. dollar, poor operating performance of PLDT and our consolidated subsidiaries, impairment or similar charges in respect of investments or other long-lived assets that may be recognized by PLDT and its consolidated subsidiaries and increases in our interest expenses. Since as at December 31, 2008, approximately 78% of our total consolidated debts was denominated in foreign currencies, principally in U.S. dollars, many of these financial ratios and other tests are expected to be negatively affected by any weakening of the peso.

We have maintained compliance with all of our financial ratios and covenants, as measured under PFRS, under our loan agreements and other debt instruments. However, if negative factors adversely affect our financial ratios, we may be unable to maintain compliance with these ratios and covenants or be unable to incur new debt. Inability to comply with the financial ratios and covenants or raise new financing could result in a declaration of default and acceleration of some or all of our indebtedness. The terms of some of our debt instruments have no minimum amount for cross-default.

If we are unable to meet our debt service obligations or comply with our debt covenants, we could be forced to restructure or refinance our indebtedness, seek additional equity capital or sell assets. An inability to effect these measures successfully could result in a declaration of default and an acceleration of some or all of our indebtedness. *Our subsidiaries could be limited in their ability to pay dividends to us due to internal cash requirements and their creditors having superior claims to their assets and cash flows, which could materially and adversely affect our financial condition*

A growing portion of our total revenues and cash flow from operations is derived from our subsidiaries, particularly Smart. Smart and some of our other subsidiaries have significant internal cash requirements for debt service, capital expenditures and expenses and so may be financially unable to pay any dividends to PLDT. Although Smart has been making dividend payments to PLDT since December 2002, there can be no assurance that PLDT will continue to receive dividends or other distributions, or otherwise be able to derive liquidity from Smart or any other subsidiary or investee in the future.

Creditors of our subsidiaries will have prior claims to our subsidiaries' assets and cash flows. We and our creditors will effectively be subordinated to the existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities, including trade payables, of our subsidiaries, except that we may be recognized as a creditor on loans we have made to subsidiaries. If we are recognized as a creditor of a subsidiary, our claim will still be subordinated to any indebtedness secured by assets of the subsidiary and any indebtedness of the subsidiary otherwise deemed senior to the indebtedness we hold.

We may have difficulty meeting debt payment obligations if we do not continue to receive cash dividends from our subsidiaries and our financial condition could be materially and adversely affected as a result.

**Table of Contents**

*Our businesses require substantial capital investment which we may not be able to finance*

Our projects under development and the continued maintenance and improvement of our networks and services, including Smart s projects, networks and services, require substantial ongoing capital investment. Our consolidated capital expenditures in 2008 and 2007 totaled Php25,203 million and Php24,824 million, respectively. Our 2009 budget for consolidated capital expenditures is approximately Php27,000 million, of which approximately Php10,000 million is budgeted to be spent by PLDT and approximately Php15,000 million is budgeted to be spent by Smart; the balance represents the budgeted capital spending of our other subsidiaries. PLDT s capital spending is intended principally to finance the continued build-out and upgrade of its data and IP infrastructures and for its fixed line data services and the maintenance of its network. Smart s capital spending is focused on expanding and upgrading its transmission network facilities to meet increased demand for cellular and broadband services.

Future strategic initiatives could require us to incur significant additional capital expenditures. We may be required to finance a portion of our future capital expenditures from external financing sources, which have not yet been fully arranged. There can be no assurance that financing for new projects will be available on terms acceptable to us or at all. If we cannot complete our development programs and other capital projects, our growth, results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

*Our businesses depend on the reliability of our network infrastructure which is subject to physical, technological and other risks*

We depend to a significant degree on an uninterrupted operation of our network to provide our services. We also depend on robust information technology systems to enable us to conduct our operations. The development and operation of telecommunications networks are subject to physical, technological and other risks, which may cause interruptions in service or reduced capacity for customers. These risks include:

- physical damage;
- power loss;
- capacity limitation;
- cable theft;
- software defects; and
- breaches of security by computer viruses, break-ins or otherwise.

The occurrence of any of these risks could have a material and adverse effect on our ability to provide services to customers. While we are undertaking initiatives to prevent and/or mitigate the occurrence of said risks, including the preparation of a disaster recovery plan that aims to allow restoration of service at the soonest possible time from occurrence of an incident, there can be no assurance that these risks will not occur or that our initiatives will be effective should such risks occur.

*A significant number of PLDT s shares are held by three shareholders which may not act in the interests of other shareholders or stakeholders in PLDT*

The First Pacific Group has beneficial ownership of approximately 26.37% in PLDT s outstanding common stock as at February 28, 2009. This is the largest block of PLDT s common stock that is directly or indirectly under common ownership.

**Table of Contents**

Pursuant to publicly available filings made with the PSE, as at February 28, 2009, NTT Communications and NTT DoCoMo together beneficially owned approximately 21% of the outstanding shares of PLDT's common stock. First Pacific and certain of its affiliates, or the FP Parties, NTT Communications, NTT DoCoMo and PLDT entered into a Cooperation Agreement, dated January 31, 2006, pursuant to which, among other things, certain rights of NTT Communications under the Stock Purchase and Strategic Investment Agreement dated September 28, 1999, or the Strategic Agreement, and the Shareholders Agreement dated March 24, 2000, or the Shareholders Agreement, were extended to NTT DoCoMo. See Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions for further details regarding the shareholdings of NTT Communications and NTT DoCoMo in PLDT. As a result of the Cooperation Agreement, NTT Communications and NTT DoCoMo, in coordination with each other, have contractual veto rights over a number of major decisions and transactions that PLDT could make or enter into, including:

- capital expenditures in excess of US\$50 million;
- any investments, if the aggregate amount of all investments for the previous 12 months is greater than US\$25 million in the case of all investments to any existing investees and US\$100 million in the case of all investments to any new or existing investees, determined on a rolling monthly basis;
- any investments in a specific investee, if the cumulative value of all investments made by us in that investee is greater than US\$10 million in the case of an existing investee and US\$50 million in the case of a new investee;
- issuance of common stock or stock that is convertible into common stock;
- new business activities other than those we currently engage in; and
- merger or consolidation.

Moreover, as a result of the Shareholders Agreement, the Cooperation Agreement and their respective stockholdings, the FP Parties, NTT Communications and/or NTT DoCoMo are able to influence our actions and corporate governance, including:

- elections of PLDT's directors; and
- approval of major corporate actions, which require the vote of common stockholders.

Additionally, pursuant to amendments effected by the Cooperation Agreement to the Strategic Agreement and the Shareholders Agreement, upon NTT Communications and NTT DoCoMo and their respective subsidiaries owning in the aggregate 20% or more of PLDT's shares of common stock and for as long as they continue to own in the aggregate at least 17.5% of PLDT's shares of common stock then outstanding, NTT DoCoMo has additional rights under the Strategic Agreement and Shareholders Agreement, including that:

- NTT DoCoMo is entitled to nominate one additional NTT DoCoMo nominee to the board of directors of each of PLDT and Smart;
- PLDT must consult NTT DoCoMo no later than 30 days prior to the first submission to the board of PLDT or certain of its committees of any proposal of investment in an entity that would primarily engage in a business that would be in direct competition or substantially the same business opportunities, customer base, products or services with business carried on by NTT DoCoMo, or which NTT DoCoMo has announced publicly an intention to carry on;
- PLDT must procure that Smart does not cease to carry on its business, dispose of all of its assets, issue common shares, merge or consolidate, or effect winding up or liquidation without PLDT first consulting with NTT DoCoMo no later than 30 days prior to the first submission to the board of PLDT or Smart, or certain of its committees; and
- PLDT must first consult with NTT DoCoMo no later than 30 days prior to the first submission to the board of PLDT or certain of its committees for the approval of any transfer by any member of the PLDT Group of Smart common capital stock to any person who is not a member of the PLDT Group.

The FP Parties and/or NTT Communications and/or NTT DoCoMo may exercise their respective influence over these decisions and transactions in a manner that could be contrary to the interests of other shareholders or stakeholders in PLDT.

*If a major shareholder sells its interest in PLDT, the transaction may result in an event of default under certain circumstances*

If First Pacific Group or NTT Communications sell all or a portion of their equity interest in PLDT, in certain circumstances, such sale may give rise to an obligation for PLDT to make an offer to purchase its outstanding debt under its US\$250 million 11.375% notes due 2012. As at December 31, 2008, Php7,584 million in principal amount of PLDT's indebtedness is directly subject to a redemption upon any change in the major shareholding of PLDT or to an offer to purchase requirement. In such event, if PLDT fails to complete an offer to purchase the affected debts, all of its debt could become immediately due and payable as a result of various cross-default and acceleration provisions.

**Table of Contents**

*The franchise of Smart may be revoked due to its failure to conduct a public offering of its shares*

In order to diversify the ownership base of public utilities, the Philippine Public Telecommunications Policy Act, Republic Act, or R.A., 7925, requires a telecommunications entity with regulated types of services to make a public offering through the stock exchanges representing at least 30% of its aggregate common shares within a period of five years from (a) the date the law became effective or (b) the entity's first start of commercial operations, whichever date is later. As the timeframe has lapsed without Smart having conducted a public offering of its shares, the Philippine Congress may revoke the franchise of Smart for its failure to comply with the requirement under R.A. 7925 on the public offering of its shares. A *quo warranto* case may also be filed against Smart by the Office of the Solicitor General of the Philippines for the revocation of the franchise of Smart on the ground of violation of R.A. 7925. Smart maintains the position that it has not violated the provision in its franchise to make a public offering of its shares within a certain period, since it believes such provision is merely directory. Further, Smart believes that the policy underlying the requirement for telecommunications entities to conduct a public offering should be deemed to have been achieved when PLDT acquired a 100% equity interest in Smart in 2000, since PLDT was then and continues to be a publicly listed company. In September 2004, Senate Bill No. 1675 was filed seeking to declare that a telecommunication entity shall be deemed to have complied with the requirement of making a public offering of its shares if two-thirds of its outstanding voting stock are owned and controlled directly or indirectly, by a listed company. However, there can be no assurance that such bill will be enacted or that Philippine Congress will not revoke the franchise of Smart or the Office of Solicitor General of the Philippines will not initiate a *quo warranto* proceeding against Smart for the revocation of its franchise for failure to comply with the provision under R.A. 7925 on the public offering of shares.

*Our business is significantly affected by governmental laws and regulations, including regulations in respect of our franchises, rates and taxes*

We operate our business under franchises, each of which is subject to amendment, termination or repeal by the Philippine Congress. Additionally, PLDT operates pursuant to various provisional authorities and certificates of public convenience and necessity, or CPCNs, which were granted by the NTC and will expire between now and 2028. For a description of our licenses, see Item 4. Information on the Company Licenses and Regulation. Some of PLDT's CPCNs and provisional authorities have already expired. However, PLDT filed applications for extension of these CPCNs and provisional authorities prior to their respective expiration dates and is therefore entitled to continue to conduct its business under its existing CPCNs and provisional authorities pending the NTC's decisions on these extensions. Because PLDT filed the applications for extension on a timely basis, we expect that these extensions will be granted. However, there can be no assurance that the NTC will grant these extensions. Smart also operates its cellular, international long distance, national long distance and global mobile personal communications via satellite services as well as international private leased circuits pursuant to CPCNs, which will expire upon the expiration of its franchise. Smart's franchise is due to expire on March 27, 2017, 25 years after the date on which its current franchise was granted.

The NTC also regulates the rates we are permitted to charge for services that have not yet been deregulated, such as local exchange services. There can be no assurance that the NTC will not impose additional obligations on us that could lead to the revocation of our licenses if not adhered to and/or reduction in our total revenues or profitability. In addition, the NTC could adopt changes to the regulations governing our interconnection with other telecommunications companies or the rates and terms upon which we provide services to our customers that could have a material and adverse effect on our results of operations.

The PLDT Group is also subject to a number of national and local taxes. There can be no assurance that PLDT Group will not be subject to new and/or additional taxes and that PLDT Group would be able to impose additional charges or fees to compensate for the imposition of such taxes.

**Table of Contents**

There are also various bills pending in the Philippine Congress which propose to impose a franchise tax on telecommunication companies and to tax telecommunications services, among them, the imposition of a tax on mobile phone companies on all text entries to text games; the imposition of a Php0.50 specific tax on each SMS to be borne by the cellular phone companies; imposition of a 10% ad valorem tax on all cellular phone calls using 3G; the prohibition on telecommunications companies from imposing fees and/or charges on text messages between subscribers of the same telecommunications company and providing for free text messages until the prepaid amount has been fully used up; and the imposition of an additional Php0.10 tax on text messaging charges. In addition, there is a pending bill which seeks to impose on telecommunications companies a 20% tax on the gross receipts from text messaging services for a period of five years, where the proceeds of such tax will be used to fund educational projects. See Item 4. Information on the Company Licenses and Regulations Material effects of regulation on our business . If any of these bills are enacted into law, such legislation would have a material and adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition. There can be no assurance that we would be able to impose additional charges or fees to compensate for the imposition of such taxes or charges, or for the loss of fees and/or charges.

*The NTC may implement proposed changes in existing regulations and introduce new regulations which may result in increased competition and may have negative implications for our revenues and profitability*

On June 16, 2000, the NTC issued Memorandum Circular No. 13-6-2000 proposing that cellular operators, including Smart and Piltel, be required, among other things:

- to bill their subscribers for cellular calls on a six-second pulse basis instead of the current per minute basis;
- not to bill calls directed to recorded voice messages; and
- to extend the expiration date of prepaid cards from the current two months to two years.

Along with the other Philippine cellular operators, Smart filed a complaint for the nullification of this memorandum circular before the regional trial court, or RTC, of Quezon City and sought for the issuance of a preliminary injunction while proceedings are ongoing. The RTC issued the preliminary injunction, which restrained the implementation of the memorandum circular. The complaint of the Philippine cellular operators is being heard by the RTC of Quezon City.

In December 2005, the NTC issued a consultative document on the development of competition policy framework for the information communications sector. The consultative paper contains questions which cover the following key areas:

- a review of market trends deemed to impinge on current and future state of competition in the sector;
- an exploration of major policies that may change the balance of market power, hence the nature and degree of competition;
- an assessment of the quality of current regulation, identifying major handicaps of the NTC; and
- a discussion of the urgent tasks for the NTC to effectively govern a dynamic and complex industry.

The NTC invited public comment from industry stakeholders and other interested parties in relation to the issues raised in the paper. On January 31, 2006, we submitted a comprehensive response to the consultative paper. On August 24, 2006, the NTC issued another consultative document specifically focusing on its proposal to impose asymmetric regulations on carriers with significant market power, or SMP, including a discussion on its proposed roadmap for implementing such SMP obligations. On October 23, 2006, we submitted our response to the second consultative paper to the NTC.

In formulating both our responses, we took into account both industry interests and the broader context of our nation's economic development, drawing on the experience in other countries. We believe that the basis for the need for regulatory reform is unclear and the envisioned SMP regime is inappropriate for the Philippines, as the market is highly competitive and well-functioning. In addition, the imposition of SMP and its attendant obligations would discourage capital investments in a sector on which the Philippine economy is highly dependent. We have therefore proposed that the NTC explore its full range of options available on a cost-benefit basis, taking into consideration the specific local context of the Philippine marketplace.





**Table of Contents**

In 2008, in connection with the NTC's efforts to enhance competition within the telecommunications industry in the Philippines, the NTC issued Memorandum Circulars on the following:

- (a) guidelines on the mandatory interconnection of backhaul networks to the cable landing station, which were issued and became effective on October 7, 2008; and
- (b) guidelines on the interconnection of local exchange carriers, or LECs, in local calling areas that eliminate interconnection access charges between LECs within a local calling area, which were issued and became effective on May 30, 2008.

In addition, in 2008, the NTC proposed implementing guidelines on developing reference access offers, which are statements of the prices, terms and conditions under which a telecommunications carrier proposes to provide access to its network or facilities to another such carrier of value-added service provider.

There can be no assurance that the NTC will not impose changes to the current regulatory framework which may lead to increased competition. Any such changes may have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and prospects.

*If we are unable to install and maintain telecommunications facilities and equipment in a timely manner, we may not be able to maintain our current market share and the quality of our services, which may have negative implications for our revenue and profitability*

Our business requires the regular installation of new, and the maintenance of existing, telecommunications transmission and other facilities and equipment, which are being undertaken. The installation and maintenance of these facilities and equipment are subject to risks and uncertainties relating to:

- shortages of equipment, materials and labor;
- work stoppages and labor disputes;
- interruptions resulting from inclement weather and other natural disasters;
- unforeseen engineering, environmental and geological problems; and
- unanticipated cost increases.

Any of these factors could give rise to delays or cost overruns in the installation of new facilities or equipment or could prevent us from properly maintaining the equipment used in our networks, and hence could affect our ability to maintain existing services and roll out new services, etc., which could have a material and adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

*Failure to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 could adversely impact investor confidence and the market price of our common shares and ADSs*

Effective internal controls over financial reporting are necessary for us to provide reasonable assurance with respect to our financial reports and to effectively prevent fraud. If we are unable to provide reasonable assurance with respect to our financial reports and effectively prevent fraud, our reputation and results of operations could be harmed.

We are required to comply with various Philippine and U.S. laws and regulations on internal controls. For example, pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, beginning with the Annual Report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006, we have been required to include a report by our management on our internal control over financial reporting in our Annual Reports on Form 20-F that contains an assessment by our management of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, our independent registered public accounting firm must express an opinion on our internal control over financial reporting based on their audits.

**Table of Contents**

Internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements because of its inherent limitations, including the possibility of human error, the circumvention or overriding of controls, or fraud. Therefore, even effective internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements. If we fail to maintain the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting, including through a failure to implement required new or improved controls, or if we experience difficulties in their implementation, our business and operating results could be harmed, we could fail to meet our reporting obligations and there could be a material adverse effect on the market prices of our common shares and ADSs.

***Risks Relating to the Philippines***

*PLDT's business may be affected by political or social or economic instability in the Philippines*

The Philippines is subject to political, social and economic volatility that, directly or indirectly, may have a material adverse impact on our ability to sustain our business and growth.

For example, the Philippines have experienced various street protests and violent civil unrest, including coup d'état attempts against the administration of President Arroyo.

Furthermore, the Philippine economy has experienced periods of slow growth, high inflation and significant depreciation of the peso. The Philippine government is also facing a fiscal deficit that the government is aiming to eliminate in the near future by implementing a number of economic reforms.

The fiscal deficit position of the Philippine government and the ongoing political uncertainty have resulted in increased concerns about the political and economic stability of the country. There can be no assurance that the political environment in the Philippines will be stable or that the current or any future government will adopt economic policies conducive to sustained economic growth or which do not impact adversely on the current regulatory environment for telecommunications or other companies.

*If foreign exchange controls were to be imposed, our ability to meet our foreign currency payment obligations could be adversely affected*

The Philippine government has, in the past, instituted restrictions on the conversion of the peso into foreign currency and the use of foreign exchange received by Philippine companies to pay foreign currency-denominated obligations. The Monetary Board of the BSP has statutory authority, with the approval of the President of the Philippines, during a foreign exchange crisis or in times of national emergency, to:

- suspend temporarily or restrict sales of foreign exchange;
- require licensing of foreign exchange transactions; or
- require the delivery of foreign exchange to the BSP or its designee banks.

There can be no assurance that foreign exchange controls will not be imposed in the future. If imposed, these restrictions could materially and adversely affect our ability to obtain foreign currency to service our foreign currency obligations.

*The occurrence of natural catastrophes may materially disrupt our operations*

The Philippines has experienced a number of major natural catastrophes over the years including typhoons, volcanic eruptions and earthquakes that may materially disrupt and adversely affect our business operations. The earthquake that hit Taiwan on December 26, 2006 severed cable systems linking the Philippines to other Asian and American countries, causing major slowdown of voice and non-voice data traffic exchange. There can be no assurance that the insurance coverage PLDT maintains for these risks will adequately compensate it for all damages and economic losses resulting from natural catastrophes.

**Table of Contents****Item 4. Information on the Company****Overview**

We are the leading national telecommunications service provider in the Philippines. Through our three principal business groups – wireless, fixed line, and information and communications technology – we offer a wide range of telecommunications services to approximately 37 million subscribers in the Philippines across the nation’s most extensive fiber optic backbone and fixed line, cellular and satellite networks.

We are the leading fixed line service provider in the Philippines with over 60% of the total reported fixed line subscribers nationwide as at December 31, 2008. Smart, our wholly-owned subsidiary, is the leading cellular service provider in the country, with approximately 31% of total reported cellular subscribers as at December 31, 2008. In addition, Piltel, Smart’s 92.5%-owned subsidiary, had approximately 21% of total reported cellular subscribers as at December 31, 2008. We have interests in the information and communications technology sectors, including the operation of our *Vitro*<sup>TM</sup> data center, customer interaction solutions, formerly referred to as call center business, and knowledge processing solutions business, formerly referred to as business process outsourcing and internet and online gaming services.

Our common shares are listed and traded on the PSE and our American Depositary Shares, or ADSs, evidenced by American Depositary Receipts, or ADRs, are listed and traded on the New York Stock Exchange, or NYSE, in the United States.

We had a market capitalization of approximately Php405,903 million (US\$8,341 million) as at February 28, 2009, representing one of the largest market capitalizations among Philippine-listed companies. For the year ended December 31, 2008, we had total revenues of Php145,837 million (US\$3,061 million).

Our principal executive offices are located at the Ramon Cojuangco Building, Makati Avenue, Makati City, Philippines and our telephone number is +(632) 816-8534. Our website address is *www.pldt.com.ph*. The contents of our website are not a part of this annual report.

**Historical Background and Development**

PLDT was incorporated under the old Corporation Law of the Philippines (Act 1459, as amended) on November 28, 1928, following the merger of four telephone companies under common U.S. ownership. In 1967, effective control of PLDT was sold by the General Telephone and Electronics Corporation, then a major shareholder since PLDT’s incorporation, to a group of Filipino businessmen. In 1981, in furtherance of the then existing policy of the Philippine government to integrate the Philippine telecommunications industry, PLDT purchased substantially all of the assets and liabilities of the Republic Telephone Company, which at that time was the second largest telephone company in the Philippines. In 1998, the First Pacific Group acquired a significant interest in PLDT. On March 24, 2000, NTT Communications, through its wholly-owned subsidiary NTT Communications Capital (U.K.) Limited, or NTTC-UK, became PLDT’s strategic partner with approximately 15% economic and voting interest in the issued and outstanding common stock of PLDT. Simultaneous with NTT Communications’ investment in PLDT, we acquired 100% of Smart. On March 14, 2006, NTT DoCoMo acquired from NTT Communications approximately 7% of PLDT’s then outstanding common shares held by NTT Communications with NTT Communications retaining ownership of approximately 7% of PLDT’s common shares. Since March 14, 2006, NTT DoCoMo has made additional purchases of shares of PLDT’s common stock and together with NTT Communications beneficially owned approximately 21% of the outstanding shares of PLDT’s common stock as at February 28, 2009. On February 28, 2007, Metro Pacific Asset Holdings, Inc., a Philippine affiliate of First Pacific, completed the acquisition of an approximately 46% interest in Philippine Telecommunications Investment Corporation, or PTIC. This investment in PTIC, a shareholder of PLDT, represents an attributable interest of approximately 6.4% of the then issued common shares of PLDT and thereby raised the First Pacific Group’s beneficial ownership to approximately 28% of PLDT’s shares of common stock as at that date. First Pacific Group had beneficial ownership of approximately 26.37% in PLDT’s outstanding common stock as at February 28, 2009. See Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions for further discussion.

**Table of Contents**

PLDT's original franchise was granted in 1928 and was last amended in 1991, extending its effectiveness until 2028 and broadening PLDT's franchise to permit PLDT to provide virtually every type of telecommunications service. PLDT's franchise covers the business of providing basic and enhanced telecommunications services in and between the provinces, cities and municipalities in the Philippines and between the Philippines and other countries and territories including mobile, cellular, wired or wireless telecommunications system, fiber optics, multi-channel transmission distribution systems and their VAS such as but not limited to transmission of voice, data, facsimile, control signals, audio and video, information services bureau and all other telecommunications systems technologies, as are at present available or can be made available through technical advances or innovations in the future. See Item 8. Financial Information Legal Proceedings Quo Warranto Action for information regarding legal proceedings initiated by the Solicitor General with respect to PLDT's franchise.

Our consolidated capital expenditures amounted to Php25,203 million and Php24,824 million in 2008 and 2007, respectively. Of these amounts, Php7,209 million and Php9,912 million were attributable to PLDT in 2008 and 2007, respectively, while Php17,091 million and Php14,179 million were spent by Smart in 2008 and 2007, respectively. The remaining balances were spent by our other subsidiaries, principally ePLDT and its subsidiaries. See Item 5 Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Liquidity and Capital Resources Investing Activities.

**Recent Developments*****Acquisition of Debt and Equity of Philcom Corporation, or Philcom***

On January 2, 2009, PLDT and Premier Global Resources, or PGR, executed a Debt Assignment Agreement wherein PGR sold to PLDT for Php340 million, the outstanding obligations of Philcom to suppliers, banks and other financial institutions, or the Philcom Lenders, that PGR acquired from such Philcom Lenders with a nominal amount of Php3,540 million. Following the execution of the Debt Assignment Agreement, PLDT and Philcom executed a Restructuring Agreement wherein PLDT agreed to the restructuring of the Philcom obligations from the nominal amount of Php3,540 million to Php340 million. The restructured principal of Php340 million is payable by Philcom in ten equal annual installments starting on January 2, 2010. Interest on the restructured principal is payable on each payment date based on the floating rate of one year PDST-F plus a margin of 250 bps.

On January 3, 2009, PLDT, PGR and Philippine Global Communications, Inc., or PGCI, executed a Share Assignment Agreement wherein PGCI sold to PLDT all of the outstanding common shares of Philcom for a total consideration of Php75 million. PGR controls 55% of the shares of PGCI through a voting trust agreement. Both parties have filed the necessary application/petition for the approval of this transaction by the NTC. See *Note 11 Goodwill and Intangible Assets* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

The acquisition of Philcom is expected to allow the PLDT Group to broaden its presence in Mindanao, where it has operations carried out under Maratel and SBI. This expanded presence is expected to benefit not only the existing subscribers in the area, but will also provide the communities in the area with an opportunity to access improved telecommunications facilities.

***Investment by Piltel in Meralco***

On March 12, 2009, FPHC, FPUC, and Lopez, Inc., together the Lopez Group, and PLDT entered into an investment and cooperation agreement pursuant to which: (a) PLDT agreed to acquire, through Piltel as its designated affiliate, 223 million shares in Meralco, representing approximately 20% of Meralco's outstanding shares of common stock, for a cash consideration of Php20.07 billion, or Php90 per share, and (b) PLDT and the Lopez Group agreed on certain governance matters, including the right of PLDT or its designee to nominate certain senior management officers and members of the Board of Directors and Board Committees of Meralco. As part of the transaction, Piltel and the Lopez Group also entered into an exchangeable note agreement pursuant to which Piltel will purchase an exchangeable note to be issued by FPUC, with a face value of Php2 billion, exchangeable at Piltel's option into 22,222,222 shares of common stock of Meralco, which will constitute part of the approximately 20% of Meralco's shares of common stock to be acquired by Piltel in this transaction. The exchange option is exercisable simultaneously with the acquisition of such shares by Piltel.

Meralco is the largest distributor of electricity in the Philippines with a service area spanning 9,337 square kilometers, where approximately a quarter of the total Philippine population resides. It has a customer base of about 4.5 million, comprising commercial, industrial, and residential customers. In addition to electrical distribution, Meralco undertakes

several related businesses, including e-Meralco Ventures, Inc., which operates a fiber optic network of over 1,000 kilometers and provides leased line connections, metro ethernet connections and disaster recovery transport services.

**Table of Contents**

The PLDT Group and Meralco have a number of compatible network and business infrastructure elements, such as fiber optic backbones, power pole network, and business offices. For many years, we have been using the power pole network of Meralco in Metropolitan Manila for PLDT's fixed line aerial cables in this area pursuant to short-term lease agreements with Meralco with typically a five-year term. The contemplated investment in Meralco thus constitutes a strategic investment for us that could lead to opportunities for operational and business synergies and may result in new revenue streams and cost savings for us as well as Meralco.

**Contemplated Consolidation of Cellular Business under Smart**

Subject to the approval of Piltel shareholders and regulatory agencies, we contemplate to consolidate our cellular business under Smart through a series of transactions, which would include: (a) the licensing for use of Piltel's *Talk N Text* brand to Smart for a lump sum royalty fee based on a percentage of projected net service revenues; (b) the transfer of Piltel's existing *Talk N Text* subscriber base to Smart in consideration of a one-time payment equivalent to the subscriber acquisition cost which Smart would have incurred for the acquisition of its own subscribers; and (c) the sale of Piltel's GSM fixed assets to Smart at net book value. In addition, Smart is currently evaluating a possible tender offer for shares of common stock of Piltel held by minority shareholders.

**Organization**

PLDT Group includes the following significant subsidiaries as at February 28, 2009:

Name of Subsidiary	Place of Incorporation	Principal Activity	Percentage of Ownership	
			Direct	Indirect
<b>Wireless</b>				
Smart	Philippines	Cellular mobile services	100.0	
Smart Broadband, Inc.	Philippines	Internet broadband distribution		100.0
SmartConnect Holdings Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	Investment company		100.0
I-Contacts Corporation	Philippines	Customer interaction solutions		100.0
Wolfpac Mobile, Inc.	Philippines	Mobile applications development and services		100.0
SmartConnect Global Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	International trade of satellites and GSM enabled global telecommunications		100.0
Wireless Card, Inc.	Philippines	Promotion of the sale and/or patronage of debit and/or charge cards		100.0
Smarthub, Incorporated	Philippines	Development and sale of software, maintenance and support services		100.0
Smart Money Holdings Corporation	Cayman Islands	Investment Company		100.0
Smart Money, Inc.	Cayman Islands	Mobile commerce solutions marketing		100.0
Telecoms Solutions, Inc.	Mauritius	Mobile commerce platforms		100.0
Far East Capital Limited	Cayman Islands	Cost effective offshore financing and risk management activities for		100.0

Edgar Filing: PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CO - Form 20-F

		Smart		
PH Communications Holdings Corporation	Philippines	Investment company		100.0
Francom Holdings, Inc.	Philippines	Investment company		100.0
Connectivity Unlimited Resource Enterprise	Philippines	Cellular mobile services		100.0
Airborne Access Corporation	Philippines	Wireless Internet services		99.4
Pilipino Telephone Corporation	Philippines	Cellular mobile services		92.5
3rd Brand Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	Solutions and systems integration services		85.0
Telesat, Inc.	Philippines	Satellite communications services	100.0	
ACeS Philippines Cellular Satellite Corporation	Philippines	Satellite information and messaging services	88.5	11.5
Mabuhay Satellite Corporation	Philippines	Satellite communications services	67.0	
<b>Fixed Line</b>				
PLDT Clark Telecom, Inc.	Philippines	Telecommunications services	100.0	
PLDT Subic Telecom, Inc.	Philippines	Telecommunications services	100.0	
Philcom Corporation	Philippines	Telecommunications services	100.0	
PLDT Global Corporation	British Virgin Islands	Telecommunications services	100.0	
Smart-NTT Multimedia, Inc.	Philippines	Data and network services	100.0	
PLDT-Maratel, Inc.	Philippines	Telecommunications services	97.5	
Bonifacio Communications Corporation	Philippines	Telecommunications, infrastructure and related value-added services	75.0	



**Table of Contents**

Name of Subsidiary	Place of Incorporation	Principal Activity	Percentage of Ownership	
			Direct	Indirect
<b>Information and Communications Technology, or ICT</b>				
ePLDT, Inc., or ePLDT	Philippines	Information and communications infrastructure for Internet-based services, e-commerce, customer interaction solutions and IT-related services	100.0	
SPi Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries	Philippines	Knowledge processing solutions		100.0
ePLDT Ventus, Inc.	Philippines	Customer interaction solutions		100.0
Vocativ Systems, Inc.	Philippines	Customer interaction solutions		100.0
Parlance Systems, Inc.	Philippines	Customer interaction solutions		100.0
Infocom Technologies, Inc.	Philippines	Internet access services		99.6
Digital Paradise Thailand	Thailand	Internet access services		87.5
netGames, Inc.	Philippines	Publisher of online games		80.0
Digital Paradise, Inc.	Philippines	Internet access services		75.0
Level Up! (Philippines), Inc.	Philippines	Publisher of online games		60.0

Level Up!, SPi and CyMed were all acquired in 2006 and their financial results have been included in our consolidated financial statements since February, July and August 2006, respectively. On April 12, 2007, SPi acquired a 100% equity interest in Springfield Service Corporation, or Springfield, a company engaged in the medical billing and revenue cycle management market in the United States.

On March 24, 2008, ePLDT acquired for Php1 million in cash additional shares from the minority stockholders of Airborne Access thereby increasing its 51% ownership interest to 99.4%.

On April 25, 2008, Smart acquired the entire issued and outstanding capital stock of PHC and FHI which collectively own 100% of CURE for a total consideration of Php420 million. PHC and FHI own 97% and 3%, respectively, of CURE. The acquisition follows Smart's plan to provide expanded and enhanced 3G services nationwide, including higher speed wireless broadband services. CURE is envisioned to provide Smart with a platform to offer and provide differentiated 3G services for niche markets.

On May 1, 2008, SBI acquired from ePLDT a 99.4% equity ownership in Airborne Access for a total consideration of Php25 million to strengthen and complement SBI's broadband internet service. As a result, Airborne Access' business was transferred from our ICT segment to the wireless segment. The transaction had no impact on our consolidated financial statements.

On November 3, 2008, the Board of Directors of Piltel approved a share buyback program of up to 58 million shares in Piltel, representing approximately 0.5% of Piltel's outstanding common shares. As at December 31, 2008, Piltel has already purchased 44,586,000 shares at a cost of Php308 million, resulting in an increase in equity ownership by Smart in Piltel from 92.1% to 92.5%. In January 2009, Piltel completed the repurchase of 58 million shares earmarked for the share buyback program at a total cost of Php403 million. On March 2, 2009, Piltel's Board of Directors approved an increase in the number of common shares to be repurchased under the share buyback program of up to

25 million shares, through open market purchases, block trades or other modes subject to compliance with laws, rules and regulations.

See *Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices* and *Note 11 Goodwill and Intangible Assets* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18 for further discussion regarding these and other acquisitions.

**Wireless**

We provide cellular, and wireless broadband, satellite and other services through our wireless business, which contributed about 98% and 2% of our wireless service revenues, respectively, in 2008. The rapid growth in the cellular market has resulted in a change in our revenue composition and sources of our revenue growth. Starting with 2003, cellular service has become our major revenue source surpassing fixed line revenues. Cellular data services, which include all text messaging and text-related services ranging from ordinary text to VAS, contributed significantly to our revenue increase. Our total wireless service revenues accounted for 64%, 62% and 61% of our total consolidated revenues for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, cellular service revenues accounted for 92%, 92% and 94%, respectively, of our total wireless revenues.

**Table of Contents**

We provide cellular services (including handset sales), through Smart, Piltel and CURE. Smart is the leading cellular service provider in the Philippines, with 20,916,111 subscribers as at December 31, 2008, including 16,358 subscribers of CURE, representing a market share of approximately 31%. In addition, Piltel, primarily a reseller of Smart's GSM service with its own branding, had 14,308,493 subscribers as at December 31, 2008, representing an estimated market share of 21%, the second largest market share among all cellular brands in the Philippines. In 2008, the combined number of Smart's, Piltel's and CURE's subscribers increased by 5,183,574, or 17%, to 35,224,604 primarily due to our continued expansion in the lower income segment of the Philippine wireless market, which overall resulted in a decrease in our average revenue per user, or ARPU, and the continuous introduction of innovative services. As at December 31, 2008, cellular penetration in the Philippines reached over 75%, or over 19 times the country's fixed line penetration, although the existence of subscribers owning multiple SIM cards overstates this penetration rate to a certain extent.

Smart's and Piltel's cellular subscriber gains were predominantly attributable to their respective prepaid services. Approximately 99% of Smart's and all of Piltel's cellular subscribers as at December 31, 2008 were prepaid service subscribers. The predominance of prepaid service reflects one of the distinguishing characteristics of the Philippine cellular market. The growth in our prepaid service has enabled us to increase and broaden our subscriber base rapidly while controlling credit risk and reducing billing and administrative costs on a per-subscriber basis.

Our cellular subscriber growth has also been driven by text messaging. Text messaging is extremely popular in the Philippines, particularly on the prepaid platform, as it provides a convenient and inexpensive alternative to voice and e-mail based communications. Text messaging contributed significantly to Smart's cellular data service revenue growth in 2008, generating revenues of Php45,207 million, an increase of Php3,942 million, or 10%, over 2007. Smart's cellular network is the most extensive in the Philippines, covering substantially all of Metropolitan Manila and most of the other major population centers in the Philippines. Its dual-band GSM network allows it to efficiently deploy high capacity 1800 MHz base transceiver stations, or BTS, in dense urban areas while its 900 MHz BTS can be much more economically deployed in potentially high growth, but less densely populated provincial areas. We have rolled out a 3G network based on a W-CDMA technology as well as expanding our DSL and wireless broadband facilities. With 8,477 GSM base stations as at the end of December 2008, Smart's cellular network covers approximately 99% of all towns and municipalities in the Philippines, accounting for approximately 99% of the population.

***Fixed Line***

We are the leading provider in the Philippines of fixed line telecommunications services. Our fixed line business group offers local exchange, international long distance, national long distance, data and other network and miscellaneous services. We had 1,782,356 fixed line subscribers as at December 31, 2008. Total revenues from our fixed line services accounted for 32%, 33% and 41% of our total revenues for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Local exchange, international long distance revenues, and national long distance revenues have been declining largely due to a drop in call volumes as a result of alternative means of communications such as texting, e-mailing and internet telephony. Mitigating these declines has been the steady growth of our data and other network services over the recent years. Recognizing the growth potential of the data and other network services segment, we have put considerable emphasis on the development of new packet-switched, data-capable and IP-based networks.

Our 6,400-kilometer long domestic fiber optic network, or DFON, is supported by an extensive digital microwave backbone. Our fixed line network reaches all of the major cities and municipalities in the Philippines, with a concentration in the Metropolitan Manila area. Our network offers the country's most extensive connections to international networks through two international gateway switching exchanges, satellite systems and various regional submarine cable systems in which we have interests. We are currently upgrading our fixed line facilities to a next generation network, or NGN.

## **Table of Contents**

### ***Information and Communications Technology***

Through our wholly-owned subsidiary, ePLDT, we provide broad-based integrated information and communications technology, or ICT, services focusing on infrastructure and solutions for internet applications, IP-based solutions and multimedia content delivery. ePLDT's principal activities are the operation of an internet data center under the brand name *Vitro*, customer interaction solutions (formerly referred to as call center business), knowledge processing solutions (formerly referred to as business process outsourcing), and internet and online gaming business. Total revenues from our ICT services accounted for 7% of our total revenues for each of the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 and for 5% of our total revenues for the years ended December 31, 2006.

### **Strengths**

We believe our business is characterized by the following competitive strengths:

*Recognized Brands.* PLDT and Smart are strong and widely recognized brand names in the Philippines. We have built the PLDT brand name for 80 years as the leading telecommunications provider in the Philippines. Smart is recognized in the Philippines as an innovative provider of high-quality cellular services. Piltel's *Talk N Text* brand, which is provided using Smart's network, has also gained significant recognition as a value for money brand.

*Leading Market Shares.* With approximately 37 million fixed line and cellular subscribers as at December 31, 2008, we have the leading market positions in both the fixed line and cellular markets in the Philippines.

*Diversified Revenue Sources.* We derive our revenues from our three business segments, namely, wireless, fixed line and ICT businesses, with wireless contributing 61%, fixed line 32% and ICT 7% to our consolidated revenues in 2008. Revenue sources of our wireless business segment include cellular services, which include voice services and text message-related and VAS, and wireless broadband services. Our fixed line business derives service revenues from local exchange, international long distance, national long distance and data and other network services. In our ICT business, sources of revenue include knowledge processing solutions, customer interaction solutions and internet and online gaming, broadband and data center services. Fixed line revenues, which represented 32%, 33% and 36% of our consolidated revenues in 2008, 2007, and 2006, respectively, have been declining over the past years as a share of our consolidated revenues due to pressures on traditional fixed line voice revenues, resulting from decreases in our local exchange, international long distance and national long distance services, and reduced international interconnection rates. We will continue to identify and develop new revenue sources to further broaden our diversified revenue base for our wireless, fixed line and ICT businesses.

*Advanced Integrated Network.* With one of the most advanced and extensive telecommunications networks in the Philippines, we are able to offer a wide array of communications services. We are enhancing the capabilities of our fixed line and wireless networks to allow us to better exploit this competitive strength and achieve higher levels of network efficiency in providing voice and data services. In addition, we continue our upgrade to NGN and our roll out of 3G and wireless broadband in order to increase broadband subscribers, and expand our data/broadband capabilities.

*Innovative Products and Services.* We have successfully introduced a number of innovative and award-winning cellular products and services, including *Smart Load* and *Pasa Load*. *Smart Load* is an over-the-air electronic loading facility designed to make reloading of air time credits more convenient for, and accessible to consumers. *Pasa Load* (the term *pasa* means *transfer*), is a derivative service of *Smart Load* that allows load transfers to other *Smart Buddy* and *Talk N Text* subscribers.

*Strong Strategic Relationships.* We have important strategic relationships with First Pacific, NTT DoCoMo and NTT Communications. The technological support, international experience and management expertise made available to us through these strategic relationships enhance our market leadership and ability to provide and cross-sell a more complete range of products and services.



## **Table of Contents**

### **Strategy**

The key elements of our business strategy are:

*Build on our leading positions in the fixed line and wireless businesses.* We plan to build on our position as the leading provider of fixed line service in the Philippines by continuing to launch new products and services to increase subscriber value and utilization of our existing facilities and equipment at reduced cost. We plan to build on our position as the leading wireless service provider in the Philippines by continuing to introduce new products and services to increase our subscribers' use of our network for both voice and data, as well as their reliance on our services. We are currently upgrading our fixed line facilities to NGN, and have rolled out a 3G network based on a W-CDMA technology as well as expanding our DSL and wireless broadband facilities. Our operating target is to continue growth in profitability by increasing our revenues while controlling our costs.

*Capitalize on our strength as an integrated provider of telecommunications services.* We offer the broadest range of telecommunications services among all operators in the Philippines. We plan to capitalize on this position to maximize revenue opportunities by bundling and cross-selling our products and services, and by developing convergent products that feature the combined benefits of voice and data, fixed line, wireless and ICT services utilizing our network and business platforms. We are also lowering our costs by integrating the operations of our different businesses.

*Strengthen our leading position in the data and broadband market.* Leveraging on the inherent strength of our fixed line and wireless businesses, we are committed to further develop our fastest growing business segment—broadband, data and other network services. Consistent with our strategy of introducing innovative products and services using advanced technology, we have launched various products and services that address different market needs.

*Maintain a strong financial position and improve shareholder returns.* In recent years, we have significantly improved our financial position by utilizing our cash flows principally for debt reduction. Our debt decreased to US\$1.6 billion as at December 31, 2008. As the cash flows generated by our businesses have increased and our leverage ratios have improved, we have been able to restore the payment of cash dividends to our common shareholders beginning 2005 and have increased our cash dividend payout ratio in 2006, 2007 and 2008. We expect that a greater proportion of our free cash flows in succeeding years will be utilized for the payment of cash dividends to common shareholders and investments in new growth areas while continuing to maintain a healthy balance sheet position. As part of our growth strategy, we made and may continue to make acquisitions and investments in companies or businesses. We will continue to consider value-accretive investments in related businesses such as those in the global outsourcing and off-shoring industry.

### **Business**

#### ***Wireless***

We provide cellular, wireless broadband, satellite and other services through our wireless business segment.

#### ***Cellular Service***

##### ***Overview***

Our cellular business, which we provide through Smart, Piltel and CURE to over 35 million subscribers, approximately 99% of whom are prepaid subscribers, is focused on providing wireless voice communications, wireless data communications (primarily through text messaging) and a variety of other VAS, which includes (a) *Smart Money*; (b) specialized content such as ringtones, logos, caller ringback tunes; (c) *Mobile Banking* (banking services delivered over the cellular network); (d) international roaming; and (e) games and other VAS developed on Smart's platform. Smart services approximately 14.3 million subscribers of Piltel on its GSM network through a facilities service agreement with Piltel, under the brand name *Talk N Text*.

**Table of Contents**

The following table summarizes key measures of Smart s, Piltel s and CURE s cellular business as at and for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006:

	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>
Systemwide cellular subscriber base	35,224,604	30,041,030	24,175,384
Smart	20,899,753	20,339,204	17,201,005
Prepaid	20,501,617	19,997,324	16,882,442
Postpaid	398,136	341,880	318,563
Piltel <sup>(1)</sup>	14,308,493	9,701,826	6,974,379
CURE	16,358		
Growth rate of cellular subscribers	17%	24%	18%
Smart	3%	18%	12%
Piltel <sup>(1)</sup>	47%	39%	40%
CURE	100%		
Cellular revenues (in millions)	Php 87,518	Php 82,334	Php 75,617
Voice	37,287	36,105	35,233
Data	47,792	44,092	38,672
Others <sup>(1)</sup>	2,439	2,137	1,712
Percentage of cellular revenues to total wireless service revenues	94%	95%	96%
Percentage of cellular revenues to total service revenues	57%	57%	56%

(1) Represents Talk N Text, a prepaid service provided by Piltel using Smart s network. Piltel s revenue is net of service fees payable to Smart for using Smart s network. Piltel does not offer postpaid service.

*Service Plans.* Smart markets nationwide cellular communications services under the brand names *Smart Buddy*, *Smart Gold*, *addict mobile* and *Smart Infinity*. *Smart Buddy* is a prepaid service while *Smart Gold*, *addict mobile* and *Smart Infinity* are postpaid services, which are all provided through Smart s digital network. Piltel markets its cellular prepaid service under the brand name *Talk N Text*, which is also provided through Smart s network. Smart and Piltel have focused on segmenting the market by offering sector-specific, value-driven packages for its prepaid subscribers. These include new varieties of our top-up service which provide a fixed number of messages with prescribed validity periods and call packages which allow a fixed number of minutes or calls of preset duration. Starting out as purely on-network packages, Smart s and Piltel s top-up services now offer text message bundles available to all networks. Smart also continues to offer *Smart 258*, a registration-based service which offers unlimited on-network text messaging in various load denominations with designated expiration periods. Smart also has a roster of 3G services which it commercially launched in May 2006. These services include video calling, video streaming, high-speed internet browsing and downloading of special 3G content, offered at rates similar

to those of 2G services.

*Voice Services.* Cellular voice services comprise all voice traffic and voice VAS such as voice mail and international roaming. Voice services remain a significant contributor to wireless revenues, generating a total of Php37,287 million, or 43%, and Php36,105 million, or 44%, of cellular service revenues in 2008 and 2007, respectively. Local calls continue to dominate outbound traffic with 57% of all outbound minutes originating from our cellular service. In 2008, traffic volumes from local calls totaled 3,810 million minutes compared to 3,799 million minutes in 2007. National long distance traffic volumes totaled 70 million minutes in 2008 and 2007. Outbound international long distance remained at 2% of total outbound traffic with 221 million minutes and 201 million minutes generated in 2008 and 2007, respectively. The ratio of inbound-to-outbound international long distance minutes was 12.1:1 for 2008, compared to 11.7:1 in 2007.

*Data Services.* Cellular revenues from data services include all text messaging-related services and other data VAS. The Philippines cellular market is one of the most text messaging-intensive markets in the world, totaling more than a billion text messages per day. Text messaging is extremely popular in the Philippines, particularly on the prepaid platform, as it provides a convenient and inexpensive alternative to voice and e-mail based communications. Text messaging also utilizes less network capacity than voice, thereby increasing network efficiency.

Text messaging has been one of the key drivers for our cellular subscriber growth. Strong volume growth in text messaging contributed significantly to Smart's cellular revenue growth in 2008, generating revenues of Php47,792 million, an increase of Php3,700 million, or 8%, over 2007. In 2008, Smart and Piltel's text messaging systems handled over 24,378 million outbound messages on standard SMS services with another 223,373 million messages generated by the bucket-priced text services. This compares to 25,492 million outbound messages on standard SMS services in 2007 and 199,326 million outbound messages generated through bucket-priced text service.



**Table of Contents**

We launch from time to time various promotions to stimulate usage and subscriber growth. Smart launched a series of promotions to test the market demand for fixed rate or bucket plans for voice and text. In 2006, Smart introduced low-denomination text packages which were further refined in 2007 and 2008 as Smart focused on further segmenting its market by offering sector-specific, value-driven packages. As a result, Smart continued to successfully defend its market leadership through innovative voice and text packages that drive activations, boost usage and strengthen brand equity.

The success of text messaging is a strong indicator of future data usage potential in this market. In 2008, approximately 55% of Smart's cellular revenues were derived from data usage, compared to 54% and 51% in 2007 and 2006, respectively.

Smart also offers the following value-added cellular services:

*Smart Money*, launched in conjunction with MasterCard, enables subscribers to pay for their purchases by transferring money from their bank accounts to their Smart Money cards, reload their prepaid cards electronically, as well as download specialized content such as ringtones, logos, caller ringback tunes and games;

*Mobile Banking*, launched in collaboration with various banks, allows subscribers to execute banking transactions such as balance inquiries and transfers over their mobile telephones; and

*Smart Padala*, one of the many innovative initiatives from our *Smart Money* platform, is the first cash remittance service through text and is faster and cheaper than traditional remittance arrangements. It was launched initially as an international remittance service for overseas Filipino workers but is now available for domestic remittances as well.

Consistent with Smart's objective to develop new businesses, Smart introduced in 2006 a fixed wireless broadband service under the brand *SmartBro* to complement PLDT's DSL in areas that are currently not covered by the fixed line network. *SmartBro* is rapidly increasing network coverage in order to retain first mover advantage in areas with limited or no fixed line or broadband coverage. *SmartBro* is also pioneering a shared access model in order to propagate broadband and address affordability barriers.

Due to the high level of text messaging service usage, we believe that the Philippine market is well suited for text-based informational and e-commerce services. Our current approach is to continue maximizing our GSM, or 2G, services while upgrading our network to Enhanced Data for GSM Evolution, or EDGE. EDGE is a technology that would further increase the speed and data capability of our GSM network. In addition, on December 29, 2005, Smart was awarded a 3G license by the NTC after being ranked highest by the NTC in garnering a perfect score on a 30-point grading system designed to gauge the capability of telecommunication operators to effectively provide extensive 3G services. As a result of being ranked highest, Smart received the largest radio frequency allocation of 15 MHz as well as first choice of frequency spectrum. Smart chose the 1920-1935 MHz and 2110-2125 MHz spectrum, the range that would best enable it to deploy its 3G network nationwide and at the same time offer the highest quality of 3G service.

*Rates and Discounts*

Our current policy is to recognize a prepaid subscriber as active only when the subscriber activates and uses the SIM card and reloads it at least once during the month of initial activation or in the immediately succeeding month. A prepaid cellular subscriber is disconnected if the subscriber does not reload within four months after the full usage or expiry of the last reload.

*Smart Buddy* and *Talk N Text* Call and Text prepaid cards are sold in denominations of Php300, Php500 and Php1,000, which include 33, 83 and 250 free text messages, respectively. While the stored value of a prepaid card remains valid for a period of two months from the time a subscriber activates the card, we launch from time to time promotions with shorter validity periods. The introduction of our over-the-air electronic loading facility *Smart Load* in 2003 made reloading of air time credits more convenient and accessible for consumers. *Smart Load*'s over-the-air reloads have evolved to respond to market needs and now come in denominations of Php10, Php15, Php20, Php30, Php60 and Php115 with corresponding expiration periods.



**Table of Contents**

*Smart Load* was followed by *Pasa Load*, a derivative service, allowing prepaid subscribers to transfer even smaller denominations to other prepaid subscribers.

*Smart Buddy* subscribers are charged Php6.50 per minute for calls to *Smart Buddy* and *Talk N Text* subscribers and Php7.50 per minute terminating to other cellular or fixed line networks. *Talk N Text* calls to *Talk N Text* subscribers are charged Php5.50 per minute while calls to *Smart Buddy* and other cellular fixed line subscribers are charged Php6.50 per minute.

We offer both flat rate, or regular, and consumable postpaid plans with monthly service fees ranging from Php500 to Php3,500. These plans are available with varying amounts of free air time and text messages and different rates beyond the free minutes and text messages, depending on the monthly service fee. Monthly service fees for flat rate, or regular, plans are applicable only to local calls and text messages and for consumable plans to all voice calls, text messages (both local and international) and VAS.

Smart is permitted to adjust its cellular air time and national direct dial rates according to changes in the peso-to-U.S. dollar exchange rate. Under the authorization granted to Smart by the NTC, Smart is permitted to increase and is required to decrease its air time and national direct dial rates by 1% for every Php0.25 change in the exchange rate relative to a base rate of Php24.726 to US\$1.00. However, Smart has not implemented any foreign currency adjustments to its rates since November 4, 1998 because of the concern that increased rates may result in decreased usage or switching to other cellular providers by its subscribers.

All Smart subscribers pay an international direct dialing rate of US\$0.40 per minute. This rate applies to 201 destinations, including the United States, Hong Kong, Japan, Singapore, the United Kingdom and the United Arab Emirates. Smart charges US\$0.98 per minute for 27 other destinations and US\$2.18 per minute for another ten destinations.

We sell our cellular services primarily through a network of independent dealers and distributors that generally have their own retail networks, direct sales forces and sub-dealers. We currently have nine major dealers, two of which are exclusive. These dealers include major distributors of cellular handsets whose main focus are telecommunications outlets. Account managers from our sales force manage the distribution network and regularly update these business partners on upcoming marketing strategies, promotional campaigns and new products introductions. With the introduction of *Smart Load* in 2003, Smart moved into a new realm of distribution. These over-the-air reloads, which were based on the sachet marketing concept of consumer goods such as shampoo and ketchup, required a distribution network that approximates those of fast-moving consumer goods companies. Starting with just 50,000 outlets when it was launched, *Smart Load*'s distribution network now encompasses approximately one million retail agents, 80% of which are micro businesses (e.g., neighborhood stores, individual entrepreneurs, individual roving agents). These micro-retailers must be affiliated with any of Smart's authorized dealers, distributors, sub-dealers or agents. With the prepaid reloading distribution network now extended to corner store and individual retailer levels and minimum reloading denominations as low as Php10, Smart's prepaid service became even more affordable and accessible to subscribers.

For prepaid services, we grant discounts to dealers for prepaid phone kits, air time cards and over-the-air reloads sold. Smart and Piltel compensate dealers with Php800 in cash per prepaid phone kit sold. An additional 1% discount based on the suggested retail price is given on cash purchases. Air time cards and over-the-air reloads are sold to distributors at volume discounts determined by the value of the cards purchased by the distributors. Discounts given for air time cards sold range from 8% to 8.4% while discounts on over-the-air reloads range from 2.5% to 5%. Air time cards cannot be returned or refunded and normally expire within six to 12 months after release from the Smart warehouse.

**Table of Contents**

*Wireless Broadband, Satellite and Other Services*

*Overview*

We currently provide wireless broadband, satellite and other services through SBI; our wireless broadband provider, Wolfpac; and our wireless content operators, Mabuhay Satellite and ACeS Philippines.

*SBI*

Through SBI, we are engaged in providing wireless broadband and data services to residential consumers as well as small and medium-scale enterprises in the Philippines. As at December 31, 2008, SBI had 547,090 wireless broadband subscribers under the brand name *Smart Bro*. *Smart Bro* aims to strengthen Smart's position in the wireless data segment and complements PLDT's *myDSL* service in areas where the latter is not available. In 2008, SBI generated total revenues of Php4,751 million and posted a net income of Php1,157 million.

*Airborne Access*

Through Airborne Access, the country's leading operator of WiFi hotspots, which provides wireless internet access in hotspots nationwide equipped with Airborne Access WiFi access points.

*Wolfpac*

Through Wolfpac, we are engaged in the business of consumer mobile applications software development and consumer mobile content development and other allied services. In 2008, Wolfpac generated total revenues of Php124 million and posted a net income of Php60 million.

*PLDT WeRoam*

We also offer *PLDT WeRoam*, or *WeRoam*, a wireless prepaid or postpaid broadband service, running on the PLDT Group's nationwide wireless network (using 2G, 3G/HSDPA and WiFi technologies). In 2008, PLDT WeRoam contributed Php203 million to our data revenues.

*Mabuhay Satellite*

Mabuhay Satellite is engaged in the control and operation of the Agila 2 satellite. Commercial operations commenced in January 1998 and Agila 2 was the Philippines' first communication satellite. Mabuhay Satellite leases satellite space segments in both the C and Ku-Bands on the Agila 2 satellite. Through the Agila 2 satellite, Mabuhay Satellite also caters to providers of internet backbone access, and video and data broadcasting, and also provides bandwidth-on-demand, facilitating communication links between telecommunications, broadcast and other public utility companies operating in the Asia-Pacific region. In 2008, Mabuhay Satellite generated revenues of Php934 million and posted a net loss of Php30 million.

*ACeS Philippines*

ACeS Philippines currently owns approximately 36.99% of AIL. AIL provides satellite-based communications to users in the Asia-Pacific region through the Garuda I satellite, or ACeS System and ACeS Service. AIL has entered into interconnection agreements and roaming service agreements with PLDT and other major telecommunications operators that allow ACeS service subscribers to access GSM terrestrial cellular systems in addition to the ACeS System. Further, AIL has an amended Air Time Purchase Agreement, or ATPA, with National Service Providers in Asia, including PLDT. In 2008, ACeS Philippines generated revenues of Php451 million and posted a net income of Php272 million. For further discussion regarding the ATPA, please see *Note 22 - Related Party Transactions* and *Note 24 - Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

As part of the consolidation process of the PLDT Group's wireless business, ACeS Philippines' operations have been integrated into Smart. This operational integration effectively gives Smart the widest service coverage in the Philippines through the combination of the coverage of ACeS Philippines with Smart's cellular service.

**Table of Contents**

*Revenues*

Our revenues from wireless broadband, satellite and other services consist of wireless broadband service revenues for SBI, rental payments received for the lease of Mabuhay Satellite's transponders and charges for ACeS Philippines satellite information and messaging services, service revenues generated from PLDT Global's subsidiaries and revenues generated from Wolfpac for wireless data content.

*Rates*

SBI offers its wireless broadband and data services to residential consumers as well as small and medium-scale enterprises. The wireless broadband service for residential consumers is branded as *Smart Bro* and offers a maximum speed of 384 kbps for Php999 per month. Monthly service fees for corporate data services range from Php999 to Php180,000 depending on connection speed. The monthly service fee for users of *Smart Bro Plug-It*, a new service introduced in November 2007, is Php799 which includes 40 hours per month of free internet usage. Users also incur a one-time charge for *Smart Bro Plug-It* modem of Php1,200.

Wolfpac generates revenues from SMS subscriptions, institutional services and downloadable contents. The subscription price for the SMS subscription and institutional services is pegged at Php2.50 per SMS, while for downloadable content ranges from Php10.00 to Php30.00.

*WeRoam* postpaid offers several packages for its wireless broadband service that include unlimited Internet or VPN access with speeds ranging from 40 kbps to 1.8 Mbps with monthly recurring fees of Php1,000, Php1,300 or Php1,700 depending on the type of plan selected.

*WeRoam* prepaid offers several packages that include the Mobile Data Card and an air time value for three, six and 12 months with monthly subscription fees based on an initial air time value ranging from Php6,170 to Php18,930. Once the initial air time value expires, continued use of the service requires *WeLoad* or reloading of additional air time value with different denominations and expiration periods.

Mabuhay Satellite leases its transponders to third parties at average annual rates of approximately US\$0.9 million and approximately US\$0.7 million for its C-band and Ku-band transponders, respectively. ACeS mobile service subscribers are charged Php13.84 per minute for local and cell-to-cell calls and for national direct dial services, while residential subscribers are charged peak-hour rates of Php13.00 per minute and off-peak hour rates of Php8.00 per minute for domestic calls regardless of destination. For ACeS System public calling offices, callers are charged Php4.50 and Php7.00 per minute for calls terminating to fixed line and cellular networks, respectively. Rates for international long distance calls depend on the country of termination and range from US\$0.35 per minute for frequently called countries to US\$0.85 per minute for less frequently called countries.

***Fixed Line***

We provide local exchange, international long distance, national long distance, data and other network and miscellaneous services under our fixed line business segment.

We offer postpaid and prepaid fixed line services. Initially intended as an affordable alternative telephone service for consumers under difficult economic conditions, our prepaid fixed line services now form an important part of our overall churn and credit risk exposure management strategy. In March 2007, PLDT launched *PLDT Landline Plus*, a postpaid fixed wireless service where subscribers to the service benefit from a text-capable home phone. This service is primarily intended for subscribers in areas where PLDT has no facilities and is expected to increase our fixed line subscriber base. In March 2008, we introduced the prepaid counterpart of *PLDT Landline Plus*.

***Local Exchange Service***

Our local exchange service, which consists of our basic voice telephony business, is provided primarily through PLDT. We also provide local exchange services through our subsidiaries ClarkTel, SubicTel, Maratel and Piltel, prior to PLDT's acquisition of Piltel's fixed line assets on June 4, 2008. Together, these subsidiaries account for approximately 2% of our consolidated fixed line subscribers.

**Table of Contents**

The following table summarizes key measures of our local exchange service as at and for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006:

	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>
Number of local exchange line subscribers	1,782,356	1,724,702	1,776,647
Number of fixed line employees	7,813	8,080	8,711
Number of local exchange line subscribers per employee	228	213	204
Total local exchange service revenues (in millions)	Php 15,923	Php 16,205	Php 16,965
Local exchange service revenues as a percentage of total fixed line service revenues	32%	33%	34%
Local exchange service revenues as a percentage of total service revenues	10%	11%	13%

**Rates**

As at December 31, 2008, basic monthly charges for our local exchange service in the Metropolitan Manila area were Php592.63 for a single-party residential line and Php1,234.02 for a single business line. Monthly charges vary according to the type of customer (business or residential) and location, with charges for urban customers generally being higher than those for rural/provincial customers. Regular installation charges amount to Php1,200 for residential customers and Php1,500 for business customers. New products launched on promotion or products bundled on existing services usually waive the installation fee or allow for a minimal installation fee of Php500. Aside from the basic monthly charges, we charge subscribers separately for NDD, IDD and calls to mobile phones. Calls to PLDT and other landlines within a local area code are free.

Our prepaid fixed line customers generally do not pay a basic monthly charge and are charged based on usage. Subscribers of *TelePwede*, our upgraded prepaid fixed line service, are charged a monthly fee of Php115 per month to receive unlimited incoming calls and are charged per usage for outgoing calls. The *TelePwede* installation fee is Php1,500, including Php127 of preloaded value. Our prepaid *PLDT Landline Plus* subscribers can choose from two monthly service fee options or plans and are charged for outgoing local, NDD and IDD calls depending on the amount of plan they subscribe to. For a detailed description of these rates, see International Long Distance Service Rates and National Long Distance Service Rates.

The monthly service fee for our PLDT Landline Plus service is available in load denominations of Php300, Php600 and Php1,000 for residential and business subscribers and includes 150, 600 and 1,000 free local minutes, respectively.

Pursuant to a currency exchange rate adjustment, or CERA, mechanism authorized by the NTC, we are required to adjust our postpaid monthly local service rates upward or downward by 1% for every Php0.10 change in the peso-to-dollar exchange rate relative to a base rate of Php11.00 to US\$1.00. In 2008, we have not made any adjustment in our monthly local service rates, while there were five downward adjustments and one upward adjustment in 2007. The average Philippine peso to U.S. dollar rate factored in our monthly local service rates in 2008 was Php49.76 to US\$1.00, compared to an average of Php48.67 to US\$1.00 in 2007. This change in the average peso-to-dollar rate translated to a peso depreciation of 2%, which resulted in a net increase of approximately 2% in our average monthly local service rates in 2008. In its letter dated July 16, 2007, the NTC has approved our request to use annual average exchange rates as our basis in CERA computation instead of the currently used monthly averages. In the first quarter of 2005, House Bill, or HB, No. 926 was filed and is pending in the House of Representatives of the Philippines. The proposed bill provides for the cancellation of the currency exchange rate mechanism currently in place. If this bill is passed into law or if the NTC issues guidelines to change the basis of the currency exchange rate mechanism, our ability to generate U.S. dollar linked revenues from our local exchange business could be adversely affected.

**International Long Distance Service**

Our international long distance service consists of switched voice and packet-based voice and data services that go through our international gateway facilities. We also generate international long distance revenues through access

charges paid to us by other Philippine telecommunications carriers for incoming international voice calls that terminate to our local exchange network. Our packet-based voice and data services are transmitted over our existing traditional circuits, VoIP systems and the network of a consortium of dominant carriers in Asia in which PLDT is a member.

**Table of Contents**

The following table shows certain information about our international long distance business for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006:

	2008		2007		2006	
Total call volumes (million minutes)		2,024		2,280		2,177
Inbound call volumes (million minutes)		1,786		2,007		1,984
Outbound call volumes (million minutes)		238		273		193
Inbound-outbound call ratio		7.5:1		7.4:1		10.3:1
Total international long distance service revenues (in millions)	Php	7,063	Php	8,674	Php	9,933
International long distance service revenues as a percentage of total fixed line service revenues		14%		18%		20%
International long distance service revenues as a percentage of total service revenues		5%		6%		7%

International long distance service historically has been a major source of our revenue. However, primarily due to the steep decline in inbound termination and collection rates and intense competition, revenues derived from our international long distance service have been declining significantly.

We have been pursuing a number of initiatives to strengthen our international long distance service business, including (a) lowering our inbound termination rates, (b) identifying and containing unauthorized traffic termination on our network, (c) being more selective in accepting incoming traffic from second- and third-tier international carriers, and (d) introducing a number of marketing initiatives, including substantial cuts in international direct dialing rates, innovative pricing packages for large accounts and loyalty programs for some customers. In addition, through PLDT Global, we aggregate inbound call traffic to the Philippines at our points of presence and, using our capacity in submarine cable systems connected to each point of presence, transmit calls to our network. PLDT Global is also enhancing the presence of PLDT in other international markets by offering new products and services such as international prepaid cards, mobile services, SMS transit wholesale termination, and other global bandwidth services. We believe these strategies will help us maximize the use of our existing international facilities, and develop alternative sources of revenue.

The table below sets forth the net settlement amounts for international calls handled by PLDT, by country, for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006:

	2008		Net Settlement 2007 (in millions)		2006	
United States	US\$	46	US\$	55	US\$	54
Saudi Arabia		30		28		27
United Arab Emirates		20		18		15
Japan		14		12		12
Canada		9		17		18
Taiwan		6		6		4
Ireland		6		5		2
Italy		5		10		11
Singapore		5		3		1
Others		33		42		41
Total	US\$	174	US\$	196	US\$	185



*Rates*

Since February 1, 2003, a substantial portion of PLDT's international inbound traffic terminating on its fixed line network is charged approximately US\$0.12 per minute.

Rates for outbound international long distance calls are based on type of service, whether operator-assisted or direct-dialed. Our rates are quoted in U.S. dollars and are billed in pesos. The peso amounts are determined at the time of billing. We charge a flat rate of US\$0.40 per minute to retail customers for direct-dialed calls, applicable to all call destinations at any time on any day of the week.

We also offer international long distance service through PLDT *Budget Card*, a prepaid call card, which offers low-priced international calling services at IDD call rates ranging from Php3.00 per minute to Php15.00 per minute depending on the destination to more than 100 calling destinations (excluding the Middle East). In April 2007, we introduced the *Budget Card Middle East Edition* which offers reduced IDD call rates of Php10 per minute and Php15 per minute to 14 different destinations in the Middle East. *Budget Card* and *Budget Card Middle East Edition* are sold in denominations of Php200, Php100 and Php30 and must be consumed within 30 days from first use.

**Table of Contents***National Long Distance Service*

Our national long distance services are provided primarily through PLDT. This service consists of voice services for calls made by our fixed line customers outside of their local service areas within the Philippines and access charges paid to us by other telecommunications carriers for wireless and fixed line calls carried through our backbone network and/or terminating to our fixed line customers.

The following table shows certain information about our national long distance business for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006:

	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>
Total call volumes (million minutes)	1,944	2,183	2,251
Total national long distance service revenues (in millions)	Php 6,207	Php 6,338	Php 6,921
National long distance service revenue as a percentage of total fixed line service revenues	13%	13%	14%
National long distance service revenue as a percentage of total service revenues	4%	4%	5%

Cellular substitution and the widespread availability and growing popularity of alternative, more economical non-voice means of communications, particularly e-mailing and cellular text messaging, have negatively affected our national long distance call volumes partially offset by higher ARPU primarily as a result of ceasing certain promotions on our national long distance calling rates. The integration of some of our local exchanges into a single local calling area, as approved by the NTC, has also negatively affected our national long distance call volumes, and consequently, our revenues. Because of this integration, calls between two exchanges located within the same province are no longer considered national long distance calls but are treated as local calls.

*Rates*

Rates for national long distance calls traditionally were based on type of service, such as whether the call is operator-assisted or direct-dialed. However, in line with its move towards rate simplification, PLDT simplified these rates in recent years to a flat rate of Php5.00 per minute for calls originating and terminating to PLDT fixed line network, and for calls terminating to fixed line networks of other local exchange carriers. Additionally, in recent years, PLDT simplified its rates for calls terminating to cellular subscribers to a uniform rate of Php14.00 per minute. In addition, PLDT launches from time to time promotions to stimulate fixed line usage.

We continue to evaluate the rate structure of our national long distance services from per minute toll charges to flat rates per call for calls of unlimited duration. This is envisioned to make fixed line rates more competitive with VoIP rates and to revitalize interest in fixed line usage. We continue to study various pricing models in respect of the above new rate plans.

PLDT currently has interconnection arrangements with the majority of other local exchange carriers, pursuant to which the originating carrier pays: (1) a hauling charge of Php0.50 per minute for short-haul traffic or Php1.25 per minute for long-haul traffic to the carrier owning the backbone network; and (2) an access charge of Php1.00 per minute to the terminating carrier. PLDT still maintains revenue-sharing arrangements with a few other local exchange carriers, whereby charges are generally apportioned 30% for the originating entity, 40% for the backbone owner and the remaining 30% for the terminating entity. For more information on these interconnection arrangements, see Interconnection Agreements.

*Data and Other Network Services*

Our data and other network service revenues include charges for leased lines, IP-based, packet-based and switched-based services. These services are used for domestic and international communications such as private networking, broadband and narrowband internet-based data communications, and packet-based communication.

**Table of Contents**

The following table summarizes key measures of our data and other network services as at and for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006:

	2008	2007	2006
Number of <i>DSL</i> broadband subscribers	432,583	264,291	133,159
Number of <i>PLDT Vibe</i> narrowband subscribers	101,411	230,995	297,250
Total data and other network service revenues (in millions)	Php 18,607	Php 15,921	Php 13,725
Data and other network service revenues as a percentage of total fixed line service revenues	38%	33%	28%
Data and other network service revenues as a percentage of total service revenues	12%	11%	10%

Recognizing the growth potential of data and other networking services, including IP-based services, and in light of their importance to our business strategy, we have been putting considerable emphasis on these service segments. These segments registered the highest percentage growth in revenues among our fixed line services in 2008 and continued to grow in the first quarter of 2009.

The continuous upgrading of our network using next-generation facilities and the completion of our domestic fiber optic backbone has enabled us to offer a growing range of value-added and broadband services. With this and other technological upgrades, our infrastructure has developed from a traditional voice facility to a new packet-switched and IP-based network allowing faster transmission of voice, video and data.

Our IP-based services include *PLDT DSL (myDSL and BizDSL)*, a broadband internet service targeted for heavy individual internet users as well as for small and medium enterprises, *PLDT Vibe*, a dial-up/narrowband internet service targeted for light to medium residential individual internet users, and I-Gate, our dedicated leased line internet access service targeted for enterprises and VAS providers.

In addition, in 2006, we introduced *Shops.work Unplugged*, or SWUP, a bundled service using Smart's GPRS/EDGE network and PLDT's virtual private network for retailers and banks that offers real-time wireless data communication for retailers' cashiering point-of sale networks, bank automated teller machines, or ATMs, and merchants' swipe card terminals.

In 2008, we continued to broaden our service offerings with the launch of new services and expansion or enhancement of some of the existing offerings.

**Information and Communications Technology**

We conduct our information and communications technology, or ICT, businesses through our wholly-owned subsidiary ePLDT. ePLDT is a broad-based integrated information and communications technology company, focusing on infrastructure and solutions for internet applications, IP-based solutions and multimedia content delivery. ePLDT's principal businesses are the operation of (1) knowledge processing solutions, through the SPi Group, (2) customer interaction solutions through Vocativ, Parlance and *Ventus*, (3) an internet data center under the brand name *Vitro*, and (4) internet and online gaming through Infocom, netGames, Digital Paradise, DigiPar Thailand and Level Up!. Our ICT business segment registered revenues of Php10,983 million, Php10,322 million and Php6,890 million, accounting for 7%, 7% and 5% of our total revenues for 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. The increase in the revenue contribution from our information and communication technology segment was primarily due to the consolidation of SPi, CyMed and Level Up! since their acquisition by ePLDT on July 11, 2006, August 11, 2006 and April 30, 2006, respectively, and has increased with the full-year consolidation of the SPi Group in 2007 and 2008.

**Knowledge Processing Solutions**

ePLDT provides knowledge processing solutions through the SPi Group. Our knowledge processing solutions business provides services such as: (a) editorial and content production services to the scholarly scientific, technical and medical journal publishing industry; (b) digital content conversion services to information organizations; (c) pre-press project management services to book publishers; (d) litigation support services which involve conventional coding and electronic discovery support services for corporations, international law firms, corporate

counsels and government agencies; (e) conversion services of medical records/data from handwritten or speech format to electronic format and patient scheduling, coding and compliance assistance, consulting and specialized reporting services; and (f) revenue cycle management services for U.S. medical facilities.

**Table of Contents***Customer Interaction Solutions*

ePLDT has established one umbrella brand name, *ePLDT Ventus*, for all of its customer interaction solutions businesses, including Vocativ and Parlance. *Ventus* provides offshore, cost-effective contact center outsourcing solutions specializing in inbound customer care. Vocativ provides customer and technical support to its clients in the Philippines, U.S. and U.K., while Parlance provides exclusive customer support and billing requirements to one of the largest direct-to-home satellite television providers in the U.S. In total, we owned and operated approximately 6,580 seats with 5,800 customer service representatives, or CSRs, in 2008 compared to approximately 6,400 seats with 5,930 CSRs in 2007. In each of the years 2008 and 2007, *ePLDT Ventus* had seven customer interaction solution sites.

*Internet and Online Gaming*

ePLDT owns a 99.6% interest in Infocom, one of the country's leading internet service providers, or ISPs. Infocom offers consumer prepaid internet access under the name *WarpSpeed* and *Speed Tipid* and postpaid internet access; dedicated dial-up and multi-user dial-up corporate leased lines; broadband internet access through DSL and cable; and website consulting, development and hosting. ePLDT also owns a 75% interest in Digital Paradise, an internet café business with over 154 branches which assumed the assets of Netopia Computer Technologies, Inc. and the brand *Netopia*. ePLDT further holds an 80% interest in netGames, a publisher of Massively Multi-player Online Games in the Philippines; and a 60% equity interest in Level Up!, a leading publisher of online games in the Philippines.

*Data Center*

ePLDT operates *Vitro*, one of the Philippines' first internet data centers that provides co-location, web and server hosting, hardware and software maintenance services, website development and maintenance services, webcasting and webhosting, shared applications, data disaster recovery and business continuity services, intrusion detection and IP security services, as well as firewall and managed firewall services.

**Infrastructure****Wireless Network Infrastructure***Cellular*

Through Smart, we operate a digital GSM network. To meet the growing demand for cellular services, Smart has implemented an extensive deployment program for its GSM network covering substantially all of Metropolitan Manila and most of the other population centers in the Philippines. As at December 31, 2008, Smart had 45 mobile switching centers and 78 text messaging service centers and 8,477 base stations in operation after having added 652 base stations to its nationwide cellular network in 2008, while Piltel had six active cell sites.

Smart has an operating spectrum of 7.5 MHz in the 900 band supporting both its GSM and previously its ETACS network and 20 MHz in the 1800 band for GSM and 15 MHz in the 2100 band and 10 MHz in the 850 band assigned for 3G and W-CDMA. Its dual-band GSM network allows it to efficiently deploy high capacity 1800 MHz BTS in dense urban areas while its 900 MHz BTS can be much more economically deployed in potentially high growth, but less densely populated provincial areas. The 3G network revolutionizes mobile technology by providing more capacity, faster data rates and richer data and video applications. Smart has been deploying its 3G network in urban areas where there is a demand for mobile broadband applications and where 3G mobile units are more likely to be available. Spectrum constraints will not affect Smart's expansion plans for GSM in the foreseeable future.

Due to its access to PLDT's network assets, Smart has been able to achieve significant capital expenditure savings, which capital expenditures are understood to be significantly less, on a per net addition basis, than its current competitors. This translates into an improved ability to price competitively and target the mass market subscriber base in the Philippines, while retaining profitability. Based on existing equipment purchase contracts, Smart expects incremental capital expenditure per net additional subscriber to amount to less than US\$50.

**Table of Contents**

We expect continued increases in coverage (particularly indoor) in the coming years, as well as the introduction of new types of BTS for indoor and commercial offices. Smart has introduced the *NanoBTS*, a compact and easy-to-deploy solution for indoor coverage and increased efficiencies in underserved offices and buildings. The new base station equipment uses IP for transport and Smart is one of the very first operators to deploy this access solution. Smart was awarded a 3G license by the NTC in 2005 and received the largest radio frequency allocation of 15 MHz. Smart chose the 1920-1935 MHz and 2110-2125 MHz spectrum, the range that would best enable it to rapidly deploy its 3G network nationwide and at the same time offer the highest quality of 3G service. Smart has commenced its 3G network roll-out and continues to extend the reach of its 3G network in various cities and municipalities nationwide, further improving coverage in major urban centers and selected provincial areas.

Smart and Piltel have been co-locating their cell sites where their base stations are installed. As at December 31, 2008, 27 of Smart's mobile switching centers and 216 of Smart's cell sites were housed in PLDT's fixed line complexes while 248 of Smart's cell sites were co-located with Piltel. These operational synergies have allowed Smart to reduce switch installation time from three months to five weeks.

***Wireless Broadband, Satellite and Other Services***

SBI operates a nationwide broadband wireless internet data services. It is operating in the 2.4, 3.5 and 5.7 Ghz spectrum, supporting its WiFi, Canopy and eventually WiMax services, respectively. It offers fixed wireless broadband internet connectivity to both residential and corporate clients. It also maintains and operates WiFi hotspots installations that serve mobile internet users. Almost 2,000 of Smart's base stations are now wireless broadband-capable, covering most of the key cities and the other populated centers in the country. These are strategically co-located in Smart's cellular base stations that allow it to efficiently reach many subscribers. For its backbone, it uses the nationwide PLDT and Smart fiber optic and IP backbone that provide substantial bandwidth capacity to utilize and to grow on demand.

Mabuhay Satellite controls and operates the Agila 2 satellite, which has 30 C-band transponders and 24 Ku-band transponders covering the Asia-Pacific region, the Indian subcontinent and Hawaii. Of the 54 transponders, six have restricted usage due to satellite interference. Through the Agila 2 satellite, Mabuhay Satellite caters to providers of internet backbone access, and video and data broadcasting, and also provides bandwidth-on-demand, facilitating communication links between telecommunications, broadcast and other public utility companies operating in the Asia-Pacific region. In December 2000, Agila 2 satellite joined the U.S. FCC's Permitted Space Station list, which permits U.S.-owned and operated earth stations in Hawaii to access Agila 2 for transpacific telecommunications, data, video and internet-over-satellite traffic and vice versa.

ACeS Philippines manages, controls and operates its own satellite gateway and other ground infrastructure, including a 13-meter feeder-link C-band earth station, beam congruency antenna and equipment that serve as the primary interface between the ACeS System and other telecommunications networks. It uses the Garuda I satellite to transmit digital voice services to ACeS System, mobile and fixed terminal users within the Asian service area.

**Fixed Line Network Infrastructure*****Domestic***

Our domestic telephone network includes installed telephones and other equipment on customers' premises, local access lines connecting customers to exchanges, referred to as outside plant, inter-office lines connecting exchanges, and long distance transmission equipment. As at December 31, 2008 and 2007, we had 228 central office exchanges compared with 184 as at December 31, 2006.

We are currently upgrading our fixed line facilities to the Next Generation Network, or NGN, an IP-based platform that can deliver voice and data services using the same network. NGN enables us to replace the ageing Public Switched Telephone Network switches and transfer the existing customers to this new platform and acquire new customers for voice and data services. We expect to complete the upgrading of our fixed line facilities to NGN in 2012, providing subscribers with a diversified range of telecommunication services using IP technology.

We also have an Internet Gateway that provides premium service with high-speed, reliable and managed connectivity to the Internet. The gateway is composed of high capacity and high performance routers that serve as our IP network gateway to the rest of the world. It provides premium internet service to all types of customers ranging from ordinary broadband customers to high bandwidth internet requirements of corporate customers, knowledge processing solutions

providers, internet service providers and other service providers.

**Table of Contents**

Furthermore, we have several networks that provide domestic and international connectivity for corporate customers and other carriers. These include the Multi-Service Access Platform based on synchronous digital hierarchy, or SDH, technology and legacy data networks that provides wide range of bandwidth from low speed to high speed capacity in Gigabits per seconds. These networks are deployed in strategic areas nationwide comprising of more than a thousand nodes and these networks will eventually be evolved to a converged multi-service Carrier Ethernet Network.

We have our own 6,400-kilometer DFON, the country's first telecommunications network using fiber optics in delivering voice, video, data, and other broadband and multimedia services nationwide. Our fiber optic network employs SDH and Dense Wavelength Division Multiplexing, or DWDM, technologies to improve network performance and reduce operating costs. Our network is composed of in-land and submarine cable installations and is configured in seven self-healing rings allowing route delivery even in the event of single link failure per ring. To date, the PLDT DFON is equipped with N x 10 gigabits per second capacity and is connected directly to four existing international submarine cable systems. To maintain the 2,400 kilometer submarine portion of the DFON, we use CS Vega, a cable ship that we lease from NTT World Engineering Marine Corporation or NTT-WEM, pursuant to a shared-vessel maintenance agreement until January 31, 2010.

PLDT is upgrading DFON capability to the latest Reconfigurable Optical Add-Drop Multiplexer technology which provides optical branching capability pivotal in the deployment of efficient and reliable optical networks designed to provide advanced services, in addition to the existing DWDM and SDH technology.

We likewise have an IP backbone network composed of high-capacity, high-performance core and edge routers which provides connectivity to all IP-based network elements of PLDT, Smart, other affiliates and subsidiaries, and corporate customers. It serves as the single IP transport platform for all IP-based services of PLDT.

For many years, PLDT has been using the power pole network of Meralco in Metropolitan Manila for PLDT's fixed line aerial cables in this area pursuant to lease agreements with Meralco with typically a five-year term. While in previous years PLDT has been able to renew these agreements on commercially reasonable terms, there can be no assurance that the power pole network sharing agreements upon their expiration can be renewed on commercially reasonable terms or at all. In case of an expiration of these agreements, PLDT would expect to have to incur significant capital expenditures to ensure continued fixed line coverage in the area of Metropolitan Manila and to experience interruptions in the provision of fixed line services in such area until the necessary fixed line infrastructure has been implemented. PLDT, through Piltel, will acquire an approximately 20% equity interest in Meralco and has in this regard entered into an investment and cooperation agreement with the Lopez Group providing it with certain corporate governance rights in respect of Meralco.

**International**

We provide international network services using our two international gateway switching exchanges. As at December 31, 2008, our international long distance facilities allow direct correspondence with 44 countries (representing 79 correspondents) and can reach 468 foreign destinations (via direct and transited routes including fix and mobile breakouts) worldwide. We also own interests in submarine and satellite systems, through which we route most of our international traffic.

The table below shows the submarine cable systems in which we have interests and the countries or territories they link:

<b>Cable System</b>	<b>Countries Being Linked</b>
G-P Asia-Pacific Cable Network	Guam and the Philippines Korea, Japan, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Australia, Philippines, Singapore, Malaysia, Indonesia and Thailand
Asia-Pacific Cable Network 2	Philippines, Hong Kong, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Singapore, China and Taiwan
Transpacific Cable No. 5 SEA-ME-WE-3	Guam, Japan, Hawaii and the U.S. Mainland Japan, Korea, China, Taiwan, Hong Kong, Macau, Philippines, Vietnam, Brunei, Malaysia, Singapore, Indonesia, Australia, Thailand, Myanmar, Sri Lanka, India, Pakistan, United Arab Emirates, Oman, Djibouti, Saudi Arabia,



Americas Cable 1	Egypt, Cyprus, Turkey, Greece, Italy, Morocco, Portugal, France, UK, Belgium and Germany
China-U.S. Cable	U.S. Mainland, U.S. Virgin Islands, Brazil, Trinidad and Venezuela
Columbus II Cable	Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Guam and U.S. Mainland
FLAG Cable	U.S. Mainland, Italy, U.S. Virgin Islands, Mexico, Portugal and Spain
RJK Cable	Japan, Korea, China, Hong Kong, Malaysia, Thailand, India, United Arab Emirates, Saudi Arabia, Egypt, Italy, Spain and UK
Southern Cross Cable	Russia, Japan and Korea
TVH Cable	U.S. Mainland, Hawaii, Fiji, Australia and New Zealand
EAC Cable	Thailand, Vietnam and Hong Kong
PC-1, Japan-U.S. Cable and TGN	Japan, Hong Kong, Korea, Taiwan, Singapore and the Philippines
	Japan and the U.S.

**Table of Contents**

Additionally, on April 27, 2007, a consortium of 19 major international telecommunication operators, including PLDT, signed an agreement to build the first high-bandwidth optical fiber submarine cable system linking Southeast Asia and the U.S. The cable project, known as the *Asia-America Gateway*, will span 20,000 kilometers and will use the latest Dense Wavelength Division Multiplexing technology to provide upgradeable, future proof transmission facilities that will support bandwidth requirements for new and revolutionary broadband applications. It is expected that the *Asia-America Gateway* will cost approximately US\$500 million (of which US\$50 million represents PLDT's investment) and will be ready for service by the end of the first half of 2009.

**Interconnection Agreements**

Since the issuance of Executive Order No. 59 in 1993, which requires non-discriminatory interconnection of Philippine carriers' networks, we have entered into bilateral interconnection arrangements with other Philippine fixed line and cellular carriers.

Since January 1, 2004, domestic calls terminating to cellular subscribers originating from fixed line subscribers were charged a termination rate of Php4.00 per minute.

Effective January 1, 2003, local access for cellular operators, including Smart, that terminate calls to PLDT's fixed line network increased from Php2.00 per minute to Php2.50 per minute, which further increased to Php3.00 per minute effective January 1, 2004.

Under a separate agreement between PLDT and PAPTELCO, PLDT is the transit facility provider between Smart, Globe, other local exchange carriers, or LEC, operators and PAPTELCO. PAPTELCO is comprised of 43 LEC operating in 129 major telephone exchanges nationwide. Transit traffic is a service by PLDT to Smart, Globe, other LEC operators and PAPTELCO members where PAPTELCO members have no direct interconnection with either Smart, Globe and other LEC operators. PLDT also has similar arrangement with other non-members of PAPTELCO. Effective February 1, 2003, international calls terminating to PLDT's fixed line network have been charged a termination rate of approximately US\$0.12 per minute, an increase from the previous rate of US\$0.08 per minute. In 2008, the average termination rates for PLDT and Smart were approximately US\$0.11 and US\$0.13 per minute, respectively.

Effective January 1, 2002, Smart charged a termination rate of Php4.00 per minute for domestic calls originating from or terminating to another cellular operator's network. For SMS originating from Smart and terminating on other operators' cellular network and for SMS originating from other operators and terminating on Smart's cellular network, the charge is Php0.35 per message.

**Licenses and Regulations**

***Licenses***

PLDT, Smart, Piltel, SBI and CURE provide telecommunications services pursuant to legislative franchises which expire, in the case of PLDT, on November 28, 2028, in the case of Smart, on March 27, 2017, in the case of Piltel, on May 14, 2019, in the case of SBI, on July 14, 2022, and in the case of CURE, on April 24, 2026. A franchise holder is required to obtain operating authority from the NTC to provide specific telecommunications services. These approvals may take the form of a CPCN, or, while an application for a CPCN is pending, a provisional authority to operate. Provisional authorities are typically granted for a period of 18 months. The Philippine Revised Administrative Code of 1987 provides that if the grantee of a license or permit, such as a CPCN or provisional authority, has made timely and sufficient application for the extension thereof, the existing CPCN or provisional authority will not expire until the application is finally decided upon by the administrative agency concerned.

**Table of Contents**

PLDT operates its business pursuant to a number of provisional authorities and CPCNs, the terms of which will expire at various times between now and 2028. The CPCNs pursuant to which PLDT may provide services to most of the Metropolitan Manila area, Davao and other Philippine cities expired in 2003. Although some of PLDT's CPCNs and provisional authorities have already expired, PLDT filed timely applications for extension of these CPCNs and provisional authorities prior to their respective expiration dates and is therefore entitled to continue to conduct its business under its existing CPCNs and provisional authorities pending the NTC's decision on these extensions. PLDT expects that the NTC will grant these extensions; however, there can be no assurance that this will occur. The period of validity of some of PLDT's CPCNs, has been extended further by the NTC to November 28, 2028, coterminous with PLDT's current franchise under R.A. 7082. Motions to extend the period of validity of the other CPCNs to November 28, 2028 are currently pending with the NTC. See Item 3. Key Information Risk Factors Risk Relating to Us Our business is significantly affected by governmental laws and regulations, including regulations in respect of our franchises, rates and taxes.

On August 22, 2008, PLDT was granted authority under NTC Case No. 2007-095 to operate in key cities and municipalities nationwide not yet covered by its existing CPCNs and/or authorizations. This approval extended the coverage of PLDT to all areas nationwide except for the province of Albay for which the CPCN approval covering seven areas in Albay province remains pending. Upon securing the CPCN approval for the areas of Albay Province under NTC Case No. 2006-078, PLDT would have obtained authorizations to operate nationwide.

Smart operates its cellular, international long distance and national long distance services pursuant to CPCNs, the terms of which will expire upon the expiration of its franchise. On July 22, 2002, Smart was granted separate CPCNs to operate a cellular mobile telephone system, or CMTS, and an international gateway facility. On August 26, 2002, Smart was granted a CPCN to install, operate and maintain nationwide global mobile personal communications via satellite which will also expire upon expiration of its franchise. On February 19, 2008, Smart was granted a CPCN to establish, install, maintain, lease and operate an international private leased circuit for a term that is coterminous with the expiration of its franchise. Prior to that, Smart was permitted to engage in these activities pursuant to a provisional authority and a timely filed application for the grant of such CPCN. On the same date, upon application of Smart, the NTC extended Smart's provisional authority to construct, install, operate and maintain a nationwide public calling office and public payphone service from January 4, 2007 to January 4, 2010.

On December 29, 2005, Smart was awarded a 3G license by the NTC after being ranked highest in garnering a perfect score on a 30-point grading system designed to gauge the capability of telecommunication operators to effectively provide extensive 3G services. As a result, Smart received the largest radio frequency allocation of 15 MHz as well as first choice of frequency spectrum. Smart chose the 1920-1935 MHz and 2110-2125 MHz spectrum. Smart is required to pay annual license fees of Php115 million based on the 15 MHz awarded to Smart.

Pitel CMTS frequency band 825-835/870-880 MHz were reassigned to Smart for additional 3G use on March 6, 2008. Smart is now required to pay to NTC the spectrum user fee, or SUF, of Php150 million based on the additional 10 MHz 3G frequencies.

Under the terms of the 3G license, Smart is required to:

begin installation and rollout of its 3G network no later than 18 months from the date of the award;

start commercial operations no later than 30 months from the date of the award; and

cover at least 80% of provincial capitals and 80% of chartered cities within five years.

Pitel is authorized to provide virtually every type of telecommunications service, including the transmission of voice, data facsimile, audio and video and information services, in and between provinces, cities and municipalities throughout the Philippines. The franchise, which was last amended on May 14, 1992, will expire on May 14, 2019 and may be extended by a legislative act of the Philippine Congress.

SBI is a grantee of a 25-year legislative franchise under R.A. 8337, which expires on July 14, 2022, to construct, install, establish, maintain, lease and operate wire and/or wireless telecommunications system throughout the Philippines.



**Table of Contents**

SBI is a holder of a provisional authority issued by the NTC for the installation, operation, and maintenance of the Data Leased Channel Circuit Network Service that was valid up to September 21, 2007. SBI filed a motion for the extension of its provisional authority which remains pending with the NTC. SBI also has a pending application with the NTC for the issuance of a provisional authority and CPCN for the expansion of its Data Leased Channel Circuit Network Service in several areas in Zamboanga Sibuguey, Sultan Kudarat, Southern Leyte, Biliran, Compostela Valley, Davao Oriental, and Dinagat Island. SBI is also a grantee of a provisional authority for the installation, operation, and maintenance of international leased line service that was valid up to February 2005 and the motion for extension of which remains pending with the NTC.

CURE is a grantee of a 35-year congressional franchise under R.A. 9130, which expires on April 24, 2026, to construct, install, establish, maintain, lease and operate wire and/or wireless telecommunications system throughout the Philippines. The NTC granted CURE a provisional authority to install, operate and maintain a nationwide 3G network on January 3, 2006 valid for 18 months, which was subsequently extended for three years from January 4, 2007 until January 3, 2010.

The following table sets forth the spectrum system, licensed frequency and bandwidth used by Smart, Piltel, SBI and CURE:

<b>Carrier</b>	<b>Spectrum System</b>	<b>Frequency Assignment</b>	<b>Bandwidth</b>
Smart	ETACS/GSM 900 GSM 1800	897.5-905/942.5-950 MHz	7.5 MHz
		1725-1730/1820-1825 MHz	5.0 MHz
		1730-1732.5/1825-1827.5 MHz	2.5 MHz
		1735-1740/1830-1835 MHz	5.0 MHz
		1745-1750/1840-1845 MHz	5.0 MHz
		1780-1782.5/1875-1877.5 MHz	2.5 MHz
	3G (W-CDMA)	1920-1935/2110-2125 MHz	15.0 MHz
		825-835/870-880 MHz	10.0 MHz
Piltel	AMPS/CDMA	824-825/869-870 MHz	1.0 MHz
		845-846.5/890-891.5 MHz	1.5 MHz
SBI	Wireless broadband	2400-2483.5 MHz *	73 MHz
		3400-3590 MHz *	94 MHz
		5470-5850 MHz *	123 MHz
CURE	3G	1955-1965/2145-2155 MHz	10.0 MHz

\* *SBI frequency assignments on these bands are non-contiguous and are on a per station and location basis.*

**Material Effects of Regulation on our Business**

Operators of international gateway facilities and cellular telephone operators, pursuant to Executive Order No. 109, are required to install a minimum number of local exchange lines. Of these new lines, operators are required to install one rural exchange line for every ten urban exchange lines installed. Smart and Piltel were required to install 700,000

and 400,000 lines, respectively, and each has received a certificate of compliance from the NTC.

PLDT, Smart, Piltel, SBI and CURE are required to pay various permit, regulation and supervision fees to the NTC. PLDT was previously engaged in disputes with the NTC over some of the assessed fees. For more information on the disputes involving PLDT, see Item 8. Financial Information Legal Proceedings NTC supervision and regulatory fees, or SRF.

The Philippine Congress is considering two bills that relate to the imposition of franchise tax on telecommunications companies. HB No. 1469 proposes to re-impose a 5% franchise tax on gross receipts on telephone and telegraph services in lieu of the VAT. HB No. 1560 proposes a franchise tax at the rate of 3.5% on the first year and 7% thereafter on the gross receipts of telecommunications and broadcast companies, in lieu of the VAT. There are also various bills in Congress which propose to tax telecommunications services, among them, the imposition of a tax on mobile phone companies on all text entries to text games; the imposition of a Php0.50 specific tax on each SMS to be borne by the cellular phone companies; and the imposition of a 10% ad valorem tax on all cellular phone calls using 3G.

**Table of Contents**

More recently, Congress has been deliberating on a bill that seeks to prohibit telecommunications companies from imposing fees and/or charges on text messaging between subscribers of the same telecommunications company and providing for free text messages until the prepaid load has been fully consumed. The Committee on Oversight of Congress is also holding discussions on the possibility of linking up the Bureau of Internal Revenue, or BIR, and NTC with the telecommunications companies through an electronic metering device, which discussions led to a proposal to impose an additional Php0.10 tax on text messaging.

The Senate is also considering Senate Bill No. 2402 which proposes to establish a Health and Education Acceleration Program Fund for special projects on educational development from the proceeds of income tax imposed on telecommunications companies at the rate of 20% of their gross receipts from short messaging service or text sent from and through their networks which would be remitted to the fund for a period of five years. This tax may not be passed on to consumers. Under the proposed bill, telecommunications companies shall no longer pay for the regular income tax on their income from these transactions during the five-year period that the special gross receipts tax on text messaging is imposed. The income tax scheme for text messaging shall revert to the regular income tax for corporations after the five-year period. Moreover, the bill proposes to allow telecommunications companies to deduct 10% of the tax remitted to the fund from their other income as ordinary business expense over a period of ten years. See Item 3. Key Information Risk Factors Our business is significantly affected by governmental laws and regulations, including regulations in respect of our franchises, rates and taxes.

In order to diversify the ownership base of public utilities, the Public Telecommunications Policy Act, R.A. 7925, requires a telecommunications entity with regulated types of services to make a public offering through the stock exchanges representing at least 30% of its aggregate common shares within a period of five years from (a) the date the law became effective or (b) the entity's first start of commercial operations, whichever date is later. PLDT and Piltel have complied with this requirement. However, Smart has not conducted a public offering of its shares. If Smart is found to be in violation of R.A. 7925, this could result in a revocation of the franchise of Smart and in the filing of a *quo warranto* case against Smart by the Office of the Solicitor General of the Philippines. See Item 3. Key Information Risk Factors The franchise of Smart may be revoked due to its failure to conduct a public offering of its shares for further discussion.

In 2008, in connection with the NTC's efforts to enhance competition within the telecommunications industry in the Philippines, the NTC issued Memorandum Circulars on the following:

- (a) guidelines on the mandatory interconnection of backhaul networks to the cable landing station, which were issued and became effective on October 7, 2008; and
- (b) guidelines on the interconnection of local exchange carriers, or LECs, in local calling areas that eliminate interconnection access charges between LECs within a local calling area, which were issued and became effective on May 30, 2008.

In addition, in 2008, the NTC proposed implementing guidelines on developing reference access offers, which are statements of the prices, terms and conditions under which a telecommunications carrier proposes to provide access to its network or facilities to another such carrier of value-added service provider.

**Competition**

Including us, there are eight major local exchange carriers, 11 international gateway facility providers and seven cellular service providers in the country. Many new entrants into the Philippine telecommunications market have entered into strategic alliances with foreign telecommunications companies, which provide them access to technological and funding support as well as service innovations and marketing strategies. Consequently, we are facing increasing competition in major segments of the telecommunications industry, particularly data and other network services segments.

**Table of Contents*****Cellular Service***

There are presently seven operating service providers, namely Smart, Piltel, Globe, Innove, Digitel, Express Telecom, or Extelcom, and CURE. Globe acquired Innove to form one operating group while Smart and Piltel, both being part of the PLDT Group, form another operating group. These two operating groups have approximately 88% of the Philippine cellular market. There are therefore effectively two large competitors in the Philippine cellular market. The third active operator, Digitel, commenced its cellular service, *Sun Cellular*, on March 29, 2003 and is estimated to have approximately 12% of the cellular market as at December 31, 2008. Extelcom operates on an analog platform and is estimated to have minimal subscribers. In December 2005, the NTC awarded four out of five 3G licenses to existing cellular operators Smart, Globe, Digitel and to a new entrant, CURE. The NTC has yet to award a fifth license to another operator.

Competition in the cellular industry has intensified with the increased availability of affordably priced handsets offering a range of new functions and the introduction by competitors of new and improved plans for postpaid subscribers, reduced rates per minute and aggressive marketing and promotional strategies. The principal bases of competition are price, including handset cost, quality of service, network reliability, geographic coverage and attractiveness of packaged services. Smart's network leads the industry in terms of coverage with 8,477 base stations as at December 31, 2008.

As a result of competitive pressures, several service providers, including Smart and Piltel, have, in the last two years, introduced bucket plans providing unlimited voice and text services, and other promotions. While most of the bucket priced plans currently available in the market are being offered on promotional bases, Smart, Globe and Sun Cellular continue to launch other services that are designed to encourage incremental usage from existing subscribers and also to attract new subscribers.

Cellular operators also compete actively in launching innovative products and VAS. The growing range of cellular products and services include not only text messaging but also multi-media messaging, voice mail, text mail, international roaming, information-on-demand, mobile banking, e-commerce, mobile data, cellular internet access and internet messaging.

On February 14, 2006, Smart opened its 3G network in selected key cities nationwide, making video calling, video streaming, high speed internet browsing and special 3G content downloads on its 3G network available to subscribers with 3G handsets. Likewise, Globe has been rolling out its 3G network.

Consistent with industry practice and Smart's churn management efforts, Smart locks the handsets it sells to its subscribers, rendering them incompatible with SIM cards issued by competitors and thereby hindering them from swapping the existing SIM for a SIM of a competing operator. However, subscribers can have their handsets unlocked by unauthorized parties for a nominal fee and purchase new SIM cards from competing operators. Unlocking does not involve significant cost. Switching to another cellular operator would, however, result in a change of the subscriber's cellular telephone number.

In order to avail themselves of promotions and cost efficient network-to-network calling rates, cellular subscribers in the Philippines have increasingly been subscribing to the services of multiple wireless operators. As a result, the increases in 2007 and 2008 in our cellular subscriber base and the penetration rate of the wireless market in the Philippines were primarily attributable to such multiple SIM card ownership.

***Local Exchange Service***

The concerted nationwide local exchange line build-out by various providers, as mandated by the Philippine government, significantly increased the number of fixed line subscribers in the country and resulted in wider access to basic telephone service. The growth of the fixed line market, however, remained weak due to the surge in demand for cellular services and, in the past, the general sluggishness of the national economy. Nevertheless, we have sustained our leading position in the fixed line market on account of PLDT's extensive network in key cities nationwide. In most areas, we face one or two competitors. Our principal competitors in the local exchange market are Digitel, Bayan Telecommunications and Globe, which provide local exchange service through fixed wireless landline service.





**Table of Contents**

There are currently four major fixed wireless landline services in the market that resemble a cellular phone service but provide the same tariff structure of a fixed line service such as the charging of monthly service fees. The earliest such service was provided by Digitel in the fourth quarter of 2005 at a fixed monthly rate of Php672. This service is provided mostly in selected areas of Southern and Northern Luzon where Digitel was lacking fixed cable facilities. Globe quickly followed suit with a similar service at a monthly rate of Php995 which bundled a wireless landline and broadband internet connection of 384kbps. This service is offered in limited areas of Metropolitan Manila like Makati, Las Piñas, the Visayas region and selected areas of Southern Luzon like Cavite and Batangas. BayanTel launched a similar service at lower rates in the second half of 2006, which service maintains two major price points open to both residential and business subscribers. This service is available under two plans, a plan at a monthly rate of Php699 for customers in Metro Manila and a plan at a monthly rate of Php599 for customers in selected regional areas of the Philippines.

In March 2007, we launched the *PLDT Landline Plus*, a postpaid fixed wireless service which was initially available only in regional areas where there were no available PLDT fixed cable facilities, at a flat monthly rate of Php499, and which was subsequently extended to other areas, including Metro Manila, and increased to a monthly rate of Php600 with 600 local minutes free for residential and Php1,000 with 1,000 local minutes free for business subscribers. In March 2008, we introduced the prepaid counterpart of the *PLDT Landline Plus*.

***International Long Distance Service***

Including us, there are 11 licensed international gateway facility operators in the country. While we have so far been able to maintain a leadership position in this highly competitive segment of the industry, our market share in recent years has declined as a result of (1) competition from other international gateway facility operators and illegal international simple resale operators; (2) an increase in inbound and outbound international long distance calls terminating to and originating from the growing number of cellular subscribers; and (3) the popularity of alternative and cheaper modes of communication such as text messaging, e-mail, internet telephony and the establishment of virtual private networks for several corporate entities, further heightening the competition.

With respect to outbound calls from the Philippines, we compete for market share through our local exchange and cellular businesses, which are the origination points of outbound international calls. We also have introduced a number of marketing initiatives to stimulate growth of outbound call volumes, including tariff reductions and volume discounts for large corporate subscribers. Digitel and Globe have also launched new pricing schemes to grow their outbound call volumes.

With respect to inbound calls into the Philippines, we have been pursuing a number of initiatives to strengthen our inbound telecommunications traffic, including lowering our termination rates and identifying and limiting unauthorized traffic termination. In addition, we have also established, through our wholly-owned subsidiary PLDT Global, presence in key cities overseas to identify and capture Philippine terminating traffic at its source, maximize the use of our international facilities and develop alternative sources of revenue.

***National Long Distance Service***

Our national long distance service business has been negatively affected by the growing number of cellular subscribers in the Philippines and the widespread availability and growing popularity of alternative economical non-voice methods of communication, particularly text messaging and e-mail. In addition, various ISPs have launched voice services via the internet to their subscribers nationwide.

While national long distance call volumes have been declining, we have remained a leading provider of national long distance service in the Philippines due to our significant subscriber base and ownership of the Philippines most extensive transmission network.

PLDT launches from time to time promotions bundled with our other products to attract new subscribers, including free PLDT-to-PLDT NDD service.

**Table of Contents**

***Data and Other Network Services***

Another rapidly growing segment of the industry is the market for data and other network services. The growth is spurred by the significant growth in consumer and retail narrowband and broadband internet access, enterprise resource planning applications, customer interaction solutions, knowledge processing solutions, online gaming and other e-services that drive the need for broadband and internet-protocol based solutions both here and abroad. Our major competitors in this area are Globe and Innove, Bayan Telecommunications, Eastern Telecoms and Digitel. The principal bases of competition in data services market are coverage, price, value for money, bundles or free gifts, customer service and quality of service.

**Environmental Matters**

We have not been subject to any material fines or legal or regulatory action involving non-compliance with environmental regulations of the Philippines. We are not aware of any non-compliance in any material respect with relevant environmental protection regulations.

**Intellectual Property Rights**

We do not own any material intellectual property rights apart from our brand names and logos. We are not dependent on patents, licenses or other intellectual property which are material to our business or results of operations, other than licenses to use the software that accompany most of our equipment purchases.

**Properties**

We own four office buildings located in Makati City and own and operate 228 exchanges nationwide, of which 48 are located in the Metropolitan Manila area. The remaining 180 exchanges are located in cities and small municipalities outside Metropolitan Manila area. We also own radio transmitting and receiving equipment used for international and domestic communications. As at December 31, 2008, we had 5,284 cellular cell sites and 8,477 base stations. As at December 31, 2008, our principal properties, excluding property under construction, consisted of the following, based on net book values:

67% consisted of cable, wire and cellular facilities, including our domestic fiber optic network, subscriber cable facilities, inter-office trunking and toll cable facilities and cellular facilities;

16% consisted of central office equipment, including five international gateway facilities, six pure national toll exchanges and 15 combined local and toll exchanges, and our communications satellite;

11% consisted of land and improvements and buildings, which we acquired to house our telecommunications equipment, personnel, inventory and/or fleet;

5% consisted of information origination and termination equipment, including pay telephones and radio equipment installed for customers use, and cables and wires installed within customers premises; and

1% consisted of other work equipment.

For more information on these properties, see *Note 8 Property, Plant and Equipment* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

These properties are located in areas where our subscribers are being served. In our opinion, these properties are in good condition, except for ordinary wear and tear, and are adequately insured.

The majority of our connecting lines are above or under public streets and properties owned by others. For example, for many years, the PLDT Group has been using the power pole network of Meralco in Metropolitan Manila for PLDT's fixed line aerial cables in this area pursuant to short-term lease agreements with Meralco with typically five-year and more recently one-year terms.

PLDT's, Smart's and Piltel's properties are free from any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or encumbrance; however, substantial properties of Mabuhay Satellite are subject to liens while a portion of ePLDT's property is subject to liens.



**Table of Contents**

On February 7, 2008, SBI completed the acquisition of the Cluster 3 local exchange carrier assets of Cruz Telephone Company, Inc., or Cruztelco, a local exchange operator offering fixed line services in North Eastern Mindanao. Please see *Note 8 Property, Plant and Equipment SBI's Acquisition of Cluster 3 Assets from Cruz Telephone Company, Inc., or Cruztelco* in the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18 for further discussion.

On September 16, 2008, PLDT, its subsidiary Mabuhay Satellite, ProtoStar Ltd., or ProtoStar, a Bermuda-based company and its wholly-owned Bermuda subsidiary ProtoStar III, Ltd., or ProtoStar III, signed several agreements covering multiple areas of cooperation. Key aspects of the agreements include: (a) a lease to ProtoStar III of the transponders on the Agila 2 satellite; (b) an exchange of certain Mabuhay Satellite assets for an equity interest in ProtoStar; (c) expanded use of Mabuhay Satellite's Subic Space Center for the operation and control of satellites; (d) an option for PLDT to make further investments in ProtoStar; and (e) an agreement for PLDT to lease C-band transponder capacity on the ProtoStar I satellite owned and operated by ProtoStar I Ltd., also a wholly-owned Bermuda subsidiary of ProtoStar. Please see *Note 8 Property, Plant and Equipment Wholesale Transponder Lease Agreement between Mabuhay Satellite, ProtoStar Ltd., or ProtoStar, and ProtoStar III Ltd., or ProtoStar III* and *Note 24 Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments* in the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18 for further discussion.

PLDT has various long-term lease contracts, the bulk of which have lease terms ranging from two to ten years covering certain offices, warehouses, telecommunications equipment locations and various office equipment. For more information on the obligations relating to these properties and long-term obligations, see *Note 24 Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

**Item 4A. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

**Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects**

*The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements (and the related notes) as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 and for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 included elsewhere in this report. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that reflect our current views with respect to future events and our future financial performance. These statements involve risks and uncertainties, and our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of particular factors such as those set forth under Forward-Looking Statements and Item 3. Key Information Risk Factors and elsewhere in this report. Our audited consolidated financial statements, and the financial information discussed below, have been prepared in accordance with IFRS. For convenience, certain peso financial information in the following discussions has been translated to U.S. dollars at the exchange rate at December 31, 2008 of Php47.647 to US\$1.00, as quoted through the Philippine Dealing System.*

**Overview**

We are the largest and most diversified telecommunications company in the Philippines. We have organized our business into three main business segments which serve as the basis for management's decision to allocate resources and evaluate operating performance:

*Wireless* wireless telecommunications services provided by Smart, Piltel and CURE, our cellular service providers; SBI and Airborne Access, our wireless broadband providers; Wolfpac, our wireless content operator; Mabuhay Satellite and ACeS Philippines, our satellite operator;

*Fixed Line* fixed line telecommunications services primarily provided through PLDT. We also provide fixed line services through PLDT's subsidiaries, namely, ClarkTel, Subictel, Maratel, Piltel (on June 4, 2008, PLDT acquired the fixed line assets of Piltel), PLDT Global, and BCC, all of which account for approximately 2% of our consolidated fixed line subscribers; and

**Table of Contents**

*Information and Communications Technology* information and communications infrastructure and services for internet applications, IP-based solutions and multimedia content delivery provided by ePLDT, Inc., or ePLDT; knowledge processing solutions provided by the SPi Group; customer interaction solutions provided under the umbrella brand name *ePLDT Ventus*, through Ventus, Parlance and Vocativ; internet access and online gaming services provided by Infocom, Digital Paradise, netGames and Level Up!; and e-commerce, and IT-related services provided by other investees of ePLDT, as discussed in *Note 9 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

For a more detailed overview of our three main business segments, please see Item 4. Information on the Company Organization Wireless, Item 4. Information on the Company Organization Fixed Line and Item 4. Information on the Company Organization Information and Communications Technology, respectively.

Key performance indicators and drivers that our management uses for the management of our business include, among others, the general economic conditions in the Philippines, our subscriber base, traffic volumes, and interconnection arrangements.

In addition, our results of operations and financial position are significantly affected by fluctuations of the Philippine peso against the U.S. dollar. Since a substantial portion of our indebtedness is denominated in U.S. dollars, a depreciation of the Philippine peso against the U.S. dollar as at the end of the most recent fiscal year compared to the end of the previous fiscal year may result in our recognition of significant foreign exchange losses. For example, the Philippine peso depreciated against the U.S. dollar from Php41.411 as at December 31, 2007 to Php47.647 as at December 31, 2008, as a result of which we recognized in 2008 foreign exchange losses in the amount of Php6,170 million, representing a change of Php14,160 million from a foreign exchange gain of Php7,990 million recognized in 2007. Moreover, since approximately 34.5% of our revenues are either denominated in U.S. dollars or linked to the U.S. dollar, an appreciation of the weighted average exchange rate of the Philippine peso against the U.S. dollar reduces our revenues in peso terms and reduces our cash flow from operations. For example, in 2008, the appreciation of the weighted average exchange rate of the Philippine peso against the U.S. dollar from Php46.184 in 2007 to Php44.474 in 2008 adversely affected our U.S. dollar and U.S. dollar-linked revenues in peso terms. Please see Item 3. Key Information Risk Factors Our result of operations and financial position could be materially and adversely affected if the Philippine peso significantly fluctuates against the U.S. dollar.

**Critical Accounting Policies**

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires us to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of our revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the reporting date. Due to uncertainties inherent in these assumptions and estimates actual results and outcomes could differ from our assumption and estimates. See *Note 3 Management's Use of Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

**Judgments**

In the process of applying the PLDT Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgments, apart from those estimates and assumptions that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements within the next financial year. These judgments are discussed below.

*Determination of functional currency*

The functional currencies of the entities under PLDT Group are the currency of the primary economic environment in which each entity operates. It is the currency that mainly influences the revenue and cost of rendering services.

**Table of Contents**

Based on the economic substance of the underlying circumstances relevant to the PLDT Group, the functional and presentation currency of the PLDT Group (except for SCH, SGP, 3rd Brand, Mabuhay Satellite, PLDT Global, DigiPar Thailand and SPi and certain of its subsidiaries) is the Philippine peso. On the other hand, functional and presentation currency of Mabuhay Satellite, PLDT Global, SPi and certain of its subsidiaries is the U.S. dollar; Thai baht for DigiPar Thailand; and Singapore dollar for SCH, SGP and 3rd Brand.

*Leases*

As a lessee, we have various lease agreements as a lessee in respect of our certain equipment and properties. We evaluate whether significant risks and rewards of ownership of the leased properties are transferred to us or retained by the lessor based on IAS 17, Leases, which requires us to make judgments and estimates of transfer of risk and rewards of ownership of the leased properties. Total lease expense arising from operating leases amounted to Php3,656 million, Php2,762 million and Php2,257 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Total finance lease obligations as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 amounted to Php70 million and Php496 million, respectively. See *Note 18 Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities, Note 24 Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments* and *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

*Legal contingencies*

We are currently involved in various legal proceedings. Our estimate of the probable costs for the resolution of these claims has been developed based upon our analysis of potential results. We currently do not believe these proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial statements. It is possible, however, that future results of operations could be materially affected by changes in our estimates or effectiveness of our strategies relating to these proceedings. See *Note 25 Provisions and Contingencies* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

***Estimates and Assumptions***

The key estimates and assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the balance sheet date that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities recognized in the consolidated financial statements within the next financial year are discussed below:

*Estimating useful lives of property, plant and equipment*

We estimate the useful lives of our property, plant and equipment based on the periods over which our assets are expected to be available for use. Our estimation of the useful lives of our property, plant and equipment is based on our collective assessment of industry practice, internal technical evaluation and experience with similar assets. The estimated useful lives of our property, plant and equipment are reviewed at least at each financial year-end and are updated if expectations differ from previous estimates due to physical wear and tear, technical or commercial obsolescence and legal or other limitations on the use of our assets. It is possible, however, that future results of operations could be materially affected by changes in our estimates brought about by changes in the factors mentioned above. The amounts and timing of recorded expenses for any period would be affected by changes in these factors and circumstances. A reduction in the estimated useful lives of our property, plant and equipment would increase our recorded operating expenses and decrease our noncurrent assets.

Total carrying values of property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization amounted to Php160,326 million and Php159,414 million as at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. See *Note 8 Property, Plant and Equipment* and *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

*Determining the fair value of investment properties*

We have adopted the fair value approach in determining the carrying value of our investment properties. We opted to rely on independent appraisers in determining the fair values of our investment properties, and such fair values were determined based on recent prices of similar properties, with adjustments to reflect any changes in economic conditions since the date of those transactions. The amounts and timing of recorded changes in fair value for any period would differ if we made different judgments and estimates or utilized a different basis for determining fair value.





**Table of Contents**

Total carrying values of our investment properties as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 amounted to Php617 million and Php577 million, respectively. See *Note 10 Investment Properties* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

*Goodwill and intangible assets*

Our consolidated financial statements and results of operations reflect acquired businesses after the completion of the respective acquisition. We account for the acquired businesses using the purchase method of accounting which requires extensive use of accounting estimates and judgments to allocate the purchase price to the fair market values of the acquiree's identifiable assets and liabilities and contingent liabilities at the acquisition date. Any excess in the purchase price over the estimated fair market values of the net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill in the consolidated balance sheet. Our business acquisitions have resulted in goodwill and intangible assets, which are subject to annual impairment test and amortization, respectively. See *Note 11 Goodwill and Intangible Assets* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18. Thus, the numerous judgments made in estimating the fair market value to be assigned to the acquiree's assets and liabilities can materially affect our results of operations.

Total carrying values of goodwill and intangible assets as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 amounted to Php10,450 million and Php11,721 million, respectively. See *Note 11 Goodwill and Intangible Assets* and *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

*Realizability of deferred income tax assets*

We reviewed the carrying amounts of deferred income tax assets at each balance sheet date and reduced these to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable income will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax assets to be utilized. Our assessment on the recognition of deferred income tax assets on deductible temporary differences is based on the level and timing of forecasted taxable income of the subsequent reporting periods. This forecast is based on our past results and future expectations on revenues and expenses as well as future tax planning strategies. However, there is no assurance that we will generate sufficient taxable income to allow all or part of our deferred income tax assets to be utilized.

Based on the above assessment, we have not recognized certain of our consolidated deferred income tax assets as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 amounting to Php545 million and Php1,122 million, respectively. Total consolidated net deferred income tax assets as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 amounted to Php9,605 million and Php13,757 million, respectively, while total consolidated net deferred income tax liabilities as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 amounted to Php1,288 million and Php2,066 million, respectively. See *Note 4 Segment Information*, *Note 6 Income Tax* and *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

*Estimating allowance for doubtful accounts*

If we assessed that there is an objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred in our trade and other receivables, we estimate the allowance for doubtful accounts related to our trade and other receivables that are specifically identified as doubtful of collection. The level of allowance is evaluated by management on the basis of factors that affect the collectibility of the accounts. In these cases, we use judgment based on the best available facts and circumstances, including but not limited to, the length of our relationship with the customer and the customer's credit status based on third party credit reports and known market factors, to record specific reserves for customers against amounts due in order to reduce our receivables to amounts that we expect to collect. These specific reserves are re-evaluated and adjusted as additional information received affect the amounts estimated.

In addition to specific allowance against individually significant receivables, we also assess a collective impairment allowance against credit exposures of our customer which were grouped based on common credit characteristic, which, although not specifically identified as requiring a specific allowance, have a greater risk of default than when the receivables were originally granted to customers. This collective allowance is based on historical loss experience using various factors such as historical performance of the customers within the collective group, deterioration in the markets in which the customers operate, and identified structural weaknesses or deterioration in the cash flows of customers.



**Table of Contents**

Total impairment provision for trade and receivables recognized in our consolidated statements of income amounted to Php1,079 million, Php417 million and Php736 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Trade and other receivables, net of impairment, amounted to Php15,909 million and Php12,645 million as at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. See *Note 5 Income and Expenses*, *Note 14 Trade and Other Receivables* and *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

*Estimating net realizable value of inventories and supplies*

We write down the cost of inventories whenever the net realizable value of inventories becomes lower than cost due to damage, physical deterioration, obsolescence, change in price levels or other causes. The lower of cost and net realizable value of inventories is reviewed on a periodic basis. Inventory items identified to be obsolete and unusable are written-off and charged as expense in the consolidated statement of income.

Total write-down of inventories and supplies recognized for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 amounted to Php242 million, Php243 million and Php211 million, respectively. The carrying values of inventories and supplies amounted to Php2,069 million and Php1,167 million as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. See *Note 5 Income and Expenses* and *Note 15 Inventories and Supplies* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

*Estimation of pension benefit costs and other retirement benefits*

The determination of our obligation and cost for pension and other retirement benefits is dependent on our selection of certain assumptions used by actuaries in calculating such amounts. Those assumptions are described in *Note 23 Share-based Payments and Employee Benefits* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18 and include, among other things, discount rates, expected rates of return on plan assets and rates of compensation increases. Actual results that differ from our assumptions are recognized as income or expense when the net cumulative unrecognized actuarial gains and losses at the end of the previous reporting period exceed 10% of the higher of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets at that date. While we believe that our assumptions are reasonable and appropriate, significant differences in our actual experience or significant changes in our assumptions may materially affect our pension and other retirement obligations.

Total pension benefit costs amounted to Php725 million, Php1,773 million and Php1,003 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Unrecognized net actuarial loss as at December 31, 2008 amounted to Php1,126 million and unrecognized net actuarial gain as at December 31, 2007 amounted to Php1,344 million. The accrued benefit costs as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 amounted to Php2,623 million and Php2,985 million, respectively. See *Note 5 Income and Expenses* and *Note 23 Share-based Payments and Employee Benefits* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

*Share-based payment transactions*

Our LTIP grants share appreciation rights, or SARs, to our eligible key executives and advisors. Under the LTIP, we recognize the services we receive from the eligible key executives and advisors, and our liability to pay for those services, as the eligible key executives and advisors render services during the vesting period. We measure our liability, initially and at each reporting date until settled, at the fair value of the SARs, by applying an option valuation model, taking into account the terms and conditions on which the SARs were granted, and the extent to which the eligible key executives and advisors have rendered service to date. We recognize any changes in fair value at each reporting date until settled, in the results of operations for the year. The estimates and assumptions are described in *Note 23 Share-based Payments and Employee Benefits* and include, among other things, annual stock volatility, risk-free interest rate, dividends yield, the remaining life of options, and the fair value of common stock. While management believes that the estimates and assumptions used are reasonable and appropriate, significant differences in our actual experience or significant changes in the estimates and assumptions may materially affect the stock compensation costs charged to operations. The fair value of the LTIP recognized as expense for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 amounted to Php1,281 million, Php1,448 million and Php3,150 million, respectively. As at December 31, 2008 and 2007, outstanding LTIP liability amounted to Php2,749 million and Php1,494 million, respectively. See *Note 5 Income and Expenses* and *Note 23 Share-based Payments and Employee Benefits* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.



**Table of Contents**

*Asset retirement obligations*

Asset retirement obligations are recognized in the period in which they are incurred if a reasonable estimate of fair value can be made. This requires an estimation of the cost to restore or dismantle on a per square meter basis, depending on the location, and is based on the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the future restoration or dismantlement date, discounted using a pre-tax rate that reflects the current market assessment of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risk specific to the liability. Total provision for asset retirement obligations amounted to Php1,100 million and Php952 million as at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. See *Note 8 Property, Plant and Equipment* and *Note 19 Deferred Credits and Other Noncurrent Liabilities* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

*Asset impairment*

IFRS requires that an impairment review be performed when certain impairment indicators are present. In the case of goodwill, at a minimum, such asset is subject to an annual impairment test and more frequently whenever there is an indication that such asset may be impaired. This requires an estimation of the value in use of the cash-generating units to which the goodwill is allocated. Estimating the value in use requires us to make an estimate of the expected future cash flows from the cash-generating unit and to choose a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows.

Determining the fair values of property, plant and equipment, investments and intangible assets, which requires the determination of future cash flows expected to be generated from the continued use and ultimate disposition of such assets, requires us to make estimates and assumptions that can materially affect our consolidated financial statements. Future events could cause us to conclude that property, plant and equipment, investments and intangible assets associated with an acquired business are impaired. Any resulting impairment loss could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

The preparation of estimated future cash flows involves significant estimations and assumptions. While we believe that our assumptions are appropriate and reasonable, significant changes in our assumptions may materially affect our assessment of recoverable values and may lead to future additional impairment charges under IFRS. Total impairment charges (including provision for doubtful account receivables and write-down of inventories and supplies) for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 amounted to Php4,180 million, Php1,317 million and Php2,766 million, respectively. See *Note 4 Segment Information*, *Note 5 Income and Expenses* and *Note 11 Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

The carrying values of our property, plant and equipment, investments in associates and joint ventures, goodwill and intangible assets, trade and other receivables and inventories and supplies are separately disclosed in Notes 8, 9, 11, 14 and 15, respectively, to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18, respectively.

*Revenue recognition*

Our revenue recognition policies require us to make use of estimates and assumptions that may affect the reported amounts of our revenues and receivables.

Our agreements with domestic and foreign carriers for inbound and outbound traffic subject to settlements require traffic reconciliations before actual settlement is done, which may not be the actual volume of traffic as measured by us. Initial recognition of revenues is based on our observed traffic adjusted by our normal experience adjustments, which historically are not material to our consolidated financial statements. Differences between the amounts initially recognized and the actual settlements are taken up in the accounts upon reconciliation. However, there is no assurance that such use of estimates will not result in material adjustments in future periods.

Revenues under a multiple element arrangement specifically applicable to our wireless business are split into separately identifiable components and recognized when the related components are delivered in order to reflect the substance of the transaction. The fair value of components is determined using verifiable objective evidence.

**Table of Contents**

Under certain arrangements with our knowledge processing solutions services, if there is uncertainty regarding the outcome of the transaction for which service was rendered, revenue is recognized only to the extent of expenses incurred for rendering the service and such amount is determined to be recoverable.

We recognize our revenues from installation and activation related fees and the corresponding costs over the expected average periods of customer relationship for fixed line and cellular services. We estimate the expected average period of customer relationship based on our most recent churn-rate analysis.

*Determination of fair values of financial assets and liabilities*

We carry certain of our financial assets and liabilities at fair value, which requires extensive use of accounting estimates and judgments for the fair values of financial assets and liabilities. In addition, certain liabilities acquired through debt exchange and restructuring are required to be carried at fair value at the time of the debt exchange and restructuring. See *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18. While significant components of fair value measurement were determined using verifiable objective evidence (i.e., foreign exchange rates, interest rates and volatility rates), the amount of changes in fair value would differ if we utilized a different valuation methodology. Any change in fair value of these financial assets and liabilities would directly affect our consolidated statement of income and consolidated statement of changes in equity. Total fair values of financial assets and liabilities as at December 31, 2008 amounted to Php59,463 million and Php119,717 million, respectively, while the total fair values of financial assets and liabilities as at December 31, 2007 amounted to Php46,661 million and Php111,086 million, respectively. See *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

**New Accounting Pronouncements Effective Subsequent to 2008**

Please see *Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18 for a discussion of new accounting standards that will become effective subsequent to December 31, 2008 and their anticipated impact on our consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****Results of Operations**

The table below shows the contribution by each of our business segments to our total revenues, expenses, other income (expense), income (loss) before income tax, net income (loss) and net income (loss) attributable to equity holders of PLDT for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006. Most of our revenues are derived from our operations within the Philippines. Our revenues derived from outside the Philippines consist primarily of revenues from incoming international calls to the Philippines.

	Wireless		Fixed Line		ICT (in millions)		Inter-segment Transactions		Total		
<b>For the year ended December 31, 2008</b>											
Revenues	Php	95,852	Php	49,686	Php	10,983	Php	(10,684)	Php	145,837	
Expenses		47,589		35,733		13,267		(10,803)		85,786	
Other expenses		2,640		3,173		1		188		6,002	
Income (loss) before income tax		45,623		10,780		(2,285)		(69)		54,049	
Net income (loss)		29,499		7,732		(2,186)		(69)		34,976	
Net income (loss) attributable to equity holders of PLDT		28,628		7,727		(1,969)		(69)		34,317	
<b>For the year ended December 31, 2007</b>											
Revenues		89,299		48,832		10,322		(9,749)		138,704	
Expenses		44,530		37,891		11,005		(9,839)		83,587	
Other income (expenses)		2,577		(64)		472		(21)		2,964	
Income (loss) before income tax		47,346		10,877		(211)		69		58,081	
Net income (loss)		31,780		7,519		(94)		69		39,274	
Net income (loss) attributable to equity holders of PLDT		31,674		7,516		30		69		39,289	
<b>For the year ended December 31, 2006</b>											
Revenues		80,405		49,255		6,890		(9,042)		127,508	
Expenses		42,821		41,149		7,175		(9,142)		82,003	
Other expenses		1,113		5,979		64		100		7,256	
Income (loss) before income tax		36,471		2,127		(349)				38,249	
Net income (loss)		30,127		2,766		(312)				32,581	
Net income (loss) attributable to equity holders of PLDT		29,854		2,764		(233)				32,385	

**2008 Compared to 2007****On a Consolidated Basis****Revenues**

Our revenues for 2008 increased by Php7,133 million, or 5%, to Php145,837 million from Php138,704 million in 2007. This increase was primarily due to an increase in our service revenues by Php7,395 million resulting largely from an increase in the service revenues of our wireless business, which was primarily due to an increase in the number of our cellular and broadband subscribers.

The following table shows the breakdown of our total revenues for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 by business segment:

2008	%	2007	%	Change	
				Amount	%

	<b>(in millions)</b>					
Wireless	Php 95,852	66	Php 89,299	64	Php 6,553	7
Fixed line	49,686	34	48,832	35	854	2
Information and communications technology	10,983	7	10,322	8	661	6
Inter-segment transactions	(10,684)	(7)	(9,749)	(7)	(935)	(10)
Total	Php 145,837	100	Php 138,704	100	Php 7,133	5

**Expenses**

Our expenses in 2008 increased by Php2,199 million, or 3%, to Php85,786 million from Php83,587 million in 2007 largely resulting from increases in asset impairment, resulting primarily from impairment of goodwill and intangible assets as well as trade and other receivables, repairs and maintenance, rent and compensation and benefits, which were partly offset by lower depreciation and amortization, and professional and other contracted services. As a percentage of our total revenues, total expenses decreased to 59% in 2008 from 60% in 2007.



**Table of Contents**

The following table shows the breakdown of our total expenses for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 by business segment:

	2008		2007		Change				
		%	(in millions)	%	Amount	%			
Wireless	Php	47,589	55	Php	44,530	53	Php	3,059	7
Fixed line		35,733	42		37,891	45		(2,158)	(6)
Information and communications technology		13,267	16		11,005	13		2,262	21
Inter-segment transactions		(10,803)	(13)		(9,839)	(11)		(964)	(10)
Total	Php	85,786	100	Php	83,587	100	Php	2,199	3

**Other Income (Expenses)**

Other expenses increased by Php8,966 million to Php6,002 million in 2008 from other income of Php2,964 million in 2007. The increase was primarily due to foreign exchange losses of Php6,170 million on account of a loss on revaluation of net foreign currency-denominated liabilities owing to the depreciation of the Philippine peso against the U.S. dollar from Php41.411 as at December 31, 2007 to Php47.647 as at December 31, 2008 compared with a net foreign exchange gain of Php7,990 million in 2007. This increase was partly offset by a gain on derivative transactions of Php3,115 million relating to the gain in the mark-to-market valuation of various financial instruments compared to a loss on derivative transactions of Php2,849 million in 2007.

The following table shows the breakdown of our total other income (expenses) for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 by business segment:

	2008		2007		Change				
		%	(in millions)	%	Amount	%			
Wireless	Php	(2,640)	44	Php	2,577	87	Php	(5,217)	(202)
Fixed line		(3,173)	53		(64)	(2)		(3,109)	(4,857)
Information and communications technology		(1)			472	16		(473)	(100)
Inter-segment transactions		(188)	3		(21)	(1)		(167)	795
Total	Php	(6,002)	100	Php	2,964	100	Php	(8,966)	(302)

**Provision for Income Tax**

Provision for income tax increased by Php266 million, or 1%, to Php19,073 million in 2008 compared to Php18,807 million in 2007 mainly due to higher non-deductible expenses and derecognition of deferred income tax assets by ACeS Philippines, which were partly offset by lower taxable income in 2008. In 2008, our effective tax rate was 35% compared with 32% in 2007. We currently expect that in 2009 our provision for income tax will be reduced due to the reduction in the regular corporate tax rate from 35% in 2008 to 30% in 2009.

**Net Income**

As a result, our consolidated net income in 2008 was Php34,976 million, a decrease of Php4,298 million, or 11%, compared to Php39,274 million in 2007. The following table shows the breakdown of our consolidated net income for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 by business segment:

	2008		2007		Change	
		%		%	Amount	%

(in millions)

Wireless	Php 29,499	84	Php 31,780	81	Php (2,281)	(7)
Fixed line	7,732	22	7,519	19	213	3
Information and communications technology	(2,186)	(6)	(94)		(2,092)	(2,226)
Inter-segment transactions	(69)		69		(138)	(200)
Total	Php 34,976	100	Php 39,274	100	Php (4,298)	(11)

**Table of Contents****On Business Segment Basis****Wireless****Revenues**

Our wireless business segment offers cellular services as well as wireless broadband, satellite and other services. The following table summarizes our total revenues from our wireless business for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 by service segment:

	<b>2008</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Increase (Decrease)</b>	
	<b>(in millions)</b>				<b>Amount</b>	<b>%</b>
Wireless Services:						
Service Revenues						
Cellular	Php 87,518	92	Php 82,334	92	Php 5,184	6
Wireless broadband, satellite and others	6,075	6	4,165	5	1,910	46
	93,593	98	86,499	97	7,094	8
Non-Service Revenues:						
Sale of cellular handsets and SIM-packs	2,259	2	2,800	3	(541)	(19)
Total Wireless Revenues	Php 95,852	100	Php 89,299	100	Php 6,553	7

*Service Revenues*

Our wireless service revenues increased by Php7,094 million, or 8%, to Php93,593 million in 2008 as compared with Php86,499 million in 2007, mainly as a result of the growth in the cellular and wireless broadband subscriber base. In particular, revenues from short messaging service, or SMS, increased due to the larger subscriber base. Voice revenues also increased due to the growth in international inbound and outbound call volumes in 2008 compared with 2007. However, because the growth in our subscriber base was mainly in the lower income segment of the Philippine wireless market, our cellular average monthly ARPUs for the year ended December 31, 2008 was lower compared with 2007. See *Wireless Revenues Subscriber Base, ARPU and Churn Rates*. Such increases were also partially offset by the unfavorable effect of the appreciation of the weighted average exchange rate of the Philippine peso to the U.S. dollar on our dollar-linked revenues from Php46.184 in 2007 to Php44.474 in 2008. As a percentage of our total wireless revenues, service revenues contributed 98% and 97% in 2008 and 2007, respectively.

*Cellular Service*

Our cellular service revenues in 2008 amounted to Php87,518 million, an increase of Php5,184 million, or 6%, from Php82,334 million in 2007. Cellular service revenues accounted for 94% of our wireless service revenues in 2008 as compared with 95% in 2007.

The following table summarizes key measures of our cellular business as at and for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007:

	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>Increase</b>	
	<b>(in millions)</b>			<b>%</b>
Cellular service revenues	Php 87,518	Php 82,334	Php 5,184	6
<i>By service type</i>	<i>85,079</i>	<i>80,197</i>	<i>4,882</i>	<i>6</i>
Prepaid	78,743	74,284	4,459	6

Postpaid	6,336	5,913	423	7
<i>By component</i>	<i>85,079</i>	<i>80,197</i>	<i>4,882</i>	<i>6</i>
Voice	37,287	36,105	1,182	3
Data	47,792	44,092	3,700	8
<i>Others</i> <sup>(1)</sup>	<i>2,439</i>	<i>2,137</i>	<i>302</i>	<i>14</i>

*(1) Refers to other non-subscriber-related revenues consisting primarily of inbound international roaming fees, revenues from Smart's public calling offices and a small number of leased line contracts, revenues from Wolfpac and other Smart subsidiaries and revenue share in PLDT's WeRoam and PLDT Landline Plus services.*

**Table of Contents**

	2008	2007	Increase Amount	%
Cellular subscriber base	35,224,604	30,041,030	5,183,574	17
Prepaid	34,826,468	29,699,150	5,127,318	17
<i>Smart</i>	20,501,617	19,997,324	504,293	3
<i>Piltel</i>	14,308,493	9,701,826	4,606,667	47
<i>CURE (acquired on April 25, 2008)</i>	16,358		16,358	100
Postpaid	398,136	341,880	56,256	16
Systemwide traffic volumes (in millions)				
Calls (in minutes)	6,708	6,355	353	6
Domestic outbound	3,810	3,799	11	
International	2,898	2,556	342	13
<i>Inbound</i>	2,677	2,355	322	14
<i>Outbound</i>	221	201	20	10
SMS count	249,691	227,028	22,663	10
Text messages	248,051	225,083	22,968	10
Domestic	247,751	224,818	22,933	10
<i>Bucket-Priced</i>	223,373	199,326	24,047	12
<i>Standard</i>	24,378	25,492	(1,114)	(4)
International	300	265	35	13
Value-Added Services	1,614	1,903	(289)	(15)
Financial Services	26	42	(16)	(38)

Revenues attributable to our cellular prepaid service amounted to Php78,743 million in 2008, a 6% increase over the Php74,284 million earned in 2007. Prepaid service revenues in each of the years 2008 and 2007 accounted for 93% of voice and data revenues. Revenues attributable to Smart's postpaid service amounted to Php6,336 million in 2008, a 7% increase over the Php5,913 million earned in 2007, and accounted for 7% of voice and data revenues in each of the years 2008 and 2007.

*Voice Services*

Cellular revenues from voice services, which include all voice traffic and voice VAS such as voice mail and outbound international roaming, increased by Php1,182 million, or 3%, to Php37,287 million in 2008 from Php36,105 million in 2007 primarily due to increased domestic voice revenues brought about by bucket voice offers and the growth in international call volumes, partially offset by the unfavorable effect of an appreciation of the weighted average exchange rate of the Philippine peso to the U.S. dollar in 2008 on our dollar-linked revenues from Php46.184 in 2007 to Php44.474 in 2008. Cellular voice services accounted for 43% of cellular service revenues in 2008 as compared with 44% in 2007.

Domestic outbound and international inbound and outbound calls totaled 6,708 million minutes in 2008, an increase of 353 million, or 6%, from 6,355 million minutes in 2007. International inbound calls totaled 2,677 million minutes in 2008, an increase of 322 million, or 14%, as compared with 2,355 million minutes in 2007, mainly due to an increase in our subscriber base and strategic arrangements with telecommunication service providers in jurisdictions with a significant number of overseas Filipino workers.

*Data Services*

Cellular revenues from data services, which include all text messaging-related services as well as VAS, increased by Php3,700 million, or 8%, to Php47,792 million in 2008 from Php44,092 million in 2007 primarily due to an increase in bucket-priced domestic text messaging revenue resulting from an increase in the number of cellular subscribers. Cellular data services accounted for 55% of cellular service revenues in 2008 as compared with 54% in 2007.



**Table of Contents**

The following table shows the breakdown of our cellular data revenues for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007:

	2008		2007		Increase (Decrease)		
					Amount	%	
	(in millions)						
Text messaging							
Domestic	Php	43,330	Php	39,430	Php	3,900	10
<i>Bucket-Priced</i>		27,245		20,141		7,104	35
<i>Standard</i>		16,085		19,289		(3,204)	(17)
International		1,877		1,835		42	2
		45,207		41,265		3,942	10
Value-added services							
Standard <sup>(1)</sup>		1,469		1,802		(333)	(18)
Rich Media <sup>(2)</sup>		627		352		275	78
<i>Pasa Load</i>		444		594		(150)	(25)
		2,540		2,748		(208)	(8)
Financial services							
<i>Smart Money</i>		41		75		(34)	(45)
Mobile Banking		4		4			
		45		79		(34)	(43)
Total	Php	47,792	Php	44,092	Php	3,700	8

(1) Includes standard services such as info-on demand, ringtone and logo download, etc.

(2) Includes Multimedia Messaging System, or MMS, internet browsing, General Packet Radio Service, or GPRS, etc.

Text messaging-related services contributed revenues of Php45,207 million in 2008, an increase of Php3,942 million, or 10%, compared with Php41,265 million in 2007, and accounted for 95% and 94% of the total cellular data revenues in 2008 and 2007, respectively. The increase in revenues from text messaging-related services resulted mainly from Smart's various bucket-priced text promotional offerings which more than offset the decline in our standard texting services. Text messaging revenues from the various bucket plans totaled Php27,245 million in 2008, an increase of Php7,104 million, or 35%, compared with Php20,141 million in 2007. On the other hand, standard text messaging revenues declined by Php3,204 million, or 17%, to Php16,085 million in 2008 compared with Php19,289 million in 2007.

Standard text messages totaled 24,378 million in 2008, a decrease of 1,114 million, or 4%, from 25,492 million in 2007 mainly due to a shift to bucket-priced text services. Bucket-priced text messages in 2008 totaled 223,373 million, an increase of 24,047 million, or 12%, as compared with 199,326 million in 2007. The growth in bucket-priced text traffic together with revenue growth in bucket-priced text messaging is reflective of a shift from unlimited text packages to low-denominated text packages with a fixed number of SMS, resulting in improved yield per SMS and increased text revenues.

VAS, which contributed revenues of Php2,540 million in 2008, decreased by Php208 million, or 8%, from Php2,748 million in 2007 primarily due to lower usage of standard services and *Pasa Load*, which is a service allowing prepaid subscribers to transfer small denominations of airtime credits to other prepaid subscribers (see Item 4 Business Wireless Rates and Discounts), owing to the introduction of low-denomination top-ups, partially offset by higher usage of rich media services in 2008 as compared with 2007.

*Subscriber Base, ARPU and Churn Rates*

In 2008, Smart and Piltel cellular subscribers totaled 35,224,604, an increase of 5,183,574, or 17%, over their combined cellular subscriber base of 30,041,030 in 2007. Our cellular prepaid subscriber base grew by 17% to 34,826,468 in 2008 from 29,699,150 in 2007, while our postpaid subscriber base increased by 16% to 398,136 in 2008 from 341,880 in 2007. Prepaid and postpaid subscribers accounted for 99% and 1%, respectively, of our total subscriber base in 2008 and 2007. Prepaid and postpaid subscribers reflected net activations of 5,127,318 and 56,256, respectively, in 2008.



**Table of Contents**

Our net subscriber activations for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 were as follows:

	2008	2007	Increase (Decrease)	
			Amount	%
Prepaid	5,127,318	5,842,329	(715,011)	(12)
Smart	504,293	3,114,882	(2,610,589)	(84)
Piltel	4,606,667	2,727,447	1,879,220	69
CURE	16,358		16,358	100
Postpaid	56,256	23,317	32,939	141
Total	5,183,574	5,865,646	(682,072)	(12)

Our quarterly net subscriber activations over the eight quarters in 2008 and 2007 are as follows:

	2008				2007			
	1Q	2Q	3Q	4Q	1Q	2Q	3Q	4Q
Prepaid	1,533,812	1,660,040	917,528	1,015,938	1,301,154	1,615,246	1,148,283	1,777,646
Smart	282,044	130,697	111,487	(3,577)	880,281	1,050,678	763,257	420,666
Piltel	1,251,768	1,529,343	806,041	1,019,515	420,873	564,568	385,026	1,356,980
Postpaid	1,117	5,027	17,816	32,296	6,921	7,403	5,704	3,289
Total	1,534,929	1,665,067	935,344	1,048,234	1,308,075	1,622,649	1,153,987	1,780,935

For Smart prepaid, the average monthly churn rate for 2008 and 2007 were 4.7% and 3.5%, respectively, while the average monthly churn rate for Piltel subscribers in 2008 and 2007 were 4.8% and 3.5%, respectively.

The average monthly churn rate for Smart's postpaid subscribers was 1.2% for 2008 and 1.3% in 2007. Smart's policy is to redirect outgoing calls to an interactive voice response system if the postpaid subscriber's account is either 45 days overdue or the subscriber has exceeded the prescribed credit limit. If the subscriber does not make a payment within 44 days of redirection, the account is disconnected. Within this 44-day period, a series of collection activities are implemented, involving the sending of a collection letter, call-out reminders and collection messages via text messaging.

The following table summarizes our cellular average monthly ARPUs for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007:

	Gross <sup>(1)</sup>		Decrease		Net <sup>(2)</sup>		Decrease	
	2008	2007	Amount	%	2008	2007	Amount	%
Prepaid								
Smart	Php 290	Php 312	Php (22)	(7)	Php 230	Php 254	Php (24)	(9)
Piltel	194	221	(27)	(12)	158	184	(26)	(14)
Prepaid								
Blended <sup>(3)</sup>	254	285	(31)	(11)	203	233	(30)	(13)
Postpaid Smart	2,065	2,091	(26)	(1)	1,483	1,485	(2)	

Prepaid and Postpaid Blended <sup>(4)</sup>	274	307	(33)	(11)	217	248	(31)	(13)
---	-----	-----	------	------	-----	-----	------	------

- (1) *Gross monthly ARPU is calculated by dividing gross cellular service revenues for the month, including (i) discounts, (ii) allocated content-provider costs; and (iii) interconnection income but excluding inbound roaming revenues, by the average number of subscribers in the month.*
- (2) *Net monthly ARPU is calculated by dividing gross cellular service revenues for the month, net of (i) discounts, (ii) allocated content-provider costs; and (iii) interconnection income net of interconnection expense, by the average number of subscribers in the month.*
- (3) *The average monthly ARPU of Smart and Piltel.*
- (4) *The average monthly ARPU of prepaid and postpaid subscribers of Smart and*

*prepaid subscribers  
of Piltel.*

Prepaid service revenues consist mainly of charges for subscribers' actual usage of their loads. Prepaid blended gross average monthly ARPU in 2008 was Php254, a decrease of 11%, compared with Php285 in 2007. The decrease was primarily due to a decline in the average outbound domestic voice, text messaging, VAS and inbound revenue per subscriber in 2008 compared with 2007. On a net basis, prepaid blended average monthly ARPU in 2008 was Php203, a decrease of 13%, compared with Php233 in 2007.

**Table of Contents**

Gross average monthly ARPU for postpaid subscribers decreased by 1% to Php2,065 while net average monthly ARPU decreased to Php1,483 in 2008 as compared with Php2,091 and Php1,485 in 2007, respectively. Prepaid and postpaid gross average monthly blended ARPU was Php274 in 2008, a decrease of 11%, compared with Php307 in 2007. Net average monthly blended ARPU decreased by 13% to Php217 in 2008 as compared with Php248 in 2007. Our average quarterly prepaid and postpaid ARPUs for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 were as follows:

	Smart		Prepaid		Piltel		Postpaid Smart	
	Gross <sup>(1)</sup>	Net <sup>(2)</sup>	Gross <sup>(1)</sup>	Net <sup>(2)</sup>	Gross <sup>(1)</sup>	Net <sup>(2)</sup>	Gross <sup>(1)</sup>	Net <sup>(2)</sup>
<b>2008</b>								
First Quarter	Php 292	Php 230	Php 207	Php 163	Php 2,013	Php 1,472		
Second Quarter	294	232	199	159	2,134	1,510		
Third Quarter	285	223	178	148	2,078	1,505		
Fourth Quarter	291	234	192	162	2,037	1,445		
<b>2007</b>								
First Quarter	Php 323	Php 267	Php 228	Php 187	Php 2,045	Php 1,483		
Second Quarter	324	265	233	198	2,141	1,526		
Third Quarter	293	239	206	173	2,073	1,464		
Fourth Quarter	307	244	216	177	2,105	1,467		

(1) Gross quarterly ARPU is calculated by dividing gross cellular service revenues for the quarter, including (i) discounts, (ii) allocated content-provider costs; and (iii) interconnection income but excluding inbound roaming revenues for the quarter, by the average number of subscribers in the quarter.

(2) Net quarterly ARPU is calculated by dividing gross cellular service revenues, net of (i) discounts, (ii) allocated

*content-provider costs; and (iii) interconnection income net of interconnection expense, by the average number of subscribers in the quarter.*

***Wireless Broadband, Satellite and Other Services***

Our revenues from wireless broadband, satellite and other services consist mainly of rentals received for the lease of Mabuhay Satellite's transponders, wireless broadband service revenues from SBI, charges for ACeS Philippines services and service revenues from the mobile virtual network operations of PLDT Global's subsidiary. SBI offers a number of wireless broadband services and had 547,090 subscribers as at December 31, 2008.

Gross service revenues from these services for 2008 amounted to Php6,075 million, an increase of Php1,910 million, or 46%, from Php4,165 million in 2007 principally due to the growth in our wireless broadband business. This was partially offset by lower satellite transponder rental revenues owing to lower rental charges and a decrease in the number of transponders being leased out as well as by the appreciation of the weighted average exchange rate of the Philippine peso to the U.S. dollar from Php46.184 in 2007 to Php44.474 in 2008, which adversely affected our U.S. dollar and U.S. dollar-linked revenues.

***Non-service Revenues***

Our wireless non-service revenues consist of proceeds from sales of cellular handsets and cellular SIM-packs. Our wireless non-service revenues decreased by Php541 million, or 19%, to Php2,259 million in 2008 as compared to Php2,800 million in 2007 primarily due to lower volumes of postpaid and prepaid handsets sold and lower average revenues per cellular handset and cellular SIM-pack, partly offset by a higher volume of cellular SIM-packs sold in 2008.

***Expenses***

Expenses associated with our wireless business in 2008 amounted to Php47,589 million, an increase of Php3,059 million, or 7%, from Php44,530 million in 2007. A significant portion of this increase was attributable to increases in provisions, compensation and employee benefits, repairs and maintenance, taxes and licenses, rent and asset impairment, partially offset by lower expenses related to depreciation and amortization, and cost of sales. As a percentage of our total wireless revenues, expenses associated with our wireless business accounted for 50% in 2008 and 2007.

**Table of Contents**

Cellular business expenses accounted for 90% of our wireless business expenses, while wireless broadband, satellite and other business expenses accounted for the remaining 10% of our wireless business expenses in 2008 compared with 91% and 9%, respectively, in 2007.

The following table summarizes our total wireless-related expenses for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 and the percentage of each expense item to the total:

	2008		2007		Increase (Decrease)	
		%		%	Amount	%
	(in millions)					
Wireless Services:						
Depreciation and amortization	Php 11,975	25	Php 12,202	27	Php (227)	(2)
Rent	9,267	20	8,751	20	516	6
Compensation and employee benefits <sup>(1)</sup>	5,433	11	4,608	10	825	18
Cost of sales	4,236	9	4,446	10	(210)	(5)
Repairs and maintenance	4,230	9	3,634	8	596	16
Selling and promotions	3,781	8	3,803	9	(22)	(1)
Professional and other contracted services	2,529	5	2,369	5	160	7
Taxes and licenses	1,872	4	1,348	3	524	39
Communication, training and travel	1,091	2	1,083	3	8	1
Asset impairment	1,006	2	563	1	443	79
Provisions	897	2			897	100
Insurance and security services	722	2	783	2	(61)	(8)
Amortization of intangible assets	133		158		(25)	(16)
Other expenses	417	1	782	2	(365)	(47)
Total	Php 47,589	100	Php 44,530	100	Php 3,059	7

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes salaries and employee benefits, incentive plan, pension and manpower rightsizing program, or MRP, costs.

Depreciation and amortization charges decreased by Php227 million, or 2%, to Php11,975 million in 2008 principally due to a decrease in our depreciable asset base consisting mainly of 2G networks, partly offset by increased depreciation on the growing asset base of 3G and broadband networks, and broadband customer-deployed equipment. Going forward, we expect our depreciation and amortization expenses to increase in line with our expected increase in capital expenditures in 2009, please see *Note 8 Property, Plant and Equipment* to the accompanying audited

consolidated financial statements in Item 18 for a detailed discussion.

Rent expenses increased by Php516 million, or 6%, to Php9,267 million on account of an increase in international and domestic circuits leased by Smart from PLDT, as well as higher site and office rental expenses. In 2008, we had 5,284 GSM cell sites and 8,477 base stations, compared with 5,001 GSM cell sites and 7,825 base stations in 2007.

Compensation and employee benefits expenses increased by Php825 million, or 18%, to Php5,433 million primarily due to a 3% growth in Smart's headcount, merit-based increases and employee upgrades and promotions partly offset by lower LTIP costs due to a decrease in our share price. Smart and subsidiaries' employee headcount increased by 185 to 5,548 in 2008 as compared with 5,363 in 2007. For further discussion of our LTIP, please see *Note 23 Share-based Payments and Employee Benefits* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

Cost of sales decreased by Php210 million, or 5%, to Php4,236 million primarily due to a lower average cost of cellular phonekits and SIM-packs, and a lower quantity of phonekits sold, partly offset by a higher quantity of SIM-packs and broadband data modems sold in 2008.

Repairs and maintenance expenses increased by Php596 million, or 16%, to Php4,230 million mainly due to an increase in network maintenance costs, as well as an increase in electricity consumption and fuel costs for power generation.

Selling and promotion expenses decreased by Php22 million, or 1%, to Php3,781 million primarily due to decreases in advertising, promotion and public relations expenses and printing cost of prepaid cards with the dominance of our e-Loading service, partly offset by higher commission expense.

Professional and other contracted services increased by Php160 million, or 7%, to Php2,529 million primarily due to higher consultancy and payment facility fees.

**Table of Contents**

Taxes and licenses increased by Php524 million, or 39%, to Php1,872 million primarily due to network expansion, the imposition of new licenses and fees on telecommunications entities and non-creditable input tax.

Communication, training and travel expenses increased by Php8 million, or 1%, to Php1,091 million primarily due to higher mailing, fuel and communication expenses incurred in 2008.

Asset impairment increased by Php443 million, or 79%, to Php1,006 million mainly due to the impairment of intangible assets relating to technology and license costs for development activities covering an IP communications platform and GSM connectivity service for the commercial shipping sector, and impairment on investment in ACeS International Limited through ACeS Philippines. Such impairments were partially offset by lower provision for inventory obsolescence and doubtful accounts. For discussion on impairment on intangible assets, please see *Note 11 Goodwill and Intangible Assets* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

Provisions of Php897 million pertained to provisions for assessments. Please see *Note 25 Provisions and Contingencies* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18 for further details.

Insurance and security services decreased by Php61 million, or 8%, to Php722 million primarily due to lower insurance and bond premiums.

Amortization of intangible assets decreased by Php25 million, or 16%, to Php133 million mainly due to intangible assets relating to customer list arising from Smart's acquisition of SBI which was fully amortized by August 2007.

Other expenses decreased by Php365 million, or 47%, to Php417 million primarily due to lower various business and operational-related expenses.

**Other Income (Expenses)**

The following table summarizes the breakdown of our total wireless-related other income (expenses) for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007:

	2008		2007		Change	
			(in millions)		Amount	%
Other Income (Expenses)						
Interest income	Php	1,197	Php	1,186	Php	11
(Losses) gains on derivative transactions net		(241)		278		(187)
Foreign exchange (losses) gains net		(1,771)		2,649		(167)
Financing costs		(2,029)		(2,299)		12
Others		204		763		(73)
Total	Php	(2,640)	Php	2,577	Php	(5,217)
						(202)

Our wireless business segment generated other expenses of Php2,640 million in 2008, a change of Php5,217 million, or 202%, from other income of Php2,577 million in 2007 primarily due to (i) the recognition in 2008 of net foreign exchange losses of Php1,771 million on account of a loss on revaluation of net foreign currency-denominated liabilities owing to the depreciation of the Philippine peso from Php41.411 as at December 31, 2007 to Php47.647 as at December 31, 2008 compared with a net foreign exchange gain of Php2,649 million in 2007; and (ii) a net loss on derivative transactions of Php241 million in 2008 relating to the loss in the mark-to-market valuation of forward contracts and embedded derivatives on service and purchase contracts in 2008 compared with a net gain on derivative transactions of Php278 million in 2007.

**Provision for Income Tax**

Provision for income tax increased by Php558 million, or 4%, to Php16,124 million in 2008 from Php15,566 million in 2007. In 2008, the effective tax rate for our wireless business was 35% as compared with 33% in 2007 mainly due to higher non-deductible expenses and derecognition of deferred income tax assets by ACeS Philippines in 2008. We currently expect that in 2009 our provision for income tax will be reduced due to the reduction in the regular corporate tax rate from 35% in 2008 to 30% in 2009.

**Net Income**



Our wireless business segment recorded a net income of Php29,499 million in 2008, a decrease of Php2,281 million, or 7%, from Php31,780 million recorded in 2007 on account of an increase in wireless-related expenses and higher provision for income tax, partially offset by an increase in wireless service revenues.

**Table of Contents****Fixed Line****Revenues**

Revenues generated from our fixed line business in 2008 totaled Php49,686 million, an increase of Php854 million, or 2%, from Php48,832 million in 2007.

The following table summarizes total revenues from our fixed line business for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively, by service segment:

	2008	%	2007	%	Increase (Decrease) Amount	%
	(in millions)					
Fixed Line Services:						
Service Revenues						
Local exchange	Php 15,923	32	Php 16,205	33	Php (282)	(2)
International long distance	7,063	14	8,674	18	(1,611)	(19)
National long distance	6,207	13	6,338	13	(131)	(2)
Data and other network	18,607	37	15,921	32	2,686	17
Miscellaneous	1,466	3	1,413	3	53	4
	49,266	99	48,551	99	715	1
Non-Service Revenues:						
Sale of computers	420	1	281	1	139	49
Total Fixed Line Revenues	Php 49,686	100	Php 48,832	100	Php 854	2

**Service Revenues**

Our fixed line business provides local exchange service, international and national long distance services, data and other network services, and miscellaneous services. Our fixed line service revenues increased by Php715 million, or 1%, to Php49,266 million in 2008 from Php48,551 million in 2007 primarily due to an increase in revenues from our data and other network services as a result of higher revenues contributed by our DSL and Diginet services, and miscellaneous services, partially offset by the decrease in revenues from our international long distance, local exchange and national long distance services.

**Local Exchange Service**

Our local exchange service revenues consist of: (i) flat monthly fees for our postpaid and fixed charges for our bundled voice and data services; (ii) amortization of installation charges and other one-time fees associated with the establishment of customer service; (iii) revenues from usage of prepaid cards for calls within the local area and any unused peso value of expired prepaid cards; and (iv) charges for special features, including bundled VAS such as call waiting, call forwarding, multi-party conference calling, speed calling and caller ID.

The following table summarizes key measures of our local exchange service business segment as at and for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively:

	2008	2007	Increase (Decrease) Amount	%
Total local exchange service revenues (in millions)	Php 15,923	Php 16,205	Php (282)	(2)
Number of fixed line subscribers	1,782,356	1,724,702	57,654	3
Postpaid	1,533,687	1,479,647	54,040	4
Prepaid	248,669	245,055	3,614	1

Edgar Filing: PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CO - Form 20-F

Number of fixed line employees	7,813	8,080	(267)	(3)
Number of fixed line subscribers per employee	228	213	15	7

Revenues from our local exchange service decreased by Php282 million, or 2%, to Php15,923 million in 2008 from Php16,205 million in 2007 primarily owing to a decrease in average revenue per user on account of lower fixed charges due to bundling of services, partially offset by an increase in the average number of postpaid billed lines as a result of the launching of *PLDT Landline Plus*, increase in demand for bundled voice and data services and higher service connection charges. The percentage contribution of local exchange revenues to our total fixed line service revenues decreased to 32% in 2008 as compared with 33% in 2007.

**Table of Contents**

In March 2007, PLDT launched *PLDT Landline Plus*, a postpaid fixed wireless service where subscribers to the service benefit from a text-capable home phone. The monthly service fee is at Php600 with 600 local minutes free and Php1,000 with 1,000 local minutes free for residential and business subscribers, respectively. In March 2008, we introduced the prepaid counterpart of *PLDT Landline Plus*. As at December 31, 2008, there were a total of 125,621 active *PLDT Landline Plus* subscribers, of which 61,604 and 64,017 were postpaid and prepaid subscribers, respectively.

*International Long Distance Service*

The following table shows information about our international fixed line long distance service business for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively:

	2008	2007	Decrease Amount	%
Total international long distance service revenues (in millions)	Php 7,063	Php 8,674	Php (1,611)	(19)
Inbound	5,667	7,127	(1,460)	(20)
Outbound	1,396	1,547	(151)	(10)
International call volumes (in million minutes, except call ratio)	2,024	2,280	(256)	(11)
Inbound	1,786	2,007	(221)	(11)
Outbound	238	273	(35)	(13)
Inbound-outbound call ratio	7.5:1	7.4:1		

Our total international long distance service revenues decreased by Php1,611 million, or 19%, to Php7,063 million in 2008 from Php8,674 million in 2007 primarily due to the appreciation of the weighted average exchange rate of the Philippine peso to the U.S. dollar in 2008, which adversely affected our U.S. dollar and U.S. dollar-linked revenues, a decrease in average settlement rate per minute for inbound calls and a decrease in inbound and outbound call volumes due to growth of cellular services and availability of alternative economical modes of communications, such as email, text messaging and lower international fixed line calling rates. The percentage contribution of international long distance service revenues to our total fixed line service revenues decreased to 14% in 2008 from 18% in 2007.

Our revenues from inbound international long distance service decreased by Php1,460 million, or 20%, to Php5,667 million from Php7,127 million in 2007 due to a decline in inbound traffic volume by 221 million minutes to 1,786 million minutes in 2008, coupled with a decrease in average settlement rate per minute due to the change in call mix with more traffic terminating to cellular operators where the net revenue retained by us is lower. The appreciation of the weighted average exchange rate of the Philippine peso to the U.S. dollar to Php44.474 in 2008 from Php46.184 in 2007 also contributed to the decrease in our inbound international long distance revenues in peso terms, since settlement charges for inbound calls are primarily billed in U.S. dollars.

Our revenues from outbound international long distance service decreased by Php151 million, or 10%, to Php1,396 million in 2008 from Php1,547 million in 2007 primarily due to a decline in outbound international call volumes and the appreciation of the weighted average exchange rate of the Philippine peso to the U.S. dollar to Php44.474 in 2008 from Php46.184 in 2007, which adversely affected our U.S. dollar and U.S. dollar-linked revenues, resulting in a decrease in the average billing rates to Php43.95 in 2008 from Php46.79 in 2007 partially offset by an increase in average revenue per minute as a result of a higher average collection rate.

*National Long Distance Service*

The following table shows our national long distance service revenues and call volumes for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively:

	2008	2007	Decrease Amount	%
Total national long distance service revenues (in millions)	Php 6,207	Php 6,338	Php (131)	(2)

National long distance call volumes (in million minutes)	1,944	2,183	(239)	(11)
--	-------	-------	-------	------

Our national long distance service revenues decreased by Php131 million, or 2%, to Php6,207 million in 2008 from Php6,338 million in 2007 primarily due to a decrease in call volumes, partially offset by an increase in average revenue per minute for our national long distance services due to ceasing certain promotions on our national long distance calling rates. The percentage contribution of national long distance revenues to our fixed line service revenues accounted for 13% in 2008 and 2007.

**Table of Contents***Data and Other Network Services*

The following table shows information about our data and other network service revenues for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007:

	2008		2007		Increase (Decrease)		
					Amount	%	
Data and other network service revenues (in millions)	Php	18,607	Php	15,921	Php	2,686	17
Number of <i>DSL</i> broadband subscribers		432,583		264,291		168,292	64
Number of <i>PLDT Vibe</i> narrowband subscribers		101,411		230,995		(129,584)	(56)

In 2008, our data and other network services posted revenues of Php18,607 million, an increase of Php2,686 million, or 17%, from Php15,921 million in 2007 primarily due to increases in leased lines, IP-based and packet-based data services, particularly Diginet and DFON rental, and PLDT DSL, partially offset by a decrease in *PLDT Vibe* services subscribers. The percentage contribution of this service segment to our fixed line service revenues increased to 38% in 2008 from 33% in 2007.

IP-based products include *PLDT DSL (myDSL and BizDSL)*, *PLDT Vibe* and I-Gate. *PLDT DSL* broadband internet service is targeted for heavy individual internet users as well as for small and medium enterprises, while *PLDT Vibe*, PLDT's dial-up/narrowband internet service, is targeted for light to medium residential or individual internet users. I-Gate, our dedicated leased line internet access service, on the other hand, is targeted at enterprises and VAS providers.

DSL contributed revenues of Php5,360 million in 2008, an increase of Php1,480 million, or 38%, from Php3,880 million in 2007 primarily due to an increase in the number of subscribers, which was partially offset by lower ARPU as a result of launching of lower-priced plans as part of promotions. DSL subscribers increased by 64% to 432,583 in 2008 compared with 264,291 subscribers in 2007.

*PLDT Vibe* revenues decreased by Php122 million, or 47%, to Php137 million in 2008 from Php259 million in 2007 primarily due to lower number of plan subscribers as well as the declining usage of our *Vibe* prepaid service. *PLDT Vibe* subscribers decreased by 56% to 101,411 in 2008 from 230,995 in 2007. The declining number of *Vibe* plans and regular monthly users for *Vibe* prepaid may be attributed to the migration from *Vibe* dial-up to DSL which is now priced more competitively.

The continued growth in data services revenues can be attributed to several product offerings. The steady demand for dedicated connectivity or private networking from the corporate market using PLDT's traditional international and domestic data offerings – Fibernet, Arcstar, other Global Service Providers such as BT-infonet, Orange Business and Verizon; ISDN has been increasingly popular with corporate customers, especially the Primary Rate Interface type, I-Gate, Diginet, BRAINS, IP-VPN and *Shops.work*, among others – continue to provide us with a stable revenue source.

Diginet, our domestic private leased line service, has been providing Smart's increasing fiber optic and leased line data requirements. Diginet revenues decreased by Php75 million, or 1%, to Php7,216 million in 2008 as compared with Php7,291 million in 2007 mainly due to a decrease in Smart's DFON rental to Php5,444 million in 2008 from Php5,565 million in 2007.

*Miscellaneous*

Miscellaneous service revenues are derived mostly from directory advertising, facilities management and rental fees. In 2008, these revenues increased by Php53 million, or 4%, to Php1,466 million from Php1,413 million in 2007 mainly due to an increase in facilities management fees and rental income owing to higher co-location charges. The percentage contribution of miscellaneous service revenues to our total fixed line service revenues was 3% in each of the years 2008 and 2007.

*Non-service Revenues*

Non-service revenues increased by Php139 million, or 49%, to Php420 million in 2008 from Php281 million in 2007 primarily due to an increase in computer sales resulting from an increase in subscriptions for our DSL service that is bundled with computers.

**Table of Contents****Expenses**

Expenses related to our fixed line business totaled Php35,733 million in 2008, a decrease of Php2,158 million, or 6%, as compared to Php37,891 million in 2007. This decrease was primarily due to lower depreciation and amortization, compensation and employee benefits, and provisions, which were partly offset by increases in asset impairment, rent, repairs and maintenance, professional and other contracted services and other expenses.

The following table sets forth the breakdown of our total fixed line-related expenses for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively, and the percentage of each expense item to the total:

	<b>2008</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Increase (Decrease)</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>%</b>
			<b>(in millions)</b>				
Fixed Line Services:							
Depreciation and amortization	Php 11,901	33	Php 15,477	41	Php (3,576)		(23)
Compensation and employee benefits <sup>(1)</sup>	9,093	25	10,411	27	(1,318)		(13)
Repairs and maintenance	4,634	13	3,772	10	862		23
Rent	2,492	7	1,799	5	693		39
Professional and other contracted services	2,143	6	1,727	5	416		24
Selling and promotions	1,715	5	1,552	4	163		11
Asset impairment	888	3	43		845		1,965
Taxes and licenses	769	2	877	2	(108)		(12)
Communication, training and travel	608	2	466	1	142		30
Insurance and security services	487	1	439	1	48		11
Cost of sales	356	1	300	1	56		19
Provisions	1		666	2	(665)		(100)
Other expenses	646	2	362	1	284		78
Total	Php 35,733	100	Php 37,891	100	Php (2,158)		(6)

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes salaries and employee benefits, incentive plan, pension and MRP costs.

Depreciation and amortization charges decreased by Php3,576 million, or 23%, to Php11,901 million in 2008 due to a lower depreciable asset base in 2008 as compared with 2007. Our NGN roll-out progressed at a significantly slower pace in 2008 and thereby resulted in a lower level of depreciation and amortization charges in 2008. We currently expect that the level of our amortization and depreciation charges in 2009 will continue to be impacted by the pace of NGN roll-out, which is influenced by the technical development in the telecommunications industry, the condition of our property and equipment and general economic conditions.

Compensation and employee benefits expenses decreased by Php1,318 million, or 13%, to Php9,093 million primarily due to a decrease in 2008 pension benefits as a result of an increase in average discount rates used in actuarial



valuation of defined benefit pension plans and lower LTIP costs resulting from a decrease in our share price. For further discussion on our LTIP and pension benefits, please see *Note 23 Share-based Payments and Employee Benefits* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

Repairs and maintenance expenses increased by Php862 million, or 23%, to Php4,634 million primarily due to higher maintenance costs of IT software and hardware and foreign cable and wire facilities as more operating and maintenance-related restorations were incurred in 2008 as compared with 2007.

Rent expenses increased by Php693 million, or 39%, to Php2,492 million due to the increase in international leased circuit charges and pole rental charges, partially offset by a decrease in transponder lease rentals.

Professional and other contracted services increased by Php416 million, or 24%, to Php2,143 million primarily due to higher contracted fees for technical and advisory services.

Selling and promotion expenses increased by Php163 million, or 11%, to Php1,715 million primarily due to higher marketing expenses as a result of major advertising campaigns launched on *askPLDT* and PLDT Landline Plus in 2008 as well as an increase in commission expenses.

**Table of Contents**

Asset impairment increased by Php845 million to Php888 million mainly due to the net reversal of provision for doubtful accounts in 2007 and an increase in inventory obsolescence in 2008.

Taxes and licenses decreased by Php108 million, or 12%, to Php769 million as a result of higher business-related taxes paid in 2007.

Communication, training and travel expenses increased by Php142 million, or 30%, to Php608 million due to the increase in subscriber-related mailing, courier and delivery charges, and local travel, partially offset by a net decrease in foreign and local training expenses.

Insurance and security services increased by Php48 million, or 11%, to Php487 million primarily due to higher security expense, insurance and bond premiums.

Cost of sales increased by Php56 million, or 19%, to Php356 million due to higher computer-bundled sales in relation to our DSL promotion and *WeRoam* subscriptions.

Provisions decreased by Php665 million, or 100%, to Php1 million primarily due to lower provisions for assessments in 2008. Please see *Note 25 Provisions and Contingencies* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18 for further details.

Other expenses increased by Php284 million, or 78%, to Php646 million due to higher various business and operational-related expenses.

**Other Income (Expenses)**

The following table summarizes the breakdown of our total fixed line-related other income (expenses) for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007:

		2008		2007		Change Amount	%	
				(in millions)				
Other Income (Expenses)								
Gains (losses) on derivative transactions	net	Php	3,444	Php	(3,335)	Php	6,779	203
Interest income			448		296		152	51
Financing costs			(3,903)		(4,657)		754	16
Foreign exchange (losses) gains	net		(4,513)		5,479		(9,992)	(182)
Others			1,351		2,153		(802)	(37)
		Php	(3,173)	Php	(64)	Php	3,109	4,858

Our fixed line business segment generated other expenses of Php3,173 million in 2008, a change of Php3,109 million from other income of Php64 million in 2007. This change was primarily due to a net foreign exchange loss of Php4,513 million on account of a loss on revaluation of net foreign currency-denominated liabilities owing to the depreciation of the Philippine peso in from Php41.411 as at December 31, 2007 to Php47.647 as at December 31, 2008 compared to a net foreign exchange gain of Php5,479 million in 2007 partially offset by a gain on derivative transactions of Php3,444 million in 2008 relating to the gain in the mark-to-market valuation of various financial instruments compared with a loss on derivative transactions of Php3,335 million in 2007 and a decrease in financing costs due to a lower debt level of PLDT.

**Provision for (Benefit from) Income Tax**

Provision for income tax decreased by Php310 million, or 9%, to Php3,048 million in 2008 from Php3,358 million in 2007 primarily due to lower taxable income as a result of the utilization of a prior year net operating loss carryover.

**Net Income**

In 2008, our fixed line business segment contributed a net income of Php7,732 million, an increase of Php213 million, or 3%, as compared to Php7,519 million in 2007 mainly as a result of an increase in service revenues by Php715 million, lower fixed line-related expenses, and lower provision for income tax.



**Table of Contents****Information and Communications Technology****Revenues**

Our ICT business provides knowledge processing solutions, customer interaction solutions, internet and online gaming, and data center services.

In 2008, our ICT business generated revenues of Php10,983 million, an increase of Php661 million, or 6%, from Php10,322 million in 2007. This increase was primarily due to the continued growth of our data center and customer interaction solutions, as well as the steady revenue contribution of our knowledge processing solutions and internet and online gaming businesses.

The following table summarizes our total revenues from our information and communications technology business for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 by service segment:

	<b>2008</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Increase</b>	<b>%</b>
			<b>(in millions)</b>		<b>Amount</b>	
<b>Service Revenues:</b>						
Knowledge processing solutions	Php 5,272	48	Php 5,261	51	Php 11	
Customer interaction solutions	3,402	31	3,262	32	140	4
Internet and online gaming	976	9	937	9	39	4
Vitroä data center	767	7	595	6	172	29
	10,417	95	10,055	98	362	4
<b>Non-Service Revenues:</b>						
Point-product-sales	566	5	267	2	299	112
<b>Total ICT Revenues</b>	<b>Php 10,983</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Php 10,322</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Php 661</b>	<b>6</b>

**Service Revenues**

Service revenues generated by our ICT business segment amounted to Php10,417 million in 2008, an increase of Php362 million, or 4%, as compared with Php10,055 million in 2007 primarily as a result of the continued growth of our knowledge processing solutions business and our customer interaction solutions business complemented by an increase in co-location revenues and disaster recovery revenues from our data center business. As a percentage of our total ICT revenues, service revenues decreased to 95% in 2008 from 98% in 2007.

**Knowledge Processing Solutions**

We provide our knowledge processing solutions primarily through the SPi Group. Knowledge processing solutions contributed revenues of Php5,272 million in 2008, an increase of Php11 million from Php5,261 million in 2007 primarily as a result of the revenues contributed by SPi s litigation and healthcare services. Knowledge processing solutions accounted for 51% and 52% of total service revenues of our ICT business in 2008 and 2007, respectively.

**Customer Interaction Solutions**

We provide our customer interaction solutions primarily through *ePLDT Ventus*. Revenues relating to our customer interaction solutions business increased by Php140 million, or 4%, to Php3,402 million in 2008 from Php3,262 million in 2007 primarily due to the expansion of our customer interaction solution facilities. In total, we own and operate approximately 6,580 seats with 5,800 customer service representatives, or CSRs, in 2008 compared with approximately 6,400 seats with 5,930 CSRs in 2007. In each of the years 2008 and 2007, we had seven customer interaction solution sites. Customer interaction solutions revenues accounted for 33% and 32% of total service revenues of our ICT business in 2008 and 2007, respectively.

**Internet and Online Gaming**

Revenues from our internet and online gaming businesses increased by Php39 million, or 4%, to Php976 million in 2008 from Php937 million in 2007 primarily due to the increase in Infocom's revenues from handling PLDT's DSL-related nationwide technical helpdesk operations. Our internet and online gaming business revenues accounted for 9% of total service revenues of our ICT business in each of the years 2008 and 2007.

**Table of Contents***Data Center*

ePLDT operates an internet data center under the brand name *Vitroä* which provides co-location or rental services, server hosting, hardware and software maintenance services, website development and maintenance services, webcasting and webhosting, shared applications, data disaster recovery and business continuity services, intrusion detection, and security services such as firewalls and managed firewalls.

In 2008, our data center contributed revenues of Php767 million, an increase of Php172 million, or 29%, from Php595 million in 2007 primarily due to an increase in co-location or rental revenues and server hosting. Our data center revenues accounted for 7% and 6% of service revenues of our ICT business in 2008 and 2007, respectively.

**Non-service Revenues**

Non-service revenues consist of sales generated from reselling certain software licenses, server solutions, networking products, storage products and data security products. In 2008, non-service revenues generated by our ICT business increased by Php299 million, or 112%, to Php566 million as compared with Php267 million in 2007 primarily due to higher revenues from sales of hardware and software licenses.

**Expenses**

Expenses associated with our ICT business totaled Php13,267 million in 2008, an increase of Php2,262 million, or 21%, from Php11,005 million in 2007 primarily due to increases in asset impairment, compensation and employee benefits, cost of sales and repairs and maintenance, partially offset by lower professional and other contracted services, and depreciation and amortization. As a percentage of our ICT total revenues, expenses related to our ICT business were 121% and 107% in 2008 and 2007, respectively.

The following table shows the breakdown of our total information and communications technology-related expenses for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively, and the percentage of each expense item to the total:

	2008		2007		Increase (Decrease)				
		%		%	Amount	%			
	(in millions)								
ICT Services:									
Compensation and employee benefits <sup>(1)</sup>	Php	6,131	46	Php	5,455	50	Php	676	12
Asset impairment		2,286	17		711	6		1,575	222
Depreciation and amortization		833	6		934	8		(101)	(11)
Professional and other contracted services		747	6		1,129	10		(382)	(34)
Rent		665	5		620	6		45	7
Cost of sales		660	5		381	3		279	73
Repairs and maintenance		573	4		504	5		69	14
Communication, training and travel		573	4		523	5		50	10
Amortization of intangible assets		244	2		232	2		12	5
Selling and promotions		203	2		194	2		9	5
Taxes and licenses		98	1		94	1		4	4
Insurance and security services		61			49			12	24
Other expenses		193	2		179	2		14	8
Total	Php	13,267	100	Php	11,005	100	Php	2,262	21

- (1) *Includes salaries and employee benefits, incentive plan, pension and MRP costs.*

Compensation and employee benefits increased by Php676 million, or 12%, to Php6,131 million mainly due to higher accrued bonuses and employees' basic pay increase as a result of salary rate adjustments. This increase was partially offset by a decrease in ePLDT and subsidiaries' employee headcount by 271, or 2%, to 16,489 in 2008 as compared with 16,760 in 2007.

Asset impairment increased by Php1,575 million, or 222%, to Php2,286 million primarily due to ePLDT's provision for impairment on goodwill and other intangibles on account of its investment in SPi and Level Up! and the acquisition of shares from minority stockholders of Airborne Access and the acquisition of Digital Paradise. Please see *Note 11 - Goodwill and Intangible Assets* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18 for a detailed discussion.

**Table of Contents**

Depreciation and amortization charges decreased by Php101 million, or 11%, to Php833 million primarily due to a decrease in the depreciable asset base of our customer interaction solutions business due to lower capital expenditures in 2008 as compared with 2007.

Professional and other contracted services decreased by Php382 million, or 34%, to Php747 million primarily due to lower consultancy fees and subcontracted services incurred by the SPi Group related to its knowledge processing solutions businesses.

Rent expenses increased by Php45 million, or 7%, to Php665 million primarily due to higher office space rentals and leased circuits incurred by our customer interaction solutions business.

Cost of sales increased by Php279 million, or 73%, to Php660 million primarily due to higher sales of software licenses and hardware products.

Repairs and maintenance expenses increased by Php69 million, or 14%, to Php573 million primarily due to higher maintenance costs for new customer interaction solution facilities.

Communication, training and travel expenses increased by Php50 million, or 10%, to Php573 million primarily due to increased bandwidth and information system charges, combined with an increase in local and foreign travel costs incurred by our customer interaction solutions and knowledge processing solution businesses.

Amortization of intangible assets increased by Php12 million, or 5%, to Php244 million due to the revaluation of dollar denominated intangible assets in relation to the acquisition of Springfield by SPi in April 2007 owing to the depreciation of the Philippine peso from Php41.411 as at December 31, 2007 to Php47.647 as at December 31, 2008.

Please see *Note 11 Goodwill and Intangible Assets* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18 for further discussion.

Selling and promotion expenses increased by Php9 million, or 5%, to Php203 million mainly due to the SPi Group's higher advertising and marketing expenses.

Taxes and licenses increased by Php4 million, or 4%, to Php98 million primarily due to higher business-related taxes.

Insurance and security services increased by Php12 million, or 24%, to Php61 million primarily due to higher premium costs and an increase in the value of assets insured.

Other expenses increased by Php14 million, or 8%, to Php193 million mainly due to higher business-related costs, such as office supplies.

**Other Income (Expenses)**

The following table summarizes the breakdown of our total ICT-related other income (expenses) for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007:

	2008		2007		Change		
					Amount		%
				(in millions)			
Other Income (Expenses)							
Foreign exchange gains (losses) net	Php	93	Php	(138)	Php	231	167
Interest income		22		21		1	5
(Loss) gains on derivative transactions net		(59)		138		(197)	(143)
Financing costs		(172)		(132)		(40)	(30)
Others		115		583		(468)	(80)
Total	Php	(1)	Php	472	Php	(473)	(100)



**Table of Contents**

Our ICT business segment generated other expenses of Php1 million in 2008, compared with other income of Php472 million in 2007 primarily due to the recognition of cumulative dividends and interest on ePLDT's investment in convertible securities of Stradcom International Holdings, Inc., or SIHI, in 2007 and a loss in 2008 in the mark-to-market valuation recognized by our customer interaction solutions and knowledge processing solutions businesses on forward foreign exchange contracts partially offset by gain on revaluation of net foreign currency-denominated assets due to the depreciation of the Philippine peso in 2008.

**Benefit from Income Tax**

Benefit from income tax decreased by Php18 million, or 15%, to Php99 million in 2008 primarily due to the corresponding deferred tax effect of the amortization of intangible assets.

**Net Loss**

In 2008, our ICT business segment registered a net loss of Php2,186 million as compared with Php94 million in 2007 mainly as a result of the 21% increase in ICT-related expenses which more than offset the 6% increase in total revenues generated by our ICT business in 2008, and lower benefit from income tax in 2008 as compared with 2007.

**2007 Compared to 2006****On a Consolidated Basis****Revenues**

Our revenues for 2007 increased by Php11,196 million, or 9%, to Php138,704 million from Php127,508 million in 2006. This increase was primarily due to an increase in our service revenues primarily resulting from the continued growth of our wireless business and an increase in our ICT revenues largely due to the effects of the full-year consolidation of the financial results of SPi, CyMed and Level Up!, the acquisition of Springfield and the continued increase in our customer interaction solutions revenues, which was partially offset by a continued decrease in our fixed line revenues.

The following table shows the breakdown of our total revenues for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 by business segment:

	2007		2006		Change	
		%	(in millions)	%	Amount	%
Wireless	Php 89,299	64	Php 80,405	63	Php 8,894	11
Fixed line	48,832	35	49,255	39	(423)	(1)
Information and communications technology	10,322	8	6,890	5	3,432	50
Inter-segment transactions	(9,749)	(7)	(9,042)	(7)	(707)	8
Total	Php 138,704	100	Php 127,508	100	Php 11,196	9

**Expenses**

Our expenses in 2007 increased by Php1,584 million, or 2%, to Php83,587 million from Php82,003 million in 2006. This increase was primarily due to an increase in compensation and employee benefits, professional and other contracted services, selling and promotions expense, and provisions partially offset by lower depreciation and amortization, and asset impairment. As a percentage of our total revenues, total expenses decreased to 60% in 2007 from 64% in 2006.

The following table shows the breakdown of our total expenses for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 by business segment:

	2007		2006		Change	
		%	(in millions)	%	Amount	%
Wireless	Php 44,530	53	Php 42,821	52	Php 1,709	4
Fixed line	37,891	45	41,149	50	(3,258)	(8)

Edgar Filing: PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CO - Form 20-F

Information and communications technology	11,005	13	7,175	9	3,830	53
Inter-segment transactions	(9,839)	(11)	(9,142)	(11)	(697)	(8)
Total	Php 83,587	100	Php 82,003	100	Php 1,584	2

**Table of Contents****Other Income (Expenses)**

Other income increased by Php10,220 million, or 141%, to Php2,964 million in 2007 from other expense of Php7,256 million in 2006 primarily due to an increase in foreign exchange gains, primarily due to the effect of foreign exchange revaluation as a result of the appreciation of the Philippine peso against the U.S. dollar from Php49.045 as at December 31, 2006 to Php41.411 as at December 31, 2007, which was partially offset by a decrease in our other income primarily resulting from a recognition in 2006 in our fixed line business of a net reversal of provision for onerous contract related to the ATPA with AIL.

The following table shows the breakdown of our total other income (expenses) for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 by business segment:

	2007	%	2006	%	Change Amount	%
	(in millions)					
Wireless	Php 2,577	87	Php (1,113)	15	Php 3,690	332
Fixed line	(64)	(2)	(5,979)	82	5,915	(99)
Information and communications technology	472	16	(64)	1	536	838
Inter-segment transactions	(21)	(1)	(100)	2	79	79
Total	Php 2,964	100	Php (7,256)	100	Php 10,220	141

**Provision for Income Tax**

Provision for income tax increased by Php13,139 million, or 232%, to Php18,807 million in 2007 compared with Php5,668 million in 2006 mainly due to a higher taxable income partly as a result of lower accelerated depreciation recognized in 2007, and the reversal in 2006 of a valuation allowance of deferred tax assets in relation to the likelihood that Piltel would be able to realize the future benefits on these assets in 2006.

**Net Income**

As a result, our net income in 2007 was Php39,274 million, an increase of Php6,693 million, or 21%, compared to Php32,581 million in 2006 mainly due to the increase in revenues and higher other income partially offset by higher provision for income tax. The following table shows the breakdown of our consolidated net income for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 by business segment:

	2007	%	2006	%	Change Amount	%
	(in millions)					
Wireless	Php 31,780	81	Php 30,127	92	Php 1,653	5
Fixed line	7,519	19	2,766	9	4,753	172
Information and communications technology	(94)		(312)	(1)	218	(70)
Inter-segment transactions	69				69	100
Total	Php 39,274	100	Php 32,581	100	Php 6,693	21

**On Business Segment Basis****Wireless****Revenues**

Our wireless business segment offers cellular services as well as wireless broadband, satellite and other services.

**Table of Contents**

The following table summarizes our total revenues from our wireless business for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 by service segment:

	<b>2007</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Increase</b>	<b>%</b>
			<b>(in millions)</b>		<b>Amount</b>	
Wireless Services:						
Service Revenues						
Cellular	Php 82,334	92	Php 75,617	94	Php 6,717	9
Wireless broadband, satellite and others	4,165	5	2,778	3	1,387	50
	86,499	97	78,395	97	8,104	10
Non-Service Revenues:						
Sale of cellular handsets and SIM-packs	2,800	3	2,010	3	790	39
Total Wireless Revenues	Php 89,299	100	Php 80,405	100	Php 8,894	11

*Service Revenues*

Our wireless service revenues increased by Php8,104 million, or 10%, to Php86,499 million in 2007 compared to Php78,395 million in 2006, mainly as a result of the continued growth in the cellular and wireless broadband subscriber base, an increase in inbound international traffic and inbound roaming revenues, partially offset by an increase in interconnection costs and the unfavorable effect of the appreciation of the weighted average exchange rate of the Philippine peso against the U.S. dollar in 2007 on our dollar-linked revenues. As a percentage of our total wireless revenues, service revenues contributed 97% in each of years 2007 and 2006.

*Cellular Service*

Our cellular service revenues in 2007 amounted to Php82,334 million, an increase of Php6,717 million, or 9%, from Php75,617 million in 2006. This increase was primarily due to the continued growth of Smart's and Piltel's subscriber bases. Cellular service revenues accounted for 95% of our wireless service revenues in 2007 as compared to 96% in 2006.

The following table summarizes the key measures of our cellular business as at and for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006:

	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>Increase</b>	<b>%</b>
	<b>(in millions)</b>		<b>Amount</b>	
Cellular service revenues	Php 82,334	Php 75,617	Php 6,717	9
<i>By service type</i>	80,197	73,905	6,292	9
Prepaid	74,284	68,846	5,438	8
Postpaid	5,913	5,059	854	17
<i>By component</i>	80,197	73,905	6,292	9
Voice	36,105	35,233	872	2
Data	44,092	38,672	5,420	14

<i>Others</i> <sup>(1)</sup>	2,137	1,712	425	25
------------------------------	-------	-------	-----	----

*(1) Refers to other non-subscriber-related revenues consisting primarily of inbound international roaming fees, revenues from Smart's public calling offices and a small number of leased line contracts, revenues from Wolfpac and other Smart subsidiaries and revenue share in PLDT's WeRoam and PLDT Landline Plus services.*

**Table of Contents**

	2007	2006	Increase Amount	%
Cellular subscriber base	30,041,030	24,175,384	5,865,646	24
Prepaid	29,699,150	23,856,821	5,842,329	24
<i>Smart</i>	19,997,324	16,882,442	3,114,882	18
<i>Piltel</i>	9,701,826	6,974,379	2,727,447	39
Postpaid	341,880	318,563	23,317	7
Systemwide traffic volumes (in millions)				
Calls (in minutes)	6,355	5,667	688	12
Domestic  outbound	3,799	3,437	362	11
International	2,556	2,230	326	15
<i>Inbound</i>	2,355	2,065	290	14
<i>Outbound</i>	201	165	36	22
SMS count	227,028	238,362	(11,334)	(5)
Text messages	225,083	235,957	(10,874)	(5)
Domestic	224,818	235,734	(10,916)	(5)
<i>Bucket-Priced</i>	199,326	203,669	(4,343)	(2)
<i>Standard</i>	25,492	32,065	(6,573)	(20)
International	265	223	42	19
Value-Added Services	1,903	2,370	(467)	(20)
Financial Services	42	35	7	20

Revenues attributable to our cellular prepaid service amounted to Php74,284 million in 2007, an 8% increase over the Php68,846 million earned in 2006. Prepaid service revenues in each of years 2007 and 2006 accounted for 93% of voice and data revenues. Revenues attributable to Smart s postpaid service amounted to Php5,913 million in 2007, a 17% increase over the Php5,059 million earned in 2006, and accounted for 7% of voice and data revenues in each of years 2007 and 2006.

*Voice Services*

Cellular revenues from voice services, which include all voice traffic and voice VAS such as voice mail and international roaming, increased by Php872 million, or 2%, to Php36,105 million in 2007 from Php35,233 million in 2006 primarily due to an increase in domestic voice, international long distance and voice roaming revenues, and domestic and international inbound revenues partially offset by the unfavorable effect of the appreciation of the weighted average exchange rate of the Philippine peso against the U.S. dollar in 2007 on our dollar-linked revenues. The increase in domestic and international outbound and inbound revenues may be attributed to increased traffic mainly on account of subscriber growth. Cellular voice services accounted for 44% of cellular service revenues in 2007 as compared to 47% in 2006.

Domestic outbound and international inbound and outbound calls totaled 6,355 million minutes in 2007, an increase of 688 million, or 12%, from 5,667 million minutes in 2006. International inbound and outbound calls totaled 2,556 million minutes in 2007, an increase of 326 million, or 15%, as compared with 2,230 million minutes in 2006, mainly due to an increase in our subscriber base and strategic arrangements with telecommunications service providers in jurisdictions with a significant number of overseas Filipino workers.

*Data Services*

Cellular revenues from data services, which include all text messaging-related services as well as VAS, increased by Php5,420 million, or 14%, to Php44,092 million in 2007 from Php38,672 million in 2006. Cellular data services accounted for 54% of cellular service revenues in 2007 as compared to 51% in 2006.



**Table of Contents**

The following table shows the breakdown of our cellular data revenues for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006:

	2007		2006		Increase (Decrease)		
				(in millions)	Amount	%	
Text messaging							
Domestic	Php	39,430	Php	32,763	Php	6,667	20
<i>Bucket-Priced</i>		20,141		11,054		9,087	82
<i>Standard</i>		19,289		21,709		(2,420)	(11)
International		1,835		1,886		(51)	(3)
		41,265		34,649		6,616	19
Value-added services							
Standard <sup>(1)</sup>		1,802		2,809		(1,007)	(36)
Rich Media <sup>(2)</sup>		352		287		65	23
<i>Pasa Load</i>		594		854		(260)	(30)
		2,748		3,950		(1,202)	(30)
Financial services							
<i>Smart Money</i>		75		68		7	10
Mobile Banking		4		5		(1)	(20)
		79		73		6	8
Total	Php	44,092	Php	38,672	Php	5,420	14

Text messaging-related services contributed revenues of Php41,265 million in 2007, an increase of Php6,616 million, or 19%, compared to Php34,649 million in 2006, and accounted for 94% and 90% of the total cellular data revenues in 2007 and 2006, respectively. The increase in revenues from text messaging-related services resulted mainly from Smart's various bucket-priced text promotional offerings which more than offset the decline in our standard texting services. Text messaging revenues from the various bucket plans totaled Php20,141 million in 2007, an increase of Php9,087 million, or 82%, compared to Php11,054 million in 2006. On the other hand, standard text messaging revenues declined by Php2,420 million, or 11%, to Php19,289 million in 2007 compared to Php21,709 million in 2006.

Standard text messages totaled 25,492 million in 2007, a decrease of 6,573 million, or 20%, from 32,065 million in 2006 mainly due to a shift to bucket-priced text services. Bucket-priced text messages in 2007 totaled 199,326 million, a decrease of 4,343 million, or 2%, as compared to 203,669 million in 2006 mainly on account of the introduction in late 2006 of low-denomination text packages with a fixed number of SMS including off-network messages. While these promotional text offerings resulted in reduced traffic for *Smart 258 Unlimited Text* service, the yield per SMS improved significantly resulting in increased text revenues.

VAS, which contributed revenues of Php2,748 million in 2007, decreased by Php1,202 million, or 30%, from Php3,950 million in 2006 primarily due to lower usage of standard services and *Pasa Load* owing to the introduction of low-denomination top-ups, partially offset by higher usage of rich media services in 2007 as compared to 2006.

*Subscriber Base, ARPU and Churn Rates*



In 2007, Smart and Piltel cellular subscribers totaled 30,041,030, an increase of 5,865,646, or 24%, over their combined cellular subscriber base of 24,175,384 in 2006. Prepaid subscribers accounted for 99% of our total subscriber base in 2007 and 2006. Our cellular prepaid subscriber base grew by 24% to 29,699,150 in 2007 from 23,856,821 in 2006, while our postpaid subscriber base increased by 7% to 341,880 in 2007 from 318,563 in 2006. Prepaid and postpaid subscribers reflected net subscriber activations of 5,842,329 and 23,317, respectively, in 2007.

**Table of Contents**

Our net subscriber activations for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 were as follows:

	2007		2006		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Prepaid	5,842,329		3,728,278		2,114,051	57
Smart	3,114,882		1,738,324		1,376,558	79
Piltel	2,727,447		1,989,954		737,493	37
Postpaid	23,317		38,485		(15,168)	(39)
Total	5,865,646		3,766,763		2,098,883	56

Our quarterly net subscriber activations over the eight quarters in 2007 and 2006 are as follows:

	2007				2006			
	1Q	2Q	3Q	4Q	1Q	2Q	3Q	4Q
Prepaid	1,301,154	1,615,246	1,148,283	1,777,646	486,009	1,553,570	450,553	1,238,146
Smart	880,281	1,050,678	763,257	420,666	111,987	851,326	131,486	643,525
Piltel	420,873	564,568	385,026	1,356,980	374,022	702,244	319,067	594,621
Postpaid	6,921	7,403	5,704	3,289	5,001	11,955	13,722	7,807
Total	1,308,075	1,622,649	1,153,987	1,780,935	491,010	1,565,525	464,275	1,245,953

For Smart prepaid, the average monthly churn rate for 2007 and 2006 were 3.5% and 3.1%, respectively, while the average monthly churn rate for Piltel subscribers in 2007 and 2006 were 3.5% and 3.3%, respectively.

The average monthly churn rate for Smart's postpaid subscribers for 2007 was 1.3% compared to 1.2% in 2006. Smart's policy is to redirect outgoing calls to an interactive voice response system if the postpaid subscriber's account is either 45 days overdue or the subscriber has exceeded the prescribed credit limit. If the subscriber does not make a payment within 44 days of redirection, the account is disconnected. Within this 44-day period, a series of collection activities are implemented, involving the sending of a collection letter, call-out reminders and collection messages via text messaging.

The following table summarizes our cellular average monthly ARPU's for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006:

	Gross <sup>(1)</sup>		Increase (Decrease)		Net <sup>(2)</sup>		Increase (Decrease)	
	2007	2006	Amount	%	2007	2006	Amount	%
Prepaid								
Smart	Php 312	Php 339	Php (27)	(8)	Php 254	Php 289	Php (35)	(12)
Piltel	221	226	(5)	(2)	184	194	(10)	(5)
Prepaid Blended <sup>(3)</sup>	285	308	(23)	(7)	233	263	(30)	(11)
Postpaid Smart	2,091	1,904	187	10	1,485	1,407	78	6
Prepaid and Postpaid Blended <sup>(4)</sup>	307	330	(23)	(7)	248	278	(30)	(11)

- (1) *Gross monthly ARPU is calculated by dividing gross cellular service revenues for the month, including (i) discounts, (ii) allocated content-provider costs; and (iii) interconnection income but excluding inbound roaming revenues, by the average number of subscribers in the month.*
- (2) *Net monthly ARPU is calculated by dividing gross cellular service revenues for the month, net of (i) discounts, (ii) allocated content-provider costs; and (iii) interconnection income net of interconnection expense, by the average number of subscribers in the month.*
- (3) *The average monthly ARPU of Smart and Piltel.*
- (4) *The average monthly ARPU of prepaid and postpaid subscribers of Smart and prepaid subscribers of Piltel.*

Prepaid service revenues consist mainly of charges for subscribers' actual usage of their loads. Prepaid blended gross average monthly in 2007 was Php285, a decrease of 7%, compared to Php308 in 2006. This decrease was primarily due to a decline in the average outbound domestic and international voice revenue per subscriber as well as the average VAS and inbound revenue per subscriber in 2007 compared to 2006, which was partly offset by an increase in the average text messaging revenue per subscriber. On a net basis, prepaid blended average monthly ARPU in 2007 was Php233, a decrease of 11%, compared to Php263 in 2006.

**Table of Contents**

Gross average monthly ARPU for postpaid subscribers increased by 10% to Php2,091 while net average monthly ARPU for postpaid subscribers increased by 6% to Php1,485 in 2007 as compared to Php1,904 and Php1,407 in 2006, respectively. Prepaid and postpaid gross average monthly blended ARPU was Php307 in 2007, a decrease of 7%, compared to Php330 in 2006. Net average monthly blended ARPU decreased by 11% to Php248 in 2007 as compared to Php278 in 2006.

Our average quarterly prepaid and postpaid ARPUs for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 were as follows:

	Prepaid				Postpaid			
	Smart		Piltel		Smart			
	Gross <sup>(1)</sup>	Net <sup>(2)</sup>	Gross <sup>(1)</sup>	Net <sup>(2)</sup>	Gross <sup>(1)</sup>	Net <sup>(2)</sup>	Gross <sup>(1)</sup>	Net <sup>(2)</sup>
<b>2007</b>								
First Quarter	Php 323	Php 267	Php 228	Php 187	Php 2,045	Php 1,483		
Second Quarter	324	265	233	198	2,141	1,526		
Third Quarter	293	239	206	173	2,073	1,464		
Fourth Quarter	307	244	216	177	2,105	1,467		
<b>2006</b>								
First Quarter	Php 356	Php 294	Php 245	Php 207	Php 1,867	Php 1,386		
Second Quarter	344	294	234	202	1,920	1,414		
Third Quarter	323	280	213	184	1,891	1,403		
Fourth Quarter	332	286	213	184	1,939	1,425		

(1) Gross quarterly ARPU is calculated by dividing gross cellular service revenues for the quarter, including (i) discounts, (ii) allocated content-provider costs; and (iii) interconnection income but excluding inbound roaming revenues, by the average number of subscribers in the quarter.

(2) Net quarterly ARPU is calculated by dividing gross

*cellular service revenues for the quarter, net of (i) discounts, (ii) allocated content-provider costs; and (iii) interconnection income net of interconnection expense, by the average number of subscribers in the quarter.*

*Wireless Broadband, Satellite and Other Services*

Our revenues from wireless broadband, satellite and other services consist mainly of rentals received for the lease of Mabuhay Satellite's transponders, wireless broadband service revenues from SBI, charges for ACeS Philippines services and service revenues from the mobile virtual network operations of PLDT Global's subsidiary. SBI offers a number of wireless broadband services and had 301,738 subscribers as at December 31, 2007.

Gross service revenues from these services for 2007 amounted to Php4,165 million, an increase of Php1,387 million, or 50%, from Php2,778 million in 2006. This increase was primarily due to the growth in our wireless broadband business resulting primarily from a continued growth in our wireless broadband subscriber base.

*Non-service Revenues*

Our wireless non-service revenues consist of proceeds from sales of cellular handsets and cellular SIM-packs.

Our wireless non-service revenues increased by Php790 million, or 39%, to Php2,800 million in 2007 as compared to Php2,010 million in 2006 primarily due to lower volumes of postpaid and prepaid handsets sold and lower average revenues per cellular handset and cellular SIM-pack, partly offset by a higher volume of cellular SIM-packs sold in 2007.

**Expenses**

Expenses associated with our wireless business in 2007 amounted to Php44,530 million, an increase of Php1,709 million, or 4%, from Php42,821 million in 2006. A significant portion of this increase was attributable to higher depreciation and amortization, selling and promotions expenses, rent, and professional and other contracted services, partially offset by lower asset impairment expense, compensation and employee benefits and cost of sales. As a percentage of our total wireless revenues, expenses associated with our wireless business accounted for 50% and 53% in 2007 and 2006, respectively.

Cellular business expenses accounted for 93% of our wireless business expenses, while wireless broadband, satellite and other business expenses accounted for 7% of our wireless business expenses in 2007, compared with 89% and 11% in 2006, respectively.

**Table of Contents**

The following table summarizes our wireless-related expenses for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 and the percentage of each expense item to the total:

	<b>2007</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Increase (Decrease)</b>	
			<b>(in millions)</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>%</b>
Wireless Services:						
Depreciation and amortization	Php 12,202	27	Php 10,752	25	Php 1,450	13
Rent	8,751	20	7,887	19	864	11
Compensation and employee benefits <sup>(1)</sup>	4,608	10	5,041	12	(433)	(9)
Cost of sales	4,446	10	4,888	11	(442)	(9)
Selling and promotions	3,803	9	3,012	7	791	26
Repairs and maintenance	3,634	8	3,646	9	(12)	
Professional and other contracted services	2,369	5	1,779	4	590	33
Taxes and licenses	1,348	3	1,018	2	330	32
Communication, training and travel	1,083	3	891	2	192	22
Insurance and security services	783	2	797	2	(14)	(2)
Asset Impairment	563	1	2,220	5	(1,657)	(75)
Amortization of intangible assets	158		312	1	(154)	(49)
Other expenses	782	2	578	1	204	35
<b>Total</b>	<b>Php 44,530</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Php 42,821</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Php 1,709</b>	<b>4</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> *Includes salaries and employee benefits, incentive plan, pension and manpower rightsizing program, or MRP, costs.*

Depreciation and amortization charges increased by Php1,450 million, or 13%, to Php12,202 million in 2007 principally due to an increase in our depreciable asset base comprising mainly of transmission facilities, 2G, 3G and broadband networks, and broadband customer-deployed equipment.

Rent expenses increased by Php864 million, or 11%, to Php8,751 million on account of an increase in DFON facilities and transmission circuits leased by Smart from PLDT, as well as higher site rental expenses. In 2007, we had 5,001 GSM cell sites and 7,825 base stations, compared with 4,377 GSM cell sites and 6,099 base stations in 2006.

Compensation and employee benefits expenses decreased by Php433 million, or 9%, to Php4,608 million primarily due to lower accrued LTIP costs as a result of the early vesting of the LTIP in 2006 partly offset by higher accrued bonuses and employees' basic pay increase of Smart. Smart and subsidiaries' employee headcount increased by 57 to 5,363 in 2007 as compared to 5,306 in 2006. For further discussion on our LTIP, please see *Note 23 Share-based Payments and Employee Benefits* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

Cost of sales decreased by Php442 million, or 9%, to Php4,446 million due to lower average cost of cellular handsets and SIM-packs and lower quantities of phonekits sold.

Selling and promotion expenses increased by Php791 million, or 26%, to Php3,803 million due to higher advertising, merchandising and commission expenses, partly offset by a decrease in printing costs of prepaid cards with the prevalence of our e-Loading service.

Repairs and maintenance expenses decreased by Php12 million to Php3,634 million mainly due to lower repairs and maintenance costs for network facilities and a decrease in fuel costs for power generation, partly offset by an increase in IT software and hardware repairs and maintenance costs, as well as higher electricity cost for cell sites.

Professional and other contracted services increased by Php590 million, or 33%, to Php2,369 million primarily due to higher expenses for consultancy, contracted and technical services, market research and advisory fees in respect of investment evaluations in our cellular business.

Taxes and licenses increased by Php330 million, or 32%, to Php1,348 million primarily due to higher non-creditable input tax and the payment of previously disputed NTC licenses and fees, partly offset by lower business-related taxes and licenses.

Communication, training and travel expenses increased by Php192 million, or 22%, to Php1,083 million mainly due to higher mailing and courier charges, travel and training expenses.



**Table of Contents**

Insurance and security services decreased by Php14 million, or 2%, to Php783 million primarily due to the decrease in site security expenses and lower charges on insurance contracts.

Asset impairment decreased by Php1,657 million, or 75%, to Php563 million due to the asset impairment charge recognized in 2006 in relation to the reduction in value of Mabuhay Satellite's Agila 2 satellite due to its difficulty in generating cash flows, given that the satellite was nearing its end-of-life (see *Note 8 Property, Plant and Equipment* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18), and other events affecting its business and lower level of impairment charge for subscriber accounts receivables.

Amortization of intangible assets decreased by Php154 million, or 49%, to Php158 million mainly due to the full amortization of intangible assets relating to technology application and customer list arising from the acquisition of Wolfpac and SBI in November 2006 and August 2007, respectively.

Other expenses increased by Php204 million, or 35%, to Php782 million primarily due to higher various business and operational-related expenses.

**Other Income (Expenses)**

The following table summarizes the breakdown of our total wireless-related other income (expenses) for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006:

	2007		2006		Increase (Decrease)		
					Amount	%	
			(in millions)				
Other Income (Expenses)							
Foreign exchange gains (losses) net	Php	2,649	Php	1,722	Php	927	54
Interest income		1,186		1,197		(11)	(1)
Gains (losses) on derivative transactions net		278		39		239	613
Financing costs		(2,299)		(4,658)		2,359	(51)
Others		763		587		176	30
Total	Php	2,577	Php	(1,113)	Php	3,690	332

Our wireless business segment generated other income of Php2,577 million in 2007, an increase of Php3,690 million, or 332%, from other expenses of Php1,113 million in 2006 primarily resulting from an increase in foreign exchange gains due to the effect of revaluation of net foreign currency-denominated liabilities as a result of the higher level of appreciation of the weighted average exchange rate of the peso to the U.S. dollar in 2007 as compared to 2006, a decrease in net financing costs on account of lower accretion on financial liabilities due to the settlement of Piltel's debt in 2006 and lower dividend on convertible preferred stock that is subject to mandatory redemption due to lower level of outstanding convertible preferred stock as compared to 2006, partly offset by lower capitalized interest.

**Provision for Income Tax**

Provision for income tax increased by Php9,222 million, or 145%, to Php15,566 million in 2007 from Php6,344 million in 2006. In 2007, the effective tax rate for our wireless business was 33% as compared to 17% in 2006 mainly due to the recognition of deferred tax assets of Piltel in 2006 and higher taxable income in 2007.

**Net Income**

Our wireless business segment recorded a net income of Php31,780 million in 2007, an increase of Php1,653 million, or 5%, over Php30,127 million registered in 2006 on account of higher cellular revenues complemented by lower expenses, partially offset by a higher provision for income tax.

**Fixed Line****Revenues**

Our fixed line business provides local exchange service, international and national long distance services, data and other network services, and miscellaneous services. Total fixed line revenues generated from our fixed line business in 2007 totaled Php48,832 million, a decrease of Php423 million, or 1%, from Php49,255 million in 2006.



**Table of Contents**

The following table summarizes total revenues from our fixed line business for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively, by service segment:

	2007	%	2006 <sup>(1)</sup>	%	Increase (Decrease)	
	(in millions)				Amount	%
<b>Fixed Line Services:</b>						
<b>Service Revenues</b>						
Local exchange	Php 16,205	33	Php 16,965	35	Php (760)	(4)
International long distance	8,674	18	9,933	20	(1,259)	(13)
National long distance	6,338	13	6,921	14	(583)	(8)
Data and other network	15,921	33	13,725	28	2,196	16
Miscellaneous	1,413	3	1,632	3	(219)	(13)
	48,551	100	49,176	100	(625)	(1)
<b>Non-Service Revenues:</b>						
Sale of computers, cellular handsets and SIM-packs	281		79		202	256
Total Fixed Line Revenues	Php 48,832	100	Php 49,255	100	Php (423)	(1)

*Service Revenues**Local Exchange Service*

The following table summarizes key measures of our local exchange service business segment as at and for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively:

	2007	2006	Increase (Decrease)	
			Amount	%
Total local exchange service revenues (in millions)	Php 16,205	Php 16,965	Php (760)	(4)
Number of fixed line subscribers	1,724,702	1,776,647	(51,945)	(3)
Postpaid	1,479,647	1,450,331	29,316	2
Prepaid	245,055	326,316	(81,261)	(25)
Number of fixed line employees	8,080	8,711	(631)	(7)
Number of fixed line subscribers per employee	213	204	9	4

Revenues from our local exchange service decreased by Php760 million, or 4%, to Php16,205 million in 2007 from Php16,965 million in 2006. The decrease was primarily due to the appreciation of the Philippine peso against the U.S. dollar which required us to make further downward adjustments in our monthly local service rates pursuant to the currency exchange rate adjustment mechanism authorized by the NTC as described in Item 4. Information on the Company Business Fixed Line Local Exchange Service Rates and the decrease in prepaid subscribers, partially offset by an increase in postpaid subscribers. The percentage contribution of local exchange revenues to our total fixed line service revenues decreased to 33% in 2007 as compared to 35% in 2006.

As at December 31, 2007, postpaid and prepaid fixed line subscribers totaled 1,479,647 and 245,055, respectively, which accounted for approximately 86% and 14%, respectively, of our total fixed line subscribers.

*International Long Distance Service*

The following table shows information about our international fixed line long distance service business for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively:

	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>Increase (Decrease)</b>	
			<b>Amount</b>	<b>%</b>
Total international long distance service revenues (in millions)	Php 8,674	Php 9,933	Php (1,259)	(13)
Inbound	7,127	8,378	(1,251)	(15)
Outbound	1,547	1,555	(8)	(1)
International call volumes (in million minutes, except call ratio)	2,280	2,177	103	5
Inbound	2,007	1,984	23	1
Outbound	273	193	80	41
Inbound-outbound call ratio	7.4:1	10.3:1		

Our total international long distance service revenues decreased by Php1,259 million, or 13%, to Php8,674 million in 2007 from Php9,933 million in 2006 primarily due to the appreciation of the Philippine peso and a decrease in average termination rates for inbound calls, which were partially offset by an increase in inbound and outbound call volumes. The percentage contribution of international long distance service revenues to our total fixed line service revenues decreased to 18% in 2007 from 20% in 2006.

**Table of Contents**

Our revenues from inbound international long distance service decreased by Php1,251 million, or 15%, to Php7,127 million primarily due to the appreciation of the Philippine peso to the U.S. dollar and a decrease in the average termination rate per minute due to the change in call mix with more traffic terminating to cellular operators where the net revenue retained by us is lower. These decreasing effects were partially offset by a slight increase in inbound traffic volume by 23 million minutes to 2,007 million minutes in 2007. The appreciation of the weighted average exchange rate of the Philippine peso to the U.S. dollar to Php46.184 in 2007 from Php51.332 in 2006 contributed to the decrease in our inbound international long distance revenues in peso terms, since settlement charges for inbound calls are billed in U.S. dollars or in special drawing rights, an established method of settlement among international telecommunications carriers using values based on a basket of foreign currencies that are translated into pesos at the time of billing.

Our revenues from outbound international long distance service decreased by Php8 million, or 1%, to Php1,547 million in 2007 primarily due to a decline in average revenue per minute as a result of a lower average collection rate with the introduction of low-rate services such as *PLDT ID-DSL* and *Budget Card*, and the higher level of the appreciation of the Philippine peso in 2007, which more than offset the increase in outbound international call volumes in 2007.

*National Long Distance Service*

The following table shows our national long distance service revenues and call volumes for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively:

	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>Decrease Amount</b>	<b>%</b>
Total national long distance service revenues (in millions)	Php 6,338	Php 6,921	Php (583)	(8)
National long distance call volumes (in million minutes)	2,183	2,251	(68)	(3)

Our national long distance service revenues decreased by Php583 million, or 8%, to Php6,338 million in 2007 from Php6,921 million in 2006 primarily due to a decrease in call volumes coupled with lower average revenue per minute in 2007 as a result of our various bundled promotions. The percentage contribution of national long distance revenues to our fixed line service revenues accounted for 13% in 2007 and 14% in 2006.

*Data and Other Network Services*

The following table shows information about our data and other network service revenues for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006:

	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>Increase (Decrease) Amount</b>	<b>%</b>
Data and other network service revenues (in millions)	Php 15,921	Php 13,725	Php 2,196	16
Number of <i>DSL</i> broadband subscribers	264,291	133,159	131,132	98
Number of <i>PLDT Vibe</i> narrowband subscribers	230,995	297,250	(66,255)	(22)

In 2007, our data and other network services recognized revenues of Php15,921 million, an increase of Php2,196 million, or 16%, from Php13,725 million in 2006. This increase was primarily due to increases in leased lines, IP-based and packet-based data services, particularly Diginet and DFON rental, a significant increase in the number of DSL broadband subscribers, which was partially offset by a decrease in the number of PLDT Vibe narrowband subscribers. IP-based products include *PLDT DSL (myDSL and BizDSL)*, *PLDT Vibe* and I-Gate. The percentage contribution of this service segment to our fixed line service revenues increased to 33% in 2007 from 28% in 2006.

*DSL* contributed revenues of Php3,880 million in 2007, an increase of Php748 million, or 24%, from Php3,132 million in 2006 primarily due to a significant increase in the number of subscribers, which was partially offset by lower average revenue per user as a result of launching lower-priced plans as part of promotions. *DSL* reached 264,291 subscribers in 2007 compared with 133,159 subscribers in 2006.

**Table of Contents**

*PLDT Vibe* revenues decreased by Php128 million, or 33%, to Php259 million in 2007 from Php387 million in 2006 primarily due to lower number of plan subscribers as well as the declining usage of our Vibe prepaid service. *PLDT Vibe* subscribers decreased to 230,995 in 2007 from 297,250 in 2006. The declining number of Vibe plans and regular monthly users for our Vibe prepaid service may be partially attributable to the migration from Vibe dial-up to *DSL* which is now priced more competitively.

Dignet, our domestic private leased line service, has been providing Smart s increasing fiber optic and leased line data requirements. Dignet revenues increased by Php478 million, or 7%, to Php7,291 million in 2007 as compared to Php6,813 million in 2006 mainly due to an increase in Smart s DFON rental to Php5,565 million in 2007 from Php4,940 million in 2006.

*Miscellaneous*

Miscellaneous service revenues are derived mostly from directory advertising and facilities management and rental fees. In 2007, these revenues decreased by Php219 million, or 13%, to Php1,413 million from Php1,632 million in 2006 mainly due to a decline in facilities management fees and rental income owing to lower co-location charges. The percentage contribution of miscellaneous service revenues to our total fixed line service revenues was 3% in each of years 2007 and 2006.

*Non-service Revenues*

Non-service revenues increased by Php202 million, or 256%, to Php281 million in 2007 from Php79 million in 2006 primarily due to an increase in subscriptions for DSL service that is bundled with computers and thus resulted in higher computer sales.

**Expenses**

Expenses related to our fixed line business totaled Php37,891 million in 2007, a decrease of Php3,258 million, or 8%, as compared to Php41,149 million in 2006. The decrease was primarily due to lower depreciation and amortization, partially offset by higher professional and other contracted services, provisions, rent, repairs and maintenance, and taxes and licenses.

The following table sets forth the breakdown of our total fixed line-related expenses for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively, and the percentage of each expense item to the total:

	2007	%	2006	%	Increase (Decrease)	
			(in millions)		Amount	%
Fixed Line Services:						
Depreciation and amortization	Php 15,477	41	Php 20,406	50	Php (4,929)	(24)
Compensation and employee benefits <sup>(1)</sup>	10,411	27	10,298	25	113	1
Repairs and maintenance	3,772	10	3,553	9	219	6
Rent	1,799	5	1,579	4	220	14
Professional and other contracted services	1,727	5	1,082	3	645	60
Selling and promotions	1,552	4	1,733	4	(181)	(10)
Taxes and licenses	877	2	659	2	218	33
Provisions	666	2	38		628	1,653
Communication, training and travel	466	1	507	1	(41)	(8)
Insurance and security services	439	1	498	1	(59)	(12)
Cost of sales	300	1	162		138	85
Asset impairment	43		54		(11)	(20)
Other expenses	362	1	580	1	(218)	(38)

Total	Php 37,891	100	Php 41,149	100	Php (3,258)	(8)
-------	------------	-----	------------	-----	-------------	-----

(1) *Includes salaries and employee benefits, incentive plan, pension and MRP costs.*

Depreciation and amortization charges decreased by Php4,929 million, or 24%, to Php15,477 million due to higher depreciation charges recognized by PLDT in 2006 on certain properties and equipment affected by our NGN roll-out in 2006. In contrast, our NGN roll-out progressed at a significantly slower pace in 2007 and thereby resulted in a lower level of our depreciation and amortization charges in 2007. In 2007, we recognized additional depreciation of Php734 million relating to Piltel's equipment that were also affected by our continuing network upgrade and expansion.



**Table of Contents**

Compensation and employee benefits expenses increased by Php113 million, or 1%, to Php10,411 million primarily due to an increase in pension benefits and cost associated with our MRP and the effect of collective bargaining agreement-related increases in salaries and employee benefits, partially offset by lower LTIP costs. Over the past years, PLDT has been implementing its MRP in line with the challenges being faced by the fixed line business as significant changes in technology, increasing competition and shifting market preferences to cellular use have reshaped the future of our fixed line business. Total MRP costs in 2007 and 2006 amounted to Php564 million and Php414 million, respectively. For further discussion on our LTIP, please see *Note 23 Share-based Payments and Employee Benefits* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

Repairs and maintenance expenses increased by Php219 million, or 6%, to Php3,772 million primarily due to higher maintenance costs of central office and telecommunications equipment and domestic cable and wire facilities as more operating and maintenance-related restorations were incurred in 2007 as compared to 2006.

Rent expenses increased by Php220 million, or 14%, to Php1,799 million due to the settlement of pole rental charges with Visayan Electric Company, Inc. and an increase in international leased circuit charges, partially offset by a decrease in rent expenses from a lease of transponders from Mabuhay Satellite.

Professional and other contracted services increased by Php645 million, or 60%, to Php1,727 million primarily due to PLDT's higher consultancy service fees coupled with higher contracted fees for technical and advisory services.

Selling and promotion expenses decreased by Php181 million, or 10%, to Php1,552 million primarily as a result of a collective effort in efficient media spending in relation to various products and services, partially offset by higher public relations expenses.

Taxes and licenses increased by Php218 million, or 33%, to Php877 million mainly due to the payment of previously disputed business-related taxes.

Provisions increased by Php628 million to Php666 million primarily due to higher provision for assessments in 2007. Please see *Note 25 Provisions and Contingencies* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18 for further details.

Communication, training and travel expenses decreased by Php41 million, or 8%, to Php466 million due to the decrease in mailing, courier and delivery charges, and a net decrease in foreign and local travel, and training expenses.

Insurance and security services decreased by Php59 million, or 12%, to Php439 million primarily due to lower premiums on property all-risk, industrial all-risk and industrial fire insurance.

Cost of sales increased by Php138 million, or 85%, to Php300 million due to higher computer-bundled sales in relation to our *DSL* promotion and *WeRoam* subscriptions.

Asset impairment decreased by Php11 million, or 20%, to Php43 million mainly due to lower impairment charge on uncollectible receivables.

Other expenses decreased by Php218 million, or 38%, to Php362 million due to lower various business and operational-related expenses.

**Table of Contents****Other Expenses**

The following table summarizes the breakdown of our audited total fixed line-related other income (expenses) for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006:

	2007		2006		Change		
			(in millions)		Amount		%
Other Income (Expenses)							
Foreign exchange gains net	Php	5,479	Php	3,208	Php	2,271	71
Interest income		296		441		(145)	(33)
(Losses) gains on derivative transactions net		(3,335)		(8,346)		5,011	(60)
Financing costs		(4,657)		(6,173)		1,516	(25)
Others		2,153		4,891		(2,738)	56
Total	Php	(64)	Php	(5,979)	Php	5,915	99

Our fixed line business segment generated other expenses of Php64 million in 2008, a decrease of Php5,915 million, or 99%, from Php5,979 million in 2007 primarily due to increase in foreign exchange gain in 2007 due to the appreciation of the Philippine peso to the U.S. dollar from Php49.045 as at December 31, 2006 to Php41.411 as at December 31, 2007, lower interest expenses on loans and related items and a lower loss on derivative transactions in 2007 compared with 2006. This was partially offset by the decrease in other income largely due to the net reversal of a provision for onerous contracts related to the change in Air Time Purchase Agreement with AIL in 2006.

**Provision for (Benefit from) Income Tax**

Provision for income tax amounted to Php3,358 million in 2007 as compared with a benefit from income tax of Php639 million in 2006 primarily due to higher taxable income as a result of lower expenses primarily due to lower depreciation and amortization and financing costs recognized in 2007.

**Net Income**

In 2007, our fixed line business segment contributed a net income of Php7,519 million, an increase of Php4,753 million, or 172%, as compared to Php2,766 million in 2006 mainly as a result of an 8% decline in fixed line-related expenses, particularly depreciation and amortization and other expenses, lower loss on derivative transactions, and financing costs, partially offset by a 1% decrease in the revenues from our fixed line service and a higher provision for income tax.

**Information and Communications Technology****Revenues**

Our ICT business provides knowledge processing solutions, customer interaction solutions, internet and online gaming, and data center services.

In 2007, our ICT business generated revenues of Php10,322 million, an increase of Php3,432 million, or 50%, from Php6,890 million in 2006. This increase was largely due to the effect of the full-year consolidation of the financial results of the SPi Group in 2007 and the continued increase of our customer interaction solutions revenues.

**Table of Contents**

The following table summarizes our total revenues from our information and communications technology business for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 by service segment:

	2007		2006		Increase (Decrease)	
		%	(in millions)	%	Amount	%
<b>Service Revenues:</b>						
Knowledge processing solutions	Php 5,261	51	Php 2,374	34	Php 2,887	122
Customer interaction solutions	3,262	32	2,624	38	638	24
Internet and online gaming	937	9	796	12	141	18
Vitroä data center	595	6	543	8	52	10
	10,055	98	6,337	92	3,718	59
<b>Non-Service Revenues:</b>						
Point-product-sales	267	2	553	8	(286)	(52)
<b>Total ICT Revenues</b>	<b>Php 10,322</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Php 6,890</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>Php 3,432</b>	<b>50</b>

*Service Revenues*

Service revenues generated by our ICT business segment amounted to Php10,055 million in 2007, an increase of Php3,718 million, or 59%, as compared to Php6,337 million in 2006 primarily as a result of the consolidation of the SPi Group and Level Up! and the continued growth of our customer interaction solutions business.

*Knowledge Processing Solutions*

We provide our knowledge processing solutions primarily through the SPi Group, which ePLDT acquired on July 11, 2006. Knowledge processing solutions contributed revenues of Php5,261 million in 2007, an increase of Php2,887 million, or 122%, from Php2,374 million in 2006 primarily as a result of the effects of the full-year consolidation of the financial results of the SPi Group and accounted for 52% and 37% of total service revenues of our ICT business in 2007 and 2006, respectively.

*Customer Interaction Solutions*

We provide our customer interaction solutions primarily through *ePLDT Ventus*. Revenues relating to our customer interaction solutions business increased by Php638 million, or 24%, to Php3,262 million in 2007 from Php2,624 million in 2006 primarily due to the expansion of our customer interaction solution facilities. In total, we own and operate approximately 6,400 seats with 5,930 customer service representatives, or CSRs, in 2007 compared to approximately 5,600 seats with 5,130 CSRs in 2006. In each of the years 2006 and 2007, *ePLDT Ventus* had seven customer interaction solution sites.

Customer interaction solution revenues accounted for 33% and 41% of total service revenues of our ICT business in 2007 and 2006, respectively.

*Internet and Online Gaming*

Revenues from our internet and online gaming businesses increased by Php141 million, or 18%, to Php937 million in 2007 from Php796 million in 2006 primarily due to the effects of the full-year consolidation of the financial results of Level Up! which resulted in an increase in revenues by Php49 million, and an increase in Infocom s revenues by Php63 million due to additional revenues from our customer service outsourcing. Our internet and online gaming business revenues accounted for 9% and 13% of total service revenues of our ICT business in 2007 and 2006, respectively.

*Data Center*

ePLDT operates an internet data center under the brand name *Vitroä* which provides co-location services, server hosting, hardware and software maintenance services, website development and maintenance services, webcasting and webhosting, shared applications, data disaster recovery and business continuity services, intrusion detection, and security services such as firewalls and managed firewalls.

**Table of Contents**

In 2007, *Vitroä* contributed revenues of Php595 million, an increase of Php52 million, or 10%, from Php543 million in 2006 primarily due to an increase in co-location revenues and server hosting. *Vitroä* revenues accounted for 6% and 9% of service revenues of our ICT business in 2007 and 2006, respectively.

**Non-service Revenues**

Non-service revenues consist of sales generated from reselling certain software licenses, server solutions, networking products, storage products and data security products. In 2007, non-service revenues generated by our ICT business decreased by Php286 million, or 52%, to Php267 million as compared to Php553 million in 2006 primarily due to lower revenues from sales of hardware and software licenses.

**Expenses**

Expenses associated with our ICT business totaled Php11,005 million in 2007, an increase of Php3,830 million, or 53%, from Php7,175 million in 2006 primarily due to the effects of the full-year consolidation of the financial results of the SPi Group and Level Up! in 2007 and the acquisition of Springfield which contributed to an increase in compensation and employee benefits, professional and other contracted services, communication, training and travel, and depreciation and amortization, and asset impairment, partially offset by lower cost of sales. As a percentage of our ICT total revenues, expenses related to our ICT business were 107% and 104% for 2007 and 2006, respectively.

The following table shows the breakdown of our total information and communications technology-related expenses for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively, and the percentage of each expense item to the total:

	2007		2006		Increase (Decrease)			
		%		%	Amount	%		
	(in millions)							
ICT Services:								
Compensation and employee benefits <sup>(1)</sup>	Php	5,455	50	Php	3,021	42	Php 2,434	81
Professional and other contracted services		1,129	10		739	10	390	53
Depreciation and amortization		934	8		711	10	223	31
Asset impairment		711	6		492	7	219	45
Rent		620	6		444	6	176	40
Communication, training and travel		523	5		276	4	247	89
Repairs and maintenance		504	5		368	5	136	37
Cost of sales		381	3		575	8	(194)	(34)
Amortization of intangible assets		232	2		138	2	94	68
Selling and promotions		194	2		194	3		
Taxes and licenses		94	1		70	1	24	34
Insurance and security services		49			35		14	40
Other expenses		179	2		112	2	67	60
Total	Php	11,005	100	Php	7,175	100	Php 3,830	53

(1) Includes salaries and employee benefits, incentive plan, pension and MRP costs.

Compensation and employee benefits increased by Php2,434 million, or 81%, to Php5,455 million largely due to the full-year consolidation of the SPi Group in 2007 and the expansion of our customer interaction solution business. Professional and other contracted services increased by Php390 million, or 53%, to Php1,129 million primarily due to higher consultancy fees and subcontracted services incurred by the SPi Group related to its knowledge processing solution business.

Depreciation and amortization charges increased by Php223 million, or 31%, to Php934 million primarily due to an increase in the depreciable asset base resulting from the expansion of our customer interaction solution business and the full-year consolidation of the SPi Group in 2007.

Asset impairment increased by Php219 million, or 45%, to Php711 million mainly due to ePLDT's provision for impairment of goodwill mainly from an investment by SPi and Level Up! amounting to Php1,162 million, partially offset by a provision for impairment on notes receivable amounting to Php346 million in 2006 and the reversal of impairment loss of Php616 million related to our investment in convertible securities of SIHI in 2007. Please see *Note 13 Investment in Debt Securities* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18 for further discussion of our investment in Stradcom.

**Table of Contents**

Rent expenses increased by Php176 million, or 40%, to Php620 million primarily due to higher office space rentals and leased circuits from other carriers incurred by our customer interaction solution business, the SPi Group and Level Up!.

Communication, training and travel expenses increased by Php247 million, or 89%, to Php523 million primarily due to the increased cost of phone lines, bandwidth and information system charges, coupled with the increase in local and foreign travel costs, mailing and courier charges, and freight and hauling charges incurred by our customer interaction solution and knowledge processing solution businesses.

Repairs and maintenance expenses increased by Php136 million, or 37%, to Php504 million primarily due to higher maintenance costs for new customer interaction solution facilities and higher electricity charges for *Vitro*<sup>TM</sup> and the full-year consolidation of the SPi Group and Level Up!.

Cost of sales decreased by Php194 million, or 34%, to Php381 million primarily due to lower sales of software licenses and hardware products.

Amortization of intangible assets increased by Php94 million, or 68%, to Php232 million in relation to the acquisition of the SPi Group and Level Up!, as well as the acquisition of Springfield by SPi in April 2007. Please see *Note 11 Goodwill and Intangible Assets* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18 for further discussion.

Taxes and licenses increased by Php24 million, or 34%, to Php94 million primarily due to the full-year consolidation of the SPi Group in 2007 and higher business-related taxes.

Insurance and security services increased by Php14 million, or 40%, to Php49 million primarily due to higher premium costs and an increase in the value of assets insured.

Other expenses increased by Php67 million, or 60%, to Php179 million mainly due to higher business-related costs, such as office supplies.

**Other Income (Expenses)**

The following table summarizes the breakdown of our total ICT-related other income (expenses) for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006:

	2007	2006	Change	
		(in millions)	Amount	%
Other Income (Expenses)				
Gains on derivative transactions net	Php 138	Php 3	Php 135	4,500
Interest income	21	16	5	31
Financing costs	(132)	(23)	(109)	(474)
Foreign exchange losses net	(138)	(109)	(29)	(27)
Others	583	49	534	1,090
Total	Php 472	Php (64)	Php 536	838

Our ICT business segment generated other income of Php472 million in 2007 compared with other expense of Php64 million incurred in 2006 primarily due to the recognition of cumulative dividends and interest on ePLDT's investment in convertible securities of SIHI and higher gains on derivative transactions, partially offset by higher interest on loans and related items and higher loss on revaluation of net foreign currency assets due to the appreciation of the Philippine peso against the U.S. dollar from Php49.045 as at December 31, 2006 to Php41.411 as at December 31, 2007.

**Table of Contents**

***Benefit from Income Tax***

Benefit from income tax increased by Php80 million, or 216%, to Php117 million in 2007 primarily due to the corresponding deferred tax effect of the amortization of intangible assets in relation to the acquisition of the SPi Group and Level Up!.

***Net Loss***

In 2007, our ICT business segment registered a net loss of Php94 million, an improvement of 70% from a net loss of Php312 million in 2006 mainly as a result of the 50% increase in ICT-related revenues mainly from the full-year consolidation of the SPi Group and Level Up!, acquisition of Springfield and higher benefit from income tax in 2007, partly offset by the 53% increase in ICT-related expenses mainly from the full-year consolidation of the SPi Group.

***Plans and Prospects***

We are the largest and most diversified telecommunications company in the Philippines. We offer the broadest range of telecommunications services among all operators in the Philippines. We plan to capitalize on this position to further expand our subscriber base and fortify our industry position. We also plan to maximize revenue opportunities by offering more value-driven products and services, while bundling and cross-selling voice and data offerings across our various platforms of our wireless, fixed line and ICT business segments. In addition, we intend to align the deployment of our fixed line and wireless platforms and technologies such that these initiatives dovetail with our delivery of services. We will continue to consider value-accretive investments in related businesses such as those in the global outsourcing and off-shoring industry.

For 2009, we expect that cash from operations should enable us to increase the level of our capital expenditures for the continued expansion and upgrading of our network infrastructure. We expect to make additional investments in our core facilities to maximize existing technologies and increase capacity. Our 2009 budget for consolidated capital expenditures is approximately Php27,000 million, of which approximately Php15,000 million is budgeted to be spent by Smart, approximately Php10,000 million is budgeted to be spent by PLDT and the balance represents the budgeted capital spending of our other subsidiaries. The acquisition of a stake in Meralco constitutes a strategic investment for us that could lead to significant opportunities for operational and business synergies and result in new revenue streams and cost savings for both organizations. The PLDT Group and Meralco have a number of compatible network business infrastructure elements, such as fiber optic backbones, power pole network and business offices, most of which can be optimized to generate cost savings for both entities. Backroom assets in IT and data management can potentially also be pooled, consolidated and maximized such that both companies benefit from cost savings and utilize each other's strengths. Other areas for possible collaboration are in easements and rights of way, bill statement printing and enveloping, general procurement and advertising efforts.



**Table of Contents****Liquidity and Capital Resources**

The following table shows our consolidated cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, as well as our capitalization and other selected financial data as at December 31, 2008 and 2007:

	2008	2007	2006
	(in millions)		
<b>Cash Flows</b>			
Net cash provided by operating activities	Php 78,302	Php 77,418	Php 69,211
Net cash used in investing activities	17,014	31,319	35,790
<i>Capital expenditures</i>	<i>25,203</i>	<i>24,824</i>	<i>20,674</i>
Net cash used in financing activities	45,464	44,819	45,900
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	16,237	577	(13,189)

	2008	2007
	(in millions)	
<b>Capitalization</b>		
Interest-bearing financial liabilities:		
Long-term financial liabilities:		
Long-term debt	Php 58,899	Php 53,372
Obligations under finance lease	11	15
	58,910	53,387

Current portion of interest-bearing financial liabilities:

Notes payable	553	493
Long-term debt maturing within one year	14,459	6,775
Obligations under finance lease maturing within one year	59	481
Preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption	9	1,015
	15,080	8,764

Total interest-bearing financial liabilities	73,990	62,151
Total equity	106,969	112,345
	Php 180,959	Php 174,496

**Other Financial Data**

Total assets	Php 252,558	Php 240,158
Property, plant and equipment net	160,326	159,414
Cash and cash equivalents	33,684	17,447
Short-term investments	6,670	13,415

As at December 31, 2008, our consolidated cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments totaled Php40,354 million. Principal sources of consolidated cash and cash equivalents in 2008 were cash flows from operating activities amounting to Php78,302 million and drawings from PLDT's and Smart's debt facilities aggregating Php17,912 million. These funds were used principally for dividend payments of Php37,124 million, capital outlays of Php25,203 million, total debt principal payments of Php14,053 million, share buyback of Php5,281 million and interest payments of Php5,167 million.

Principal sources of consolidated cash and cash equivalents in 2007 and 2006 were cash flows from operations amounting to Php77,418 million and Php69,211 million, respectively; drawings from long-term and short-term credit facilities totaling Php7,647 million and Php502 million, respectively, in 2007, and Php9,724 million and Php211 million, respectively, in 2006; and equity funds raised through the issuance of capital stock amounting to Php76 in 2007 and Php66 million in 2006. These funds were used principally for dividend payments of Php28,470 million and capital outlays of Php24,824 million, payments of long-term and short-term debt totaling Php18,258 million and interest payments of Php5,891 million in 2007; and capital outlays of Php20,674 million, payments of long-term and short-term debt totaling Php29,366 million and interest payments of Php7,528 million in 2006.

***Operating Activities***

Our consolidated net cash flows from operating activities in 2008 increased by Php884 million, or 1%, to Php78,302 million from Php77,418 million in 2007 primarily due to lower level of settlement of various current liabilities as a result of variations in billing and invoicing timelines of our suppliers. Net cash flows from operating activities in 2007 increased by Php8,207 million, or 12%, from Php69,211 million in 2006.

**Table of Contents**

A growing portion of our consolidated cash flow from operating activities is generated by our wireless service business, which accounted for 61%, 60% and 58% of our total revenues in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Revenues from our fixed line and information and communications technology services accounted for 32% and 7%, respectively, of our total service revenues in 2008, 33% and 7%, respectively, in 2007 and 37% and 5%, respectively, in 2006.

Cash flows from operating activities of our wireless business amounted to Php42,780 million in 2008, a decrease of Php6,836 million, or 14%, compared with Php49,616 million in 2007. The decrease in our wireless business segment cash flows from operating activities was a result of higher prepayment of leased circuits and higher income tax paid partially offset by a lower settlement of various payables in 2008. Likewise, cash flows from operating activities of our ICT business decreased by Php777 million, or 31%, to Php1,752 million in 2008 compared with Php2,529 million in 2007 mainly due to higher settlement of various liabilities. Cash flows from operating activities of our fixed line business increased by Php8,520 million, or 34%, to Php33,794 million in 2008 compared with Php25,274 million in 2007. This increase was primarily due to lower settlement of various liabilities and increase in advance payments received from various leased circuit contracts in 2008. The overall increase in our cash flows from operating activities was primarily due to lower level of settlement of various current liabilities, which more than offset an increase in accounts receivables and higher income taxes paid in 2008.

Cash flows from operating activities of our wireless business amounted to Php49,616 million in 2007, an increase of Php12,331 million, or 33%, compared to Php37,285 million in 2006. The increase in our wireless business segment cash flows from operating activities was primarily due to the decrease in our working capital requirements in our wireless business in 2007 owing to the settlement of various payables in 2006. However, cash flows from operating activities of our fixed line business decreased by Php5,151 million, or 17%, to Php25,274 million in 2007 compared to Php30,425 million in 2006. This decrease was primarily due to higher working capital requirements in our fixed line business in 2007 due to PLDT's contribution to its pension plan and the settlement of our LTIP in 2006 and lower collection of receivables. The overall increase in our cash flows from operating activities was primarily due to a decrease in working capital requirements with lower level of settlements of various current liabilities, partially offset by higher billings of accounts receivable.

We believe that our continuing strong cash flows from operating activities on a consolidated basis will allow us to satisfy our current liabilities as our current ratio is more than 1:1 as at December 31, 2008 and 2007.

Following the repayment by Smart in April 2006 of all its loan facilities that contained covenants restricting Smart's ability to pay dividends, redeem preferred shares, make distributions to PLDT or otherwise provide funds to PLDT or any associate, Smart is no longer required to seek consent from its lenders for such purposes. In 2008 and 2007, dividend payments received by PLDT from Smart amounted to Php24,200 million and Php26,927 million, respectively.

In 2007, Piltel paid cash dividends to various preferred shareholders in the aggregate amount of Php2,943 million, of which Php2,930 million was paid to PLDT. In 2008, Piltel paid cash dividends to shareholders of its common stock amounting to Php5,061 million, of which Php4,664 million was paid to Smart.

**Investing Activities**

Net cash used in investing activities amounted to Php17,014 million in 2008, a decrease of Php14,305 million, or 46%, from Php31,319 million in 2007. The decrease resulted from a combination of: (a) higher proceeds from the maturity of short-term investments of Php12,898 million; (b) redemption by SIHI of convertible securities of SIHI of Php2,676 million (see *Note 13 Investment in Debt Securities* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18); (c) lower purchase of subsidiaries and purchase of investments in associates by Php1,534 million; and (d) higher proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment of Php62 million, which were partially offset by higher investment in debt securities of Php3,193 million and an increase in capital expenditures of Php379 million in 2008.

Net cash used in investing activities amounted to Php31,319 million in 2007, a decrease of Php4,471 million, or 12%, from Php35,790 million in 2006 primarily a net result of a decrease in investments of Php8,602 million due to the acquisitions of 100% equity interests in SPi and CyMed in 2006, partially offset by an increase in capital expenditures of Php4,150 million in 2007. Payments for purchase of investments in 2007 amounted to Php2,288 million, of which

Php1,687 million and Php601 million were paid for the acquisitions of a 100% equity interest in Springfield and a 30% equity interest in Blue Ocean Wireless, or BOW, respectively.

**Table of Contents**

Our consolidated capital expenditures in 2008 totaled Php25,203 million, an increase of Php379 million, or 2%, from Php24,824 million in 2007 primarily due to Smart's higher capital spending. Smart's capital spending of Php17,091 million in 2008 was used primarily to further upgrade its core, access and transmission network facilities and expand its wireless broadband facilities. PLDT's capital spending of Php7,209 million was principally used to finance the expansion and upgrade of its submarine cable facilities, fixed line data and IP-based network services. ePLDT and its subsidiaries' capital spending of Php824 million was primarily used to fund the continued expansion of its customer interaction solution facilities. The balance represented other subsidiaries' capital spending.

Our consolidated capital expenditures in 2007 totaled Php24,824 million, an increase of Php4,150 million, or 20%, from Php20,674 million in 2006 primarily due to Smart's and PLDT's higher capital spending. Smart's capital spending of Php14,179 million in 2007 was used primarily to further upgrade its core, access and transmission network facilities, expand its wireless broadband facilities and develop IT platforms for new businesses. PLDT's capital spending of Php9,912 million was principally used to finance the expansion and upgrade of its submarine cable facilities, fixed line data and IP-based network services. ePLDT and its subsidiaries' capital spending of Php678 million was primarily used to fund its continued customer interaction solutions expansion. The balance represented other subsidiaries' capital spending.

As part of our growth strategy, we may from time to time, continue to make acquisitions and investments in companies or businesses. Please see Item 4. Information on the Company's Recent Developments for a discussion of recent acquisitions and investments.

**Financing Activities**

On a consolidated basis, we used net cash of Php45,464 million for financing activities in 2008, compared to Php44,819 million in 2007 and Php45,900 million in 2006. The net cash used in financing activities in 2008 was mainly utilized for dividend payments distributed to PLDT common and preferred stockholders, debt repayments, and interest payments and buyback of PLDT's common stock in 2008. In 2007, net cash used in financing activities was mainly utilized for dividend payments distributed to PLDT common and preferred stockholders, debt repayments and interest payments.

**Debt Financing**

Additions to our consolidated debt in 2008 and 2007 totaled Php17,912 million and Php7,647 million, respectively, mainly from Smart's and PLDT's drawings related to the financing of our network expansion projects and capital expenditure requirements, respectively. Payments in respect of principal and interest of our total debt amounted to Php14,053 million and Php5,167 million, respectively, in 2008 and Php18,258 million and Php5,891 million, respectively, in 2007.

Our long-term debt increased by Php13,211 million, or 22%, to Php73,358 million in 2008, largely due to drawings from our term loan facilities and the depreciation of the Philippine peso in 2008 as compared with the peso appreciation in 2007 resulting in higher peso equivalents of our foreign currency-denominated debts, partially offset by debt amortizations and prepayments. The debt levels of PLDT and Smart increased by 14% and 36% to Php38,823 million and Php33,898 million, respectively, while the debt level of Mabuhay Satellite decreased by 47% to Php610 million in 2008 as compared with the levels as at December 31, 2007.

Our long-term debt decreased by Php19,806 million, or 25%, to Php60,147 million in 2007, largely due to debt amortizations and prepayments in line with our efforts to reduce our overall debt level, and also due to the appreciation of the Philippine peso resulting in lower peso equivalents of our foreign currency-denominated debt. The debt levels of PLDT, Smart and Mabuhay decreased by 35%, 1% and 45% to Php33,975 million, Php24,995 million and Php1,145 million, respectively, in 2007 compared to the levels in 2006.

On January 15, 2008, PLDT signed a US\$100 million term loan facility agreement with Norddeutsche Landesbank Girozentrale Singapore Branch to be used for the capital expenditure requirements of PLDT. The facility was drawn on March 27 and April 10, 2008 for US\$50 million each. The outstanding balance of this loan as at December 31, 2008 amounted to US\$90 million, or Php4,288 million, which is payable over five years in 10 equal semi-annual installments with final repayment due on March 27, 2013.



**Table of Contents**

On July 15, 2008, PLDT signed a loan agreement amounting to US\$50 million with Bank of the Philippine Islands to refinance its loan obligations which were utilized for service improvements and expansion programs. The initial drawdown under this loan was made on July 21, 2008 in the amount of US\$15 million and the balance of US\$35 million was drawn on September 30, 2008. The outstanding balance of this loan as at December 31, 2008 amounted to US\$50 million, or Php2,382 million, which is payable in 17 equal quarterly installments starting July 21, 2009 with final repayment due on July 22, 2013.

On October 21, 2008, Smart signed a Philippine Peso term loan facility with Metropolitan Bank and Trust Company for an amount of Php2,500 million to finance capital expenditures. The facility is a 5-year term loan payable in 16 equal consecutive quarterly installments commencing on the fifth quarter from the date of the first drawdown, with final repayment on November 13, 2013. The facility was drawn on November 13, 2008 for the full amount of Php2,500 million, which remained outstanding as at December 31, 2008.

On November 21, 2008, PLDT signed a loan agreement with Land Bank of the Philippines amounting to Php2,400 million to finance capital expenditures and/or to refinance its loan obligations which were utilized for service improvements and expansion programs. The initial drawdown under this loan was made on December 12, 2008 in the amount of Php500 million, which remained outstanding as at December 31, 2008. The loan is payable over five years in ten equal semi-annual installments with final repayment due on December 12, 2013. As at December 31, 2008, the undrawn balance of the loan was Php1,900 million.

On November 25, 2008, Smart signed a US\$22 million five-year term loan facility to finance the supply, installation, commissioning, and testing of Wireless Code Division Multiple Access/High Speed Packet Access project with Nordea Bank AB as Original Lender, Arranger and Facility Agent. On December 10, 2008, Nordea Bank AB assigned its rights and obligations to the Swedish Export Credit Corporation (AB Svensk Exportkredit) supported by EKN. The initial drawdown under this facility was made on December 15, 2008 in the amount of US\$8 million. The facility is payable in ten equal semi-annual installments with final repayment due on December 10, 2013. As at December 31, 2008, the undrawn balance of this facility was US\$14 million.

On November 26, 2008, PLDT signed a loan agreement with Union Bank of the Philippines amounting to Php3,000 million to finance capital expenditures and/or to refinance its loan obligations which were utilized for service improvements and expansion programs. The initial drawdown under this loan was made on December 22, 2008 in the amount of Php500 million, which remained outstanding as at December 31, 2008. The loan is payable over five years in nine equal semi-annual installments with final repayment due on December 23, 2013. As at December 31, 2008, the undrawn balance of the loan was Php2,500 million.

On November 27, 2008, Smart signed a US\$50 million 5-year term loan facility to finance the Phase 10 GSM equipment and service contracts with Finnish Export Credit, Plc. The loan is payable in ten equal semi-annual installments with final repayment date on the fifth anniversary of the first drawdown. As at December 31, 2008, no amounts have been drawn under the facility.

On November 28, 2008, PLDT signed a loan agreement with Philippine National Bank amounting to Php2,000 million to be used for its capital expenditure requirements in connection with PLDT's service improvement and expansion programs. The initial drawdown under this loan was made on December 19, 2008 in the amount of Php500 million, which remained outstanding as at December 31, 2008. The loan is payable over five years in 17 equal quarterly amortizations with final repayment due on December 19, 2013. As at December 31, 2008, the undrawn balance of the loan was Php1,500 million, which was subsequently drawn on January 30, 2009, February 27, 2009 and March 13, 2009 in three equal Php500 million tranches.

On December 12, 2008, Smart issued Php5,000 million 5-year fixed rate corporate notes with an interest rate of 8.4346%. Funds raised from the issuance of these notes will be used primarily for Smart's capital expenditures for network upgrade and expansion. The amount of Php5,000 million remained outstanding as at December 31, 2008. The facility has annual amortizations equivalent to 1% of the principal amount with the balance of 96% payable on December 12, 2013.





**Table of Contents**

On February 20, 2009, PLDT issued Php5,000 million fixed rate corporate notes under a Notes Facility Agreement dated February 18, 2009, comprising of Series A 5-year notes amounting to Php2,390 million, Series B 7-year notes amounting to Php100 million, and Series C 10-year notes amounting to Php2,510 million. The interest rates on the Series A notes were fixed at 7.4269%, Series B notes at 8.3692%, and Series C notes at 9.1038%. Proceeds from the facility are expected to be used to finance capital expenditures of PLDT.

On March 6, 2009, PLDT signed a loan agreement with Banco de Oro Unibank, Inc. amounting to Php2,500 million, which remained undrawn as at March 31, 2009, to finance capital expenditures and/or refinance its loan obligations which were utilized for service improvements and expansion programs. The loan is payable after five years from drawdown date.

Approximately Php41,991 million principal amount of our consolidated outstanding long-term debt as at December 31, 2008 is scheduled to mature over the period from 2009 to 2012. Of this amount, Php23,491 million is attributable to PLDT, Php17,863 million to Smart and the remainder to Mabuhay Satellite and ePLDT.

For a more detailed discussion of our long-term debt including the scheduled maturities of our outstanding consolidated long-term debt as at December 31, 2008, see *Note 18 Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

*Debt Covenants*

Our debt instruments contain restrictive covenants, including covenants that require us to comply with specified financial ratios and other financial tests, calculated in conformity with PFRS, at relevant measurement dates, principally at the end of each quarterly period. We have complied with all of our maintenance financial ratios as required under our loan covenants and other debt instruments. Furthermore, certain of PLDT's debt instruments contain provisions wherein PLDT may be required to repurchase or prepay certain indebtedness in case of a change in control of PLDT.

Please see *Note 18 Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18 for a detailed discussion of our debt covenants.

*Financing Requirements*

We believe that our available cash, including cash flow from operations, will provide sufficient liquidity to fund our projected operating, investment, capital expenditures and debt service requirements for the next 12 months.

Cash dividend payments in 2008 amounted to Php37,124 million compared with Php28,470 million paid to common and preferred shareholders in 2007. On August 5, 2008, we declared a regular cash dividend of Php70 per share and on March 3, 2009, we declared our regular and special cash dividends of Php70 per share and Php60 per share, respectively, representing approximately 100% payout of our 2008 earnings per share on an adjusted basis (excluding asset impairment on non-current assets and gains/losses on foreign exchange revaluation and derivatives).

As a result of our strong cash flows and reduced debt levels, we had increased our regular cash dividend payout ratio to 70% of our 2007 earnings per share from 60% in 2006. With respect to our 2007 earnings, in addition to the Php60 per share dividend declared on August 7, 2007, we declared on March 4, 2008 a regular cash dividend of Php68 per share and a special cash dividend of Php56 per share, in the aggregate representing close to a 100% payout of our 2007 earnings per share. As for our 2006 earnings, further to our regular cash dividend payout, we also paid special cash dividends, which effectively increased our dividend payout ratio to 85% of our 2006 earnings per share.

For further details in respect of our dividend declarations and payments, please refer to Item 3. Key Information Dividends Declared and Item 3. Key Information Dividends Paid .

PLDT raised Php7 million and Php73 million from the exercise by certain officers and executives of stock options in 2008 and 2007, respectively. In addition, through our subscriber investment plan which provides postpaid fixed line subscribers the opportunity to buy shares of our 10% cumulative convertible preferred stock as part of the upfront payments collected from subscribers, PLDT was able to raise Php1 million and Php3 million in 2008 and 2007 from this source, respectively.

**Table of Contents**

As part of our goal to maximize returns to our shareholders, in 2008, we obtained board of directors approval on a share buyback program of up to five million shares of PLDT's common stock, representing approximately 3% of PLDT's total outstanding shares of common stock. As at December 31, 2008, we acquired a total of 1,972,290 shares of PLDT's common stock at a weighted average price of Php2,521 per share for a total consideration of Php4,973 million in accordance with the share buyback program. The effect of the acquisition of shares of PLDT's common stock pursuant to the share buyback program was considered in the computation of our basic and diluted earnings per common share for the year ended December 31, 2008. Please refer to *Note 17 Equity* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18 for further details.

*Credit Ratings*

None of our existing indebtedness contains provisions under which credit rating downgrades would trigger a default, changes in applicable interest rates or other similar terms and conditions.

PLDT's current credit ratings are as follows:

Rating Agency	Credit Rating	Outlook
Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, or Standard & Poor's	Foreign Currency Rating	BB+ Stable
Moody's Investor Service, or Moody's	Foreign Currency Senior Unsecured Debt Rating	Ba2 Positive
	Local Currency Corporate Family Rating	Baa2 Positive
Fitch Ratings, or Fitch	Long-term Foreign Currency Rating	BB+ Stable
	Long-term Local Currency Rating	BB+ Stable
	Long-term Foreign Currency Issuer Default Rating, or IDR	BB+ Stable
	Long-term Local Currency Issuer Default Rating	BBB Stable
	National Long-term Rating	AAA(ph1) Stable

On October 7, 2008, Fitch affirmed our long-term foreign and local currency issuer default ratings at BB+ and BBB, respectively. Also, our national long-term rating has been affirmed at AAA(ph1), as well as our global bonds and senior notes at BB+. The outlook is stable. The ratings reflect our preeminent position in the Philippine telecommunications industry, with diversified and integrated operations in fixed line, cellular, wired and wireless broadband services, internet services, as well as our notable presence in the call center and business process outsourcing industry. The stable outlook recognizes our ability to sustain our leading market position and maintain our strong financial profile, despite increasing shareholder distributions.

On March 19, 2008, Moody's affirmed our local currency Ba2 rating and changed its outlook from stable to positive at the same time affirming our foreign currency bond Ba2 rating with a positive outlook. The rating action reflects our ability to achieve ongoing revenue growth and fund high levels of capital expenditures internally, as well as the ability to increase dividend payments to our shareholders. On January 28, 2008, Moody's affirmed our foreign currency senior unsecured debt rating from stable to positive following the change in the outlook of the Philippines Ba3 country ceiling for foreign currency bonds to positive from stable.

*Off-balance Sheet Arrangements*

There are no off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have any current or future effect on our financial position, results of operations, cash flows, changes in stockholders' equity, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources that are material to investors.

**Table of Contents****Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments****Contractual Obligations**

The following table shows our consolidated contractual undiscounted obligations outstanding as at December 31, 2008:

	Total	Payments Due by Period			More than 5 years
		Less than 1 year	1-3 years (in million pesos)	3-5 Years	
<b>December 31, 2008</b>					
<i>Long-term debt</i> <sup>(1)</sup> :	99,363	7,649	31,500	26,744	33,470
Principal	77,934	7,077	19,916	21,978	28,963
Interest	21,429	572	11,584	4,766	4,507
<i>Lease obligations</i> :	7,235	2,727	1,608	1,265	1,635
Operating lease	7,164	2,667	1,601	1,261	1,635
Finance lease	71	60	7	4	
<i>Unconditional purchase obligations</i> <sup>(2)</sup>	762	24	167	286	285
<i>Other obligations</i> :	51,367	33,714	11,630	1,816	4,207
Mandatory conversion and purchase of shares	9	9			
Derivative financial liabilities <sup>(3)</sup> :	6,207	108	2,003	1,768	2,328
Long-term currency swaps	6,099		2,003	1,768	2,328
Forward foreign exchange contracts	69	69			
Long-term foreign currency options	39	39			
Various trade and other obligations:	45,151	33,597	9,627	48	1,879
Suppliers and contractors	22,781	14,131	8,650		
Utilities and related expenses	11,376	11,346	27	1	2
Employee benefits	2,925	2,925			
Customers deposits	2,251		327	47	1,877
Carriers	1,780	1,780			
Dividends	1,379	1,379			
Others	2,659	2,036	623		
<b>Total contractual obligations</b>	<b>158,727</b>	<b>44,114</b>	<b>44,905</b>	<b>30,111</b>	<b>39,597</b>

(1) Before deducting unamortized debt discount and debt issuance costs.

(2)

*Based on the  
Amended ATPA  
with AIL.*

- (3) *Gross liabilities  
before any  
offsetting  
application.*

For a detailed discussion of our contractual obligations, please see *Note 24 Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

***Commercial Commitments***

As at December 31, 2008, our outstanding commercial commitments, in the form of letters of credit, amounted to Php1,634 million. These commitments will expire within one year.

***Impact of Inflation and Changing Prices***

Inflation can be a significant factor in the Philippine economy, and we are continually seeking ways to minimize its impact. In 2008, inflation has increased and we expect this trend to have an adverse impact on our operations moving forward. The average inflation rate in the Philippines in 2008 was 9.3% compared to 2.8% in 2007.

Please see Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risks Foreign Currency Exchange Risk for a description of the impact of foreign currency fluctuations on us.

**Table of Contents****Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees****Directors, Key Officers and Advisors**

The names, ages and periods of service, of the current directors, including independent directors, of PLDT are as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Period during which individual has served as such</b>
Manuel V. Pangilinan	62	November 24, 1998 to present
Napoleon L. Nazareno	59	November 24, 1998 to present
Helen Y. Dee	64	June 18, 1986 to present
Ray C. Espinosa	52	November 24, 1998 to present
Tatsu Kono	56	March 28, 2006 to present
Rev. Fr. Bienvenido F. Nebres, S.J.*	68	November 24, 1998 to present
Takashi Ooi	47	November 6, 2007 to present
Donald G. Dee <sup>(1)</sup>	62	September 30, 2008 to present
Oscar S. Reyes*	62	April 5, 2005 to present
Albert F. del Rosario	69	November 24, 1998 to present
Pedro E. Roxas*	52	March 1, 2001 to present
Alfred V. Ty*	41	June 13, 2006 to present
Tony Tan Caktiong <sup>(2)</sup>	56	July 8, 2008 to present

\* *Independent  
Director*

(1) *Elected on  
September 30,  
2008 to replace  
Corazon de la  
Paz-Bernardo  
who resigned as  
a director  
effective on the  
same date.*

(2) *Elected on  
July 8, 2008 to  
replace Ma.  
Lourdes C.  
Rausa-Chan  
who resigned as  
a director  
effective July 7,  
2008.*

The names, ages, positions and periods of service of the key officers and advisors of PLDT as at February 28, 2009 are as follows:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position(s)</b>	<b>Period during which individual has served as such</b>
-------------	------------	--------------------	--

Edgar Filing: PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CO - Form 20-F

Manuel V. Pangilinan	62	Chairman of the Board	February 19, 2004 to present
Napoleon L. Nazareno	59	President and Chief Executive Officer	February 19, 2004 to present
		President and Chief Executive Officer of Smart	January 2000 to present
Ernesto R. Alberto	47	Senior Vice President	May 15, 2003 to present
		Corporate Business Head	May 15, 2003 to January 31, 2008
		Customer Sales and Marketing Head	February 1, 2008 to present
Rene G. Bañez	53	Senior Vice President	January 25, 2005 to present
		Chief Governance Officer	October 5, 2004 to March 3, 2008
		Administration and Materials Management Head	January 1, 2008 to present
Anabelle L. Chua	48	Senior Vice President	February 26, 2002 to present
		Corporate Finance and Treasury Head	March 1, 1998 to present
		Treasurer	February 1, 1999 to present
		Chief Financial Officer of Smart	December 1, 2005 to present
Jun R. Florencio	53	Senior Vice President	June 14, 2005 to present
		Audit and Assurance Head	September 1, 2000 to February 15, 2006
		Internal Audit and Fraud Risk Management Head	February 16, 2006 to present
Menardo G. Jimenez, Jr.	45	Senior Vice President	December 9, 2004 to present
		Corporate Communications and Public Affairs Head	December 1, 2001 to June 15, 2004
		Retail Business Head	June 16, 2004 to December 31, 2007
		Business Transformation Office Revenue Team	January 1, 2008 to present
George N. Lim	56	Senior Vice President	February 26, 1999 to present
		Network Services Head	February 1, 2003 to December 31, 2007
		Business Transformation Office Network Team	January 1, 2008 to present
Alfredo S. Panlilio	45	Senior Vice President	May 8, 2001 to present
		International and Carrier Business Head	February 1, 2003 to June 15, 2004
		PLDT Global Corp. President	June 16, 2004 to present

**Table of Contents**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position(s)</b>	<b>Period during which individual has served as such</b>
Claro Carmelo P. Ramirez	48	Senior Vice President	July 1, 1999 to present
		Retail Business Head	February 1, 2003 to June 15, 2004
		International and Carrier Business Head	June 16, 2004 to December 4, 2005
		Consumer Affairs Head	December 5, 2005 to December 31, 2007
		Office of the President and CEO	January 1, 2008 to present
Ma. Lourdes C. Rausa-Chan	55	Corporate Secretary	November 24, 1998 to present
		Senior Vice President	January 5, 1999 to present
		Corporate Affairs and Legal Services Head	March 4, 2008 to present
		Chief Governance Officer	
Victorico P. Vargas	57	Senior Vice President	February 15, 2000 to present
		Human Resources Head	February 15, 2000 to present
		International and Carrier Business Head	March 1, 2007 to December 31, 2007
		Business Transformation Office Head	January 1, 2008 to present
June Cheryl A. Cabal	35	First Vice President	May 6, 2008 to present
		Financial Reporting and Planning Head	May 1, 2002 to November 15, 2006
		Financial Reporting and Controllership Head	November 15, 2006 to present
Christopher H. Young	51	Chief Financial Advisor	November 24, 1998 to present
Rolando G. Peña	46	Network Services Head of Smart	September 1, 1994 to present
		Customer Service Assurance Head	January 1, 2008 to present

Under the Shareholders Agreement entered into among First Pacific and certain of its affiliates, or the FP Parties, NTT Communications and NTTC-UK on September 28, 1999, as amended by the Cooperation Agreement dated January 31, 2006, NTT Communications is entitled to nominate two directors to the PLDT board of directors and the FP Parties are entitled to nominate six directors. The Shareholders Agreement also entitles NTT Communications to nominate two directors to the board of directors of Smart and, subject to specified conditions, one member to the board of directors of all other PLDT subsidiaries. However, as a result of the Cooperation Agreement, in respect of NTT Communications' right to nominate two directors to each of the board of directors of PLDT and Smart, respectively, NTT Communications and the FP Parties agreed to vote as a PLDT shareholder, lobby the directors of PLDT and otherwise use reasonable efforts to procure a shareholders' vote in favor of replacing on each of the board of directors of PLDT and Smart, respectively, one NTT Communications nominee with one NTT DoCoMo nominee. Under the Shareholders Agreement, NTT Communications is also entitled to appoint members or advisors of certain PLDT management and board committees, including the audit, governance and nomination, executive compensation and technology strategy committees described below under Audit, Governance and Nomination, Executive Compensation and Technology Strategy Committees, and as a result of the Cooperation Agreement, the FP Parties and NTT Communications agreed to use reasonable efforts to procure that NTT DoCoMo be entitled to appoint one individual, who may be replaced at any time, to attend any board committee of PLDT as a member, advisor or observer. Moreover, the Cooperation Agreement provides that upon NTT Communications, NTT DoCoMo and their subsidiaries owning in the aggregate 20% or more of the shares of PLDT's common stock and for as long as NTT Communications, NTT DoCoMo and their subsidiaries continue to own in the aggregate 17.5% of the shares of

PLDT's common stock then outstanding, NTT DoCoMo will be entitled to additional rights under the Stock Purchase and Strategic Investment Agreement and the Shareholders Agreement, including the right to nominate one additional NTT DoCoMo nominee to the board of directors of each of PLDT and Smart. Pursuant to publicly available filings made with the PSE, as at February 28, 2009, NTT Communications and NTT DoCoMo together beneficially owned approximately 21% of the outstanding shares of PLDT's common stock. As a result, NTT DoCoMo is currently entitled to nominate one additional NTT DoCoMo nominee to the board of directors of each of PLDT and Smart. Under the Shareholders Agreement and the Cooperation Agreement, each party has agreed, under certain circumstances, to vote its shares of common stock in favor of the nominees designated by the other parties. For more information about the Cooperation Agreement, see Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions  
Related Party Transactions.

The business address of each of the other directors, key officers and advisors identified above is the Ramon Cojuangco Building, Makati Avenue, Makati City, Philippines.



## Table of Contents

The following is a brief description of the business experience during the past five years of each of our directors, key officers and advisors.

**Mr. Manuel V. Pangilinan** has been a director of PLDT since November 24, 1998. He assumed the chairmanship of the Board of PLDT in February 2004 after serving as its President and Chief Executive Officer for over five years from November 1998. He is the Chairman of the Governance and Nomination Committee and Technology Strategy Committee of the Board of Directors of PLDT. He also serves as Chairman of Smart, Piltel, ePLDT, Metro Pacific Investments Corporation and Landco Pacific Corporation.

Mr. Pangilinan founded First Pacific Company Ltd. in 1981 and served as Managing Director until 1999. He was appointed as Executive Chairman until June 2003, when he was named as CEO and Managing Director. He also holds the position of President Commissioner of P. T. Indofood Sukses Makmur Tbk, the largest food company in Indonesia.

Outside the First Pacific Group, Mr. Pangilinan is a member of the Board of Overseers of the Wharton School of Finance & Commerce, University of Pennsylvania and is Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Ateneo de Manila University. He also serves as Chairman of the Medical Doctors, Inc. (operating the Makati Medical Center), PLDT-Smart Foundation, Inc., Hongkong Bayanihan Trust and Philippine Business for Social Progress.

Mr. Pangilinan has received numerous prestigious awards including the Ten Outstanding Young Men of the Philippines (TOYM) Award for International Finance (1983), the Presidential Pamana ng Pilipino Award by the Office of the President of the Philippines (1996), Honorary Doctorate in Humanities by the San Beda College (2002), Best CEO in the Philippines by Institutional Investor (2004), CEO of the Year (Philippines) by Biz News Asia (2004), People of the Year by People Asia Magazine (2004), Distinguished World Class Businessman Award by the Association of Makati Industries, Inc. (2005), Order of Lakandula (Rank of a Komandante) by the Office of the President of the Philippines (2006), and Honorary Doctorate in Humanities by Xavier University (2007). He was voted as Corporate Executive Officer of the Year (Philippines) at the 2007 and 2008 Best-Managed Companies and Corporate Governance Polls conducted by Asiamoney.

Mr. Pangilinan graduated cum laude from the Ateneo de Manila University, with a Bachelor of Arts Degree in Economics. He received his Master's Degree in Business Administration from Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, University of Pennsylvania.

**Mr. Napoleon L. Nazareno** has been a director of PLDT since November 24, 1998. He was appointed as President and Chief Executive Officer of PLDT on February 19, 2004 and is concurrently the President and Chief Executive Officer of Smart and Piltel, positions he has held since January 2000 and November 2004, respectively. He is a member of the Technology Strategy Committee of the Board of Directors of PLDT. He also serves as Chairman of several subsidiaries of Smart including Wolfpac, SBI, I-Contacts, Airborne Access and CURE where he is also the President. His other directorships include Mabuhay Satellite where he is also the Chairman, ACeS Philippines where he is also the President, PLDT Global, ePLDT and First Pacific.

Mr. Nazareno's business experience spans over 30 years and cuts across a broad range of industries, namely, packaging, bottling, petrochemicals, real estate and, in the last decade, telecommunications and information technologies. In 1981, he started a successful career in the international firm Akerlund & Rausing, occupying senior management to top level positions and, in 1989, became the President and Chief Executive Officer of Akerlund & Rausing (Phils.), Inc. In August 1995, he moved to Metro Pacific Corporation where he served as President and Chief Executive Officer until December 1999.

In November 2004, Mr. Nazareno was appointed by President Gloria Macapagal-Arroyo as Private Sector Representative of the Public-Private Sector Task Force for the Development of Globally Competitive Philippine Service Industries. He was voted Corporate Executive Officer of the Year (Philippines) for three consecutive years at the 2004, 2005 and 2006 Best-Managed Companies and Corporate Governance Polls conducted by Asiamoney.

Mr. Nazareno received his Master's Degree in Business Management from the Asian Institute of Management and completed the INSEAD Executive Program of the European Institute of Business Administration in Fountainbleu, France.



**Table of Contents**

**Mr. Donald G. Dee** was first elected as a director of PLDT on September 30, 2008. He is a Commissioner of the Social Security System, or SSS, and the Special Envoy of the President of the Philippines for Trade Negotiations. He is the Chairman of Zest Air (formerly Asian Spirit ) and Central Peak Leisure & Development, Inc. where he is also the President, the President of Phoenix Resource & Management Corp. and a director of Manila Exposition Complex, Inc. He is affiliated with several private and government organizations including the Philippine Chamber of Commerce and Industry and Employers Confederation of the Philippines of which he is the Chairman Emeritus and the Export Development Council of which he is an Executive Committee member. Mr. Dee received his Commerce Degree from De La Salle University.

**Ms. Helen Y. Dee** has been a director of PLDT since June 18, 1986. She is the Chairman or a director of several companies engaged in the banking, insurance and real property businesses. For further information about these directorships, please see the table below setting forth the list of directorships of some of our directors. She is also the President and/or Chief Executive Officer of Moira Management, Inc., YGC Corporate Services, Inc., GPL Holdings, Inc., Hydee Management & Resources Inc., House of Investments, Inc., Tameena Resources, Inc., Grepalife Asset Management Corporation, Grepalife Fixed Income Fund Corporation and Financial Brokers Insurance Agency, Inc. Ms. Dee received her Master's Degree in Business Administration from De La Salle University.

**Atty. Ray C. Espinosa** has been a director of PLDT since November 24, 1998. He is the President and Chief Executive Officer of ePLDT. He is the Chairman of certain of the subsidiaries of ePLDT and Philweb Corporation, an independent director of Lepanto Consolidated Mining Company. For further information about these directorships, please see the table below setting forth the list of directorships of some of our directors. He is also the Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the PLDT Beneficial Trust Fund. In March 2008, he was appointed as Regulatory Affairs and Policies Head of PLDT. Until June 2000, he was a partner and member of the Executive Committee of the law firm Sycip Salazar Hernandez & Gatmaitan. Mr. Espinosa received his Master of Laws Degree from the University of Michigan Law School.

**Mr. Tatsu Kono** has been a director of PLDT since March 28, 2006. He is a member of the Governance and Nomination Committee, Executive Compensation Committee and Technology Strategy Committee and advisor to the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of PLDT. He joined NTT DoCoMo in 2000 and served as Executive Director of the Global Investment Group and the Global Business Department and since 2003, as Managing Director of the Corporate Sales Department, of the Corporate Marketing Division. Prior to that, he occupied various management positions in Kokusai Denshin Denwa Co., Ltd. Mr. Kono received his Bachelor of Law Degree from Waseda University.

**Rev. Fr. Bienvenido F. Nebres, S.J.** has been a director of PLDT since November 24, 1998. He is the Chairman of the Audit Committee and a member of the Governance and Nomination Committee of the Board of Directors of PLDT. He is the President and a member of the Board of Trustees of the Ateneo de Manila University, the Vice Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Asian Institute of Management and a member of the Board of Trustees of several private educational institutions including Loyola School of Theology, Georgetown University, Regis University and Sacred Heart School Jesuit Cebu City. He is also a member of the Board of Trustees of the Manila Observatory and the Philippine Institute of Pure and Applied Chemistry. Rev. Fr. Nebres received his Ph.D in Mathematics from Stanford University.

**Mr. Takashi Ooi** has been a director of PLDT since November 6, 2007. He built his career in Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corporation and its subsidiaries NTT Communications and NTT America. He is presently the Vice President for Global Business of NTT Communications, in charge of global solutions including product development and proposal/design/installation/delivery/deployment of global network for global multi-national companies. Prior to that, he held management positions in various departments of NTT Communications and served as Vice President for Product Management Global Division of NTT Communications and Director of NTT America and Technical Advisor to Telegent, Inc. Mr. Ooi obtained his Master of Science Degree in Physics and Master of Business Administration Degree from Tokyo University and Boston University, respectively.



**Table of Contents**

**Mr. Oscar S. Reyes** has been a director of PLDT since April 5, 2005. He serves as a member of the Audit, Governance and Nomination, Executive Compensation and Technology Strategy Committees of the Board of Directors of PLDT, and is an independent director of Smart. He is a director of various public companies and private firms engaged in banking, insurance, financial and business advisory services, beverages, electrical products manufacturing, mining and a water distribution utility. For further information about these directorships, please see the table below setting forth the list of directorships of some of our directors. He was the Country Chairman of the Shell Companies in the Philippines from 1997 to 2001 and concurrently the Managing Director of Shell Philippines Exploration B.V. until 2002. From 2002 to 2004, he was the Senior Management Adviser of Shell Philippines Exploration B.V. and the CEO Adviser of Pilipinas Shell Petroleum Corporation. Mr. Reyes completed the Masters in Business Administration Program of the Ateneo Graduate School of Business and the Management Development Program of Harvard Business School, and holds a Diploma in International Business from Waterloo University, Canada.

**Mr. Albert F. del Rosario** has been a director of PLDT since November 24, 1998. He serves as Chairman of the Executive Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of PLDT and is the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the PLDT Beneficial Trust Fund. He sits on the board of First Pacific Company Ltd. and is a Commissioner of P.T. Indofood Sukses Makmur Tbk, the largest food company in Indonesia. He is the President of ADR Holdings, Inc. and PTIC and is a director of several companies engaged in insurance brokerage, infrastructure, property development and media businesses. For further information about these directorships, please see the table below setting forth the list of directorships of some of our directors. From 2001 to 2006, he served as the Ambassador Plenipotentiary and Extraordinary of the Republic of the Philippines to the United States of America. Mr. del Rosario received his Bachelor of Science Degree in Economics from New York University.

**Mr. Pedro E. Roxas** has been a director of PLDT since March 1, 2001. He serves as a member of the Audit and Executive Compensation Committees of the Board of Directors of PLDT, and is an independent director of ePLDT. He is the Chairman and/or Chief Executive Officer/President of various business organizations in the fields of agri-business, sugar manufacturing and real estate development including Roxas Holdings Inc., Roxas and Company, Inc., Roxaco Land Corporation, Fuego Land Corporation, CADP Group Corporation and Hawaiian Philippine Sugar Company, the Second Vice Chairman of Brightnote Assets Corporation and a director of BDO Private Bank. Mr. Roxas received his Bachelor of Science Degree in Business Administration from University of Notre Dame, Indiana, U.S.A.

**Mr. Tony Tan Caktiong** has been a director of PLDT since July 8, 2008. He is the Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of Jollibee Foods Corporation, a leader in the fast food business, which owns and operates a chain of Jollibee restaurants nationwide and abroad, and other fast food chains including Chowking, Greenwich, Dèlifrance, Red Ribbon and Manong Pepe as well as a director of First Gen Corporation. Mr. Tan Caktiong is a recipient of numerous awards from various organizations, including the prestigious Philippine Entrepreneur of the Year Award in 2003 given by Ernst & Young, and the World Entrepreneur of the Year Award in 2004. Mr. Tan Caktiong honed his business skills by attending various courses and seminars in several educational institutions such as the Asian Institute of Management, Stanford University (Singapore) and Harvard University.

**Mr. Alfred V. Ty** has been a director of PLDT since June 13, 2006. He serves as a member of the Governance and Nomination and Executive Compensation Committees of the Board of Directors of PLDT. He is the Chairman of Asia Pacific Top Management International Resources, Corp. (Marco Polo Plaza Cebu), the Vice Chairman of Toyota Motors Philippines Corporation, the President of Federal Land, Inc., a director of Global Business Power Corp. and the Corporate Secretary of Metropolitan Bank and Trust Corporation and Metrobank Foundation, Inc. Mr. Ty received his Bachelor of Science Degree in Business Administration from the University of Southern California.

**Mr. Ernesto R. Alberto** was appointed in February 2008 as Head of Customer Sales and Marketing Group which was created to consolidate and synchronize all revenue generation relationship initiatives of PLDT including product/market development, product management, marketing, sales and distribution, and customer relationship management. He was the Corporate Business Head of PLDT from May 2003 until January 2008. He has over 20 years of work experience in the areas of corporate banking, relationship management and business development and, prior to joining PLDT in 2003, was a Vice President and Head of the National Corporate Group of Citibank N.A., Manila

from 1996 to May 2003. He previously served as Vice President and Head of the Relationship Management Group of Citytrust Banking Corporation. Mr. Alberto holds directorships in certain subsidiaries of PLDT.

**Mr. Rene G. Bañez** was appointed as Administration and Materials Management Group Head in January 2008. He was the Chief Governance Officer of PLDT from October 2004 to March 3, 2008 and the Head of Support Services and Tax Management Group of PLDT from January 1999 to January 2001. He served as Commissioner of the Philippine Bureau of Internal Revenue from February 2001 to August 2002. Prior to joining PLDT, he was the Group Vice President for Tax Affairs of Metro Pacific Corporation for three years until December 1998.

**Table of Contents**

**Ms. Anabelle L. Chua**, Treasurer and Head of Corporate Finance and Treasury of PLDT, concurrently holds the position of Chief Financial Officer of Smart. She holds directorships in several subsidiaries and affiliates of PLDT, is a member of the Board of Trustees of the PLDT Beneficial Trust Fund, and a director of the Philippine Stock Exchange, Inc. and Securities Clearing Corporation of the Philippines. She has over 15 years of work experience in the areas of corporate finance, treasury, financial control and credit risk management, and was a Vice President at Citibank, N.A. where she worked for 10 years prior to joining PLDT in 1998.

**Mr. Jun R. Florencio**, Head of Internal Audit and Fraud Risk Management, has over 20 years of work experience in the areas of external and internal audit, credit management, information technology, financial management, and controllership. He joined the Company in April 1999 and, prior to his present position, served as the Financial Reporting and Control Head up to March 2000. He previously held various positions in the finance organization of Eastern Telecommunications and was the Financial Controller of Smart for four years until March 1999.

**Mr. Menardo G. Jimenez, Jr.** was appointed as Business Transformation Office Lead for Revenue Composition Workstream in January 2008. He was the Retail Business Head from June 2004 to December 31, 2007. He had a stint at GMA Network, Inc., where he served as head of a creative services and network promotions, during which he produced a number of international award-winning campaigns for said company and its radio and television programs. In 2005, he won the first CEO Excel Award (Communications Excellence in Organizations) given by the International Association of Business Communicators mainly for effectively using communication strategies in managing the PLDT Retail Business team to meet its targets and achieve new heights in the fixed line business. In 2006, his further achievements in handling the retail business of PLDT and his stint in Smart as officer-in-charge for marketing were recognized by the Agora Awards which chose him as its Marketing Man of the Year.

**Mr. George N. Lim** was appointed as Business Transformation Office Lead for Network Workstream in January 2008. He has over 25 years of work experience in telecommunications management. He was the Network Services Head from February 2003 to December 2007, Network Development and Provisioning Head from February 1999 to January 2003 and Marketing Head from December 1993 to February 1999. Mr. Lim holds directorships in some subsidiaries of PLDT.

**Mr. Alfredo S. Panlilio** is the President of PLDT Global Corporation with general management and strategic responsibilities for the international retail business. He has over 15 years of work experience in the fields of business development and information technology. Prior to joining PLDT in July 1999, he held management positions at IBM Philippines, Inc. and was the Vice President for Business Development of the Lopez Communications Group (ABS-CBN Broadcasting, BayanTel and Sky Cable) until June 1999. Mr. Panlilio holds directorships in several subsidiaries of PLDT and PLDT Global.

**Mr. Claro Carmelo P. Ramirez** has over 20 years of work experience in the field of marketing. He worked as Associate Director for Colgate Palmolive Company, Global Business Development in New York, and as Marketing Director for Colgate Palmolive Argentina, S.A.I.C. Prior to joining PLDT in July 1999, he was the Marketing Director of Colgate Palmolive Philippines, Inc.

**Atty. Ma. Lourdes C. Rausa-Chan** was appointed as Chief Governance Officer of PLDT in March 2008, concurrent with her positions as Corporate Secretary and Head of Corporate Affairs and Legal Services. She also serves as Corporate Secretary of several subsidiaries of PLDT. Prior to joining PLDT in November 1998, she was the Group Vice President for Legal Affairs of Metro Pacific Corporation where she worked for 11 years.

**Mr. Victorico P. Vargas** was appointed as Business Transformation Office Head in January 2008, concurrent with his position as Human Resources Group Head, to lead the business transformation initiatives of PLDT. He has over 20 years of work experience in various industries (insurance, consumer goods, real estate, banking and finance, telecommunications/information technology) in the area of human resource management. Prior to joining PLDT in February 2000, he served as the Country Human Resources Director of Citibank N.A., Manila and spent two years outside the Philippines as Country Human Resources Director of Citibank, N.A., Bangkok. Mr. Vargas is a director of several subsidiaries of PLDT.





**Table of Contents**

**Ms. June Cheryl A. Cabal**, head of Financial Reporting and Controllershship. She joined PLDT in June 2000 as an Executive Trainee in the Finance Group, then served as an Executive Assistant to the Corporate Finance and Treasury Sector Head from December 2000 to April 2002. Prior to her present position, she was the Head of Financial Reporting and Planning Center. She was the 2008 Young Achievers Awardee for Commerce and Industry conferred by the Philippine Institute of Certified Public Accountants. From 1993 to 1997, she was a senior associate in the business audit and advisory group of Sycip Gorres Velayo & Co. She is a director and the chief financial officer and treasurer of certain subsidiaries of PLDT and the PLDT-Smart Foundation, Inc. She received her Bachelor of Accountancy degree from the De La Salle University and her Master's degree in Business Management from the Asian Institute of Management.

The following is a brief description of the business experience of our advisor and the other members of senior management of PLDT as at February 28, 2009:

**Mr. Christopher H. Young** is our chief financial advisor. He worked in PricewaterhouseCoopers in London and Hong Kong from 1979 until 1987, at which time he joined First Pacific in Hong Kong as group financial controller. He joined Metro Pacific Corporation in 1995 as finance director, a position he held until he joined us in November 1998.

**Atty. Ray C. Espinosa** was appointed in March 2008 as Head of the Regulatory Affairs and Policies organization, in addition to his current functions as President and Chief Executive Officer of ePLDT. He is responsible for providing top level direction and coordinating closely with the various units of PLDT as well as all the subsidiaries and affiliates of PLDT to ensure effective implementation of government and telecommunications regulatory strategies, policies and other related matters. See Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees Directors, Key Officers and Advisors .

**Mr. Rolando G. Peña** was appointed in January 2008 as Head of Customer Service Assurance Group. He is responsible for managing the overall development and implementation of strategies and programs covering network engineering and operations, facility provisioning and maintenance, and customer servicing and fulfillment. Mr. Peña has over 20 years of experience in telecommunication operations and was chosen as Electronics and Communications Engineer for the year 2000 by the Institute of Electronics and Communications Engineers of the Philippines. From 1999 to 2007, he was the Head of Network Services Division of Smart and prior to joining Smart in 1994, he was the First Vice President in charge of Technical Operations of Digital Telecommunications Philippines, Inc. Mr. Peña holds directorships in several subsidiaries of PLDT and Smart.

The following is a list of other private and public companies in which some of the aforementioned directors/ independent directors hold directorships:

Name of Director	Name of Companies	
	Public	Private
Helen Y. Dee	EEI Corporation Petro Energy Resources Corporation Rizal Commercial Banking Corporation (Chairman) Seafront Resources Corporation	AY Holdings, Inc. Business Harmony Realty, Inc. Great Life Financial Assurance Corporation  Great Pacific Life Assurance Corp. Grepalife Asset Management Corp. (Chairman) Grepalife Fixed Income Fund Corp. (Chairman) Hi-Eisai Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (Chairman) Honda Cars Philippines, Inc. Isuzu Philippines, Inc. La Funeraria Paz, Inc. Landev Corp. (Chairman) Malayan Insurance Company (Chairman) Manila Memorial Park Cemetery, Inc. (Chairman)

Mapua Information Technology Center, Inc.  
(Chairman)

MICO Equities, Inc.

Pan Malayan Management and Investment  
Corporation

(Vice Chairman)

Pan Malayan Realty Corp. (Chairman)

RCBC Forex Brokers Corp.

RCBC Savings Bank (Chairman)

South Western Cement Corporation

Digital Paradise, Inc. (Chairman)

ePDS, Inc. (Chairman)

ePLDT Ventus, Inc. (Chairman)

Infocom Technologies, Inc. (Chairman)

Level Up! (Philippines), Inc. (Chairman)

netGames, Inc. (Chairman)

Parlance Systems, Inc. (Chairman)

SPi Technologies, Inc. (Chairman)

Vocativ Systems, Inc. (Chairman)

Ray C. Espinosa  
Lepanto Consolidated Mining  
Company  
PhilWeb Corporation

**Table of Contents**

<b>Name of Director</b>	<b>Name of Companies</b>	
	<b>Public</b>	<b>Private</b>
Albert F. del Rosario	First Philippine Infrastructure, Inc.	Asia Insurance Philippines Corporation (Vice Chairman)
	Metro Pacific Investments Corporation	Bancholders, Inc.  Business World Publishing Corporation (Chairman) Gotuaco del Rosario and Associates, Inc. (Chairman) Infrontier (Philippines), Inc. Landco Pacific Corporation LMG Chemicals Corporation Manila North Tollways Corporation MediaQuest Holdings, Inc. MediaScape, Inc. Nation Broadcasting Corporation Philippine Indocoil Corporation (Chairman) Stratbase, Inc. (Chairman)
Oscar S. Reyes	Bank of the Philippine Islands	CEO s Inc.
	Basic Energy Corporation Manila Water Company, Inc. Pepsi Cola Products Philippines, Inc.	First Philippine Electric Company In1 Archipelago Minerals, Inc. Link Edge, Inc. (Chairman)  Mindoro Resources Ltd. MRL Gold Phils. Inc. (Chairman) Petrolift, Inc. Sun Life of Canada Phils. Inc. Sun Life Dollar Advantage & Dollar Abundance Funds, Inc. Sun Life Financial, Inc.

**Terms of Office**

The directors of PLDT are elected each year to serve until the next annual meeting of stockholders and until their successors are elected and qualified. The term of office of all officers is coterminous with that of the board of directors that elected or appointed them.

**Family Relationships**

None of the directors, key officers and advisors of PLDT has any family relationships up to the fourth civil degree either by consanguinity or affinity.

**Compensation of Key Management Personnel of the PLDT Group**

The aggregate compensation paid to our key officers and directors named above, as a group, for 2008 amounted to approximately Php450 million.

**Table of Contents**

The following table below sets forth the aggregate amount of compensation paid in 2007 and 2008 and estimated amount of compensation expected to be paid in 2009 to: (1) the President and Chief Executive Officer, Napoleon L. Nazareno and four most highly compensated officers of PLDT, as a group, namely; Victorico P. Vargas, Anabelle L. Chua, Ernesto R. Alberto and Ma. Lourdes C. Rausa-Chan and (2) all other key officers, other officers and directors, as a group.

	2007		2008		2009	
		Actual		Estimate		
		(In millions)				
President and CEO <sup>(1)(4)</sup> and four most highly compensated key officers:						
Salary <sup>(2)</sup>	Php	36	Php	41	Php	49
Bonus <sup>(3)</sup>		9		8		10
Other compensation <sup>(4)</sup>		252		46		48
		297		95		107
All other key officers, other officers and directors as a group (excluding the President and CEO and four most highly compensated key officers):						
Salary <sup>(2)</sup>		194		188		220
Bonus <sup>(3)</sup>		50		48		60
Other compensation <sup>(4)</sup>		1,063		266		223
	Php	1,307	Php	502	Php	503

(1) *The President and CEO receives compensation from Smart.*

(2) *Basic monthly salary.*

(3) *Includes longevity pay, mid-year bonus, 13<sup>th</sup> month and Christmas bonus.*

(4) *Includes variable pay, director's fee and other*

*payments.  
Variable pay is  
based on an  
annual incentive  
system that  
encourages and  
rewards the  
achievement of  
corporate  
objectives. It  
covers regular  
officers and  
executives of  
PLDT and is  
based on a  
percentage of  
their guaranteed  
annual cash  
compensation.  
Also includes  
LTIP payout in  
May 2007.*

As approved by the Board of Directors of PLDT in a meeting held on January 27, 2009, each of the directors of PLDT is entitled to a director's fee in the amount of Php200,000 (an increase from Php125,000) for each meeting of the Board of Directors attended. In addition, the directors who serve in the committees of the Board of Directors, namely, the Audit Committee, Governance and Nomination Committee, Executive Compensation Committee and Technology Strategy Committee, are each entitled to a fee in the amount of Php75,000 (an increase from Php50,000) for each committee meeting attended. Except for the fees mentioned above, the directors are not compensated, directly or indirectly, for their services as such directors.

There are no agreements between PLDT Group and any of its key management personnel providing for benefits upon termination of employment, except for such benefits to which they may be entitled under PLDT Group's retirement and incentive plans.

#### **Long-Term Incentive Plan**

On August 3, 2004, PLDT's Board of Directors approved the establishment of the original LTIP, or Original LTIP, for eligible key executive officers and advisors of PLDT and its subsidiaries, which is administered by the Executive Compensation Committee. The Original LTIP was a four-year cash-settled share-based plan that covered the period from January 1, 2004 to December 31, 2007, or the Performance Cycle. The payment of awards was intended to be made at the end of the Performance Cycle (without interim payments) and contingent upon the achievement of an approved target increase in PLDT's common share price by the end of the Performance Cycle and a cumulative consolidated net income target for the Performance Cycle.

On August 28, 2006, PLDT's board of directors approved, in principle, the broad outline of the PLDT Group's strategic plans for 2007 to 2009 focusing on the development of new revenue streams to drive future growth while protecting the existing core communications business. To ensure the proper execution of the three-year plan, particularly with respect to the manpower resources being committed to such plans, a new LTIP, or New LTIP, upon endorsement of the executive compensation committee, was approved by the board of directors to cover the period from January 1, 2007 to December 31, 2009, or New Performance Cycle.

As a result of the establishment of the New LTIP, the board of directors also approved the early vesting of the Original LTIP by the end of 2006 for those of its participants who were invited to join the New LTIP and chose to join. Participants in the Original LTIP who were not invited to join the New LTIP, or who were invited but chose not to join, remained subject to the Original LTIP and its original vesting schedule.



**Table of Contents**

The New LTIP, like the Original LTIP, is a cash plan that is intended to provide meaningful, contingent, financial incentive compensation for eligible executives, officers and advisors of the PLDT Group, who are consistent performers and contributors to the achievement of the long-term strategic plans and objectives, as well as the functional strategy and goals of the PLDT Group.

The New LTIP, like the Original LTIP, is administered by the executive compensation committee which has the authority to determine (a) eligibility and identity of participants; (b) the award attributable to each participant based on the participant's annual base compensation and taking into account such participant's seniority, responsibility level, performance potential, tenure with the PLDT Group, job difficulty and such other measures as the Committee deems appropriate; (c) the level of achievement of the performance objectives; and (d) the actual award payable to each participant based on the level of achievement of the performance objectives.

LTIP costs for the year ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 amounted to Php1,281 million, Php1,448 million and Php3,150 million, respectively. As at December 31, 2008 and 2007, outstanding LTIP liability amounted to Php2,749 million and Php1,494 million, respectively, see *Note 23 Share-based Payments and Employee Benefits* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

**Executive Stock Option Plan**

On April 27, 1999 and December 10, 1999, the board of directors and stockholders, respectively, of PLDT approved the executive stock option plan covering a total of 1,289,745 shares of common stock and the amendment of the Seventh Article of the Articles of Incorporation of PLDT denying the pre-emptive right of holders of shares of common stock to subscribe for any of the 1,289,745 shares of common stock issued pursuant to the executive stock option plan.

Stock options that were granted pursuant to the executive stock option plan to management executives and advisors/consultants of PLDT became fully vested in December 2004. An option holder may exercise his option to purchase that number of vested shares of common stock underlying his option, in whole or in part, at the price of Php814 per share, subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of specific events described in the executive stock option plan. The option exercise period is until December 9, 2009. The option holder is required to give written notice of exercise to the executive compensation committee, indicating the number of vested shares to be purchased, accompanied by payment in cash of the full amount of the purchase price for those shares.

As at February 28, 2009, the total number of shares of common stock allocated for options granted to the chief executive officer, directors and key officers of PLDT, as a group, under the executive stock option plan was 206,942 shares.

Except for options granted to the officers, there are no other warrants or options held by PLDT's officers or directors either singly or collectively.

**Share Ownership**

The following table sets forth information regarding ownership of our common stock and preferred stock, as at February 28, 2009, by our continuing directors, key officers and advisors. Each individual below owns less than 1% of our outstanding common and preferred shares.

Name of Owner	Shares of Common Stock <sup>(1)</sup>	Shares of Preferred Stock
Manuel V. Pangilinan	221,450	360
Napoleon L. Nazareno	13,927 <sup>(2)</sup>	495
Helen Y. Dee	22,055 <sup>(3)</sup>	180
Ray C. Espinosa	16,243 <sup>(2)</sup>	
Takashi Ooi	1	
Tatsu Kono	100	
Rev. Fr. Bienvenido F. Nebres, S.J.	2	
Donald G. Dee	10,931,131 <sup>(4)</sup>	640

Oscar S. Reyes	1	360
Albert F. del Rosario	140,005 <sup>(5)</sup>	2,100



**Table of Contents**

<b>Name of Owner</b>	<b>Shares of Common Stock<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Shares of Preferred Stock</b>
Pedro E. Roxas	1	540
Alfred V. Ty	1	
Tony Tan Caktiong	1	50
Ma. Lourdes C. Rausa-Chan	699 <sup>(2)</sup>	350
Ernesto R. Alberto	4,100	
Rene G. Bañez	1	540
Anabelle L. Chua	13,878 <sup>(2)</sup>	
Jun R. Florencio	15	530
Menardo G. Jimenez, Jr.	22	
George N. Lim	5,356 <sup>(2)</sup>	360
Alfredo S. Panlilio	4,531	
Claro Carmelo P. Ramirez	11,500	
Victorico P. Vargas	2,878	180
June Cheryl A. Cabal		
Christopher H. Young	51,813 <sup>(2)</sup>	
Rolando G. Peña		

(1) As at December 31, 2008, under PLDT's ESOP, all of the options to purchase shares of common stock of key officers and directors listed in the table above had been exercised. No options have been granted to non-executive directors. All outstanding options were exercisable at an exercise price of Php814 per share and had an expiration date of December 10,

*2009. All outstanding options were fully vested as at December 10, 2004.*

- (2) Includes PLDT common shares that have been lodged with the Philippine Central Depository, Inc.*
- (3) Includes 21,957 PLDT common shares registered in the name of Hydee Management and Resources, Inc. As chairperson and president of Hydee Management & Resources, Inc., Ms. Dee may exercise voting rights in respect of and may be considered to have beneficial ownership of these shares.*
- (4) Includes 5,024,788 PLDT common shares registered in the name of Social Security System and 5,906,342 PLDT common shares held of record by PCD Nominee Corporation. Mr. Dee, as Commissioner*

*of the Social Security System, may exercise voting rights in respect of these shares and may be considered to have beneficial ownership of these shares.*

- (5) *Out of the 140,005 common shares, 15,000 common shares are under the name of Albert F. del Rosario and/or Margaret Gretchen del Rosario.*

The aggregate number of shares of common and preferred stock directly and indirectly owned by directors, key officers and advisors listed above, as at February 28, 2009, was 11,439,711 and 6,685 respectively, or 6.1% and less than 0.1% of PLDT's outstanding shares of common and preferred stock, respectively.

**Board of Directors      Independent Directors**

At least four of our directors, namely, Rev. Fr. Bienvenido F. Nebres, S.J., Oscar S. Reyes, Pedro E. Roxas and Alfred V. Ty, are independent directors who are neither officers nor employees of PLDT or any of its subsidiaries, and who are free from any business or other relationship with PLDT or any of its subsidiaries which could, or could reasonably be perceived to, materially interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out their responsibilities as independent directors. The independence standards/criteria are provided in our By-Laws and Manual on Corporate Governance pursuant to which, in general, a director may not be deemed independent if such director is, or in the past five years had been, employed in an executive capacity by us or any company controlling, controlled by or under common control with us or he is, or within the past five years had been, retained as a professional adviser by us or any of our related companies, or he is not free from any business or other relationships with us which could, or could reasonably be perceived, to materially interfere with his exercise of independent judgment in carrying out his responsibilities as a director.

**Audit, Governance and Nomination, Executive Compensation and Technology Strategy Committees**

Our board of directors is authorized under the by-laws to create committees, as it may deem necessary. We currently have four board committees, namely, the audit, governance and nomination, executive compensation and technology strategy committees, the purpose of which is to assist our board of directors. Each of these committees has a board-approved written charter that provides for such committee's composition, membership qualifications, functions and responsibilities, conduct of meetings, and reporting procedure to the board of directors.

## **Table of Contents**

### *Audit Committee*

Our audit committee is composed of three members, all of whom are independent directors, namely, Rev. Fr. Bienvenido F. Nebres, S.J., who chairs the committee, Mr. Pedro E. Roxas and Mr. Oscar S. Reyes. Mr. Tatsu Kono, a non-independent member of our board of directors, Mr. Roberto R. Romulo, an independent member of our advisory board/committee, and Ms. Corazon de la Paz-Bernardo, a former member of our board of directors, serve as advisors to the audit committee. All of the members of our audit committee are financially literate and Ms. Corazon S. de la Paz-Bernardo, an advisor to the audit committee, is an accounting and financial management expert.

As provided for in the audit committee charter, the purposes of the audit committee are to assist our board of directors in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities for (i) PLDT's accounting and financial reporting principles and policies and internal audit controls and procedures; (ii) the integrity of PLDT's financial statements and the independent audit thereof; (iii) PLDT's compliance with legal and regulatory requirements; and (iv) the performance of the internal audit organization and the external auditors.

To carry its direct responsibility for the appointment, setting of compensation, retention and removal of the external auditors, the audit committee has the following duties and powers:

- to review and evaluate the qualifications, performance and independence of the external auditors and the lead partner of the external auditors;

- to select and appoint the external auditors and to remove or replace the external auditors;

- to review and approve in consultation with the head of the internal audit organization and the chief financial advisor the fees charged by the external auditors for audit and non-audit services;

- to pre-approve all audit and non-audit services to be provided by and all fees to be paid to the external auditors;

- to ensure that the external auditors prepare and deliver annually the statement as to independence, to discuss with the external auditors any relationships or services disclosed in such statements that may impact the objectivity, independence or quality of services of said external auditors and to take appropriate action in response to such statement to satisfy itself of the external auditor's independence;

- to ensure that the external auditors or the lead partner of the external auditors having the primary responsibility for the audit of PLDT's accounts is rotated at least once every five years;

- to advise the external auditors that they are expected to provide the committee a timely analysis of significant/critical financial reporting issues and practices;

- to obtain assurance from the external auditors that the audit was conducted in a manner consistent with the requirement under applicable rules; and

- to resolve disagreements between management and the external auditors regarding financial reporting.

The audit committee also has the authority to retain or obtain advice from special counsel or other experts or consultants in the discharge of their responsibilities without the need for board approval.

### *Governance and Nomination Committee*

Our governance and nomination committee is composed of five voting members, all of whom are regular members of our Board of Directors, and two non-voting members. Three of the voting members are independent directors namely, Rev. Fr. Bienvenido F. Nebres, S.J., Mr. Alfred V. Ty and Mr. Oscar S. Reyes. Two are non-independent directors namely, Mr. Tatsu Kono and Mr. Manuel V. Pangilinan who is the chairman of this committee. Mr. Victorico P. Vargas and Atty. Ma. Lourdes C. Rausa-Chan are the non-voting members.

The principal functions and responsibilities of our governance and nomination committee are:

1. To develop and recommend to the board for approval and oversee the implementation of corporate governance principles and policies;
2. To review and evaluate the qualifications of the persons nominated for election as directors (including independent directors) or other positions requiring board appointment;

**Table of Contents**

3. To identify the qualified nominees and recommend that the board select and recommend such qualified nominees for election as directors/independent directors at the annual meeting of shareholders; and
4. To provide an assessment on our board's effectiveness in the process of replacing or appointing new directors or members of the board committees.

*Executive Compensation Committee*

Our executive compensation committee is composed of five voting members, all of whom are regular members of our Board of Directors, and one non-voting member. Three of the voting members are independent directors, namely Mr. Pedro E. Roxas, Mr. Oscar S. Reyes and Mr. Alfred V. Ty, and two are non-independent directors, namely, Mr. Tatsu Kono and Mr. Albert F. del Rosario, who is chairman of this committee. Mr. Victorico P. Vargas is a non-voting member.

The principal functions and responsibilities of our executive compensation committee are:

1. To provide guidance to and assist our board of directors in developing a compensation philosophy or policy consistent with our culture, strategy and control environment;
2. To oversee the development and administration of our compensation programs; and
3. To review and approve corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of our chief executive officer, evaluate the performance of our chief executive officer in light of those goals and objectives, and set the compensation level of our chief executive officer based on such evaluation.

*Technology Strategy Committee*

Our technology strategy committee is composed of six members, all of whom are voting members. One of the members is an independent director, namely Mr. Oscar S. Reyes, and four are non-independent directors, namely Mr. Manuel V. Pangilinan, who serves as chairman, Mr. Napoleon L. Nazareno, Mr. Ray C. Espinosa and Mr. Tatsu Kono. Mr. Orlando B. Veja, a member of our advisory board/committee, is the sixth member of this committee.

The principal functions and responsibilities of our technology strategy committee are:

1. To review and approve our technology strategy and roadmap, and to review and advise our board on major technology trends and strategies;
2. To evaluate and advise our board on actual and proposed technology investments and transactions;
3. To review and submit to the board recommendations regarding management's formulation and execution and overall performance in achieving technology-related strategic goals and objectives; and
4. To recommend to the board approaches to acquiring and maintaining technology positions and maximizing our access to relevant technologies, and to ensure optimized contribution of technology to our business strategy and growth targets.

Effective June 12, 2007, our board of directors dissolved the finance committee, since, for several years thereto, all financial transactions which were within the authority of the finance committee to review and/or approve were elevated directly to our board.

Discussed and evaluated the proposed adoption of (a) additional criteria for screening director and independent director nominees pursuant to the Amended Rules Implementing the Securities Regulation Code and other relevant rules and issuances, and (b) additional ground for disqualification from membership in the Audit Committee pursuant to the Commentary to Section 303A.07(a) of the NYSE Listed Company Manual.



**Table of Contents**

**Directors and Officers Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings**

The following is a description of the cases in which our Chairman, Manuel V. Pangilinan, our President and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Napoleon L. Nazareno, our director, Mr. Albert F. del Rosario and our Corporate Secretary, Ms. Ma. Lourdes C. Rausa-Chan are respondents:

1. Mr. Manuel V. Pangilinan, in his capacity as Chairman of the Board of Metro Pacific Corporation, a stockholder of Metro Tagaytay Land Company, Inc., or MTLCI, and four other individuals were respondents in I.S. 04-A-1057 for alleged violation of Article 315 (1)(b), or Estafa, of the Revised Penal Code filed by Mr. Vicente A. Tuason in behalf of Universal Leisure Club, Inc. (ULCI) and Mr. Jose L. Merin in behalf of Universal Rightfield Property Holdings, Inc. (URPHI).

In the complaint-affidavit, Messrs. Tuason and Merin alleged that, in violation of the trust reposed by ULCI and certain contractual commitments and representations, MTLCI, with the participation and/or conformity of the respondents, misappropriated and converted Php139 million that ULCI entrusted for the purpose of incorporating Golf Land Co., Inc. (GLCI), a corporation to be wholly-owned by MTLCI and to which a property of MTLCI was to be transferred in exchange for shares in GLCI. The said shares were then supposed to be transferred to ULCI.

Based on his counsel's advice, Mr. Pangilinan cannot be held liable for violating Article 315 (1)(b) of the Revised Penal Code because no document or other evidence has been presented to prove that Mr. Pangilinan actually participated in the negotiation, preparation, approval, execution and/or implementation of the agreement/contract upon which the claims of the complainants are purportedly based, much less that Mr. Pangilinan, with abuse of trust and confidence, misappropriated any amounts paid by ULCI to MTLCI.

On March 25, 2004, Mr. Pangilinan submitted his counter-affidavit in I.S. No. 04-A-1057, including therein counter-charges against Messrs. Tuason and Merin for Perjury and Unjust Vexation. These counter-charges were docketed as I.S. No. 04-C-5493-94.

In a Joint Resolution dated June 7, 2004, the City Prosecution Office of Makati dismissed all charges in the Estafa case against Mr. Pangilinan as well as the counter-charges for Perjury and Unjust Vexation against Messrs. Tuason and Merin.

On November 16, 2004, MTLCI, through Mr. Pangilinan and ULCI, through Messrs. Tuason and Merin, filed with the Philippine Department of Justice, or DOJ, their respective Petitions for Review assailing the Resolution of the City Prosecution Office of Makati. Thereafter, the complainants and respondents including Mr. Pangilinan filed, with the assistance of their respective counsels, a Joint Motion to Dismiss (with prejudice) the charges and counter-charges subject of the investigation before the DOJ.

On March 20, 2006, Mr. Pangilinan, through counsel, filed a Manifestation and Motion reiterating the parties' prayer in their Joint Motion to Dismiss that the cases be dismissed with prejudice. On March 6, 2008, the DOJ promulgated a Resolution dismissing the appeal by ULCI of the Resolution of the City Prosecution Office of Makati dismissing ULCI's complaint for Estafa against Mr. Pangilinan, et al. The same Resolution of the City Prosecution Office of Makati dismissed Mr. Pangilinan's counter-charges (perjury and unjust vexation) against Messrs. Tuason and Merin of ULCI. Mr. Pangilinan also appealed against the said Resolution of the City Prosecution Office of Makati before the DOJ. The DOJ has yet to rule on Mr. Pangilinan's appeal which remains pending despite the parties' Joint Motion to Dismiss.

2.



Mr. Napoleon L. Nazareno, in his capacity as President and Chief Executive Officer of Smart, is a respondent in a complaint docketed as I.S. 07-3216-F filed with the Cebu City Prosecutor's Office by Integrated Distribution Network, Inc., or IDNI, for alleged estafa and violation of R.A. 8484 or the Access Devices Regulation Act of 1988. IDNI alleged that Smart, through its directors and officers including Mr. Nazareno (respondent in this complaint), perpetrated fraud by blocking the SIMs of its sub-dealers. The dispute arose from contracts executed between Smart and IDNI on roving billboards. The parties entered into a settlement agreement allowing IDNI to purchase electronic load from Smart within a specific period and for a specified amount. It is Smart's position that IDNI's cause of action, if any, is purely civil in nature.

The Cebu City Prosecutor's Office issued a Resolution dated November 12, 2007, finding probable cause to indict respondents for estafa and violation of R.A. 8484 or the Access Devices Regulation Act of 1988. On January 10, 2008, Mr. Nazareno filed a Petition for Review before the DOJ seeking the reversal of the Resolution mentioned above. On May 13, 2008, the DOJ issued a Resolution granting the Petition for Review. In said Resolution, the DOJ directed the Prosecutor of Cebu City to cause the withdrawal of the complaint for estafa and violation of the Access Devices Regulation Act of 1988, if any has been filed in court, against Mr. Nazareno.

**Table of Contents**

On July 15, 2008, the complainant filed a Motion for Reconsideration of the aforementioned DOJ Resolution and on October 3, 2008, Mr. Nazareno together with the other respondents filed their Opposition. The Motion for Reconsideration filed by the complainant is pending resolution by the DOJ.

3. Messrs. Napoleon L. Nazareno and Albert F. del Rosario and other directors and officers of the former PDCP Bank and some officers of the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas and Development Bank of the Philippines, are respondents in a complaint docketed as I.S. No. 2004-631 filed by Chung Hing Wong/Unisteel/Unisco Metals, Inc. with the DOJ, for alleged syndicated estafa, estafa through falsification of documents, other deceits, malversation and robbery. In the complaint-affidavit, the complainant alleged that the officers and directors of PDCP Bank deceived the complainant to secure a loan from PDCP Bank through misrepresentation and with the sinister purpose of taking over the complainant's corporation. As stated in their respective counter-affidavits, the charges against the PDCP directors including Messrs. Nazareno and del Rosario are manifestly unmeritorious. These directors have not personally met the complainants, nor are they parties to the questioned transactions and, as such, could not have deceived the complainants in any manner. The complaint was referred to the Office of the Ombudsman, or OMB, by the DOJ on October 30, 2007 considering that some of the respondents are public officers and the offenses charged were committed in the performance of their official functions.

Meanwhile, on July 23, 2008, Chung Hing Wong filed with the DOJ a Motion for Reconsideration of a Resolution of the DOJ dated September 7, 2007 dismissing his complaint. It appears that prior to forwarding the case records to the OMB, the DOJ had prepared a Resolution recommending the dismissal of the complaint but did not release the said Resolution to the parties because it wanted the OMB to conduct a review of the DOJ Resolution in view of the fact that some of the respondents in the case are public officers.

In an Order dated July 30, 2008, the OMB confirmed that it was conducting a review of the said DOJ Resolution for the abovestated reason and that its authority relative to the case forwarded to it by the DOJ is limited to a review of the DOJ Resolution and not to conduct another preliminary investigation of the case. The review of the DOJ Resolution is still pending with the OMB.

4. Mr. Albert F. del Rosario and other former directors/officers, and Ms. Ma. Lourdes C. Rausa-Chan and other former corporate secretaries/assistant corporate secretaries of Steniel Cavite Packaging Corporation, Metro Paper and Packaging Products, Inc., AR Packaging Corporation and Starpack Philippines Corporation, are respondents in a case docketed as OMB C-C-04-0363-H (CPL No. C-04-1248), in the OMB. The complaint is for alleged: (a) violation of R.A. 3019 (otherwise known as the Anti-Graft and Corrupt Practices Act); (b) estafa thru falsification of public documents; (c) falsification of public documents under Article 171, in relation to Article 172, of the Revised Penal Code (RPC); (d) infidelity in the custody of public documents under Article 226 of the RPC; and (e) grave misconduct. It relates to various tax credit certificates (allegedly fraudulent, with spurious and fake supporting documents) issued to Victory Textile Mills, Inc. (allegedly, a non-existent corporation with fictitious incorporators and directors) and transferred to several companies including the aforesaid companies. The complaints against Mr. del Rosario and Ms. Rausa-Chan involve the first two offenses only and in their capacity as director and corporate secretary, respectively, of Metro Paper and Packaging Products, Inc. In the opinion of the legal counsel of Mr. del Rosario and Ms. Rausa-Chan, there are no legal and factual bases for their inclusion as respondents in this complaint. Mr. del Rosario and Ms. Rausa-Chan had no participation or involvement in the alleged anomalous acquisition and transfer of the subject tax credit certificates. The case is still pending with the OMB.



**Table of Contents****Employees and Labor Relations**

As at December 31, 2008, we had 29,904 employees within the PLDT Group, with 5,602, 7,813 and 16,489 employees in our wireless, fixed line and ICT groups, respectively. PLDT had 7,590 employees as at December 31, 2008, of which 38% were rank-and-file employees, 56% were management/supervisory staff and 6% were executives. This number represents a decrease of 319, or approximately 4%, from the staff level as at December 31, 2007, mainly as a result of the ongoing manpower rightsizing program. From a peak of 20,312 employees, as at December 31, 1994, PLDT's number of employees declined by 12,722 employees, or 63%, as at December 31, 2008. As at December 31, 2007, we had 30,255 and 7,909 employees within the PLDT Group and PLDT, respectively. The decrease in the number of employees within the PLDT Group from 2007 to 2008 primarily resulted from the reduction in the number of employees in our business process outsourcing and call center businesses.

PLDT has three employee unions, the members of which in the aggregate 5,602 represent 19% of the employees of the PLDT Group. We consider our relationship with our rank-and-file employees' union, our supervisors' union and our sales supervisors' union to be good.

On November 16, 2006, PLDT and the *Manggagawa ng Komunikasyon sa Pilipinas*, or MKP, our rank-and-file employees' union, concluded and signed a new three-year Collective Bargaining Agreement, or CBA, covering the period from November 9, 2006 to November 8, 2009. This CBA provides each member a signing bonus equivalent to one month's salary (computed at the salary rate prevailing prior to November 9, 2006) plus Php15,000; increase of the monthly salary of Php2,150, Php2,200 and Php2,550 for the first, second and third year, respectively; an increase in the yearly Christmas gift certificate from Php7,000 to Php8,000; an increase in the amount of coverage under the group life insurance plan from Php500,000 to Php650,000; an additional contribution of Php1 million to the Educational Loan Fund; and Php35,000 funeral assistance for the death of a dependent. Other provisions of this CBA include increases in the rice subsidy and professional fee for dependent's hospitalization.

On May 28, 2008, a new CBA covering a three-year period starting from January 1, 2008 was signed by PLDT and PLDT Sales Supervisors' Union, or PSSU, which provided for salary increases for the period from January 1, 2008 to December 31, 2008 and for an agreement to be subsequently reached between PLDT and PSSU on salary increases for 2009 and 2010. With regard to the period from January 1, 2008 to December 31, 2008, this new CBA provided for an increase of the monthly salary by 5% of basic wage or Php1,600, whichever is higher, plus a lump sum payment of Php40,000 for 2008; a goodwill signing bonus of Php30,000; an expeditious agreement bonus of Php43,000; a one-time lump sum clothing accessory allowance of Php6,000; an increase in yearly Christmas gift certificate from Php8,000 to Php9,000; and additional contribution of Php100,000 to the Educational Trust Fund. Other provisions included increases in rice subsidy and hospitalization benefits for dependents. On January 16, 2009, pursuant to the CBA, PLDT and PSSU reached an agreement on salary increases for 2009 and 2010, which provided for an increase of the monthly salary by 11% of basic wage or Php3,000, whichever is higher, plus Php5,000 lump sum bonus and Php5,000 incentive bonus effective January 1, 2009, and an increase of the monthly salary by 10% of basic wage or Php2,600, whichever is higher, effective January 1, 2010.

On December 18, 2008, a new CBA was concluded and signed by PLDT and *Gabay ng Unyon sa Telekomunikasyon ng mga Superbisor*, or GUTS, covering a three-year period from January 1, 2008 to December 31, 2010. This CBA provides for increases of the monthly salary by 9% of basic pay or Php2,200, whichever is higher, for the first year of the CBA; 11% of basic pay or Php3,000, whichever is higher for the second year of the CBA; 10% of basic pay or Php2,600, whichever is higher for third year of the CBA. Other provisions include increases in rice subsidy, Christmas gift certificate and hospitalization benefits for dependents.

**Pension and Retirement Benefits***Defined Benefit Plans*

We have defined benefit pension plans, covering substantially all of our employees, except the employees of Smart. The plans require contributions to be made to a separate administrative fund.

PLDT has a trustee-managed, non-contributory defined benefit plan covering all permanent and regular employees. The benefit plan provides benefits upon normal retirement beginning at age 65, early retirement beginning at age 50 or completion of at least 30 years of credited service, voluntary resignation with completion of at least 15 years of credited service, total and physical disability, death and involuntary separation. Benefits are based on the employee's final monthly basic salary and length of service.



**Table of Contents**

The normal retirement benefit is equal to a percentage of the final monthly basic salary per year of credited service. The percentage is 100% for those with less than 15 years of service at retirement and 125% for those with 15 years of service at retirement. Thereafter, the percentage increases by 5% for every additional year of credited service up to a maximum of 200%. Early retirement benefit is equal to the accrued normal retirement benefit based on salary and service at the date of early retirement.

In the event the benefit plan's assets are insufficient to pay the required retirement benefits, PLDT would be obligated to fund the amount of the shortfall. In addition, claims of PLDT's employees for retirement benefits that have accrued would rank above the claims of all other creditors of PLDT, in the event of PLDT's bankruptcy or liquidation.

**Defined Contribution Plan**

Smart maintains a trustee-managed, tax-qualified, multi-employer plan covering substantially all permanent and regular employees. The plan has a defined contribution format limiting Smart's obligation to a specified contribution to the plan. It is being financed by the participating companies (Smart and its subsidiary, I- Contacts) and contribution by employees is optional.

We spent Php725 million for pension, retirement and similar benefits for our employees for the year ended December 31, 2008. In addition, Php417 million was recognized in respect of the enhanced separation package of 362 employees who were covered by PLDT's manpower rightsizing program. For more information about the benefit plan including the total amount set aside to provide pension retirement or similar benefits, see *Note 5 Income and Expenses* and *Note 23 Share-based Payments and Employee Benefits* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

**Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions**

The following table sets forth information regarding ownership of shares of PLDT's common stock as at February 28, 2009, of all shareholders known to us to beneficially own 5% or more of PLDT's shares of common stock, or, collectively, our Major Shareholders. All shares of PLDT's common stock have one vote per share. Our Major Shareholders do not have voting rights that are different from other holders of shares of PLDT's common stock.

<b>Title of Class</b>	<b>Name and Address of Record Owner and Relationship With Issuer</b>	<b>Place of Incorporation</b>	<b>Name of Beneficial Owner and Relationship with Record Owner</b>	<b>Number of Shares Held of Record</b>	<b>Percentage of Class</b>
Common	Metro Pacific Resources, Inc. <sup>(1)</sup>  c/o Corporate Secretary 18 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Liberty Center, 104 H. V. dela Costa St. Salcedo Village, Makati City	Philippine Corporation	Same as Record Owner	15,745,172 <sup>(3)</sup>	8.40
Common	Philippine Telecommunications Investment Corporation <sup>(2)</sup> 12 <sup>th</sup> Floor Ramon Cojuangco Bldg. Makati Avenue, Makati City	Philippine Corporation	Same as Record Owner	26,034,263 <sup>(3)</sup>	13.89
Common	NTT Communications Corporation <sup>(4)</sup>	Japanese		12,633,487	6.74

			See Footnote (6)		
	1-1-6 Uchisaiwai-cho 1-Chome, Chiyoda-ku Tokyo 100-8019, Japan	Corporation			
Common	NTT DoCoMo, Inc. <sup>(5)</sup>	Japanese	See Footnote (6)	18,234,821 <sup>(6)</sup>	9.73
	41 <sup>st</sup> Floor, Sanno Park Tower 2-11-1 Nagata-cho, Chiyoda-ku Tokyo 100-6150, Japan	Corporation			
Common	Social Security System <sup>(7)</sup>	Philippine	Same as Record Owner	5,024,788	2.68
	SSS Building East Avenue, Quezon City	Corporation			
Common	PCD Nominee Corporation <sup>(8)</sup>	Philippine	See Footnote (8)	61,542,659	32.83
	37/F Enterprise Building, Tower I Ayala Avenue cor. Paseo de Roxas Makati City	Corporation			
Common	J. P. Morgan Asset Holdings (HK) Limited <sup>(9)</sup> (various accounts) 20/F Chater House 8 Connaught Road Central, Hongkong	HongKong Corporation	See Footnote (9)	43,097,297	22.99
Common	Capital Research Global Investors <sup>(10)</sup>	Delaware Corporation	See Footnote (10)	15,098,070	8.05

**Table of Contents**

(1) *In addition to the 15,745,172 shares owned on record by Metro Pacific Resources, Inc., or MPRI, MPRI beneficially owned 650,000 shares held of record by PCD Nominee Corporation, or PCD, as of February 28, 2009. The total shareholdings of MPRI is 16,395,172 shares of PLDT common stock representing 8.74% of the outstanding common stock of PLDT as at February 28, 2009. Based on a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of MPRI, Mr. Manuel V. Pangilinan has been appointed as proxy or duly authorized representative of MPRI to represent and vote the PLDT shares of common stock of MPRI at the Annual Meeting of stockholders of PLDT.*



(2) Pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of PTIC, the chairman of PTIC, Mr. Manuel V. Pangilinan, has the continuing authority to represent PTIC at any and all meetings of the stockholders of a corporation in which PTIC owns of record or beneficially any shares of stock or other voting security, and to sign and deliver, in favor of any person he may deem fit, a proxy or other power of attorney, with full power of delegation and substitution, authorizing his designated proxy or attorney-in-fact to vote any and all shares of stock and other voting securities owned of record or beneficially by PTIC at any and all meetings of the stockholders of the corporation issuing such shares of stock or voting securities.

(3)

*First Pacific Group beneficially owned 26.37% of the outstanding common stock of PLDT as at February 28, 2009 by virtue of PLDT common shareholdings by intermediate holding companies, including PTIC and MPRI.*

- (4) *Based on publicly available information, NTT Communications is a wholly-owned subsidiary of NTT. Based on a certification signed by a duly authorized officer of NTT Communications, Mr. Jun Sawada is authorized to execute for and on behalf of NTT Communications, endorsements, transfers, and other matters relating to the shares of PLDT common stock held by NTT Communications.*
- (5) *The total shareholdings of NTT DoCoMo is 26,768,074 shares of PLDT common stock, of which 18,234,821 are owned on record*

*by NTT DoCoMo, and 8,533,253 are shares of PLDT common stock underlying ADS representing 14.28% of the outstanding common stock of PLDT as at February 28, 2009. Based on publicly available information, NTT DoCoMo is a majority-owned and publicly traded subsidiary of NTT. Based on a certification signed by a duly authorized officer of NTT DoCoMo, Mr. Toshinari Kunieda or Mr. Matsuo Yamamoto, is authorized to execute for and on behalf of NTT DoCoMo, endorsements, transfers and other matters relating to the PLDT shares of common stock held by NTT DoCoMo.*

- (6) *NTT DoCoMo completed an acquisition of 12,633,486 shares of PLDT common stock from NTT Communications on March 14, 2006. From March 23, 2007 to February 11,*

2008, NTT  
DoCoMo  
acquired through  
open market  
purchases a total  
of 14,134,588  
additional shares  
of PLDT common  
stock. The total  
shareholdings of  
NTT DoCoMo is  
26,768,074 shares  
of PLDT common  
stock (of which  
18,234,821 are  
owned on record  
by NTT DoCoMo  
and 8,533,253 are  
shares of PLDT  
common stock  
underlying ADS)  
representing  
14.28% of the  
outstanding  
common stock of  
PLDT as at  
February 28,  
2009.

In publicly  
available reports  
filed by NTT  
Communications  
and NTT  
DoCoMo, it is  
stated that  
because of NTT's  
ownership of all  
the outstanding  
capital stock of  
NTT  
Communications  
and a majority of  
the common stock  
of NTT DoCoMo,  
together with  
certain  
contractual  
arrangements  
including the  
Cooperation

*Agreement dated  
January 31, 2006,  
NTT, NTT  
Communications  
and NTT  
DoCoMo may be  
considered to  
constitute a group  
within the  
meaning of  
Section 13(d)(3)  
of the U.S  
Securities  
Exchange Act of  
1934, as  
amended.  
Therefore, each of  
them may be  
deemed to have  
beneficial  
ownership of the  
39,401,561 shares  
in aggregate held  
by NTT  
Communications  
and NTT  
DoCoMo,  
representing  
approximately  
21% of the  
outstanding  
shares of common  
stock of PLDT as  
at February 28,  
2009.*

- (7) *In addition to the  
5,024,788 shares  
owned on record  
by the SSS, SSS  
also beneficially  
owned 5,906,342  
shares of PLDT  
common stock  
held of record by  
PCD as at  
February 28,  
2009. The total  
beneficial  
shareholdings of  
SSS is 10,931,130*

*shares of PLDT common stock representing 5.83% of the outstanding common stock of PLDT as at February 28, 2009. Based on a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the SSS Mr. Donald G. Dee, as Commissioner of the SSS, has been authorized to represent and vote the shares of PLDT common stock of SSS in the annual meeting of stockholders of PLDT.*

- (8) *Registered owner of shares held by participants in the Philippine Depository and Trust Co., or PDTC, a private company organized to implement an automated book entry system of handling securities transactions in the Philippines. Under the PDTC procedures, when an issuer of a PDTC-eligible issue will hold a stockholders meeting, the PDTC will execute a*

*pro-forma proxy in favor of its participants for the total number of shares in their respective principal securities account as well as for the total number of shares in their client securities account. For the shares held in the principal securities account, the participant concerned is appointed as proxy with full voting rights and powers as registered owner of such shares. For the shares held in the client securities account, the participant concerned is appointed as proxy, with the obligation to constitute a sub-proxy in favor of its clients with full voting and other rights for the number of shares beneficially owned by such clients. Based on available information, none of the owners of the PLDT common shares registered under the name of PCD*

*owned more than 5% of PLDT s outstanding common stock as at February 28, 2009, except The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corp. Ltd. Clients, which owned approximately 17.32% of PLDT s outstanding common stock as at February 28, 2009. PLDT has no knowledge if any beneficial owner of the shares under The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corp. Ltd. Clients owned more than 5% of PLDT s outstanding common stock as at February 28, 2009.*

*The PCD account also includes 650,000 shares beneficially owned by the MPRI, 5,906,342 shares beneficially owned by the SSS and 12,461,130 shares beneficially owned by Capital Research Global Investors or CRGI.*





**Table of Contents**

(9) *Holds shares as nominee of JPMorgan Chase Bank, successor depositary under the Common Stock Deposit Agreement, dated October 14, 1994, as amended on February 10, 2003, between JPMorgan Chase Bank and the holders of ADRs, evidencing ADSs, representing shares of common stock of PLDT (the Deposit Agreement ). Under the Deposit Agreement, if the depositary does not receive voting instructions from a holder of ADRs, such holder will be deemed to have instructed the depositary to provide a discretionary proxy to a person designated by PLDT for the purpose of*

*exercising the voting rights pertaining to the shares of common stock represented by such holder of ADRs, except that no discretionary proxy will be given with respect to any matter as to which substantial opposition exists or which materially and adversely affects the rights of the holders of such ADRs.*

*This account also includes 2,636,940 shares of PLDT common stock underlying ADSs beneficially owned by CRGI and 8,533,253 shares of PLDT common stock underlying ADS beneficially owned by NTT DoCoMo.*

- (10) *According to the Schedule 13G of CRGI filed with the U.S. SEC on February 17, 2009, CRGI, as an investment adviser, beneficially owned*

15,098,070  
shares of PLDT  
common stock.  
In a letter to  
PLDT dated  
March 13, 2009,  
CRGI confirmed  
that they still  
hold 15,098,070  
shares of PLDT  
common stock,  
which includes  
2,636,940  
shares of PLDT  
common stock  
underlying  
ADs and  
12,461,130  
shares of PLDT  
common stock  
held of record  
by PCD.

As at February 28, 2009, approximately 86.37% of the outstanding capital stock of PLDT was registered in the names of Philippine persons.

#### **Related Party Transactions**

For a detailed discussion of our material related party transactions, see *Note 22 Related Party Transactions* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

Except for the transactions discussed in *Note 22 Related Party Transactions* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18, there were no other material related party transactions during the last three financial years, nor are there any material transactions currently proposed between PLDT and any (i) any director, officer, direct or indirect owner of 10% or more of the outstanding shares in PLDT; (ii) any close family member of such director, officer or owner; (iii) associates of PLDT; (iv) enterprises controlling, controlled by or under common control with PLDT; or (v) enterprises in which a substantial interest in the voting power is owned, directly or indirectly, by any director, officer or owner of 10% or more of the outstanding shares in PLDT or any close family member of such director, key officer or owner, or collectively, the Related Parties.

There was no outstanding indebtedness at any time during the last three financial years that was owed to PLDT and/or its subsidiaries by any Related Party.

#### **Item 8. Financial Information**

##### **Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information**

Consolidated financial statements are set forth under Item 18. Financial Statements.

##### **Legal Proceedings**

Except as disclosed in the following paragraphs, neither PLDT nor any of its subsidiaries is a party to, and none of their respective properties is subject to, any pending legal proceedings that PLDT considers to be potentially material to its and its subsidiaries' business.

##### **NTC supervision and regulation fees, or SRF**

Since 1994, following the rejection of PLDT's formal protest against the assessments by the NTC of SRF, PLDT and the NTC had been involved in legal proceedings before the Court of Appeals and the Supreme Court. The principal issue in these proceedings was the basis for the computation of the SRF. PLDT's position, which was upheld by the Court of Appeals but rejected by the Supreme Court, was that the SRF should be computed based only on the par value of the subscribed or paid up capital of PLDT, excluding stock dividends, premium or capital in excess of par. The Supreme Court, in its decision dated July 28, 1999, ordered the NTC to make a recomputation of the SRF based

on PLDT's capital stock subscribed and paid. Subsequently, in February 2000, the NTC issued an assessment letter for the balance of the SRF, but in calculating said fees, the NTC used as a basis not only capital stock subscribed or paid but also stock dividends. PLDT questioned the inclusion of the stock dividends in the calculation of the SRF and sought to restrain the NTC from enforcing or implementing its assessment until the resolution of the said issue. Prior to the resolution of the issue mentioned above, PLDT paid the SRF due in 2000 together with the balance due from the recalculation of the SRF and had been paying the SRF due in September of each year thereafter, excluding the portion that was based on stock dividends.

**Table of Contents**

The Supreme Court, in a resolution promulgated on December 4, 2007, upheld the NTC assessment of SRF based on outstanding capital stock of PLDT, including stock dividends. On April 3, 2008, PLDT complied with the Supreme Court Resolution by paying the outstanding principal amount relating to SRF on stock dividends in the amount of Php455 million to the NTC. PLDT protested and disputed NTC's assessments in the total amount of Php2,870 million which included penalties and NTC's computation thereof which PLDT believes is contrary to applicable laws and without any legal basis. In letters dated April 14, 2008 and June 18, 2008, the NTC demanded for payment of the balance of its assessment. On July 9, 2008, PLDT filed a Petition for Certiorari and Prohibition with the Court of Appeals (the Petition) praying that the NTC be restrained from enforcing or implementing the balance of its assessment, including penalties and interests. The Petition further prayed that after notice and hearing, the NTC be ordered to forever cease and desist from implementing and/or enforcing, and annulling and reversing and setting aside, the said assessment and demand letters. On September 8, 2008, the Solicitor General, as counsel of, and representing, the NTC, filed its Comment to the Petition. On September 22, 2008, PLDT filed its Reply (To the Comment of the NTC). The Petition remains pending with the Court of Appeals as at December 31, 2008.

***Taxation***

***National Internal Revenue Taxes***

PLDT has filed various cases against the Commissioner of the Bureau of Internal Revenue for refunds and/or tax credit of:

erroneously paid value-added taxes, compensating taxes, advance sales taxes and other internal revenue taxes on PLDT's importation of various equipment, machinery, and spare parts; and

erroneously paid withholding tax on separation pay of employees who availed themselves of the benefits under the Manpower Reduction Program.

In the case of the claim for refund of erroneously paid value-added taxes, compensating taxes, advance sales taxes and other internal revenue taxes on PLDT's importation of various equipment, machinery and spare parts, the Supreme Court, on December 15, 2005, rendered a decision partially granting the claim for refund or tax credit certificates and ordering the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, or CIR, to issue a Tax Credit Certificate or to refund to PLDT Php95 million representing erroneously collected advance sales tax and compensating tax. PLDT filed a Motion for Execution with the Second Division of the Court of Tax Appeals which was opposed by the CIR. The Second Division of the Court of Tax Appeals granted the Motion for Execution but the CIR appealed the said decision to the Court of Tax Appeals *En Banc*. On May 27, 2008, the Court of Tax Appeals *En Banc* denied the said appeal and upheld the decision of the Second Division of the Court of Tax Appeals. A Writ of Execution dated October 2, 2008 has been issued by the Second Division of the Court of Tax Appeals addressed to the CIR.

The case of the claim for refund of erroneously paid withholding tax on separation pay was denied by the Second Division of the Supreme Court in its Decision dated January 31, 2008. PLDT filed a Motion for Reconsideration on the said Decision, and the same was denied with finality in a Resolution dated August 11, 2008.

***Local Business and Franchise Taxes***

PLDT and Smart currently face various local business and franchise tax assessments by different local government units.

PLDT and Smart believe that under Philippine laws then prevailing, they are exempt from payment of local franchise and business taxes to local government units and are contesting the assessment of these taxes in some of these cases.

**Table of Contents**

For more information, see *Note 25 Provisions and Contingencies* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

***Real Property Tax***

Based on its franchise and court precedents, Smart has long taken the position that it is exempt from property tax. The tax provision under Smart's franchise (R.A. 7294) provides that *the grantee, its successors or assignees shall be liable to pay the same taxes on their real estate, buildings and personal property, exclusive of this franchise, as other persons or corporations which are now or hereafter may be required by law to pay.*

In a dispute involving real property taxes levied on Smart by the City of Surigao, the Court of Appeals held in 2006 that Smart was exempt from the payment of real property taxes on its properties that are actually, directly and exclusively used in the operation of its franchise.

However, notwithstanding that the Supreme Court held in two earlier decisions in respect of other telecommunications operators that all real properties which are actually, directly and exclusively used in the operation of the franchise are exempted from any property tax, the Supreme Court held in December 2008 in a decision involving Digital Telecommunications Philippines, Inc. that a franchisee is liable to pay taxes on its real estate and personal property, except for taxes on the franchise itself. Although it is not clear from the court rulings as to the scope of the tax obligations of Smart under the franchise, Smart may be liable for real property taxes on its properties in view of the Supreme Court's decision in December 2008.

For more information, see *Note 25 Provisions and Contingencies* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

**Dividend Distribution Policy**

Please see Item 3. Key Information Dividends Declared for a description of our dividend distribution policy, and please see Item 3. Key Information Dividends Declared and *Note 7 Earnings Per Common Share* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18 for tables that show dividends declared in 2008.

**Item 9. The Offer and Listing**

**Common Capital Stock and ADS**

The shares of common stock of PLDT are listed and traded on the Philippine Stock Exchange, or PSE, and, prior to October 19, 1994, were listed and traded on the American Stock Exchange and Pacific Exchange in the United States. On October 19, 1994, an ADR facility was established, pursuant to which Citibank, N.A., as the Depositary, issued ADRs evidencing ADSs with each ADS representing one PLDT common share with a par value of Php5 per share. Effective February 10, 2003, PLDT appointed JP Morgan Chase Bank as successor depositary of PLDT's ADR Facility. The ADSs are listed on the NYSE and are traded on the NYSE under the symbol of PHI.

For the two months ended February 28, 2009, a total of 4.0 million shares of PLDT's common capital stock were traded on the Philippine Stock Exchange. During the same period, the volume of trading was 4.2 million ADSs on the NYSE.

As at December 31, 2008, 10,731 stockholders were Philippine persons and held approximately 36% of PLDT's common capital stock. In addition, as at December 31, 2008, there were a total of approximately 45 million ADSs outstanding, substantially all of which PLDT believes were held in the United States by 368 holders.

**Table of Contents**

High and low sales prices for PLDT's common shares on the PSE and ADSs on the NYSE for each of the five most recent fiscal years, each full quarterly period during the two most recent fiscal years, and each month in the most recent six months were as follows:

	Philippine Stock Exchange		New York Stock Exchange	
	High	Low	High	Low
2009				
First Quarter				
January	Php 2,240.00	Php 2,010.00	US\$ 48.29	US\$ 42.18
February	2,305.00	2,080.00	49.80	43.56
2008	3,175.00	1,810.00	76.72	36.05
First Quarter	3,175.00	2,520.00	76.72	61.49
Second Quarter	2,820.00	2,285.00	68.96	50.95
Third Quarter	2,795.00	2,240.00	62.97	51.10
September	2,795.00	2,445.00	59.98	51.10
Fourth Quarter	2,725.00	1,810.00	57.38	36.05
October	2,725.00	1,810.00	57.38	36.05
November	2,400.00	1,895.00	49.00	38.25
December	2,395.00	2,000.00	50.86	43.71
2007	3,285.00	2,250.00	76.30	45.25
First Quarter	2,820.00	2,250.00	56.62	45.25
Second Quarter	2,730.00	2,390.00	58.88	50.05
Third Quarter	2,950.00	2,270.00	65.16	48.00
Fourth Quarter	3,285.00	2,900.00	76.30	64.90
2006	2,610.00	1,675.00	51.90	32.15
2005	1,860.00	1,310.00	34.35	23.50
2004	1,505.00	810.00	27.03	14.38

**Item 10. Additional Information****Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws**

The following summarizes certain provisions of PLDT's Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws and applicable Philippine law. This summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Corporation Code of the Philippines (the Corporation Code) and PLDT's Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws. Information on where investors can obtain copies of the Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws is described under the heading Documents Available.

*Purpose of PLDT*

PLDT's Articles of Incorporation have been filed with the Philippine SEC and PLDT has been issued Philippine SEC Reg. No. 55. The Second Article of PLDT's Articles of Incorporation provides that the purposes for which PLDT was formed are to install, maintain, and operate any and all kinds of equipment for communications; to install, maintain, operate or lease telephone lines and systems, and to purchase, sell and deal in all kinds of products which may be combined with the building, installing and operation of those systems and lines and in general, to engage in any and all acts and business which may be necessary or convenient, in the furtherance of such lines of communication and business.

*Directors*

PLDT's Amended By-Laws provide that the board of directors shall consist of thirteen members, each of whom must hold at least one share of the common stock of PLDT in his own name and possess the minimum qualifications and have none of the disqualifications provided in the By-Laws. There are no provisions in PLDT's Amended Articles of Incorporation or Amended By-Laws with respect to (a) a director's power to vote on a proposal, arrangement or



contract in which the director is materially interested, (b) the directors' power, in the absence of an independent quorum, to vote compensation to themselves or any members of their body, (c) borrowing powers exercisable by the directors and how such borrowing powers can be varied, or (d) retirement or non-retirement of directors under an age limit requirement.

**Table of Contents**

*Description of PLDT Capital Stock*

*Authorized Capital Stock*

The authorized capital stock of PLDT is Php9,395 million divided into two classes consisting of 234 million shares of Common Capital Stock with a par value of Php5 per share (the Common Stock) and 822.5 million shares of serial Preferred Stock with a par value of Php10 per share (the Preferred Stock).

*Common Stock*

Set out below is a statement of the dividend, voting, pre-emption and other rights of the holders of Common Stock as set out in the Articles of Incorporation and/or By-Laws of PLDT:

- (a) After the requirements with respect to preferential dividends on the serial Preferred Stock shall have been met and after PLDT shall have complied with all the requirements, if any, with respect to the setting aside of sums as purchase, retirement or sinking funds, the holders of the Common Stock shall be entitled to receive such dividends as may be declared from time to time by the board of directors out of funds legally available therefor.
- (b) After distribution in full of the preferential amounts to be distributed to the holders of serial Preferred Stock in the event of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, distribution of assets or winding up of PLDT, the holders of Common Stock shall be entitled to receive all the remaining assets of PLDT of whatever kind available for distribution to stockholders ratably in proportion to the number of Common Stock held by them, respectively.
- (c) Except as may be otherwise required by law, or by the Articles of Incorporation of PLDT, each holder of Common Stock shall have one vote in respect of each share of such stock held by him on all matters to be voted upon by the stockholders, and the holders of Common Stock shall have the exclusive right to vote for the election of directors and for all other purposes. At every election of directors, a holder of Common Stock is entitled to vote such shares of Common Stock held by him for as many persons as there are directors to be elected, or to cumulate said shares and give one candidate as many votes as the number of directors to be elected multiplied by the number of his shares shall equal, or to distribute such votes on the same principle among as many candidates as he shall think fit.

In addition to the foregoing rights, the Corporation Code provides for other stockholders' rights generally, which include:

- (a) Appraisal right or the right of a dissenting stockholder to demand payment of the fair value of his shares of stock in the following instances: (i) in case any amendment to the articles of incorporation has the effect of changing or restricting the rights of any stockholders or class of shares, or of authorizing preferences in any respect superior to those of outstanding shares of any class, or of extending or shortening the term of corporate existence; (ii) in case of sale, lease, exchange, transfer, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all or substantially all of the corporate property and assets of the corporation; (iii) in case of merger or consolidation; and (iv) in case of investment of funds of the corporation in any other corporation or business or for any purpose other than the primary purpose for which it was organized, except where the investment by the corporation is reasonably necessary to accomplish its primary purpose as stated in its articles of incorporation.
- (b) The right to approve certain corporate acts, such as (i) election of directors; (ii) removal of directors; (iii) extension or shortening of the corporate term; (iv) increase or decrease of capital stock, and incurring, creating or increasing bonded indebtedness; (v) sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the corporate assets; (vi) investment of corporate funds in any other corporation or business or for any purpose other than the primary purpose for which it was organized except where the investment is reasonably necessary to accomplish its primary purpose as stated in the corporation's articles of incorporation; (vii) declaration of stock dividend; (viii) entering into a management contract with another corporation; (ix) plan of merger or consolidation; and (x) voluntary dissolution of the

Edgar Filing: PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CO - Form 20-F  
corporation by shortening the corporate term.

**Table of Contents**

- (c) The right to inspect at reasonable hours on business days the records of all business transactions of the corporation and the minutes of any meeting; however, the stockholders right to inspect corporate records and books is not an absolute right so that the corporation may deny said right on the basis of impropriety of the purpose or motive of the stockholder.
- (d) The right to be furnished the most recent financial statements of the corporation, within ten (10) days from receipt by the corporation of a written request from a stockholder. The same right exists at the annual meeting of stockholders at which the board of directors must present to the stockholders a financial report of the operations of the corporation for the preceding year which shall include financial statements duly signed and certified by an independent certified public accountant.

*Restrictions on Foreign Ownership*

The Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines (Section 11, Article XII) states that no franchise, certificate, or any other form of authorization for the operation of a public utility shall be granted except to citizens of the Philippines or to corporations or associations organized under the laws of the Philippines at least 60% of whose capital is owned by such citizens.

While the Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws of PLDT do not contain any specific restriction on the sale, assignment or transfer of shares that would violate the aforesaid ownership requirement, the Articles of Incorporation of PLDT provide that the board of directors shall have full power and authority to authorize (whether by adoption of amendments to the By-Laws of PLDT or of resolutions, the promulgation of rules or regulations or otherwise) the taking by said corporation of all such actions as the board of directors may deem necessary or appropriate to ensure compliance by said corporation with any applicable provision of the Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines or any other applicable law, treaty, rule or regulation relating to the ownership of securities of said corporation by citizens of the Philippines, aliens or other persons or group of persons.

*Meetings*

The Corporation Code requires corporations to hold an annual meeting of stockholders and to send notice thereof to stockholders. Under PLDT's By-Laws, the annual meeting of stockholders shall be held at the principal office of the corporation, or at such other place designated by the board of directors in the city or municipality where the principal office of the corporation is located, on the second Tuesday in June of each year. In the annual meeting, the board of directors shall be elected and such other business may be transacted as shall come before the meeting. At least fifteen (15) business days written or printed notice of the date, time and place of holding every annual stockholders' meeting shall be given by the Secretary or by an Assistant Secretary by personal delivery or by mail to each stockholder at his or her last known place of residence or business. Special meetings of stockholders may be called at any time by the President or three (3) of the Directors or by a number of stockholders representing two-thirds (2/3) of the subscribed capital stock. Notice in writing of such meeting stating the date, time or place thereof, shall be given to each stockholder by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary or, in case of his absence, inability, refusal or neglect to act, then by the President, Directors or stockholders calling said meeting, by personal delivery or by mail to each stockholder at his or her last known place of residence, at least fifteen (15) business days before the date fixed for the meeting.

The By-Laws of PLDT provide that each share of common stock which has voting rights on any matter under consideration may be represented at any meeting of stockholders by the holder thereof or by his attorney duly authorized by proxy in writing on forms prescribed by the board of directors which shall be furnished to a stockholder upon his request. Unless otherwise provided in the proxy, it shall be valid only for the meeting in respect of which such proxy was issued. Proxies must be filed with the Secretary, Assistant Secretary or transfer agent of PLDT at least two (2) days before the day of the meeting. Any proxy filed with the Secretary, Assistant Secretary or transfer agent of the corporation may be revoked by the stockholder concerned either in an instrument in writing duly presented to the Secretary, Assistant Secretary or transfer agent of the corporation at least two (2) days before the day of the meeting or by his personal presence at the meeting. The decision of the Secretary on the validity of proxies shall be final and binding until and unless set aside by a court of competent jurisdiction. As provided in the Corporation Code, unless otherwise provided in the proxy, it shall be valid only for the meeting for which it is intended and no proxy shall be

valid and effective for a period longer than five (5) years at any one time.

The By-Laws of PLDT also provide that at any meeting of the stockholders, persons representing, in person or by proxy, a majority of the shares issued and outstanding and entitled to vote at said meeting shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of any business, except as otherwise provided by law, and except that a lesser number may adjourn the meeting.

**Table of Contents**

*Issues of Shares*

The board of directors of PLDT has the power to authorize without seeking shareholders approval the issue and sale of authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock of said corporation for such consideration as it shall determine, provided that such consideration shall not be less than the par value of such shares and, provided further, that such issue and sale is not otherwise prohibited under applicable laws.

Under the Securities Regulation Code of the Philippines (R.A. No. 8799), or SRC, no securities except of a class exempt under the provisions thereof or unless sold in any transaction exempt under any of the provisions thereof, shall be sold or offered for sale or distribution to the public unless such securities shall have been registered and permitted to be sold pursuant to the SRC.

*Transfer of Shares*

The shares of Common Stock may be transferred by delivery of certificate(s) endorsed by the shareholder named in the certificate or his duly authorized attorney or representative. No transfer, however, shall be valid, except as between the parties, until the transfer is recorded in the stock and transfer books of PLDT maintained by Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, the stock transfer agent of PLDT for its Common Stock.

Philippine law does not require transfers of Common Stock to be effected on the PSE, but any off-exchange transfers will subject the transferor to a capital gains tax that may be significantly greater than the stock transfer tax applicable to transfers effected on the PSE. All transfers of shares of Common Stock on the PSE must be effected through a licensed broker in the Philippines.

*Share Certificates*

Certificates representing fully paid shares of Common Stock are issued in such denominations as stockholders may request, except that certificates will not be issued for any fractional part of a share or any undivided interest in any share.

*Dividends*

Under the Corporation Code, the board of directors may declare dividends on the Common Stock out of the unrestricted retained earnings which may be payable in cash, in property or in stock to all stockholders on the basis of outstanding shares held by them. The declaration of stock dividends requires the approval of the stockholders of PLDT representing not less than two-thirds of the outstanding capital stock of PLDT. If a stock dividend would require an increase in the authorized capital stock, Philippine SEC approval would be required. Common Stock issued as stock dividends should be registered with and licensed by the Philippine SEC and listed on the PSE.

The Corporation Code requires a Philippine corporation with retained earnings in excess of 100% of its paid-in capital to declare and distribute as dividends the amount of such surplus. Notwithstanding this general requirement, a Philippine corporation may retain all or any portion of such surplus in the following cases: (i) when justified by definite corporate expansion projects or programs approved by the board of directors; (ii) when the corporation is prohibited under any loan agreement with any financial institution or creditor, whether local or foreign, from declaring dividends without its/his consent, and such consent has not yet been secured; or (iii) when it can be clearly shown that such retention is necessary under special circumstances relevant to the corporation, such as when there is a need for special reserve for probable contingencies.

See Item 5. Liquidity and Capital Resources Financing Activities Financing Requirements and Item 3. Key Information Dividends Declared and Key Information Dividends Paid .

*Preferred Stock*

Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series as the board of directors may determine. The board of directors is authorized to establish and designate the title and number of shares of each series and to fix the terms thereof, including dividend rate, redemption and sinking fund provisions, conversion rights and the amount to be received upon liquidation, provided that the amounts payable upon redemption or liquidation may not be more than 110%, nor less than 100%.

**Table of Contents**

of par value, plus in each such case accrued and unpaid dividends. Except as otherwise provided by law, the holders of Preferred Stock are not entitled to vote for the election of directors or for any other purpose; provided, however, that PLDT may not change the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock in any manner prejudicial to the holders thereof without the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the shares of such series. No such approval is needed to increase the number of shares of Preferred Stock (up to the number from time to time authorized by the Articles) or to authorize classes of shares ranking on a parity with the Preferred Stock.

*Issued and Outstanding Preferred Stock*

The series of Preferred Stock and the number of shares issued and outstanding under each series as at December 31, 2008 are as follows:

<b>Series</b>	<b>No. of Shares</b>
Series A to HH 10% Cumulative Convertible	405,480,512
Series IV Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable	36,000,000*
Series V Cumulative Convertible Redeemable	1,355
Series VI Cumulative Convertible Redeemable	3,891

\* *Total subscribe shares is 300 million with a total subscription price of Php3 billion, out of which amount Php360 million has been paid.*

The Series A to HH 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock are entitled to receive cumulative dividends at the rate of 10% per annum; redeemable at the option of PLDT, at par value plus accrued dividends, five years after the year of issuance; convertible to shares of Common Stock a year after the year of share issuance, at a price equivalent to 10% below the average market price of the Common Stock at the PSE over a period of 30 consecutive trading days before the conversion date; and entitled to be paid an amount equal to the par value of the shares plus accrued and unpaid dividends thereon to the date fixed for such payment in the event of a voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, distribution of assets or winding up of the affairs of the corporation.

The Series IV Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock are entitled to receive cumulative dividends at the rate of 13.5% per annum based on the paid-up subscription price. It is redeemable at the option of PLDT one year at any time after subscription at an amount equal to the par value of such shares so redeemed or if such shares are not yet fully paid, the actual amount paid, plus accrued and unpaid dividends thereon; and in the event of a voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of affairs of PLDT, shall be entitled to be paid an amount equal to the par value of such shares or if such shares are not yet fully paid, the actual amount paid, plus an amount equal to the dividends accrued thereon to the date fixed for payment. The outstanding shares of Series IV Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock have not been fully paid.

Shares of Series V and VI Convertible Preferred Stock are entitled to receive annual dividends of Php18.70 per share and US\$0.397 per share, respectively. Each share of Series V and VI Convertible Preferred Stock is convertible at any time at the option of the holder into one share of PLDT Common Stock. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of PLDT, the holders of the Series V and VI Convertible Preferred Stock are entitled to receive out of the assets of PLDT available for distribution to the shareholders of PLDT, before any distribution of assets is made to holders of shares of Common Stock or any other shares of stock of PLDT ranking as

to such distribution junior to the Series V and VI Convertible Preferred Stock, liquidating distributions in the amount of Php11 per share plus accrued and unpaid dividends. Shares of Series V and VI Convertible Preferred Stock which are outstanding on June 4, 2008, the seventh anniversary of the issue date thereof, will be mandatorily converted into shares of PLDT Common Stock on the date immediately following such anniversary date at a conversion rate of one share of Common Stock for each share of Series V or VI Convertible Preferred Stock subject to adjustments in certain events. Under a put option exercisable for 30 days following the mandatory conversion, holders of shares of PLDT Common Stock received on mandatory conversion will be able to require PLDT to purchase such shares of PLDT Common Stock for Php1,700 per share and US\$36.132 per share, for Series V and VI Convertible Preferred Stock, respectively.

As at December 31, 2008, 2,720,085 shares of Series V Convertible Preferred Stock, 5,291,213 shares of Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock and all of the 3,842,000 shares of Series VII Convertible Preferred Stock had been voluntarily and/or mandatorily converted to shares of common stock and 1,355 shares of Series V and 3,891 shares of Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock remained outstanding. As at December 31, 2008, the aggregate value of the put options based on outstanding shares as at such date was Php9 million assuming all of the outstanding shares of Series V and VI Convertible Preferred Stock originally issued on August 22, 2002 and November 8, 2002, respectively, were mandatorily converted on the seventh anniversary of the issue date and all the shares of common stock issued upon conversion were put to PLDT at that time in accordance with the terms of the put options. The market value of the underlying shares of common stock was Php11 million, based on the market price of PLDT common shares of Php2,115 per share as at December 31, 2008.



**Table of Contents***Change in Control*

Article V, Section 1 of PLDT's Amended By-Laws may have the effect of preventing a change in control of PLDT. This section provides that any person who is engaged in any business that competes with or is antagonistic to that of PLDT or its subsidiaries is ineligible for nomination or election to the board of directors.

Under the Cooperation Agreement, each of NTT Communications, NTT DoCoMo and the FP Parties agreed that to the extent permissible under applicable laws and regulations of the Philippines and other jurisdictions, subject to certain conditions, it shall cast its vote as a PLDT shareholder in support of any resolution proposed by the PLDT board of directors for the purpose of safeguarding PLDT from any Hostile Transferee (as defined in the Cooperation Agreement). See Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions. Related Party Transactions.

**Material Contracts**

We have not entered into any contract within the two years preceding the date of this annual report which is material.

**Exchange Controls and Other Limitations Affecting Securities Holders**

In Circular No. 1389 dated November 10, 1993, as amended by Circular No. 224 dated January 26, 2000, of the BSP, foreign investments in the shares of stock of Philippine companies listed in the PSE may be registered either with the BSP or with an investor's designated custodian bank. The foreign investments in listed shares of stock, which are duly registered with the BSP or with a custodian bank duly designated by the foreign investor, are entitled to full and immediate capital repatriation and dividend and interest remittance privileges. Without the need to obtain prior BSP approval, commercial banks are authorized to sell and to remit the equivalent foreign exchange (at the exchange rate prevailing at the time of actual remittance) representing sales and divestment proceeds or dividends of a duly registered foreign equity investment upon presentation of a BSP Registration Document (BSRD) together with other supporting documents. The BSRD is issued by the BSP or the custodian bank upon registration of the foreign investment and serves as the authority to repatriate such divestment and sales proceeds or remittance of cash dividends. Effective April 3, 2000, only pre-numbered BSRD forms, printed on BSP security paper may be used and issued as proof of registration of foreign investments in accordance with existing BSP rules. The remitting commercial bank must submit to the BSP a statement of remittance together with the supporting documents within two banking days from date of actual remittance. Foreign investments not duly registered with the BSP or with the investor's designated custodian bank are not entitled to repatriation and remittance privileges through the banking system except capital repatriation or dividend remittance of direct foreign equity investments made prior to March 15, 1973 when BSP registration was not yet required. The BSP should be notified of the transfer of sale of foreign investments in equity or securities already registered with the BSP, in order that the registration of the foreign investment may be transferred in the name of the transferee or purchaser.

Cash dividends on PLDT's stock are paid in Philippine peso, except dividends on the Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock, which are paid in U.S. dollars. PLDT's Transfer Agent and Dividend Paying Agent for its Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock, Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, converts and remits in U.S. dollars, at the prevailing exchange rate, cash dividends due to holders of the Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock. PLDT's Transfer Agent for its common stock, The Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, which also acts as dividend paying agent, converts and remits in U.S. dollars, at the prevailing exchange rate, cash dividends due to all common shareholders residing outside the Philippines. Under the above-mentioned regulations, PLDT has been able to remit the cash dividends due to shareholders residing outside the Philippines. As at December 31, 2007, approximately 86% of PLDT's outstanding shares of common and preferred stock were held by Philippine persons. For certain restrictions on the declaration and payment of dividends by PLDT, see *Note 17 Equity* and *Note 18 Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

**Table of Contents**

Principal of and interest on PLDT's 10.5% Notes due 2009, 11.375% Notes due 2012 and 8.35% Notes due 2017 are payable in U.S. dollars which may be paid through the local banking system either pursuant to the registration of such Notes with the BSP or otherwise pursuant to specific BSP approval of such payment. Such principal and interest may also be paid utilizing PLDT's own dollar resources without necessity of BSP approval. The BSP, with the approval of the President of the Philippines, may, however, restrict the availability of foreign exchange during an exchange crisis, when an exchange crisis is imminent, or in times of national emergency.

**Taxation**

The following is a description of the material Philippine and United States federal income tax consequences to United States Holders (as defined below) of owning shares of Common Stock and ADSs. It applies to you only if you hold your Common Stock or ADSs as capital assets for tax purposes. This section does not apply to you if you are a member of a special class of holders subject to special rules, including a dealer in securities, a trader in securities that elects to use a mark-to-market method of accounting for securities holdings, a tax-exempt organization, a life insurance company, a person liable for alternative minimum tax, a person that actually or constructively owns 10% or more of PLDT's voting stock, a person that holds Common Stock or ADSs as part of a straddle or a hedging or conversion transaction, or a United States Holder (as defined below) whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar. This section is based on the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "U.S. Tax Code"), its legislative history, existing and proposed regulations, published rulings and court decisions, and the laws of the Philippines including the Philippine National Internal Revenue Code of 1997 (the "Philippine Tax Code") all as currently in effect, as well as on the Convention Between the Philippines and the United States (the

Philippines-United States Tax Treaty). These laws are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis. In addition, this section is based in part on the representations of the Depository and the assumption that each obligation in the Deposit Agreement and any related agreement will be performed according to its terms.

You are a United States Holder if you are a beneficial owner of Common Stock or ADSs and you are a citizen or resident of the United States, a domestic corporation, an estate whose income is subject to United States federal income tax regardless of its source, or a trust if a United States court can exercise primary supervision over the trust's administration and one or more United States persons are authorized to control all substantial decisions of the trust. This discussion addresses only United States federal income taxation and Philippine income taxation, estate and donor's taxation, stock transaction taxation and documentary stamp taxes.

*Philippine Taxation**Taxes on Exchange of ADSs for Common Stock*

Philippine capital gains or stock transaction taxes and documentary stamp taxes may be payable upon the transfer of shares of Common Stock to a holder of ADRs or to a holder of GDRs. See Capital Gains Tax and Stock Transaction Tax and Documentary Stamp Taxes.

*Taxation of Dividends*

Under the Philippine Tax Code, dividends paid by a Philippine corporation to citizens of the Philippines and resident aliens in the Philippines are subject to a final withholding tax of 10% while those paid to non-resident aliens engaged in trade or business within the Philippines are subject to a final withholding tax of 20%. Dividends paid to non-resident aliens not engaged in trade or business within the Philippines are subject to a final withholding tax of 25%. Dividends paid by a Philippine corporation to other Philippine corporations or to resident non-Philippine corporations are not subject to tax. Dividends paid to non-resident non-Philippine corporations not engaged in a trade or business in the Philippines by Philippine corporations shall be subject to a final withholding tax of 15%, subject to the condition that the country in which the non-resident non-Philippine corporation is domiciled either (i) allows a credit against the tax due from the non-resident non-Philippine corporation taxes deemed to have been paid in the Philippines equivalent to 15% effective January 1, 2009 (which represents the difference between the regular income tax on non-resident non-Philippine corporations of 30% effective January 1, 2009 and the 15% tax on dividends) (this condition is not satisfied in the case of corporations domiciled in the United States if such corporations own less than 10% of the voting stock of PLDT) or (ii) imposes no income taxes on dividends received by such non-resident non-Philippine corporations from Philippine corporations (this condition is not satisfied in the case of corporations domiciled in the United States). If neither of the foregoing conditions is met, the dividends paid to the non-resident

non-Philippine corporation

**Table of Contents**

shall be subject to the regular income tax (in the form of final withholding tax) at the rate of 30% effective January 1, 2009. Under rulings issued by Philippine tax authorities, Hong Kong is viewed as falling within clause (ii) and, thus, companies that are organized in Hong Kong that are not engaged in trade or business in the Philippines may be entitled to the benefit of the 15% rate. Such rulings, however, were based upon the laws of Hong Kong as in effect at the time such rulings were issued, and any subsequent changes in the relevant laws of Hong Kong may affect the validity of such rulings. PLDT reserves the right to change the rate at which it makes payments of withholding tax whenever it deems it appropriate under applicable law.

If the holder of Common Stock is a non-resident foreign partnership, which is treated as a corporation for Philippine tax purposes, dividends on the Common Stock should be subject to a final withholding tax of 30% effective January 1, 2009. Cede & Co., the partnership nominee of Depository Trust Company (DTC), should qualify as a non-resident foreign partnership that would be treated as a corporation for Philippine tax purposes.

In certain circumstances where the holder holds Common Stock, a tax treaty rate may be applicable with respect to the Philippine withholding tax. For instance, holders under such circumstances and as to which the Philippines-United States Tax Treaty would be applicable would be eligible for a treaty rate of 25% (or 20% in certain instances). The 20% treaty rate is generally not applicable in the case of non-resident non-Philippine corporations domiciled in the United States which own less than 10% of the voting stock of PLDT. Holders are required, however, to establish to the Philippine taxing authorities their eligibility for such treaty rate. Philippine tax authorities have prescribed, through an administrative issuance, procedures for availment of tax treaty relief. PLDT intends to pay withholding tax at the reduced treaty rate in respect of shares the registered holder of which is Cede & Co., on the basis that Cede & Co. is a resident of the United States for purposes of the Philippines-United States Tax Treaty. PLDT reserves the right to change the rate at which it makes payments of withholding tax whenever it deems it appropriate under applicable law.

*Capital Gains Tax and Stock Transaction Tax*

The Philippine Tax Code provides that gain from the sale of shares of stock in a Philippine corporation shall be treated as derived entirely from sources within the Philippines, regardless of where the shares are sold. Subject to applicable tax treaty rates, the rate of tax on such gain, where the share is not disposed of through the PSE, is a final tax (i.e., capital gains tax) of 5% for gains not exceeding Php100,000 and 10% for gains in excess of that amount. The rate is the same for both non-resident individuals and non-resident non-Philippine corporations. While this tax is not collected through withholding, the Philippine Tax Code prohibits a sale or transfer of shares of stock from being recorded in the Stock and Transfer Books of the corporation unless the Philippine Commissioner of Internal Revenue certifies that the tax has been paid or certain other conditions are met.

The sale of shares which are listed in and sold through the PSE are subject to the stock transaction tax imposed at the rate of 1/2 of 1% of the gross selling price. This tax is required to be collected and paid to the government by the selling stockbroker on behalf of his client. Sales of shares other than through a Philippine stock exchange will be subject to Philippine capital gains tax in the manner described above.

Under the Philippines-United States Tax Treaty, gains derived by a United States resident from the sale of shares of stock of a Philippine corporation will not be subject to capital gains tax (i.e., where the share is not disposed of through the PSE), unless the shares are those of a corporation of which over 50% of the assets (in terms of value) consist of real property interests located in the Philippines. PLDT does not believe that it currently is such a corporation.

*Documentary Stamp Taxes*

The Philippines imposes a documentary stamp tax upon transfers of shares of stock issued by a Philippine corporation at a rate of Php0.75 on each Php200, or fractional part thereof, of the par value of the shares. The documentary stamp tax is collectible wherever the document is made, signed, issued, accepted or transferred, when the obligation or right arises from Philippine sources or the property is situated in the Philippines. Effective March 20, 2004, the documentary stamp tax rate upon transfer of shares of stock issued by a Philippine corporation was decreased from Php1.50 to Php0.75 on each Php200, or fractional part thereof, of the par value of the shares. However, the imposition of documentary stamp tax on secondary transfer of shares of stock of a Philippine Corporation which is listed and traded through the facilities of the PSE is suspended for a period of five years counted from the same effective date i.e. up to March 20, 2009. Currently, there are pending bills in the Philippine Congress seeking to either extend this

period of suspension, or permanently exempt such transfer from the documentary stamp tax.

**Table of Contents**

*Estate and Donor's Taxes*

Shares of stock issued by a corporation organized or constituted in accordance with Philippine law are deemed to have a Philippine situs and their transfer by way of succession or donation is subject to Philippine estate and gift taxes. The transfer of shares of stock by a deceased individual to his heirs by way of succession, whether such an individual was a citizen of the Philippines or an alien, regardless of residence, will be subject to Philippine estate tax at progressive rates ranging from 5% to 20% if the net estate is over Php200,000. Individual and corporate shareholders, whether or not citizens or residents of the Philippines, who transfer the Equity Securities by way of gift or donation will be liable for Philippine donor's tax on such transfers at progressive rates ranging from 2% to 15%, if the net gifts made during the calendar year exceed Php100,000. The rate of tax with respect to net gifts made to a stranger, who is not a brother, sister, spouse, ancestor, lineal descendant or relative by consanguinity in the collateral line within the fourth degree of relationship of the donor, is a flat rate of 30%. Estate and gift taxes will not be collected in respect of intangible personal property such as the Equity Securities:

if the deceased at the time of death, or the donor at the time of donation, was a citizen and resident of a foreign country which at the time of his death or donation did not impose a transfer tax of any character in respect of intangible personal property of citizens of the Philippines not residing in that foreign country, or

if the laws of the foreign country of which the deceased or the donor was a citizen and resident at the time of his death or donation allow a similar exemption from transfer or death taxes of every character or description in respect of intangible personal property owned by citizens of the Philippines not residing in that foreign country.

Shares of stock of a deceased shareholder or shares that have been donated may not be transferred on the books of the corporation without a certificate from the Philippine Commissioner of Internal Revenue that the applicable estate or donor's taxes have been paid. In the case of ADRs, however, there is no corresponding requirement, unless a transfer of the ADRs would also entail a change in the registration of the underlying shares.

*United States Federal Taxation*

In general, taking into account the earlier assumptions that each obligation of the Deposit Agreement and any related agreement will be performed according to its terms, for United States federal income tax purposes, if you hold ADRs evidencing ADSs, you will be treated as the owner of the shares represented by those ADRs. Exchanges of shares of Common Stock for ADRs, and ADRs for shares of Common Stock, generally will not be subject to United States federal income tax.

*Taxation of Dividends*

Under the United States federal income tax laws, and subject to the passive foreign investment company, or PFIC, rules discussed below, if you are a United States Holder, the gross amount of any dividend we pay out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined for United States federal income tax purposes) is subject to United States federal income taxation. If you are a non-corporate United States Holder, dividends paid to you in taxable years beginning before January 1, 2011 that constitute qualified dividend income will be taxable to you at a maximum tax rate of 15% provided that, in the case of Common Stock or ADSs, you hold the Common Stock or ADSs for more than 60 days during the 121-day period beginning 60 days before the ex-dividend date. Dividends we pay with respect to the Common Stock or ADSs generally will be qualified dividend income.

You must include any Philippine tax withheld from the dividend payment in this gross amount even though you do not in fact receive it. The dividend is taxable to you when you, in the case of Common Stock, or the Depositary, in the case of ADSs, receive the dividend, actually or constructively. The dividend will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction generally allowed to United States corporations in respect of dividends received from other United States corporations. The amount of the dividend distribution that you must include in your income as a United States Holder will be the U.S. dollar value of the Philippine peso payments made, determined at the spot Philippine peso/U.S. dollar rate on the date the dividend distribution is includible in your income, regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted into U.S. dollars. Generally, any gain or loss resulting from currency exchange fluctuations during the period from the date you include the dividend payment in income to the date you

convert the payment into U.S. dollars will be treated as ordinary income or loss and will not be eligible for the special tax rate applicable to qualified dividend income. The gain or loss generally will be income or loss from sources within the United States for foreign tax credit limitation purposes. Distributions in excess of current and accumulated earnings and profits, as determined for United States federal income tax purposes, will be treated as a non-taxable return of capital to the extent of your basis in the Common Stock or ADSs and thereafter as capital gain.

**Table of Contents**

Subject to certain limitations, the Philippine tax withheld in accordance with the Philippines-United States Tax Treaty and paid over to the Philippines will be creditable or deductible against your United States federal income tax liability. Special rules apply in determining the foreign tax credit limitation with respect to dividends that are subject to the maximum 15% tax rate.

Dividends will be income from sources outside the United States. Dividends will, depending on your circumstances, be either passive or general income for purposes of computing the foreign tax credit allowable to you.

*Sale or Other Disposition of Equity Securities*

Subject to the PFIC rules discussed below, a United States Holder will recognize capital gain or loss upon the sale of Common Stock or ADSs in an amount equal to the difference between such United States Holder's basis in the Common Stock or ADSs and the amount realized upon the sale. Such gain or loss generally will be long-term capital gain or loss if, at the time of sale, exchange or retirement, the Common Stock or ADSs have been held for more than one year. Capital gain of a non-corporate U.S. holder that is recognized in taxable years beginning before January 1, 2011 is generally taxed at a maximum rate of 15% where the property is held for more than one year. Generally, any such gain or loss will be treated as realized income or loss from sources within the United States for foreign tax credit limitation purposes. United States Holders may not be eligible to credit against their United States federal income tax liability amounts paid in respect of the Philippine stock transaction tax. See *Philippine Taxation Capital Gains Tax and Stock Transaction Tax*.

The U.S. Tax Code does not authorize a comparable credit for foreign gift or donor's taxes such as those imposed by the Philippines. See *Philippine Taxation Estate and Donor's Taxes*.

*Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules*

We believe that the Common Stock or ADSs should not be treated as stock of a PFIC for United States federal income tax purposes, but this conclusion is a factual determination that is made annually and thus may be subject to change. If we were to be treated as a PFIC, unless the Common Stock or ADSs are marketable stock and a United States Holder elects to be taxed annually on a mark-to-market basis with respect to the Common Stock or ADSs, gain realized on the sale or other disposition of your Common Stock or ADSs would in general not be treated as capital gain. Instead, if you are a United States Holder, you would be treated as if you had realized such gain and certain excess distributions ratably over your holding period for the Common Stock or ADSs and would be taxed at the highest tax rate in effect for each such year to which the gain was allocated, together with an interest charge in respect of the tax attributable to each such year. In addition, dividends that you receive from us will not be eligible for the special tax rates applicable to qualified dividend income if we are a PFIC either in the taxable year of the distribution or the preceding taxable year, but instead will be taxable at rates applicable to ordinary income.

**Documents on Display**

We are subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act, and file reports and other information with the Commission, as required by this Act. Reports and other information filed by us with the Commission may be inspected and copied at the Commission's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. The public may obtain information on the operation of the Commission's Public Reference Room by calling the Commission in the United States at 1-800-SEC-0330. The Commission also maintains a website that contains reports, proxy statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the Commission. Copies of these materials may be obtained by mail from the public reference section of the Commission, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549, at prescribed rates. These reports and other information may also be inspected at the offices of the NYSE, 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005, on which the ADSs representing our Common Stock are listed.



**Table of Contents****Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risks**

The main risks arising from our financial instruments are liquidity risk, foreign currency exchange risk, interest rate risk and credit risk. The importance of managing those risks has significantly increased in light of the considerable change and volatility in both the Philippine and international financial markets. Our Board of Directors reviews and approves policies for managing each of these risks. Our policies for managing these risks are summarized below. We also monitor the market price risk arising from all financial instruments.

*Liquidity Risk*

We manage our liquidity profile to be able to finance our operations and capital expenditures, service our maturing debts and meet our other financial obligations. To cover our financing requirements, we use internally generated funds and proceeds from debt and equity issues and sales of certain assets.

As part of our liquidity risk management program, we regularly evaluate our projected and actual cash flows, including our loan maturity profiles, and continuously assess conditions in the financial markets for opportunities to pursue fund-raising initiatives. These activities may include bank loans, export credit agency-guaranteed facilities, debt capital and equity market issues.

Any excess funds are primarily invested in short-dated and principal-protected bank products that provide flexibility of withdrawing the funds anytime. We also allocate a portion of our cash in longer tenor investments such as fixed income securities issued or guaranteed by the Republic of the Philippines, or ROP, and Philippine banks and corporates, managed funds and other structured products linked to the ROP. We regularly evaluate available financial products and monitor market conditions for opportunities to enhance yields at acceptable risk levels. Our investments are also subject to certain restrictions contained in our debt covenants. Our funding arrangements are designed to keep an appropriate balance between equity and debt and to provide financing flexibility while enhancing our businesses. A summary of the maturity profile of our financial liabilities as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 based on contractual undiscounted payments is set out in *Note 24 Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

*Foreign Currency Exchange Risk*

The revaluation of our foreign currency-denominated financial assets and liabilities as a result of the appreciation or depreciation of the Philippine peso is recognized as foreign exchange gains or losses as at the balance sheet date. The extent of foreign exchange gains or losses is largely dependent on the amount of foreign currency debt. While a certain percentage of our revenues are either linked to or denominated in U.S. dollars, most of our indebtedness and related interest expense, a substantial portion of our capital expenditures and a portion of our operating expenses are denominated in foreign currencies, mostly in U.S. dollars. As such, a strengthening or weakening of the Philippine peso against the U.S. dollar will decrease or increase in Philippine peso terms both the principal amount of our foreign currency-denominated debts and the related interest expense of our foreign currency-denominated capital expenditures and operating expenses as well as our U.S. dollar-linked and U.S. dollar-denominated revenues. In addition, many of our financial ratios and other financial tests are affected by the movements in the Philippine peso to U.S. dollar exchange rate.

To manage our foreign exchange risks and to stabilize our cash flows in order to improve investment and cash flow planning, we enter into forward foreign exchange contracts, currency swap contracts, currency option contracts and other hedging products aimed at reducing and/or managing the adverse impact of changes in foreign exchange rates on our operating results and cash flows. We use forward foreign exchange purchase contracts, currency swap contracts and foreign currency option contracts to manage the foreign currency risks associated with our foreign currency-denominated loans. We also enter into forward foreign exchange sale contracts to manage foreign currency risks associated with our U.S. dollar-linked and U.S. dollar-denominated revenues. In order to manage hedge costs of these contracts, we utilize structures that include credit-linkage with PLDT as the reference entity, a combination of foreign currency option contracts, and fixed to floating coupon only swap agreements. We accounted for these instruments as either cash flow hedges, wherein changes in the fair value are recognized as cumulative translation adjustments in equity until the hedged transaction affects the consolidated statement of income or when the hedging instrument expires, or transactions not designated as hedges, wherein changes in the fair value are recognized directly as income or expense for the year.



**Table of Contents**

The following table shows our consolidated foreign currency-denominated monetary financial assets and liabilities and their Philippine peso equivalents as at December 31, 2008 and 2007:

	2008		2007	
	U.S. Dollar	Php <sup>(1)</sup>	U.S. Dollar	Php <sup>(2)</sup>
	(in millions)			
<b>Noncurrent Financial Asset</b>				
Derivative financial assets			1	59
<b>Current Financial Assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	101	4,794	93	3,853
Short-term investments	21	986	56	2,324
Trade and other receivables	207	9,880	227	9,400
Derivative financial assets	1	56	22	897
Total current financial assets	330	15,716	398	16,474
<b>Total Financial Assets</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>15,716</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>16,533</b>
<b>Noncurrent Financial Liabilities</b>				
Interest-bearing financial liabilities net of current portion	925	44,064	1,126	46,612
Derivative financial liabilities	37	1,761	187	7,741
Total noncurrent financial liabilities	962	45,825	1,313	54,353
<b>Current Financial Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	143	6,820	160	6,614
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	93	4,447	95	3,958
Derivative financial liabilities	2	87	6	242
Current portion of interest-bearing financial liabilities	301	14,331	187	7,748
Total current financial liabilities	539	25,685	448	18,562
<b>Total Financial Liabilities</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>71,510</b>	<b>1,761</b>	<b>72,915</b>

(1) The exchange rate used to translate the U.S. dollar amounts into Philippine peso was Php47.647 to US\$1.00, the peso-dollar rate as quoted

*through the  
Philippine  
Dealing System  
as at  
December 31,  
2008.*

(2) *The exchange  
rate used to  
translate the  
U.S. dollar  
amounts into  
Philippine peso  
was Php41.411  
to US\$1.00, the  
peso-dollar rate  
as quoted  
through the  
Philippine  
Dealing System  
as at  
December 31,  
2007.*

As at March 30, 2009, the peso-dollar exchange rate was Php48.419 to US\$1.00. Using this exchange rate, our consolidated net foreign currency-denominated financial liabilities as at December 31, 2008 would have increased by Php904 million.

As at December 31, 2008, approximately 78% of our total consolidated debts (net of consolidated debt discount) was denominated in U.S. dollars. Consolidated foreign currency-denominated debt increased to Php57,363 million as at December 31, 2008 from Php52,540 million as at December 31, 2007. PLDT's outstanding long-term principal only currency swap contracts amounted to US\$454 million as at December 31, 2008. Consequently, the unhedged portion of consolidated debt amounts was approximately 45% (or 38%, net of our consolidated U.S. dollar cash balances) as at December 31, 2008.

For the year ended December 31, 2008, approximately 34.5% of our consolidated service revenues were denominated in U.S. dollars and/or were linked to the U.S. dollars. In this respect, the appreciation of the weighted average exchange rate of the Philippine peso against the U.S. dollar decreased our revenues, and consequently, our cash flow from operations in Philippine peso terms.

The Philippine peso had depreciated by 15.1% against the U.S. dollar to Php47.647 to US\$1.00 as at December 31, 2008 from Php41.411 to US\$1.00 as at December 31, 2007. As at December 31, 2007, the peso had appreciated by 15.6% to Php41.411 to US\$1.00 from Php49.045 to US\$1.00 as at December 31, 2006. As a result of the consolidated foreign exchange movements as well as the amount of our consolidated outstanding foreign currency debts and hedges, we recognized consolidated foreign exchange losses of Php6,170 million in 2008 and consolidated foreign exchange gains of Php7,990 million in 2007. See *Note 4 Segment Information* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

If the peso-dollar exchange rate had weakened/strengthened by 10% as at December 31, 2008, with all other variables held constant, profit after tax for the year ended December 31, 2008 would have been Php2,286 million higher/lower and our consolidated stockholders' equity as at December 31, 2008 would have been Php2,332 million higher/lower, mainly as a result of consolidated foreign exchange gains and losses on translation of U.S. dollar-denominated net assets/liabilities and mark-to-market valuation of derivative financial instruments.



**Table of Contents***Interest Rate Risk*

Our exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to our long-term debt obligations and short-term borrowings with floating interest rates.

Our policy is to manage interest cost through a mix of fixed and variable rate debts. We evaluate the fixed to floating ratio of our loans in line with movements of relevant interest rates in the financial markets. Based on our assessment, new financing will be priced either on a fixed or floating rate basis. On a limited basis, we enter into interest rate swap agreements in order to manage our exposure to interest rate fluctuations. We make use of hedging instruments and structures solely for reducing or managing financial risk associated with our liabilities and not for trading purposes.

The following tables set out the carrying amounts, by maturity, of our financial instruments that are exposed to interest rate risk as at December 31, 2008 and 2007. Financial instruments that are not subject to interest rate risk were not included in the table.

**As at December 31, 2008**

	In U.S. Dollars					Over 5 years	Total	In Php	Discount/ Debt	Carrying Value	Fair Value	
	Below 1 year	1 years	2 years	3 years	3 years				5 years		Cost In Php	In Php
<b>Assets:</b>												
Cash in Bank												
U.S. Dollar	26						26	1,258		1,258	26	1,258
Interest rate	0.10% to											
Philippine	4.50%											
Peso	56						56	2,682		2,682	56	2,682
Interest rate	0.25% to											
Temporary	3.50%											
Cash												
Investments												
U.S. Dollar	330						330	15,714		15,714	330	15,714
Interest rate	0.30% to											
Philippine	7.50%											
Peso	290						290	13,806		13,806	290	13,806
Interest rate	2% to											
Short-term	7.50%											
Investments												
U.S. Dollar	21						21	985		985	21	985
Interest rate	3.29%											
Philippine												
Peso	119						119	5,685		5,685	119	5,685
Interest rate	6.69%											
Investment in												
Debt												

Securities Philippine Peso	35		4	9		48	2,291		2,291	48	2,285
Interest Rate	6.3194%		6.125%	6.875% to 7%							
	<b>877</b>		<b>4</b>	<b>9</b>		<b>890</b>	<b>42,421</b>		<b>42,421</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>42,415</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>											
Long-term Debt											
<i>Fixed Rate</i>											
US\$ Notes	114			159	295	568	27,061	368	26,693	559	26,607
Interest rate	10.50%			11.375%	8.35%						
US\$ Fixed Loans	22	50	11	3	280	366	17,444	4,046	13,398	252	12,030
Interest rate	4.49% to 6%	3.79% to 4.70%	3.79% to 4.70%	3.79% to 4.70%	2.25% to 3.79%						
Philippine Peso		3	1	182	33	219	10,420	79	10,341	209	9,955
Interest rate		6.50% to 8.4346%	6.50% to 8.4346%	5.625% to 8.4346%	6.125% to 6.50%						
<i>Variable Rate</i> U.S. Dollar	13	215	59	77		364	17,339	67	17,272	363	17,272
		US\$LIBOR									
		+ US\$LIBOR									
Interest rate		US\$LIBOR0.42% + 1.75% to 2.75%	+ 0.42% to 2.50%	US\$LIBOR + 0.42% to 0.75%							
Philippine Peso		47	32	40		119	5,670	16	5,654	119	5,653
Interest rate		MART1 + 0.75% to 5.70%; PDST MART1 - F + 0.75%; 1.0% PDST - - F 1.0% - 1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%						
	<b>149</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>608</b>	<b>1,636</b>	<b>77,934</b>	<b>4,576</b>	<b>73,358</b>	<b>1,502</b>	<b>71,517</b>

**Table of Contents**

As at December 31, 2007

	In U.S. Dollars					Over 5 years	In U.S. Dollar	In Php	Discount/ Debt Issuance	Carrying	Fair Value	
	Below 1 year	1 years	2 years	3 years	5 years				Cost In Php	Value	In U.S. Dollar	In Php
<b>Assets:</b>												
Cash in Bank												
U.S. dollar	30						30	1,249		1,249	30	1,249
Interest rate	0.22% to 4.40%											
Philippine Peso	58						58	2,409		2,409	58	2,409
Interest rate	0.25% to 4.25%											
Temporary Cash Investments												
U.S. Dollar	255						255	10,572		10,572	255	10,572
Interest rate	2% to 5.25%											
Philippine Peso	71						71	2,931		2,931	71	2,931
Interest rate	1.75% to 6.05%											
Short-term Investments												
U.S. Dollar	56						56	2,312		2,312	56	2,312
Interest rate	7.65%											
Philippine Peso	268						268	11,103		11,103	268	11,103
Interest rate	6.06%											
Investment in Debt Securities												
U.S. Dollar				7			7	273		273	7	283
Interest rate				6.875%								
Philippine Peso	27						27	1,115		1,115	27	1,115
Interest rate	11.29%											
	<b>765</b>				<b>7</b>		<b>772</b>	<b>31,964</b>		<b>31,964</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>31,974</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>												
Long-term Debt												
<i>Fixed Rate</i>												
US\$ Notes		136		250	300		686	28,403	387	28,016	770	31,901
Interest rate		10.500%		11.375%	8.350%							
US\$ Fixed Loans	55	46	23	9	280		413	17,123	4,016	13,107	342	14,078
Interest rate				4.700%	2.250%							



Edgar Filing: PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CO - Form 20-F

	4.49% to 8.9%	4.49% to 6.0%	4.515% to 4.7%								
Philippine Peso				93	38	131	5,420	33	5,387	125	5,168
Interest rate				5.625%	6.125%						
<i>Variable Rate</i>	7.090%	6.500%	6.500%	to 6.50%	to 6.50%						
U.S. Dollar	98	92	58	28		276	11,445	28	11,417	276	11,445
Interest rate	0.05% to 2.75%	0.05% to 2.75%	0.05% to 2.5%	0.75% to 0.815%							
	over	over	over	over							
Interest rate	US\$LIBOR	US\$LIBOR	US\$LIBOR	US\$LIBOR							
Philippine Peso	14	14	13	13		54	2,228	8	2,220	54	2,227
Interest rate	MART1 + 0.75%	MART1 + 0.75%	MART1 + 0.75%	MART1 + 0.75%							
	to 5.70%	to 5.70%	to 5.70%	to 5.70%							
	<b>167</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>1,560</b>	<b>64,619</b>	<b>4,472</b>	<b>60,147</b>	<b>1,567</b>	<b>64,819</b>
<i>Interest rate swap (fixed to floating)</i>											
U.S. Dollar (US\$31 million)						3.5	144		144	3.5	144
Japanese Yen (JP¥3,759 million)											
Fixed Rate on US\$ notional	11.375%	11.375%	11.375%	11.375%	11.375%						
Variable Rate on JP¥ notional	8.11%	8.11%	8.11%	8.11%	8.11%						
	over LIBOR	over LIBOR	over LIBOR	over LIBOR	over LIBOR						
						<b>3.5</b>	<b>144</b>		<b>144</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>144</b>

Fixed rate financial instruments are subject to fair value interest rate risk while floating rate financial instruments are subject to cash flow interest rate risk.

Repricing of floating rate financial instruments is mostly done on intervals of three months or six months. Interest on fixed rate financial instruments is fixed until maturity of the particular instrument.

Management conducted a survey among our banks to determine the outlook of the U.S. dollar and Philippine peso interest rates until our next reporting date of March 31, 2009. Our outlook is that the U.S. dollar and Philippine peso interest rates may move 10 basis points and 85 basis points higher/lower, respectively, as compared to levels as at December 31, 2008. If U.S. dollar interest rates had been 10 basis points higher/lower as compared to market levels as at December 31, 2008, with all other variables held constant, profit after tax for the year ended December 31, 2008 and our consolidated stockholders' equity as at December 31, 2008 would have been Php53 million lower/higher, mainly as a result of higher/lower interest expense on floating

**Table of Contents**

rate borrowings and loss/gain on derivatives transactions. If Philippine peso interest rates had been 85 basis points higher/lower as compared to market levels as at December 31, 2008, with all other variables held constant, profit after tax for the year ended December 31, 2008 and our consolidated stockholders' equity as at December 31, 2008 would have been Php534 million lower/higher, mainly as a result of higher/lower interest expense on floating rate borrowings and loss/gain on derivatives transactions.

*Credit Risk*

Credit risk is the risk that we will incur a loss arising from our customers, clients or counterparties that fail to discharge their contractual obligations. We manage and control credit risk by setting limits on the amount of risk we are willing to accept for individual counterparties and by monitoring exposures in relation to such limits.

We trade only with recognized and creditworthy third parties. It is our policy that all customers who wish to trade on credit terms are subject to credit verification procedures. In addition, receivable balances are monitored on an on-going basis to reduce our exposure to bad debts.

We established a credit quality review process to provide regular identification of changes in the creditworthiness of counterparties. Counterparty limits are established and reviewed periodically based on latest available financial data on our counterparties' credit ratings, capitalization, asset quality and liquidity. Our credit quality review process allows us to assess the potential loss as a result of the risks to which we are exposed and allows us to take corrective actions. The table below shows the maximum exposure to credit risk for the components of the consolidated balance sheet, including derivative instruments.

	Gross Maximum Exposure <sup>(1)</sup>		Net Maximum Exposure <sup>(2)</sup>	
	2008	2007	2008	2007
	(in million pesos)			
Loans and receivables:				
Advances and refundable deposits	<b>840</b>	734	<b>840</b>	734
Cash and cash equivalents	<b>33,684</b>	17,447	<b>33,621</b>	17,406
Short-term investments	<b>5,964</b>	11,366	<b>5,963</b>	11,366
Investment in debt securities		1,115		1,115
Foreign administrations	<b>5,477</b>	4,324	<b>5,477</b>	4,324
Retail subscribers	<b>3,904</b>	3,861	<b>3,877</b>	3,861
Dealers, agents and others	<b>2,960</b>	917	<b>2,958</b>	917
Corporate subscribers	<b>2,865</b>	2,040	<b>2,709</b>	2,040
Domestic carriers	<b>703</b>	1,503	<b>703</b>	1,503
Held-to-maturity investments:				
Investment in debt securities	<b>2,098</b>	273	<b>2,098</b>	273
Designated at fair value through profit or loss:				
Investment in debt securities	<b>193</b>		<b>193</b>	
Available-for-sale financial assets	<b>131</b>	143	<b>131</b>	143
Held-for-trading:				
Short-term investments	<b>706</b>	2,049	<b>706</b>	2,049
Foreign currency options	<b>38</b>	59	<b>38</b>	59
Forward foreign exchange contracts	<b>16</b>	193	<b>16</b>	193
Bifurcated embedded derivatives	<b>2</b>	34	<b>2</b>	34
Derivatives used for hedging:				
Forward foreign exchange contracts		670		670
<b>Total</b>	<b>59,581</b>	46,728	<b>59,332</b>	46,687

(1) *Gross financial assets before taking into account any collateral held or other credit enhancements or offsetting arrangements.*

(2) *Gross financial assets after taking into account any collateral held or other credit enhancements or offsetting arrangements or deposit insurance.*

The table below provides information regarding the credit quality by class of our financial assets according to our credit ratings of counterparties:

	<b>Total</b>	<b>Neither past due nor impaired</b>		<b>Past due but not impaired</b>	<b>Impaired</b>	
		<b>Class A<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Class B<sup>(2)</sup></b>			
		(in million pesos)				
<b>December 31, 2008</b>						
Loans and receivables:						
Advances and refundable deposits	840	703	137			
Cash and cash equivalents	33,684	32,979	705			
Short-term investments	5,964	5,680	284			
Corporate subscribers	9,188	858	272	1,663	6,395	

**Table of Contents**

	Total	Neither past due nor impaired		Past due but not impaired	Impaired
		Class A <sup>(1)</sup>	Class B <sup>(2)</sup>		
		(in million pesos)			
Retail subscribers	8,993	1,457	550	1,897	5,089
Foreign administrations	5,916	2,602	956	1,919	439
Dealers, agents and others	3,271	2,114	444	402	311
Domestic carriers	877	84	3	616	174
Held-to-maturity investments:					
Investment in debt securities	2,098	2,098			
Designated at fair value through profit or loss:					
Investment in debt securities	193	193			
Available-for-sale financial assets	131	103	28		
Held-for-trading <sup>(3)</sup> :					
Short-term investments	706	706			
Foreign currency options	38	38			
Forward foreign currency options	16	16			
Bifurcated embedded derivatives	2	2			
<b>Total</b>	<b>71,917</b>	<b>49,633</b>	<b>3,379</b>	<b>6,497</b>	<b>12,408</b>

**December 31, 2007**

Loans and receivables:					
Advances and refundable deposits	734	734			
Cash and cash equivalents	17,447	15,150	2,297		
Short-term investments	11,366	10,637	729		
Investment in debt securities	1,115	1,115			
Retail subscribers	8,179	1,389	637	1,823	4,330
Corporate subscribers	7,915	641	187	1,166	5,921
Foreign administrations	5,371	1,828	861	1,635	1,047
Dealers, agents and others	2,151	983	315	196	657
Domestic carriers	1,884	119	11	1,373	381
Held-to-maturity investments:					
Investment in debt securities	273	273			
Available-for-sale financial assets	143	113	30		
Held-for-trading <sup>(3)</sup> :					
Short-term investments	2,049	2,049			
Forward foreign exchange contracts	193	190	3		
Foreign currency options	59	59			
Bifurcated embedded derivatives	34	34			
Derivatives used-for-hedging <sup>(3)</sup> :					
Forward foreign exchange contracts	670	670			
<b>Total</b>	<b>59,583</b>	<b>35,984</b>	<b>5,070</b>	<b>6,193</b>	<b>12,336</b>

- (1) *This includes low risk and good paying customer accounts with no history of account treatment for a defined period and no overdue accounts as at report date; and deposits or placements to counterparties with good credit rating or bank standing financial review;*
- (2) *This includes medium risk and average paying customer accounts with no overdue accounts as at report date, and new customer accounts for which sufficient credit history has not been established; and deposits or placements to counterparties not classified as Class A; and*
- (3) *Gross receivables from counterparties, before any offsetting arrangements.*

The aging analysis of past due but not impaired class of financial assets is as follows:

	<b>Total</b>	<b>Neither past due nor impaired</b>	<b>1-60 days</b>	<b>Past due but not impaired 61-90 days</b>	<b>Over 91 days</b>	<b>Impaired</b>
<b>December 31, 2008</b>						
Loans and receivables:						
Advances and refundable deposits						
	840	840				
Cash and cash equivalents	33,684	33,684				
Short-term investments	5,964	5,964				
Corporate subscribers	9,188	1,130	1,024	313	326	6,395
Retail subscribers	8,993	2,007	1,338	266	293	5,089
Foreign administrations	5,916	3,558	1,043	550	326	439
Dealers, agents and others	3,271	2,558	48	9	345	311
Domestic carriers	877	87	80	87	449	174
Held-to-maturity investments:						
Investment in debt securities Designated at fair value through profit or loss:						
Investment in debt securities Available-for-sale financial assets	193	193				
	131	131				
Held-for-trading:						
Short-term investments	706	706				
Forward foreign currency options	38	38				
Forward foreign exchange contracts	16	16				
Bifurcated embedded derivatives	2	2				
	<b>71,917</b>	<b>53,012</b>	<b>3,533</b>	<b>1,225</b>	<b>1,739</b>	<b>12,408</b>
<b>December 31, 2007</b>						
Loans and receivables:						
Advances and refundable deposits						
	734	734				
Cash and cash equivalents	17,447	17,447				

**Table of Contents**

	Total	Neither past due nor impaired	Past due but not impaired			Impaired
			1-60 days (in million pesos)	61-90 days	Over 91 days	
Short-term investments	11,366	11,366				
Investment in debt securities	1,115	1,115				
Retail subscribers	8,179	2,026	1,513	231	79	4,330
Corporate subscribers	7,915	828	715	133	318	5,921
Foreign administrations	5,371	2,689	902	316	417	1,047
Dealers, agents and others	2,151	1,298	30	4	162	657
Domestic carriers	1,884	130	88	103	1,182	381
Held-to-maturity investments:						
Investment in debt securities	273	273				
Available-for-sale financial assets	143	143				
Held-for-trading:						
Short-term investments	2,049	2,049				
Forward foreign exchange contracts	193	193				
Foreign currency options	59	59				
Bifurcated embedded derivatives	34	34				
Derivatives used for hedging:						
Forward foreign exchange contracts	670	670				
	<b>59,583</b>	<b>41,054</b>	<b>3,248</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>2,158</b>	<b>12,336</b>

**Impairment Assessments**

The main consideration for the impairment assessment include whether any payments of principal or interest are overdue by more than 90 days or whether there are any known difficulties in the cash flows of counterparties, credit rating downgrades, or infringement of the original terms of the contract. Our impairment assessments are classified into two areas: individually assessed allowance and collectively assessed allowance.

*Individually assessed allowance*

We determine the allowance appropriate for each individually significant loan or advance on an individual basis. Items considered when determining allowance amounts include the sustainability of the counterparty's business plan, its ability to improve performance once a financial difficulty has arisen, projected receipts and the expected dividend payout should bankruptcy ensue, the availability of other financial support, the realizable value of collateral, if any, and the timing of the expected cash flows. The impairment losses are evaluated at each reporting date, unless unforeseen circumstances require more careful attention.

*Collectively assessed allowance*

Allowances are assessed collectively for losses on loans and advances that are not individually significant and for individually significant loans and advances where there is no objective evidence of individual impairment. Allowances are evaluated on each reporting date with each portfolio receiving a separate review.

The collective assessment takes account of impairment that is likely to be present in the portfolio even though there is no objective evidence of the impairment in an individual assessment. Impairment losses are estimated by taking into consideration the following information: historical losses on the portfolio, current economic conditions, the approximate delay between the time a loss is likely to have been incurred and the time it is identified as requiring an individually assessed impairment allowance, and expected receipts and recoveries once impaired. The impairment allowance is then reviewed by credit management to ensure alignment with our policy.

*Capital Management*

We aim to achieve an optimal capital structure in pursuit of our business objectives which include maintaining healthy capital ratios and strong credit ratings, and maximizing shareholder value.

In recent years, our cash flow from operations has allowed us to substantially reduce debts and, in 2005, resume payment of dividends on common shares. Since then, our strong cash flows have enabled us to make investments in new areas and pay higher dividends.



**Table of Contents**

Our approach to capital management focuses on balancing the allocation of cash and the incurrence of debt as we seek new investment opportunities for new businesses and growth areas. Our current dividend policy is to pay out 70% of our core earnings per common share. Further, in the event no investment opportunities arise, we may consider the option of returning additional cash to our shareholders in the form of special dividends or share buybacks. Philippine corporate regulations prescribe, however, that we can only pay out dividends or make capital distribution up to the amount of our unrestricted retained earnings.

As part of our goal to maximize returns to our shareholders, we obtained in 2008 an approval from the Board of Directors to conduct a share buyback program for up to five million PLDT common shares. As at December 31, 2008, we have acquired a total of 1,972,290 shares of common stock at a weighted average price of Php2,521 per share for a total consideration of Php4,973 million. Please see *Note 7 Earnings Per Common Share* and *Note 17 Equity* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

Some of our debt instruments contain covenants that impose maximum leverage ratios. In addition, our credit ratings from the international credit ratings agencies are based on our ability to remain within certain leverage ratios.

We monitor capital using several financial leverage measurements calculated in conformity with PFRS, such as net debt to equity ratio. Net debt is derived by deducting cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments from total debt (notes payable and long-term debt). Our objective is to maintain our net debt to equity ratio below 100%.

	2008	2007
	(in millions)	
Long-term debt, including current portion	Php 73,358	Php 60,147
Notes payable	553	493
Total debt	73,911	60,640
Cash and cash equivalents	(33,684)	(17,447)
Short-term investments	(6,670)	(13,415)
Net debt	33,557	29,778
Equity attributable to equity holders of PLDT under PFRS	105,531	111,113
Net debt to equity ratio	32%	27%

For further discussions of these risks, see *Note 24 Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments* to the accompanying audited consolidated financial statements in Item 18.

**Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities**

Not Applicable.

**PART II****Item 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies**

None.

**Item 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds**

None.

**Item 15. Controls and Procedures**

**Disclosure Controls and Procedures.** Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, carried out an evaluation on the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as at December 31, 2008. Based on this evaluation, our chief executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as at December 31, 2008.



## **Table of Contents**

**Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.** Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed under the supervision of our principal executive and principal financial officers to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of our financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with IFRS. Our internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect transactions and dispositions of assets; provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with IFRS, and that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements.

Our management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on this assessment, management has determined that our internal control over financial reporting is effective as at December 31, 2008.

We reviewed the results of management's assessment with the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of PLDT. SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co. (a member firm of Ernst & Young Global), an independent registered public accounting firm, has audited our consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report and has issued an attestation report on our internal control over financial reporting as at December 31, 2008. This attestation report is set forth in Item 18. Financial Statements .

**Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.** During 2008, no change to our internal control over financial reporting occurred that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

### **Item 16A. Audit Committee Financial Expert**

Our board of directors has determined that currently none of the members of the Audit Committee is an audit committee financial expert as defined under the applicable rules of the U.S. SEC issued pursuant to Section 407 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. However, our board of directors believes that the audit committee members along with its advisors, possess sufficient financial knowledge and experience. Our board of directors has appointed Ms. Corazon de la Paz-Bernardo, a former member of our board of directors, as Audit Committee advisor to render advice on complex financial reporting or accounting issues that may be raised in our Audit Committee's evaluation of our financial statements and other related matters. Formerly the Chairman and a Senior Partner of Joaquin Cunanan & Company (a member firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers Worldwide), Ms. Corazon de la Paz-Bernardo is a certified public accountant and possesses in-depth knowledge of accounting principles (including IFRS), internal controls and procedures for financial reporting and audit committee functions, as well as extensive experience in overseeing or actively supervising the preparation, audit, analysis or evaluation of financial statements and in addressing complex and general financial reporting, accounting and audit issues.

### **Item 16B. Code of Business Conduct and Ethics**

On March 30, 2004, our board of directors approved and adopted our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, or Code of Ethics, which was revised and amended in 2006, that sets out our business principles and standards of behavior and business relationships.

It is our declared objective that all our actions and those of our directors, officers and employees must, at all times, be consistent with the principles of accountability, integrity, fairness and transparency.

Our Code of Ethics provides standards to foster honest and ethical behavior including the following:

1. Compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations;
2. Ethical handling of conflicts of interest, corporate opportunities and confidential information;
3. Protection and proper use of our assets;

4. Fair dealing with our employees, customers, service providers, suppliers and competitors;
5. Compliance with our reporting and disclosure obligations to the relevant regulators and the investors;
6. Compliance with our disclosure and financial reporting controls and procedures;

**Table of Contents**

7. Assessment and management of risks involved in our business endeavours; and
8. Adoption of international best practices of good corporate governance in the conduct of our business.

*Corporate Governance*

Our Code of Ethics was adopted to strengthen the implementation of our Corporate Governance Manual, or Governance Manual, which was adopted and approved by our board of directors in September 2002, and was revised and amended on January 30, 2007. Our Governance Manual seeks to institutionalize the principles of good governance that our board of directors and management believe to be a necessary component of sound business management.

It conforms with the requirements of the Code of Corporate Governance that was promulgated by the Philippine Securities and Exchange Commission, or Philippine SEC Governance Code, under Philippine SEC Memorandum Circular No. 2, Series of 2002, dated April 5, 2002.

In compliance with the Philippine SEC Governance Code and consistent with the relevant provisions of the Securities Regulation Code and Corporation Code of the Philippines, our Governance Manual covers the following key areas:

1. The qualifications and grounds for disqualification for directorship;
2. The requirement that at least two or 20% of the members of our board of directors, whichever is lesser, must be independent directors and the standards/criteria for the determination of independent directors;
3. The duties and responsibilities of our board of directors and the individual directors;
4. Our board committees, specifically, the governance and nomination committee, audit committee and executive compensation committee, the composition and the principal duties and responsibilities of such committees;
5. The role of our chairman in ensuring compliance with the corporate governance principles;
6. The role of our president/chief executive officer in ensuring that our organizational and procedural controls are adequate and effective to ensure reliability and integrity of financial and operational information, effectiveness and efficiency of operations, safeguarding of assets and compliance with laws, rules, regulations and contracts;
7. The duties and responsibilities of our corporate secretary/assistant corporate secretary in terms of the support services that they need to provide our board in upholding sound corporate governance;
8. The duties and responsibilities of the head of our internal audit organization that would provide our board of directors, management and shareholders with reasonable assurance that our key organizational and procedural controls are appropriate, adequate, effective and reasonably complied with;
9. The functions of our independent auditors that would reasonably ensure an environment of sound corporate governance as reflected in our financial records and reports; the requirement that non-audit work of the independent auditors should not conflict with their function as independent auditors; the requirement to rotate, at least once every five years, the independent auditors or the lead partner assigned to handle the independent audit of our financial statements;
10. Our commitment to respect and promote shareholders' rights such as voting right, pre-emptive right, inspection right, dividend right, appraisal right, and right to receive information about the background, business experience, compensation and shareholdings of our directors and officers and their transactions with us;

11. The requirement to appoint a compliance officer and the duties and responsibilities of such compliance officer including the establishment of an evaluation system to determine and measure compliance with the provisions of our Governance Manual; and
12. The penalties for violations of our Governance Manual.

**Table of Contents**

In addition, the following policies were adopted by our board of directors to provide specific guidelines on the provisions of the Code of Ethics: (a) the Conflict of Interest Policy, which was approved on October 24, 2005, ensures that work-related actions of our directors, officers, employees and consultants are based on sound business principles and judgment devoid of bias or partiality; (b) the Policy on Gifts, Entertainment and Sponsored Travel, which was approved on January 31, 2006, provides safeguards so that the custom of giving gifts is handled in accordance with the principles of integrity, accountability, fairness and transparency; (c) the Supplier/Contractor Relations Policy, which was approved on January 31, 2006, ensures that our company upholds the highest professional standards in business practices and ethics in its dealings with suppliers and contractors in the procurement of goods and services; and (d) the Policy on Employee Disclosure on Violations of the Corporate Governance Rules, Questionable Accounting or Auditing Matters, and Offenses covered by PLDT's Table of Penalties (Expanded Whistleblowing Policy), which was approved on May 9, 2006, provides guidelines on handling employee complaints, protects whistleblowers from retaliation and ensures confidentiality and fairness in the handling of a disclosure or complaint. An Expanded Whistleblowing Hotline and other reporting facilities, such as a dedicated electronic mailbox, post office box, and facsimile transmission have been installed and are maintained. Any employee may submit a complaint or disclosure of the above nature to the Corporate Governance Office, or CGO, or the chief governance officer, verbally or in writing. The CGO then conducts a preliminary evaluation to determine the appropriate investigating unit to which the case shall be assigned for further action. The CGO monitors the cases reported and ensures the appropriate reporting to our audit committee, governance and nomination committee, or any other relevant committee or body on the results of the investigations and the prompt referrals of findings to the appropriate units concerned. Our committees on officer or employee discipline, as the case may be, are responsible for evaluating and approving the appropriate disciplinary action against erring officers and employees.

As part of the embedding of corporate governance standards in performance evaluation of our personnel, the Policy on Employee Qualification for Incentives and Rewards was amended in 2007 to include corporate governance policy violations as a disqualification factor. Further, in 2008, all executives and majority of officers submitted their extensive Conflict of Interest Initial Disclosure Form. These disclosures form part of the relevant employees' personal files.

All these policies and rules (collectively, the Corporate Governance, or CG, Rules) are periodically reviewed to ensure that they are appropriate for PLDT and are compliant with the requirements of the Philippine and U.S. Securities and Exchange Commissions, NYSE and Hong Kong Stock Exchange Corporate Governance Rules, as may be applicable. From 2005 to 2008, our subsidiaries and their respective subsidiaries have also adopted corporate governance rules and policies substantially similar in substance and form to our CG Rules, as well as appointed their respective corporate governance officers.

Further, we have communicated to our business partners, including suppliers, our commitment to, as well as expectations on, good corporate governance. To ensure that relations between our company and its business partners are imbued with our standards on good corporate governance, we have held supplier/contractor briefings and have developed written corporate governance guidelines for suppliers and contractors, to which our suppliers and contractors are expected to consent in writing, thereby including their understanding and acceptance of these standards as indispensable in doing business with us.

The CG Education and Communication Program for 2008 sought to sustain the initiatives taken in 2007 and follows the embedding strategy of the CGO, through the translation of CG values into business process standards. There was a need to complete initiatives already started and also for a rekindling of awareness among all personnel. Attention was also given to the proven objectives of CG education and communication in the past which deal with strengthening ethical decision making skills among our company officers, executives, and other key personnel and strengthening ethics and customer service orientation among identified key responsible business.

**Table of Contents**

In the pursuit of these initiatives, we conducted various activities such as:

training sessions and workshops based on concepts and modules developed by the CGO and facilitated by various professionals, both local and international, known in the field of corporate governance and ethics, namely: (1) Board Corporate Governance session on Current Governance Environment in the United States and Ethics and Tone at the Top, conducted on December 12, 2008. Facilitating the session was Ms. Suzanne Hopgood of the National Association of Corporate Directors (NACD) of Washington DC, USA; and (2) PLDT Group Officers Corporate Governance Enhancement Session on the CG dimensions of the current global financial crisis, handled by Dr. Jesus P. Estanislao, Chairman of the Institute of Corporate Directors (ICD) and the Stages of Corporate Moral Development, facilitated by Dr. Antonette Palma-Angeles, Director of the JB Fernandez Center for Ethics of the Ateneo de Manila University;

re-development and implementation of an e-Learning Session on Conflict of Interest, which involved the translation of the initial e-Learning module into Filipino, using simple terms and providing examples. Roll out for all supervisors and rank-and-file employees in other departments continued in 2008;

translation of the PLDT CG Primer from English to Filipino for better appreciation and observance of CG policies by all of our employees. The Primer has been uploaded into the PLDT website for easy access by employees;

development and launch of the PLDT music video entitled *Huwag Kang Pasaway*. A joint project with the Human Resource Group, the video seeks to discourage violations of and promote voluntary compliance with CG policies. It was launched in June 27, 2008 and has been cascaded to all employees through their respective division heads;

continuing issuance of periodic CG communication materials such as posters, Ripples monthly e-newsletter and weekly CG news summaries e-mail.

The gains and achievement outlined above were made possible through our corporate governance implementation structure that allocates responsibilities yet promotes dynamic cooperation in the three Es of Corporate Governance: Engineering, Education and Enforcement. It is a structure that facilitates the attainment of our CG goals within a framework that involves three development phases: compliance, competency, and character/culture. In succeeding years, we aim to achieve strong ethical corporate character or culture, thereby completing these three C's of our corporate governance.

In pursuing this commitment, our board of directors approved and adopted in 2006 its annual performance evaluation process. Using a self-rating questionnaire accomplished individually by our directors, the performance of our board of directors and its individual members in 2005, 2006 and 2007 were assessed, with gaps identified and next-step recommendations raised. With the guidance of the Governance and Nomination Committee, the next-steps were transformed into an action agenda for our board of directors, and its individual members, where applicable, to observe and accomplish.

Aside from the continuation and improvement of our various programs geared towards ethical culture-building and enabling ethical decision-making, we continue to participate in the Companies Circle of the Institute of Corporate Directors which spearheaded the review of all corporate governance laws and rules, and provided suggestions to the Philippine SEC and PSE for the improvement of such laws to ensure easier and meaningful compliance with global best practices on good corporate governance. We have also ensured that we, as well as the corporate governance officers of our subsidiaries, are kept abreast of the global developments in corporate governance by strengthening our ties and membership in the Ethics and Compliance Officer Association, the oldest and most respected association of ethics and compliance practitioners in the world.

We have also summarized in Item 16G. Corporate Governance and on our website the differences between our corporate governance practices and those required of U.S. listed companies under NYSE Section 303A.11.



To access our Code of Ethics, Governance Manual or the differences between our corporate governance practices and those required of U.S. listed companies under NYSE Section 303A.11, please refer to:  
[http://www.pldt.com.ph/NR/rdonlyres/D691929D-50EB-4747-9DCE-FC614C97CECE/10146/pldtcorpgov\\_manual.pdf](http://www.pldt.com.ph/NR/rdonlyres/D691929D-50EB-4747-9DCE-FC614C97CECE/10146/pldtcorpgov_manual.pdf)

**Table of Contents**

[http://www.pldt.com.ph/NR/rdonlyres/D691929D-50EB-4747-DCE-FC614C97CECE/10145/PLDT\\_Code\\_of\\_Business\\_Conduct\\_and\\_Ethics.pdf](http://www.pldt.com.ph/NR/rdonlyres/D691929D-50EB-4747-DCE-FC614C97CECE/10145/PLDT_Code_of_Business_Conduct_and_Ethics.pdf)

<http://www.pldt.com.ph/NR/rdonlyres/43AE788A-1ADE-4F8D-B279-652A4D4C5DF5/9036/pldtdisclosure.pdf>

*Chief Governance Officer*

Our chief governance officer is responsible for monitoring compliance with, interpreting and deciding any issues arising from, investigating and determining violations and recommending the disciplinary actions against violators of our Governance Manual and Code of Ethics.

On January 22, 2009, our chief governance officer, submitted to the Philippine SEC and PSE our annual certification confirming, among others, that:

- a. PLDT's Governance Manual, as adopted on September 24, 2002 and amended on January 30, 2007, conforms with the provisions of the Manual on Corporate Governance (Model Corporation), as prescribed by the Philippine SEC, Memorandum Circular No. 2, Series of 2002, as well as adopted the leading practices and principles on good corporate governance;
- b. PLDT has not deviated from the provisions of the Governance Manual and has complied therewith and with certain other corporate governance standards set out in the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002, Section 303A of the NYSE Listing Standards and implementing rules issued by the U.S. SEC and NYSE.

The said certification was based on the annual evaluation conducted by our president and chief executive officer, treasurer and chief financial officer and chief governance officer of our Company's compliance with the Governance Manual. In making such evaluation, said officers used our board-approved corporate governance self-rating form which has been patterned after a similar form that was issued by the Philippine SEC under SEC Memorandum Circular No. 5, Series of 2003, dated April 3, 2003.

*Board and Board Committees*

We have maintained our board's independence from management through the separation of the posts of the board chairman and president and chief executive officer. Each position has distinct and separate duties and responsibilities as contained in our By-Laws and Governance Manual. In addition, we have four independent directors, namely, Rev. Fr. Bienvenido F. Nebres, S.J. and Messrs. Oscar S. Reyes, Pedro E. Roxas, and Alfred V. Ty.

To assist our board in fulfilling its duties and functions, we have four board committees, namely the governance and nomination, audit, executive compensation and technology strategy committees. Each committee has a board-approved written charter that provides for such committee's composition, membership qualifications, functions and responsibilities, conduct of meetings, and reporting procedure to the board. See Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees Audit, Governance and Nomination, Executive Compensation and Technology Strategy Committees for further details.

*Internal Audit Organization*

We have an internal audit organization that determines whether our network or risk management, control and governance processes are adequate and functioning to ensure that:

1. Risks are appropriately identified and managed;
2. Significant financial, managerial, and operating information are accurate, reliable and timely;
3. Employees' actions are in compliance with policies, standards, procedures, and applicable laws and regulations;
4. Resources are acquired economically, used efficiently and adequately protected;
5. Programs, plans and objectives are achieved;



**Table of Contents**

6. Quality and continuous improvement are fostered in our control process;
7. Significant legislative or regulatory issues impacting us are recognized and addressed appropriately; and
8. Interaction with various governance groups occurs as needed.

To ensure independence, the head of our internal audit organization reports functionally to our audit committee and administratively to our president and chief executive officer. He is accountable to management and our audit committee in the discharge of his duties and is required to:

1. Provide annually an assessment on the adequacy and effectiveness of our processes for controlling our activities and managing our risks;
2. Report significant issues related to the processes of controlling our activities, including potential improvements to those processes, and provide information concerning such issues;
3. Periodically provide information on the status and results of the annual audit plan and the sufficiency of our internal audit organization's resources; and
4. Coordinate with and provide oversight of other control and monitoring functions (risk management, compliance, security, legal, ethics, environmental, external audit).

Our internal audit organization has a charter that has been approved by our audit committee. It seeks to comply with the Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing of The Institute of Internal Auditors in the discharge of its scope of work and responsibilities.

*Policy on Employee Disclosure on Violations of the Corporate Governance Rules, Questionable Accounting or Auditing Matters, and Offenses Covered By PLDT's Table of Penalties*

We have expanded our written policy on the handling of employees' anonymous and non-anonymous complaints or disclosures on violations or irregularities to cover accounting, internal controls and auditing matters, as well as corporate governance rules and offenses covered by our table of penalties. Such policy also provides protection against retaliation for those employees who make such complaints or disclosures. We have likewise established dedicated structures and facilities (post office box, e-mail, hotline number, fax and website) for the submission of such disclosures or complaints.

Any employee may submit a complaint or disclosure of the above nature to the CGO or the chief governance officer, verbally or in writing. The CGO shall conduct a preliminary evaluation to determine the appropriate investigating unit to which the case shall be assigned for further action.

The CGO monitors the cases reported and ensures the appropriate reporting to our audit committee, governance and nomination committee, or any other relevant committee or body on the results of the investigations and the prompt referrals of findings to the appropriate units concerned. Our committees on officer or employee discipline, as the case may be, are responsible for evaluating and approving the appropriate disciplinary action against erring officers and employees.

The public may obtain information on our Code of Ethics, Governance Manual and Charters of our Board Committees through our website. We undertake to provide a copy, without charge, to any person requesting for such copy from our chief governance officer, Atty. Ma. Lourdes C. Rausa-Chan, who can be reached at e-mail address [lrchan@pldt.com.ph](mailto:lrchan@pldt.com.ph) or telephone number +632-816-8556. We also maintain a website at [www.pldt.com.ph](http://www.pldt.com.ph) on which reports filed by us and other information may be accessed.

**Table of Contents****Item 16C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services**

The following table summarizes the fees paid or accrued for services rendered by our independent auditor for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007:

	2008		2007	
		(in millions)		
Audit Fees	Php	45	Php	41
All Other Fees		19		25
<b>Total</b>	<b>Php</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>Php</b>	<b>66</b>

*Audit Fees.* This category includes the audit of our annual financial statements, review of interim financial statements and services that are normally provided by the independent auditor in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements for those fiscal years.

*All Other Fees.* This category consists primarily of fees with respect to our Sarbanes-Oxley Act 404 assessment, certain projects and out-of-pocket and incidental expenses.

The fees presented above include out-of-pocket expenses incidental to our independent auditors' work, which amounts do not exceed 5% of the agreed-upon engagement fees.

Our audit committee pre-approves all audit and non-audit services as these are proposed or endorsed before these services are performed by our independent auditors.

**Item 16D. Exemption from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees**

Not applicable.

**Item 16E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchaser**

In 2008, we obtained our board of directors' approval on a share buyback program of up to five million shares of PLDT's common stock, representing approximately 3% of PLDT's total outstanding shares of common stock. As at December 31, 2008, we acquired a total of 1,972,290 shares of PLDT's common stock at a weighted average price of Php2,521 per share for a total consideration of Php4,973 million in accordance with the share buyback program. The table below sets forth purchases made by or on behalf of PLDT of shares of PLDT's common stock for the year ended December 31, 2008.

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased <sup>(1)</sup>	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Programs
March 17 - 19, 2008	60,000	2,635	60,000	1,940,000 <sup>(2)</sup>
March 24 - 27, 2008	92,440	2,708	152,440	1,847,560
April 4, 2008	30,000	2,782	182,440	1,817,560
April 8 - 11, 2008	62,000	2,777	244,440	1,755,560
April 14 - 18, 2008	101,820	2,727	346,260	1,653,740
May 9, 2008	25,000	2,588	371,260	1,628,740
May 12 - 16, 2008	144,810	2,658	516,070	1,483,930
May 19 - 23, 2008	115,920	2,660	631,990	1,368,010
May 26 - 30, 2008	83,050	2,618	715,040	1,284,960
June 2 - 6, 2008	137,710	2,556	852,750	1,147,250

Edgar Filing: PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CO - Form 20-F

June 10 - 13, 2008	138,280	2,361	991,030	1,008,970
June 16 - 20, 2008	168,030	2,449	1,159,060	840,940
June 23 - 27, 2008	182,630	2,416	1,341,690	658,310
June 30, 2008	41,720	2,394	1,383,410	616,590
July 1 - 4, 2008	150,440	2,344	1,533,850	466,150
July 7 - 10, 2008	121,890	2,430	1,655,740	344,260
July 14 - 16, 2008	83,890	2,413	1,739,630	260,370
September 15 - 16, 2008	16,410	2,571	1,756,040	2,243,960 <sup>(2)</sup>
September 18, 2008	4,000	2,465	1,760,040	2,239,960
September 23, 2008	3,100	2,595	1,763,140	2,236,860
September 30, 2008	10,440	2,646	1,773,580	2,226,420
October 3, 2008	20,000	2,695	1,793,580	2,206,420
October 6 - 10, 2008	76,150	2,502	1,869,730	2,130,270
October 13 - 17, 2008	90,160	2,328	1,959,890	2,040,110
November 7, 2008	12,400	1,983	1,972,290	3,027,710 <sup>(2)</sup>
Total	1,972,290			

(1) *Outside the share buyback program, we did not repurchase any of our shares in the year ended December 31, 2008.*

(2) *The Board of Directors approved the initial share buyback program of up to two million shares of PLDT's common stock on January 29, 2008, authorized the repurchase of up to another two million shares on August 5, 2008, and approved the repurchase of an additional*

*one million  
shares on  
December 9,  
2008.*

**Table of Contents****Item 16F. Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant**

Not applicable.

**Item 16G. Corporate Governance**

PLDT is a Philippine company with its shares of common stock listed on the PSE and ADSs listed on the NYSE. As a foreign private issuer, PLDT is permitted under the NYSE listing standards to follow Philippine corporate governance practices on most corporate governance matters, and, accordingly, PLDT complies with the Philippine SEC Governance Code in respect of its corporate governance practices as well as with the NYSE listing standards applicable to foreign private issuers. PLDT's corporate governance practices are generally consistent with the NYSE listing standards, except that PLDT's corporate governance practices differ from U.S. companies under the NYSE listing standards in the significant ways summarized below.

***Number of Independent Directors.*** The NYSE listing standards require a majority of the board of directors to be independent. We have four independent directors out of 13 directors, which exceeds the requirements under the Philippine SEC Governance Code that at least two members or 20% of the board of directors must be independent.

***Director Independence Tests.*** There are differences between the director independence tests applied in PLDT's corporate governance practice and those under the NYSE listing standards. In some cases, the independence tests set forth in the NYSE listing standards are more stringent than those under PLDT's corporate governance practice and *vice versa*.

Examples where the NYSE listing standards impose more stringent standards than PLDT's corporate governance practices include the auditor affiliation test. In contrast to the NYSE listing standards, under PLDT's By-Laws and Board Committee charters, present or previous affiliation or employment of a director's immediate family member with the external auditors, or a director's past or present affiliation with a firm that is PLDT's internal auditor do not preclude a determination that such director is independent.

Examples where PLDT's corporate governance practices impose more stringent standards than NYSE listing standards include the look back periods for the independence tests and the material relationship with the listed company test. The look back period for each of the past employment and the auditor affiliation tests under PLDT's corporate governance practices is five years compared to three years under the NYSE listing standards. Furthermore, in respect of material relationships that preclude an independence finding, PLDT's Corporate Governance Manual provides that a director who is, or whose relative is, a substantial shareholder of PLDT, any of its related companies or any of its substantial shareholders cannot be considered as independent.

***Meetings of non-management directors.*** PLDT does not currently have regularly scheduled sessions of the non-management directors. However, as discussed and agreed by the Governance and Nomination Committee in its various meetings, non-management and/or independent directors are encouraged to request the Chairman to hold such meetings of non-management directors when there are important matters for discussion requiring such meetings.

***Nominating/Corporate Governance Committee and Compensation Committee.*** The NYSE listing standards require a listed company to maintain a nominating/corporate governance committee and a compensation committee, both composed entirely of independent directors. Our governance and nomination committee and our executive compensation committee is each composed of five voting members, a majority of whom are independent directors, which exceeds the requirements under the Philippine SEC Governance Code that one of the at least three voting members of the nominating/corporate governance committee and one of the at least three members of the compensation committee must be independent.



**Table of Contents**

**Audit Committee.** As required by NYSE listing standards, PLDT maintains an audit committee in full compliance with Rule 10A-3 promulgated under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 303A.06 of the NYSE Listed Company Manual. All of the members of PLDT’s audit committee are independent directors meeting the independence requirements of Rule 10A-3 as well as those under Section 303A.07 of the NYSE Listed Company Manual, except in those areas where our independence tests under the Philippine SEC Governance Code differ from those under the NYSE listing standards, as discussed above.

A more detailed discussion of the differences between our corporate governance practices and the NYSE listing standards is set forth on our website at:

<http://www.pldt.com.ph/NR/rdonlyres/43AE788A-1ADE-4F8D-B279-652A4D4C5DF5/9036/pltdtdisclosure.pdf>.

**PART III**

**Item 17. Financial Statements**

PLDT has elected to provide the financial statements and related information specified in Item 18 in lieu of Item 17.

**Item 18. Financial Statements**

Index to Financial Statements

	<b>Page</b>
PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE COMPANY AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	155
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	F-1
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as at December 31, 2008 and 2007</u>	F-2
<u>Consolidated Statements of Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2008 and 2007</u>	F-4
<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2008 and 2007</u>	F-5
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2008 and 2007</u>	F-6
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	F-8

**Table of Contents**

**Item 19. Exhibits**

See Item 18 above for details of the financial statements filed as part of this annual report.

Exhibits to this report:

- 1(a). Articles of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to PLDT's Form 20-F as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in May 2001)
- 1(b). By-Laws (as amended on June 28, 2005) (incorporated by reference to PLDT's Form 20-F as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in June 2006)
2. We have not included as exhibits certain instruments with respect to our long-term debt, the amount of debt authorized under each of which does not exceed 10% of our total assets, and we agree to furnish a copy of any such instrument to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request.
4. Material Contracts
6. Computation of Earnings Per Share
7. Calculation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges
8. Subsidiaries
- 12.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) of the Exchange Act
- 12.2 Certification of the Principal Financial Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) of the Exchange Act
- 13.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer required by Rule 13a-14(b) of the Exchange Act
- 13.2 Certification of the Principal Financial Officer required by Rule 13a-14(b) of the Exchange Act

**Table of Contents**

SIGNATURE

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this annual report on its behalf.

PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE  
TELEPHONE COMPANY

April 2, 2009

By: /s/ Ma. Lourdes C. Rausa-Chan

MA. LOURDES C. RAUSA-CHAN  
Senior Vice President, Corporate  
Affairs and  
Legal Services Head and Corporate  
Secretary

**Table of Contents**

**EXHIBIT INDEX**

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description of Exhibit</b>
1(a)	Articles of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to PLDT's Form 20-F as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in May 2001)
1(b)	By-Laws (as amended on June 28, 2005) (incorporated by reference to PLDT's Form 20-F as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in June 2006)
2	We have not included as exhibits certain instruments with respect to our long-term debt, the amount of debt authorized under each of which does not exceed 10% of our total assets, and we agree to furnish a copy of any such instrument to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request.
4(a)	Stock Purchase and Strategic Investment Agreement, dated September 28, 1999, by and among PLDT, First Pacific Limited, Metro Pacific Corporation, Metro Pacific Asia Link Holdings, Inc., Metro Pacific Resources, Inc. and NTT Communications Corporation (incorporated by reference to PLDT's Form 6-K for the month of September 1999)
4(b)	Executive Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference to PLDT's Form 20-F as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in May 2001)
4(c)	Master Restructuring Agreement, dated June 21, 2000, as amended on December 12, 2000 and December 19, 2000, between Piltel, Piltel (Cayman) Limited, PLDT, The Chase Manhattan Bank, as escrow agent, Metropolitan Bank and Trust Company, as administrative agent and the creditors named therein (incorporated by reference to PLDT's Form 20-F as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in May 2001)
4(d)	The Cooperation Agreement, dated January 31, 2006, entered into by and among PLDT, First Pacific, Metro Pacific Corporation, Metro Asia Link Holdings, Inc., Metro Pacific Resources, Inc., Larouge B.V., Metro Pacific Assets Holdings, Inc., NTT Communications and NTT DoCoMo (incorporated by reference to Schedule 13D/A (Amendment No.2) as filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission by Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corporation and NTT Communications Corporation on January 31, 2006)
6	Computation of Earnings Per Share
7	Calculation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges
8	Subsidiaries
12.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) of the Exchange Act
12.2	Certification of the Principal Financial Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) of the Exchange Act
13.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer required by Rule 13a-14(b) of the Exchange Act
13.2	Certification of the Principal Financial Officer required by Rule 13a-14(b) of the Exchange Act



**Table of Contents****EXHIBIT 6****PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE COMPANY****Computation of Earnings Per Share****For the years 2008, 2007 and 2006***Amounts in conformity with IFRS*

	2008 <sup>(1)</sup>		2008		2007		2006
	(in millions, except earnings per common share)						
<b>Earnings per share for the year attributable to common equity holders of PLDT</b>							
Basic							
Net income attributable to equity holders of PLDT	US\$ 720	Php	34,317	Php	39,289	Php	32,385
Deduct: Dividends on preferred share	(9)		(455)		(457)		(455)
Net income attributable to common shareholders	US\$ 711	Php	33,862	Php	38,832	Php	31,930
Diluted							
Net income attributable to equity holders of PLDT	US\$ 720	Php	34,317	Php	39,289	Php	32,385
Deduct: Dividends on preferred share	(9)		(455)		(457)		(455)
Dividends on dilutive preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption charged to interest expense for the year					17		
Accretion to redemption value of preferred stock subject to mandatory conversion					131		
Foreign exchange gains on preferred stock subject to mandatory conversion					(182)		
Net income applicable to common shareholders	US\$ 711	Php	33,862	Php	38,798	Php	31,930
Basic							
Weighted average number of common shares (in thousands)							
Outstanding common shares, beginning			188,741		188,435		180,789
Effect of issuance of common shares during the year			542		221		3,667
Effect of purchase of treasury stock during the year			(1,120)				
			188,163		188,656		184,456
Diluted							
Weighted average number of common shares (in thousands)							
Outstanding common shares, beginning			188,741		188,435		180,789
Effect of issuance of common shares during the year			542		221		3,667
Average incremental number of shares under ESOP <sup>(2)</sup>			13		38		98
Effect of purchase of treasury stock during the year			(1,120)				
Common shares equivalent of preferred shares deemed dilutive					680		
			188,176		189,374		184,554
Earnings per share							
Basic	3.78		179.96		205.84		173.10

Diluted	3.78	179.95	204.88	173.01
---------	------	--------	--------	--------

(3) *We maintain our accounts in Philippine pesos, the functional and presentation currency under IFRS and U.S. GAAP. For convenience, the peso financial information as at and for the year ended December 31, 2008 has been translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate of Php47.647 to US\$1.00, the peso-dollar rate as quoted through the Philippine Dealing System as at December 31, 2008.*

(2) *The dilutive effect of the outstanding options is reflected as additional share dilution in the computation of earnings per common share, see Note 7 Earnings per Common Share to the accompanying audited*

*consolidated  
financial  
statements in  
Item 18 for  
further  
discussion.*



**Table of Contents**

**PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE COMPANY**  
**Computation of Operating Income and Earnings Per Share**  
**For the years 2005 and 2004**

*Amounts in conformity with U.S. GAAP*

	<b>2005</b>		<b>2004</b>	
	<b>(in millions, except net operating income per common share)</b>			
<b>1. Operating income per share</b>				
Basic				
Operating income	Php	48,514	Php	48,539
Deduct: Dividends on convertible preferred shares		1,677		1,764
Accretion of redemption value of preferred stock subject to mandatory conversion		1,443		1,503
Operating income applicable to common shareholders	Php	45,394	Php	45,272
Diluted				
Operating income	Php	48,514	Php	48,539
Deduct: Dividends on convertible preferred shares		70		49
Accretion of redemption value of preferred stock subject to mandatory conversion		1,746		
Operating income applicable to common shareholders	Php	46,698	Php	48,490
Basic				
Weighted average number of common shares (in thousands)				
Outstanding common shares, beginning		170,214		169,476
Effect of issuance of common shares during the year		1,855		252
		172,069		169,728
Diluted				
Weighted average number of common shares (in thousands)				
Outstanding common shares, beginning		170,214		169,476
Effect of issuance of common shares during the year		1,855		252
Weighted average number of shares under ESOP during the year <sup>(1)</sup>		94		155
Common shares equivalent of preferred shares deemed dilutive		10,858		22,381
		183,021		192,264
Operating income per share				
Basic	Php	263.81	Php	266.73
Diluted		255.15		252.20

**2. Earnings per share**

Edgar Filing: PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CO - Form 20-F

Basic				
Net income after cumulative effect of change in accounting policy	Php	40,603	Php	28,101
Deduct: Dividends on convertible preferred shares		1,677		1,764
Accretion to redemption value of preferred stock subject to mandatory conversion		1,443		1,503
Net income attributable to common shareholders	Php	37,483	Php	24,834
Diluted				
Net income (loss) after cumulative effect of change in accounting policy	Php	40,603	Php	28,101
Deduct: Dividends on convertible preferred shares		70		285
Accretion to redemption value of preferred stock subject to mandatory conversion		1,746		1,503
Net income applicable to common shareholders	Php	38,787	Php	26,313
Basic				
Weighted average number of common shares (in thousands)				
Outstanding common shares, beginning		170,214		169,476
Effect of issuance of common shares during the year		1,855		252
		172,069		169,728
Diluted				
Weighted average number of common shares (in thousands)				
Outstanding common shares, beginning		170,214		169,476
Effect of issuance of common shares during the year		1,855		252
Average incremental number of shares under ESOP <sup>(1)</sup>		94		155
Common shares equivalent of preferred shares deemed dilutive		10,858		11,213
		183,021		181,096
Earnings per share <sup>(1)</sup>				
Basic	Php	217.84	Php	146.32
Diluted		211.93		145.30

(1) The dilutive effect of the outstanding options is reflected as additional share dilution in the computation of earnings per common share.

**Table of Contents****EXHIBIT 7****PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE COMPANY****Calculation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges****For the years 2008, 2007 and 2006***Amounts in conformity with IFRS*

	2008 <sup>(1)</sup>		2008		2007		2006	
	(in millions, except ratio of earnings to fixed charges)							
Earnings: Income before income tax								
Pre-tax income from continuing operations before adjustment for minority interest in consolidated subsidiaries or income or loss from equity investees subsidiaries	US\$	1,134	Php	54,049	Php	58,081	Php	38,249
Add (Deduct):								
Fixed Charges (see b below)		164		7,831		8,051		10,874
Amortization of capitalized interest		33		1,543		1,559		1,490
Capitalized interest		(16)		(778)		(542)		(549)
Total Earnings <sup>(a)</sup>	US\$	1,315	Php	62,645	Php	67,149	Php	50,064
Fixed Charges <sup>(b)</sup>								
Interest on loans and related items	US\$	107	Php	5,083	Php	5,714	Php	7,359
Capitalized interest		16		778		542		549
Amortization of debt issuance costs		16		751		874		2,214
Estimated financing component of rent expense <sup>(3)</sup>		25		1,219		921		752
Total Fixed Charges	US\$	164	Php	7,831	Php	8,051	Php	10,874
Ratio (a/b) <sup>(2)</sup>		8.0		8.0		8.3		4.6

**For the years 2005 through 2004***Amounts in conformity with U.S. GAAP*

	2005		2004	
	(in millions, except ratio of earnings to fixed charges)			
Earnings:				
Pre-tax income from continuing operations before adjustment for minority interest in consolidated subsidiaries or income or loss from equity investees subsidiaries			Php	45,770
			Php	34,840
Add (Deduct):				
Fixed Charges (see b below)				11,273
Amortization of capitalized interest				1,443
Capitalized interest				(504)
				(595)
Total Earnings <sup>(a)</sup>			Php	57,982
			Php	49,234

Fixed Charges <sup>(b)</sup>				
Interest on loans and related items	Php	9,615	Php	11,115
Capitalized interest		504		595
Amortization of debt issuance costs		459		1,049
Estimated financing component of rent expense <sup>(3)</sup>		695		720
Total Fixed Charges	Php	11,273	Php	13,479
Ratio (a/b) <sup>(2)</sup>		5.1		3.7

(1) *We maintain our accounts in Philippine pesos, the functional and presentation currency under IFRS and U.S. GAAP. For convenience, the peso financial information as at and for the year ended December 31, 2008 has been translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate of Php47.647 to US\$1.00, the peso-dollar rate as quoted through the Philippine Dealing System as at December 31, 2008.*

(2) *For purposes of this ratio, Earnings consist of: (a) pre-tax income from continuing operations*

*before adjustment for minority interest in consolidated subsidiaries or income or loss from equity investees, (b) fixed charges, (c) amortization of capitalized interest, (d) distributed income of equity investees, and (e) share of pre-tax losses of equity investees for which charges arising from guarantees are included in fixed charges; less the sum of the following: (1) capitalized interest, (2) preference security dividend requirements of consolidated subsidiaries, and (3) the minority interest in pre-tax income of subsidiaries that have not incurred fixed charges.*

*Fixed charges consist of interest expensed and capitalized interest, amortized premiums,*

*discounts and  
capitalized  
expenses related  
to indebtedness,  
an estimate of  
interest within  
rental expense,  
and preference  
security  
dividend  
requirements of  
consolidated  
subsidiaries.*

- (3) *Rent expense  
substantially  
represents  
payments for the  
satellite circuits  
leased by PLDT.  
Historically,  
PLDT has been  
using one-third  
of rent expense  
as a reasonable  
estimate of the  
financing  
component of  
rent expense,  
since it is  
impracticable to  
determine the  
actual financing  
component of  
rent expense.*

**Table of Contents****EXHIBIT 8****PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE COMPANY**

Subsidiaries as at December 31, 2008

Name of Subsidiary	Place of Incorporation	Principal Activity	Percentage of Ownership	
			Direct	Indirect
<b>Wireless</b>				
Smart	Philippines	Cellular mobile services	<b>100.0</b>	
Smart Broadband, Inc.	Philippines	Internet broadband distribution		<b>100.0</b>
SmartConnect Holdings Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	Investment company		<b>100.0</b>
I-Contacts Corporation	Philippines	Customer interaction solutions		<b>100.0</b>
Wolfpac Mobile, Inc.	Philippines	Mobile applications development and services		<b>100.0</b>
SmartConnect Global Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	International trade of satellites and GSM enabled global telecommunications		<b>100.0</b>
Wireless Card, Inc.	Philippines	Promotion of the sale and/or patronage of debit and/or charge cards		<b>100.0</b>
Smart Money Holdings Corporation	Cayman Islands	Investment Company		100.0
Smart Money, Inc.	Cayman Islands	Mobile commerce solutions marketing		100.0
Telecoms Solutions, Inc.	Mauritius	Mobile commerce platforms		100.0
Far East Capital Limited	Cayman Islands	Cost effective offshore financing and risk management activities for Smart		100.0
Smarthub, Incorporated	Philippines	Development and sale of software, maintenance and support services		<b>100.0</b>
PH Communications Holdings Corporation	Philippines	Investment company		<b>100.0</b>
Francom Holdings, Inc.	Philippines	Investment company		<b>100.0</b>
Connectivity Unlimited	Philippines	Cellular mobile services		<b>100.0</b>
Resource Enterprise Airborne Access Corporation	Philippines	Wireless Internet services		<b>99.4</b>
Pilipino Telephone Corporation	Philippines	Cellular mobile services		<b>92.5</b>
3rd Brand Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	Solutions and systems integration services		<b>85.0</b>
Telesat, Inc.	Philippines	Satellite communications services	<b>100.0</b>	
ACeS Philippines Cellular Satellite Corporation	Philippines	Satellite information and messaging services	<b>88.5</b>	<b>11.5</b>

Edgar Filing: PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CO - Form 20-F

Mabuhay Satellite Corporation	Philippines	Satellite communications services	<b>67.0</b>
<b>Fixed Line</b>			
PLDT Clark Telecom, Inc.	Philippines	Telecommunications services	<b>100.0</b>
PLDT Subic Telecom, Inc.	Philippines	Telecommunications services	<b>100.0</b>
PLDT Global Corporation	British Virgin Islands	Telecommunications services	<b>100.0</b>
Smart-NTT Multimedia, Inc.	Philippines	Data and network services	<b>100.0</b>
PLDT-Maratel, Inc.	Philippines	Telecommunications services	<b>97.5</b>
Bonifacio Communications Corporation	Philippines	Telecommunications, infrastructure and related value-added services	<b>75.0</b>
<b>Information and Communications Technology, or ICT</b>			
ePLDT, Inc.	Philippines	Information and communications infrastructure for Internet-based services, e-commerce, customer interaction solutions and IT-related services	<b>100.0</b>
SPi Technologies, Inc. and Subsidiaries	Philippines	Knowledge processing solutions	<b>100.0</b>
ePLDT Ventus, Inc.	Philippines	Customer interaction solutions	<b>100.0</b>
Vocativ Systems, Inc.	Philippines	Customer interaction solutions	<b>100.0</b>
Parlance Systems, Inc.	Philippines	Customer interaction solutions	<b>100.0</b>
Infocom Technologies, Inc.	Philippines	Internet access services	<b>99.6</b>
Digital Paradise Thailand	Thailand	Internet access services	<b>87.5</b>
netGames, Inc.	Philippines	Publisher of online games	<b>80.0</b>
Digital Paradise, Inc.	Philippines	Internet access services	<b>75.0</b>
Level Up! (Philippines), Inc.	Philippines	Publisher of online games	<b>60.0</b>



**Table of Contents**

**Exhibit 12.1**

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Napoleon L. Nazareno, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company (the Company );
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Company s other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Company and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Company s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Company s other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company s auditors and the audit committee of the Company s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company s internal control over financial reporting.

April 2, 2009

/s/ Napoleon L. Nazareno  
Napoleon L. Nazareno  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

**Table of Contents**

**Exhibit 12.2**

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Anabelle L. Chua, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company (the Company );
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Company s other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Company and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Company s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Company s other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company s auditors and the audit committee of the Company s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company s internal control over financial reporting.

April 2, 2009

/s/ Anabelle L. Chua  
Anabelle L. Chua  
Senior Vice President and Treasurer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

**Table of Contents**

**Exhibit 13.1**

**CERTIFICATION**

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, I, Napoleon L. Nazareno, President and Chief Executive Officer of Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company, hereby certify, to my knowledge, that our annual report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2008 (the Report ) fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and that the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, our financial condition and results of operations.

April 2, 2009

/s/ Napoleon L. Nazareno  
Napoleon L. Nazareno  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

**Table of Contents**

**Exhibit 13.2**

**CERTIFICATION**

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, I, Anabelle L. Chua, Senior Vice President and Treasurer of Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company, hereby certify, to my knowledge, that our annual report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2008 (the Report ) fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and that the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, our financial condition and results of operations.

April 2, 2009

/s/ Anabelle L. Chua  
Anabelle L. Chua  
Senior Vice President and Treasurer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350 and is not being filed as part of the Report or as a separate disclosure document.

**Table of Contents**

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors and the Stockholders  
Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company

We have audited Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company and Subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the PLDT Group) internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). The PLDT Group's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the PLDT Group's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the PLDT Group maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of PLDT Group as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, and the related consolidated statements of income, changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2008, and our report dated March 31, 2009 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co.

Makati City, Philippines

March 31, 2009

**Table of Contents**

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Stockholders and the Board of Directors

Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company and Subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the PLDT Group ) as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, and the related consolidated statements of income, changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2008. These financial statements are the responsibility of the PLDT Group s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the PLDT Group at December 31, 2008 and 2007, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2008, in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the PLDT Group s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 31, 2009 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co.

Makati City, Philippines

March 31, 2009

**Table of Contents**

**PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

**December 31, 2008 and 2007**

**(in million pesos, except par value, per share amounts and number of shares)**

<b>ASSETS</b>	<b>2008</b>	2007
<b>Noncurrent Assets</b>		
Property, plant and equipment net (Notes 3, 5, 8, 18 and 26)	<b>160,326</b>	159,414
Investments in associates and joint ventures (Notes 9, 18 and 26)	<b>1,174</b>	1,351
Available-for-sale financial assets (Note 26)	<b>131</b>	143
Investment in debt securities (Notes 13 and 26)	<b>635</b>	273
Investment properties (Notes 3, 10 and 26)	<b>617</b>	577
Goodwill and intangible assets net (Notes 3, 5, 11 and 26)	<b>10,450</b>	11,721
Deferred income tax assets net (Notes 3, 4, 6 and 26)	<b>9,605</b>	13,757
Derivative financial assets (Note 26)		59
Prepayments net of current portion (Notes 16, 22 and 26)	<b>2,501</b>	2,281
Advances and refundable deposits net of current portion (Note 26)	<b>1,086</b>	1,030
<b>Total Noncurrent Assets</b>	<b>186,525</b>	190,606
<b>Current Assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents (Notes 12 and 26)	<b>33,684</b>	17,447
Short-term investments (Note 26)	<b>6,670</b>	13,415
Investment in debt securities (Notes 13 and 26)	<b>1,656</b>	1,115
Trade and other receivables net (Notes 3, 14, 22 and 26)	<b>15,909</b>	12,645
Inventories and supplies (Notes 3, 15 and 26)	<b>2,069</b>	1,167
Derivative financial assets (Note 26)	<b>56</b>	897
Current portion of prepayments (Notes 16, 22 and 26)	<b>4,164</b>	2,368
Current portion of advances and refundable deposits (Notes 13 and 26)	<b>1,825</b>	498
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>66,033</b>	49,552
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>252,558</b>	240,158
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		
<b>Equity</b>		
Preferred stock, Php10 par value, authorized 822,500,000 shares; issued and outstanding 441,480,512 shares as at December 31, 2008 and 441,650,297 shares as at December 31, 2007 (Notes 7 and 17)	<b>4,415</b>	4,417
Common stock, Php5 par value, authorized 234,000,000 shares; issued 189,456,127 shares and outstanding 187,483,837 shares as at December 31, 2008 and issued and outstanding 188,740,519 shares as at December 31, 2007 (Notes 7 and 17)	<b>947</b>	943
Treasury stock 1,972,290 shares as at December 31, 2008 (Notes 7, 17 and 26)	<b>(4,973)</b>	

Edgar Filing: PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CO - Form 20-F

Stock options issued (Note 23)	<b>6</b>	9
Equity portion of convertible preferred stock (Note 18)		6
Capital in excess of par value	<b>68,337</b>	67,057
Retained earnings (Note 7)	<b>37,177</b>	39,894
Cumulative translation adjustments	<b>(378)</b>	(1,383)
 Total Equity Attributable to Equity Holders of PLDT	 <b>105,531</b>	 110,943
<b>Minority interests</b>	<b>1,438</b>	1,402
 <b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>	 <b>106,969</b>	 112,345

F-2

---



**Table of Contents**

**PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (continued)**

**December 31, 2008 and 2007**

**(in million pesos, except par value, per share amounts and number of shares)**

	2008	2007
<b>Noncurrent Liabilities</b>		
Interest-bearing financial liabilities net of current portion (Notes 8, 18, 24 and 26)	<b>58,910</b>	53,387
Deferred income tax liabilities (Notes 3, 4, 6 and 26)	<b>1,288</b>	2,066
Derivative financial liabilities (Notes 24 and 26)	<b>1,761</b>	7,741
Pension and other employee benefits (Notes 3, 23 and 26)	<b>5,467</b>	4,540
Customers deposits (Notes 24 and 26)	<b>2,251</b>	2,201
Deferred credits and other noncurrent liabilities (Notes 3, 8, 11, 14, 19, 21 and 26)	<b>10,582</b>	9,632
<b>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</b>	<b>80,259</b>	79,567
<i>See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.</i>		

F-3

---

**Table of Contents**

**PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME**

**For the Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006**

**(in million pesos, except earnings per common share amounts)**

	2008	2007	2006
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Service revenues (Notes 3 and 4)	142,873	135,478	124,988
Non-service revenues (Notes 3, 4 and 5)	2,964	3,226	2,520
	<b>145,837</b>	138,704	127,508
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
Depreciation and amortization (Notes 3, 4 and 8)	24,709	28,613	31,869
Compensation and employee benefits (Notes 3, 5 and 23)	20,709	20,470	18,359
Repairs and maintenance (Note 22)	8,569	7,310	6,886
Selling and promotions	5,695	5,541	4,907
Cost of sales (Notes 5, 22 and 24)	5,252	5,127	5,625
Professional and other contracted services (Note 22)	4,591	4,719	3,097
Asset impairment (Notes 3, 5, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14 and 15)	4,180	1,317	2,766
Rent (Notes 3 and 24)	3,656	2,762	2,257
Taxes and licenses (Note 25)	2,736	2,319	1,747
Communication, training and travel	1,993	1,850	1,481
Insurance and security services (Note 22)	1,196	1,197	1,255
Provisions (Notes 3, 4, 14, 15, 22, 24 and 25)	898	666	38
Amortization of intangible assets (Notes 3 and 11)	377	390	450
Other expenses (Note 22)	1,225	1,306	1,266
	<b>85,786</b>	83,587	82,003
	<b>60,051</b>	55,117	45,505
<b>OTHER INCOME (EXPENSES)</b>			
Gains (losses) on derivative financial instruments net (Note 26)	3,115	(2,849)	(8,304)
Interest income (Note 5)	1,668	1,503	1,654
Equity share in net losses of associates and joint ventures (Note 9)	)(176)	(11)	(52)
Financing costs net (Notes 5, 7, 8, 18 and 26)	(6,104)	(7,088)	(10,854)
Foreign exchange (losses) gains net (Notes 8, 18 and 26)	(6,170)	7,990	4,821
Others (Notes 5, 8, 22 and 24)	1,665	3,419	5,479
	<b>(6,002)</b>	2,964	(7,256)
<b>INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAX</b>	<b>54,049</b>	58,081	38,249
<b>PROVISION FOR INCOME TAX</b> (Notes 3, 4 and 6)	<b>19,073</b>	18,807	5,668

<b>NET INCOME FOR THE YEAR</b>	<b>34,976</b>	39,274	32,581
<b>ATTRIBUTABLE TO:</b>			
Equity holders of PLDT (Note 7)	<b>34,317</b>	39,289	32,385
Minority interests	<b>659</b>	(15)	196
	<b>34,976</b>	39,274	32,581
<b>Earnings Per Share For The Year Attributable to Common Equity Holders of PLDT (Note 7)</b>			
Basic	<b>179.96</b>	205.84	173.10
Diluted	<b>179.95</b>	204.88	173.01

*See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.*

Table of Contents

**PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY**

**For the Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006**

(in million pesos)

	Preferred Stock	Common Stock	Treasury Stock	Options Issued	Convertible Preferred Stock	Excess Value of Par	Retained Earnings	Translation Adjustments	Total Equity Attributable to Equity Holders of PLDT	Minority Interests	Total Equity
<b>Balances at January 1, 2006</b>	4,433	904		67	49	53,918	11,891	504	71,766	1,162	72,928
Changes in equity:											
Net income for the year							32,385		32,385	196	32,581
Foreign currency translation differences								(546)	(546)	(45)	(591)
Net gains on available-for-sale financial assets								5	5		5
Total expense for the year recognized directly in equity								(541)	(541)	(45)	(586)
<b>Total income and expense for the year</b>							<b>32,385</b>	<b>(541)</b>	<b>31,844</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>31,995</b>
<b>Cash dividends (Note 7)</b>							<b>(14,915)</b>		<b>(14,915)</b>		<b>(14,915)</b>
<b>Issuance of capital stock net of conversion (Note 17)</b>	(9)	38			(40)	12,567			12,556		12,556
<b>Exercised option shares (Note 23)</b>				(27)		89			62		62
<b>Minority interests</b>										227	227
<b>Balances at December 31, 2006</b>	<b>4,424</b>	<b>942</b>		<b>40</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>66,574</b>	<b>29,361</b>	<b>(37)</b>	<b>101,313</b>	<b>1,540</b>	<b>102,853</b>

<b>Balances at January 1, 2007</b>	4,424	942	40	9	66,574	29,361	(37)	101,313	1,540	102,853
Changes in equity:										
Net income for the year						39,289		39,289	(15)	39,274
Deferred income tax effects on cash flow hedges							(256)	(256)		(256)
Foreign currency translation differences							(1,782)	(1,782)	(67)	(1,849)
Net gains on available-for-sale financial assets							30	30		30
Net gains on cash flow hedges							662	662		662
Total expense for the year recognized directly in equity							(1,346)	(1,346)	(67)	(1,413)
<b>Total income and expense for the year</b>						<b>39,289</b>	<b>(1,346)</b>	<b>37,943</b>	<b>(82)</b>	<b>37,861</b>
<b>Cash dividends (Note 7)</b>						<b>(28,756)</b>		<b>(28,756)</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>(28,768)</b>
<b>Issuance of capital stock net of conversion (Note 17)</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>(3)</b>	<b>379</b>			<b>370</b>		<b>370</b>
<b>Exercised option shares (Note 23)</b>					<b>104</b>			<b>73</b>		<b>73</b>
<b>Minority interests</b>									<b>(44)</b>	<b>(44)</b>
<b>Balances at December 31, 2007</b>	<b>4,417</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>67,057</b>	<b>39,894</b>	<b>(1,383)</b>	<b>110,943</b>	<b>1,402</b>	<b>112,345</b>
<b>Balances at January 1, 2008</b>	4,417	943	9	6	67,057	39,894	(1,383)	110,943	1,402	112,345
Changes in equity:										
Net income for the year						34,317		34,317	659	34,976
Deferred income tax effects on cash flow hedges							251	251		251
Foreign currency translation differences							1,425	1,425	65	1,490

Net losses on available-for-sale financial assets							(9)	(9)	(9)		
Net losses on cash flow hedges							(662)	(662)	(662)		
Total income for the year recognized directly in equity							1,005	1,005	65	1,070	
<b>Total income for the year</b>							<b>34,317</b>	<b>1,005</b>	<b>35,322</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>36,046</b>
<b>Cash dividends (Note 7)</b>							<b>(37,034)</b>		<b>(37,034)</b>	<b>(398)</b>	<b>(37,432)</b>
<b>Issuance of capital stock net of conversion (Note 17)</b>	(2)	4			(6)	1,270			1,266		1,266
<b>Exercised option shares (Note 23)</b>					(3)	10			7		7
<b>Treasury stock (Notes 7, 17 and 26)</b>			(4,973)						(4,973)	(308)	(5,281)
<b>Minority interests</b>										18	18
<b>Balances at December 31, 2008</b>	4,415	947	(4,973)	6	68,337	37,177	(378)	105,531	1,438		106,969

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Table of Contents**

**PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**For the Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006**  
(in million pesos)

	2008	2007	2006
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Income before income tax	<b>54,049</b>	58,081	38,249
Adjustments for:			
Depreciation and amortization (Notes 3, 4 and 8)	<b>24,709</b>	28,613	31,869
Foreign exchange losses (gains) net (Notes 18 and 26)	<b>6,170</b>	(7,990)	(4,821)
Interest on loans and other related items net (Note 5)	<b>5,083</b>	5,714	7,359
Asset impairment (Notes 3, 5, 14, 15 and 26)	<b>4,180</b>	1,317	2,766
Incentive plans (Notes 3, 5 and 23)	<b>1,281</b>	1,448	3,150
Accretion on financial liabilities net (Notes 5 and 26)	<b>956</b>	1,161	3,314
Pension benefit costs (Notes 3, 5 and 23)	<b>725</b>	1,773	1,003
Amortization of intangible assets (Note 11)	<b>377</b>	390	450
Equity share in net losses of associates and joint ventures	<b>176</b>	11	52
Dividends on preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption (Note 5)	<b>4</b>	17	130
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment (Note 8)	<b>(534)</b>	(527)	(158)
Interest income (Note 5)	<b>(1,668)</b>	(1,503)	(1,654)
(Gains) losses on derivative financial instruments net (Note 26)	<b>(3,115)</b>	2,849	8,304
Gain on reversal of provision for onerous contracts (Note 25)			(3,529)
Others	<b>830</b>	(1,242)	(897)
Operating income before changes in assets and liabilities	<b>93,223</b>	90,112	85,587
Decrease (increase) in:			
Trade and other receivables	<b>(3,003)</b>	(3,266)	(1,187)
Inventories and supplies	<b>(913)</b>	(76)	343
Prepayments	<b>(877)</b>	1,862	(1,513)
Advances and refundable deposits	<b>(1,338)</b>	(307)	1,329
Increase (decrease) in:			
Accounts payable	<b>5,244</b>	4,763	(9,254)
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	<b>2,084</b>	3,558	2,559
Pension and other employee benefits	<b>(1,125)</b>	(6,649)	(435)
Customers deposits	<b>27</b>	12	6
Other noncurrent liabilities	<b>1</b>	(1,167)	43

Net cash generated from operations	<b>93,323</b>	88,842	77,478
Income taxes paid	<b>(15,021)</b>	(11,424)	(8,267)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<b>78,302</b>	77,418	69,211

#### **CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES**

Proceeds from:			
Maturity of short-term investments	<b>28,476</b>	15,935	658
Redemption of investment in debt securities	<b>2,676</b>		
Disposal of property, plant and equipment (Note 8)	<b>1,015</b>	953	694
Disposal of investment in associates	<b>187</b>		
Disposal of investment properties	<b>9</b>	10	72
Disposal of available-for-sale financial assets		7	
Collection of notes receivable			89
Payments for:			
Acquisition of intangibles (Note 11)	<b>(69)</b>	(213)	
Available-for-sale financial assets	<b>(206)</b>		
Purchase of subsidiaries net of cash acquired (Note 11)	<b>(375)</b>	(1,687)	(10,254)
Purchase of investments in associates	<b>(379)</b>	(601)	(636)
Purchase of investment in debt securities	<b>(3,457)</b>	(264)	
Interest received	<b>1,461</b>	1,218	1,481
Increase in advances and refundable deposits	<b>(77)</b>	(424)	(1,054)
Interest paid capitalized to property, plant and equipment (Notes 5 and 8)	<b>(778)</b>	(542)	(549)
Additions to short-term investments	<b>(21,072)</b>	(21,429)	(6,166)
Additions to property, plant and equipment (Notes 5 and 8)	<b>(24,425)</b>	(24,282)	(20,125)
Net cash used in investing activities	<b>(17,014)</b>	(31,319)	(35,790)



**Table of Contents**

**PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS** *(continued)*

**For the Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006**

**(in million pesos)**

	<b>2008</b>	2007	2006
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Proceeds from availment of long-term debt (Note 18)	<b>17,912</b>	7,647	9,724
Additional capital expenditures under long-term financing	<b>6,614</b>	8,746	9,159
Proceeds from notes payable	<b>660</b>	502	211
Proceeds from issuance of capital stock	<b>8</b>	76	66
Payments of debt issuance costs	<b>(149)</b>	(54)	(34)
Payments of obligations under finance lease	<b>(474)</b>	(199)	(210)
Payments of notes payable	<b>(678)</b>	(193)	(128)
Settlements of derivative financial instruments	<b>(2,891)</b>	(2,066)	(3,727)
Interest paid net of capitalized portion	<b>(5,167)</b>	(5,891)	(7,528)
Payments for redemption of shares (Notes 7, 17 and 26)	<b>(5,281)</b>	(15)	
Reduction in capital expenditures under long-term financing	<b>(5,519)</b>	(6,837)	(9,282)
Payments of long-term debt (Note 18)	<b>(13,375)</b>	(18,065)	(29,238)
Cash dividends paid	<b>(37,124)</b>	(28,470)	(14,913)
Net cash used in financing activities	<b>(45,464)</b>	(44,819)	(45,900)
<b>EFFECT OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>			
	<b>413</b>	(703)	(710)
<b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>			
	<b>16,237</b>	577	(13,189)
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>			
	<b>17,447</b>	16,870	30,059
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR</b>			
	<b>33,684</b>	17,447	16,870

*See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.*

**Table of Contents****PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****1. Corporate Information**

The Philippine Long Distance Telephone Company, or PLDT, or Parent Company, was incorporated under the old Corporation Law of the Philippines (Act 1459, as amended) on November 28, 1928, following the merger of four telephone companies under common U.S. ownership. Under its amended Articles of Incorporation, PLDT's corporate term is currently limited through 2028. In 1967, effective control of PLDT was sold by the General Telephone and Electronics Corporation, then a major shareholder since PLDT's incorporation, to a group of Filipino businessmen. In 1981, in furtherance of the then existing policy of the Philippine government to integrate the Philippine telecommunications industry, PLDT purchased substantially all of the assets and liabilities of the Republic Telephone Company, which at that time was the second largest telephone company in the Philippines. In 1998, the First Pacific Company Limited, or First Pacific, through its Philippine and other affiliates, collectively the First Pacific Group, acquired a significant interest in PLDT. On March 24, 2000, NTT Communications Corporation, or NTT Communications, through its wholly-owned subsidiary NTT Communications Capital (UK) Ltd., or NTTC-UK, became PLDT's strategic partner with approximately 15% economic and voting interest in the issued and outstanding common stock of PLDT at that time. Simultaneous with NTT Communications' investment in PLDT, the latter acquired 100% of Smart Communications, Inc., or Smart. On March 14, 2006, NTT DoCoMo, Inc., or NTT DoCoMo, acquired from NTT Communications approximately 7% of PLDT's then outstanding common shares held by NTT Communications with NTT Communications retaining ownership of approximately 7% of PLDT's common shares. Since March 14, 2006, NTT DoCoMo has made additional purchases of shares of PLDT and together with NTT Communications beneficially owned approximately 21% of PLDT's outstanding common stock as at December 31, 2008. On February 28, 2007, Metro Pacific Asset Holdings, Inc., a Philippine affiliate of First Pacific, completed the acquisition of an approximately 46% interest in Philippine Telecommunications Investment Corporation, or PTIC, a shareholder of PLDT. This investment in PTIC represents an attributable interest of approximately 6.4% of the then outstanding common shares of PLDT and thereby raised First Pacific Group's beneficial ownership to approximately 28% of PLDT's outstanding common stock as at that date. First Pacific Group had beneficial ownership of approximately 26.37% in PLDT's outstanding common stock as at December 31, 2008.

The common shares of PLDT are listed and traded on the Philippine Stock Exchange, or PSE. On October 19, 1994, an American Depositary Receipt, or ADR, facility was established, pursuant to which Citibank N.A., as the depository, issued ADRs evidencing American Depositary Shares, or ADSs, with each ADS representing one PLDT common share with a par value of Php5 per share. Effective February 10, 2003, PLDT appointed JP Morgan Chase Bank as successor depository for PLDT's ADR facility. The ADSs are listed on the New York Stock Exchange, or NYSE, in the United States and are traded on the NYSE under the symbol PHI. As at December 31, 2008, there were a total of over 45 million ADSs outstanding.

PLDT operates under the jurisdiction of the Philippine National Telecommunications Commission, or NTC, which jurisdiction extends, among other things, to approving major services offered by PLDT and certain rates charged by PLDT.

We are the leading telecommunications service provider in the Philippines. Through our principal business segments wireless, fixed line and information and communications technology we offer the largest and most diversified range of telecommunications services across the Philippines' most extensive fiber optic backbone and wireless, fixed line and satellite networks.

Our registered office address is Ramon Cojuangco Building, Makati Avenue, Makati City, Philippines.

Our consolidated financial statements as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2008 were approved and authorized for issuance by the Board of Directors on March 31, 2009, as reviewed and recommended for approval by the Audit Committee.

**Table of Contents****2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices****Basis of Preparation**

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost basis except for derivative financial instruments, available-for-sale financial assets and investment properties that have been measured at fair values.

Our consolidated financial statements are presented in Philippine peso, PLDT's functional and presentation currency, and all values are rounded to the nearest million except when otherwise indicated.

**Basis of Consolidated Financial Statements Preparation**

Our consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of PLDT and those of the following subsidiaries (collectively, the PLDT Group).

Name of Subsidiary	Place of Incorporation	Principal Activity	2008		2007	
			Direct	Indirect	Direct	Indirect
<b>Wireless</b>						
Smart	Philippines	Cellular mobile services	<b>100.0</b>		100.0	
Smart Broadband, Inc., or SBI	Philippines	Internet broadband distribution		<b>100.0</b>		100.0
SmartConnect Holdings Pte. Ltd., or SCH	Singapore	Investment company		<b>100.0</b>		100.0
I Contacts Corporation, or I Contacts	Philippines	Customer interaction solutions		<b>100.0</b>		100.0
Wolfpac Mobile, Inc., or Wolfpac	Philippines	Mobile applications development and services		<b>100.0</b>		100.0
SmartConnect Global Pte. Ltd., or SGP	Singapore	International trade of satellites and Global System for Mobile Communication, or GSM, enabled global telecommunications		<b>100.0</b>		100.0
Wireless Card, Inc., or WCI	Philippines	Promotion of the sale and/or patronage of debit and/or charge cards		<b>100.0</b>		100.0
Smarthub, Incorporated, or SHI	Philippines	Development and sale of software, maintenance and support services		<b>100.0</b>		100.0
Smart Money Holdings Corporation	Cayman Islands	Investment company		<b>100.00</b>		100.00
Smart Money, Inc.	Cayman Islands	Mobile commerce solutions marketing		<b>100.00</b>		100.00
Telecoms Solutions, Inc.	Mauritius	Mobile commerce platforms		<b>100.00</b>		100.00
Far East Capital Limited	Cayman Islands	Cost effective offshore financing and risk management activities for Smart		<b>100.00</b>		100.00
PH Communications Holdings Corporation, or PHC	Philippines	Investment company		<b>100.0</b>		

Edgar Filing: PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CO - Form 20-F

Francom Holdings, Inc., or FHI	Philippines	Investment company	<b>100.0</b>		
Connectivity Unlimited Resource Enterprise, or CURE	Philippines	Cellular mobile services	<b>100.0</b>		
Airborne Access Corporation, or Airborne Access	Philippines	Wireless Internet services	<b>99.4</b>		
Pilipino Telephone Corporation, or Piltel	Philippines	Cellular mobile services	<b>92.5</b>		92.1
3rd Brand Pte. Ltd., or 3rd Brand	Singapore	Solutions and systems integration services	<b>85.0</b>		85.0
Telesat, Inc., or Telesat	Philippines	Satellite communications services	<b>100.0</b>	100.0	
ACeS Philippines Cellular Satellite Corporation, or ACeS Philippines	Philippines	Satellite information and messaging services	<b>88.5</b>	<b>11.5</b>	88.5 11.5
Mabuhay Satellite Corporation, or Mabuhay Satellite	Philippines	Satellite communications services	<b>67.0</b>		67.0
<b>Fixed Line</b>					
PLDT Clark Telecom, Inc., or ClarkTel	Philippines	Telecommunications services	<b>100.0</b>	100.0	
PLDT Subic Telecom, Inc., or SubicTel	Philippines	Telecommunications services	<b>100.0</b>	100.0	
PLDT Global Corporation, or PLDT Global	British Virgin Islands	Telecommunications services	<b>100.0</b>		100.0
Smart NTT Multimedia, Inc., or SNMI	Philippines	Data and network services	<b>100.0</b>	100.0	
PLDT Maratel, Inc., or Maratel	Philippines	Telecommunications services	<b>97.5</b>		97.5
Bonifacio Communications Corporation, or BCC	Philippines	Telecommunications, infrastructure and related value added services	<b>75.0</b>		75.0
<b>Information and Communications Technology, or ICT</b>					
ePLDT, Inc., or ePLDT	Philippines	Information and communications infrastructure for Internet based services, e commerce, customer interaction solutions and IT related services	<b>100.0</b>	100.0	
SPi Technologies, Inc., or SPi, and Subsidiaries, or SPi Group	Philippines	Knowledge processing solutions	<b>100.0</b>		100.0

Edgar Filing: PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CO - Form 20-F

ePLDT Ventus, Inc., or Ventus	Philippines	Customer interaction solutions	<b>100.0</b>	100.0
Vocativ Systems, Inc., or Vocativ	Philippines	Customer interaction solutions	<b>100.0</b>	100.0
Parlance Systems, Inc., or Parlance	Philippines	Customer interaction solutions	<b>100.0</b>	100.0
Infocom Technologies, Inc., or Infocom	Philippines	Internet access services	<b>99.6</b>	99.6
Digital Paradise Thailand, or DigiPar Thailand	Thailand	Internet access services	<b>87.5</b>	87.5
netGames, Inc., or netGames	Philippines	Publisher of online games	<b>80.0</b>	80.0
Digital Paradise, Inc., or Digital Paradise	Philippines	Internet access services	<b>75.0</b>	75.0
Level Up! (Philippines), Inc., or Level Up!	Philippines	Publisher of online games	<b>60.0</b>	60.0
Airborne Access Corporation, or Airborne Access	Philippines	Wireless Internet services		51.0

F-9

---

**Table of Contents**

Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date when control is transferred to the PLDT Group and cease to be consolidated from the date when control is transferred out of the PLDT Group.

The financial statements of our subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting period as PLDT. We prepare our consolidated financial statements using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events with similar circumstances. All intra-group balances, income and expenses and unrealized gains and losses resulting from intra-group transactions are eliminated in full.

Minority interests represent the portion of profit or loss and net assets not held by us and are presented separately in the consolidated statements of income and within equity in the consolidated balance sheets, separately from equity attributable to equity holders of PLDT. Acquisition of minority interests is accounted for using the parent entity extension method, whereby, the difference between the consideration and the net book value of the share of the net assets acquired is recognized as goodwill.

Minority interests represent the equity interests in Piltel, Level Up!, Mabuhay Satellite, 3rd Brand, Airborne Access, Maratel, BCC, Digital Paradise, DigiPar Thailand, netGames and Infocom not held by the PLDT Group.

When subsidiaries are sold, the difference between the selling price and the net assets including cumulative translation differences and goodwill is recognized in the consolidated statement of income.

**Piltel's Share Buyback Program**

On November 3, 2008, the Board of Directors of Piltel approved a share buyback program of up to 58 million shares in Piltel, representing approximately 0.5% of Piltel's outstanding common shares. As at December 31, 2008, Piltel had purchased 44,586,000 shares at a cost of Php308 million, resulting in an increase in equity ownership by Smart in Piltel from 92.1% to 92.5%. In January 2009, Piltel completed the repurchase of 58 million shares earmarked for the share buyback program at a total cost of Php403 million. On March 2, 2009, Piltel's Board of Directors approved an increase in the number of common shares to be repurchased under the share buyback program of up to 25 million shares, through open market purchases, block trades or other modes subject to compliance with laws, rules and regulations.

**Table of Contents**

**Acquisition of Airborne Access by SBI from ePLDT**

On March 24, 2008, ePLDT acquired for Php1 million in cash additional shares from the minority stockholders of Airborne Access thereby increasing its 51% ownership interest to 99.4%. Airborne Access is a wireless internet service provider and network developer, which has established its business in wireless LAN-based technologies, particularly WiFi technology. See *Note 11 Goodwill and Intangible Assets*.

On May 1, 2008, SBI acquired from ePLDT a 99.4% equity ownership in Airborne Access for a total consideration of Php25 million to strengthen and complement SBI's broadband internet service. As a result, Airborne Access's business was transferred from our ICT segment to the wireless segment.

**Acquisition of PHC, FHI and CURE**

On April 25, 2008, Smart acquired the entire issued and outstanding capital stock of PHC and FHI, which collectively owned a 100% equity interest in CURE for a total consideration of Php420 million. PHC and FHI owned 97% and 3%, respectively, of CURE. The acquisition follows Smart's plan to provide expanded and enhanced 3G services nationwide, including higher speed wireless broadband services. CURE is envisioned to provide Smart with a platform to offer and provide differentiated 3G services for niche markets. See *Note 11 Goodwill and Intangible Assets*.

**Acquisition of Debt and Equity of Philcom Corporation, or Philcom**

On January 2, 2009, PLDT and Premier Global Resources, or PGR, executed a Debt Assignment Agreement wherein PGR sold to PLDT for Php340 million, the outstanding obligations of Philcom to suppliers, banks and other financial institutions, or the Philcom Lenders, that PGR acquired from such Philcom Lenders with a nominal amount of Php3,540 million. Following the execution of the Debt Assignment Agreement, PLDT and Philcom executed a Restructuring Agreement wherein PLDT agreed to the restructuring of the Philcom obligations from the nominal amount of Php3,540 million to Php340 million. The restructured principal of Php340 million is payable by Philcom in ten equal annual installments starting on January 2, 2010. Interest on the restructured principal is payable on each payment date based on the floating rate of one year PDST-F plus a margin of 250 bps.

On January 3, 2009, PLDT, PGR and Philippine Global Communications, Inc., or PGCI, executed a Share Assignment Agreement wherein PGCI sold to PLDT all of the outstanding common shares of Philcom for a total consideration of Php75 million. PGR controls 55% of the shares of PGCI through a voting trust agreement. Both parties have filed the necessary application/petition for the approval of this transaction by the NTC. See *Note 11 Goodwill and Intangible Assets*.

The acquisition of Philcom is expected to allow the PLDT Group to broaden its presence in Mindanao, where it has operations carried out under Maratel and SBI. This expanded presence is expected to benefit not only the existing subscribers in the area, but will also provide the communities in the area with an opportunity to access improved telecommunications facilities.

**Contemplated Consolidation of Cellular Business under Smart**

Subject to the approval of Piltel shareholders and regulatory agencies, we contemplate to consolidate our cellular business under Smart through a series of transactions, which would include: (a) the licensing for use of Piltel's *Talk N Text* brand to Smart for a lump sum royalty fee based on a percentage of projected net service revenues; (b) the transfer of Piltel's existing *Talk N Text* subscriber base to Smart in consideration of a one-time payment equivalent to the subscriber acquisition cost which Smart would have incurred for the acquisition of its own subscribers; and (c) the sale of Piltel's GSM fixed assets to Smart at net book value. In addition, Smart is currently evaluating a possible tender offer for shares of common stock of Piltel held by minority shareholders.

**Table of Contents****Statement of Compliance**

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards, or IFRS, as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, or IASB.

References to IFRS standards include International Accounting Standards, or IAS, interpretations of the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee, or IFRIC, and the interpretations of the Standards Interpretation Committee, or SIC.

**Adoption of New Standards and Interpretations**

Our accounting policies are consistent with those of the previous financial year except for the adoption of the interpretations which became effective on January 1, 2008, and an amendment to an existing standard that became effective on July 1, 2008. Our adoption of such new interpretations and amendment to an existing standard did not have any significant effect on our consolidated financial statements.

***IFRIC 11, IFRS 2, Group and Treasury Share Transactions.*** This standard has become effective for annual periods beginning on or after March 1, 2007. This interpretation addresses issues relating to whether transactions should be accounted for as equity-settled or as cash-settled under *IFRS 2* and issues concerning share-based payment arrangement involving entities within the same group.

***IFRIC 12, Service Concession Arrangements.*** This interpretation has become effective for financial years beginning on or after January 1, 2008. This interpretation applies to contractual arrangements whereby a private sector party participates in the development, financing, operation and maintenance of infrastructure for public sector services.

***IFRIC 14, IAS 19 The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction.*** This interpretation has become effective for financial years beginning on or after January 1, 2008. *IFRIC 14* addresses how to assess the limit under *IAS 19, Employee Benefits*, on the amount of the pension scheme surplus that can be recognized as an asset in our consolidated balance sheet, in particular, when a minimum funding requirement exists. The specific issues addressed by the interpretation are:

(1) a refund is available to the entity only if there is an unconditional right to the refund and such refund is measured as the amount of the surplus at the balance sheet date less any associated costs; (2) when there is an unconditional right to a refund and there is no minimum funding requirement, an entity determines the benefit available as the lower of the surplus in the plan and the present value of the future service cost to the entity; (3) when a minimum funding requirement exists, the benefit available is the present value of the estimated future service cost less the estimated minimum funding contribution required in respect of the future accrual of benefits in that year; and (4) if an entity has a minimum funding requirement to pay additional contributions, the entity must determine whether the contributions will be available as a refund or reduction in future contributions after they are paid into the plan. If not, a liability is recognized when the obligation arises.

***Amendments to IAS 39, Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement, and IFRS 7, Financial Instruments: Disclosures: Reclassification of Financial Assets.*** The amendments to *IAS 39* are effective from July 1, 2008. Entities are not permitted to reclassify financial assets in accordance with the amendments before July 1, 2008. Any reclassification of a financial asset made in periods beginning on or after November 15, 2008 will take effect only from the date the reclassification is made. The amendments to *IAS 39* permit an entity to: (1) reclassify non-derivative financial assets (other than those designated at fair value through profit or loss by the entity upon initial recognition) out of the fair value through profit or loss category if the financial asset is no longer held for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near term in particular circumstances; and (2) transfer from the available-for-sale category to the loans and receivables category a financial asset that would have met the definition of loans and receivables (if the financial asset had not been designated as available-for-sale), if the entity has the intention and ability to hold that financial asset for the foreseeable future.





**Table of Contents****Significant Accounting Policies and Practices*****Business Combinations and Goodwill***

Business combinations are accounted for using the purchase method of accounting. This involves recognizing identifiable assets (including previously unrecognized intangible assets) and liabilities (including contingent liabilities and excluding future restructuring) of any acquired business at fair value.

Goodwill acquired in a business combination is initially measured at cost, such cost being the excess of the cost of the business combination over our interest in the net fair value of the acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities. Following initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment loss. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of cash-generating units, or groups of cash-generating units, that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination, irrespective of whether our other assets or liabilities are assigned to those units or groups of units. Each unit or group of units to which the goodwill is allocated: (1) represents our lowest level at which the goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes; and (2) is not larger than a segment based on either our primary or secondary reporting format determined in accordance with *IAS 14, Segment Reporting*.

Where a business combination agreement provides for an adjustment to the consideration of the combination contingent on future events or achieving specified earnings levels in future periods, we recognize the estimated amount of that adjustment as part of cost of the combination and a liability at the acquisition date if the adjustment is probable and can be measured reliably (usually within 12 months from the date of acquisition). Otherwise, such adjustment is not recognized until it becomes probable and can be measured reliably in the subsequent period. Where future events do not occur or the estimate needs to be revised, the cost of the business combination initially recognized shall be adjusted accordingly. Future changes in estimates are treated as an adjustment to the cost of the combination with an adjustment to the recorded liability and goodwill.

Where goodwill forms part of a cash-generating unit, or group of cash-generating units, and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on disposal of the operation. Goodwill disposed of in this circumstance is measured based on the relative values of the operation disposed of and the portion of the cash-generating unit retained.

When we acquire a business, embedded derivatives separated from the host contract by the acquiree are not reassessed on acquisition unless the business combination results in a change in terms of the contract that significantly modifies the cash flows that would otherwise be required under the contract.

***Investments in Associates***

Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting and are initially recognized at cost. An associate is an entity in which we have significant influence and which is neither a subsidiary nor a joint venture. Under the equity method, the investment in associate is carried in the consolidated balance sheet at cost plus post acquisition changes in our share of net assets of the associate. Goodwill relating to an associate is included in the carrying amount of the investment and is not amortized. Our consolidated statement of income reflects the share of the results of operations of the associates. Where there has been a change recognized directly in the equity of the associate, we recognize our share in such change and disclose this, when applicable, in our consolidated statement of changes in equity. Profits or losses resulting from our transactions with and among our associates are eliminated to the extent of our interest in those associates.

Our reporting dates and that of our associates are identical and our associate's accounting policies conform to those used by us for like transactions and events in similar circumstances.

After application of the equity method, we determine whether it is necessary to recognize an additional impairment loss on our investment in associates. We determine at each balance sheet date whether there is any objective evidence that our investment in associate is impaired. If this is the case, we calculate the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the associate and its carrying value and recognize the amount in the consolidated statement of income.



**Table of Contents**

***Investments in Joint Ventures***

Investments in a joint venture that is a jointly controlled entity is accounted for using the equity method of accounting. The financial statements of the joint venture are prepared for the same reporting period as our consolidated financial statements. Adjustments are made where necessary to bring the accounting policies in line with those of PLDT Group. Adjustments are made in our consolidated financial statements to eliminate our share of unrealized gains and losses on transactions between PLDT and our jointly controlled entity. Losses on transactions are recognized immediately if the loss provides evidence of a reduction in the net realizable value of current assets or an impairment loss. The joint venture is carried at equity method until the date on which we cease to have joint control over the joint venture.

***Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations***

The functional and presentation currency of the entities under PLDT Group (except for SCH, SGP, 3rd Brand, Mabuhay Satellite, PLDT Global, DigiPar Thailand and SPi and certain of its subsidiaries) is the Philippine peso. Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded in the functional currency rate prevailing at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the functional closing rate of exchange prevailing at the balance sheet date. All differences are recognized in the consolidated statement of income except for foreign exchange losses that qualify as capitalizable borrowing costs for qualifying assets. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates as at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined. Any goodwill arising on the acquisition of a foreign operation and any fair value adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities arising on the acquisition are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation and translated at the closing rate. The functional and presentation currency of Mabuhay Satellite, PLDT Global, SPi and certain of its subsidiaries is the U.S. dollar; Thai baht for DigiPar Thailand and Singapore dollar for SCH, SGP and 3rd Brand. As at the reporting date, the assets and liabilities of these subsidiaries are translated into the presentation currency of the PLDT Group at the rate of exchange prevailing at the balance sheet date, and income and expenses of these subsidiaries are translated at the weighted average exchange rate for the year. The exchange differences arising on translation were recognized as a separate component of equity as cumulative translation adjustments. On disposal of these subsidiaries, the amount of deferred cumulative translation adjustments recognized in equity relating to subsidiaries are recognized in the consolidated statement of income.

Foreign exchange gains or losses are treated as taxable income or deductible expenses in the year such exchange gains or losses are realized.

***Financial Assets***

***Initial recognition***

Financial assets are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, loans and receivables, held-to-maturity investments, available-for-sale financial assets, or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate. We determine the classification of financial assets at initial recognition and, where allowed and appropriate, re-evaluate the designation of such assets at each financial year-end.

Financial assets are recognized initially at fair value plus, in the case of investments not at fair value through profit or loss, directly attributable transaction costs.

Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within a time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place (regular way purchases) are recognized on the trade date, i.e., the date that we commit to purchase or sell the asset.

**Table of Contents**

Our financial assets include cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, trade and other receivables, quoted and unquoted equity and debt securities, and derivative financial instruments.

*Subsequent measurement*

The subsequent measurement of financial assets depends on the classification as follows:

*Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss*

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets held-for-trading and financial assets designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss. Financial assets are classified as held-for-trading if they are acquired for the purpose of selling in the near term. Derivative assets, including separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held-for-trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss are carried in the consolidated balance sheet at fair value with gains or losses recognized in the consolidated statement of income under *Gains or losses on derivative financial instrument transactions* for derivative instruments and *Other income or expense* for non-derivative financial assets. Interest earned and dividends received from investment at fair value through profit or loss are recognized in the consolidated statement of income under *Interest income* and *Other income*, respectively.

Financial assets may be designated at initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss if any of the following criteria are met: (i) the designation eliminates or significantly reduces the inconsistent treatment that would otherwise arise from measuring the assets and liabilities or recognizing gains or losses on them on a different basis; (ii) the assets and liabilities are part of a group of financial assets which are managed and their performance evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management strategy; or (iii) the financial assets and liabilities contain an embedded derivative that would need to be separately recorded.

Derivatives embedded in host contracts are accounted for as separate derivatives when their risks and characteristics are not closely related to those of the host contracts and the host contracts are not carried at fair value. These embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with gains or losses arising from changes in fair value recognized in the consolidated statement of income. Reassessment only occurs if there is a change in the terms of the contract that significantly modifies the cash flows that would otherwise be required.

*Loans and receivables*

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. Such financial assets are carried at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method. Gains and losses are recognized in our consolidated statement of income when the loans and receivables are derecognized or impaired, as well as through the amortization process. Interest earned or incurred is recorded in *Interest income* in our consolidated statement of income. Assets in this category are included in the current assets except for maturities greater than 12 months after the balance sheet date, which are classified as non-current assets.

*Held-to-maturity investments*

Non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities are classified as held-to-maturity when we have the positive intention and ability to hold it to maturity. After initial measurement, held-to-maturity investments are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method. This method uses an effective interest rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to the net carrying amount of the financial asset. Gains and losses are recognized in the consolidated statement of income when the investments are derecognized or impaired, as well as through the amortization process. Interest earned or incurred is recorded in *Interest income* in our consolidated statement of income. Assets in this category are included in the current assets except for maturities greater than 12 months after the balance sheet date, which are classified as non-current assets.

**Table of Contents**

*Available-for-sale financial assets*

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are designated as available-for-sale or are not classified in any of the three preceding categories. They are purchased and held indefinitely and may be sold in response to liquidity requirements or changes in market conditions. After initial measurement, available-for-sale financial assets are measured at fair value with unrealized gains or losses recognized directly in equity until the investment is derecognized, at which time the cumulative gain or loss recorded in equity is recognized in the consolidated statement of income, or determined to be impaired, at which time the cumulative loss recorded in equity is recognized in the consolidated statement of income. Interest earned on holding available-for-sale debt securities are reported as interest income using the effective interest rate in our consolidated statement of income. Dividends earned on holding available-for-sale equity investments are recognized in our consolidated statement of income under other income when the right of the payment has been established. These are included under non-current assets unless we intend to dispose of the investment within 12 months of the balance sheet date.

***Financial Liabilities***

*Initial recognition*

Financial liabilities are classified as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, loans and borrowings, or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate. We determine the classification of our financial liabilities at initial recognition.

Financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value and in the case of loans and borrowings, inclusive of directly attributable transaction costs.

Our financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings, customers' deposits and derivative financial instruments.

*Subsequent measurement*

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification as follows:

*Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss*

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held-for-trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial liabilities are classified as held-for-trading if they are acquired for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. Derivative liabilities, including separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held-for-trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments.

Gains or losses on liabilities held-for-trading and those designated at fair value through profit or loss are recognized in the consolidated statement of income.

*Loans and borrowings*

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method.

Gains and losses are recognized in the consolidated statement of income when the liabilities are derecognized as well as through the amortization process.

*Offsetting of financial instruments*

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the consolidated balance sheet if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

**Table of Contents***Fair value of financial instruments*

The fair value of financial instruments that are actively traded in organized financial markets is determined by reference to quoted market bid prices at the close of business on the balance sheet date. For financial instruments where there is no active market, fair value is determined using valuation techniques. Such techniques may include using recent arm's length market transactions; reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same; discounted cash flow analysis or other valuation models.

*Amortized cost of financial instruments*

Amortized cost is computed using the effective interest rate method less any allowance for impairment and principal repayment or reduction. The calculation takes into account any premium or discount on acquisition and includes transaction costs and fees that are an integral part of effective interest rate.

*Day 1 profit or loss*

Where the transaction price in a non-active market is different from the fair value from other observable current market transactions in the same instrument or based on a valuation technique whose variables include only data from observable market, we recognize the difference between the transaction price and fair value (a Day 1 profit or loss) in the consolidated statement of income unless it qualifies for recognition as some other type of asset. In cases where use is made of data which are not observable, the difference between the transaction price and model value is only recognized in the consolidated statement of income when the inputs become observable or when the instrument is derecognized. For each transaction, we determine the appropriate method of recognizing the Day 1 profit or loss amount.

*Impairment of Financial Assets*

We assess at each balance sheet date whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired. A financial asset or a group of financial assets is deemed to be impaired if, and only if, there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (an incurred loss event) and that loss event has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or the group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated. Evidence of impairment may include indications that the debtor or a group of debtors is experiencing significant financial difficulty, default or delinquency in interest or principal payments, the probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganization and where observable data indicate that there is a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows, such as changes in arrears or economic conditions that correlate with defaults.

*Financial assets carried at amortized costs*

For financial assets carried at amortized cost, we first assess whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If we determine that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assess them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognized are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognized in the consolidated statement of income. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. The financial asset together with the associated allowance are written-off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realized or has been transferred to us. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognized in the consolidated statement of income.





**Table of Contents**

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

*Available-for-sale financial assets*

For available-for-sale financial assets, we assess at each balance sheet date whether there is objective evidence that an investment or a group of investments is impaired.

In the case of equity investments classified as available-for-sale, objective evidence would include a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the investment below its cost. Where there is evidence of impairment, the cumulative loss is measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that investment previously recognized in the consolidated statement of income is removed from equity and recognized in the consolidated statement of income. Impairment losses on equity investments are not reversed through the consolidated statement of income; increases in their fair value after impairment are recognized directly in equity.

In the case of debt instruments classified as available-for-sale, impairment is assessed based on the same criteria as financial assets carried at amortized cost. Future interest income is based on the reduced carrying amount and is accrued based on the rate of interest used to discount future cash flows for the purpose of measuring impairment loss. Such accrual is recorded as part of Interest income account in our consolidated statement of income. If, in a subsequent year, the fair value of a debt instrument increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognized in the consolidated statement of income, the impairment loss is reversed through the consolidated statement of income.

***Derecognition of Financial Assets and Liabilities****Financial assets*

A financial asset (or where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognized when: (1) the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or (2) we have transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or have assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a pass-through arrangement; and either (a) we have transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) we have neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but have transferred control of the asset.

When we have transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or have entered into a pass-through arrangement, and have neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, a new asset is recognized to the extent of our continuing involvement in the asset. Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that we could be required to repay. When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of our continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that we may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of our continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

**Table of Contents***Financial liabilities*

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expired. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the consolidated statement of income.

***Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedging****Initial recognition and subsequent measurement*

We use derivative financial instruments, such as long-term currency swaps, foreign currency options, forward currency contracts and interest rate swaps, to hedge our risks associated with interest rate and foreign currency fluctuations. Such derivative financial instruments are initially recognized at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured at fair value. Derivatives are carried as financial assets when the fair value is positive and as financial liabilities when the fair value is negative.

Any gains or losses arising from changes in fair value on derivatives during the year that do not qualify for hedge accounting are taken directly to the *Gains or losses on derivative financial instruments* account in the consolidated statement of income.

The fair value of forward currency contracts is calculated by reference to current forward exchange rates for contracts with similar maturity profiles. The fair value of long-term currency swaps, foreign currency options and interest rate swap contracts is determined using applicable valuation techniques. See *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities*. For the purpose of hedge accounting, hedges are classified as: (1) fair value hedges when hedging the exposure to changes in the fair value of a recognized financial asset or liability or an unrecognized firm commitment (except for foreign-currency risk); or (2) cash flow hedges when hedging exposure to variability in cash flows that is either attributable to a particular risk associated with a recognized financial asset or liability or a highly probable forecast transaction or the foreign-currency risk in an unrecognized firm commitment; or (3) hedges of a net investment in a foreign operation.

At the inception of a hedge relationship, we formally designate and document the hedge relationship to which we wish to apply hedge accounting and the risk management objective and strategy for undertaking the hedge. The documentation includes identification of the hedging instrument, the hedged item or transaction, the nature of the risk being hedged and how we will assess the hedging instrument's effectiveness in offsetting the exposure to changes in the hedged item's fair value or cash flows attributable to the hedged risk. Such hedges are expected to be highly effective in achieving offsetting changes in fair value or cash flows and are assessed on an on-going basis to determine that they actually have been highly effective throughout the financial reporting periods for which they are designated. In a situation when that hedged item is a forecast transaction, we assess whether the transaction is highly probable and presents an exposure to variations in cash flows that could ultimately affect the consolidated statement of income. Hedges which meet the strict criteria for hedge accounting are accounted for as follows:

*Fair value hedges*

The change in the fair value of a hedging derivative is recognized in the consolidated statement of income. The change in the fair value of the hedged item attributable to the risk being hedged is recorded as part of the carrying value of the hedged item and is also recognized in the consolidated statement of income.

**Table of Contents**

The fair value for financial instruments traded in active markets at the balance sheet date is based on their quoted market price or dealer price quotations (bid price for long positions and ask price for short positions), without any deduction for transaction costs. When current bid and asking prices are not available, the price of the most recent transaction provides evidence of the current fair value as long as there has not been a significant change in economic circumstances since the time of the transaction. For all other financial instruments not listed in an active market, the fair value is determined by using appropriate valuation techniques. Valuation techniques include net present value techniques, comparison to similar instruments for which market observable prices exist, options pricing models, and other relevant valuation models.

When an unrecognized firm commitment is designated as a hedged item, the subsequent cumulative change in the fair value of the firm commitment attributable to the hedged risk is recognized as financial asset or liability with a corresponding gain or loss recognized in the consolidated statement of income. The changes in the fair value of the hedging instrument are also recognized in the consolidated statement of income.

*Cash flow hedges*

The effective portion of the gain or loss on the hedging instrument is recognized directly in equity, while any ineffective portion is recognized immediately in the consolidated statement of income.

Amounts taken to equity are transferred to the consolidated statement of income when the hedged transaction affects the consolidated statement of income, such as when the hedged financial income or financial expense is recognized or when a forecast sale occurs. Where the hedged item is the cost of a non-financial asset or non-financial liability, the amounts taken to equity are transferred to the initial carrying amount of the non-financial asset or liability.

If the forecast transaction or firm commitment is no longer expected to occur, amounts previously recognized in equity are transferred to the consolidated statement of income. If the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated or exercised without replacement or rollover, or if its designation as a hedge is revoked, amounts previously recognized in equity remain in equity until the forecast transaction or firm commitment occurs.

*Hedges of a net investment*

Hedges of a net investment in a foreign operation, including a hedge of a monetary item that is accounted for as part of the net investment, are accounted for in a way similar to cash flow hedges. Gains or losses on the hedging instrument relating to the effective portion of the hedge are recognized directly in equity while any gains or losses relating to the ineffective portion are recognized in the consolidated statement of income. On disposal of the foreign operation, the cumulative value of any such gains or losses recognized directly in equity is transferred to the consolidated statement of income.

***Convertible Preferred Stock****Philippine peso-denominated*

The component of our convertible preferred stock that exhibits characteristics of a liability is recognized as a liability in the consolidated balance sheet, net of transaction costs. The corresponding dividends on those shares are charged as Interest expense account in the consolidated statement of income. On issuance of our convertible preferred stock, the fair value of the liability component is determined using a market rate for an equivalent non-convertible bond and this amount is carried as a long-term liability measured at amortized cost (net of transaction costs) basis until extinguished through conversion or redemption.

The remainder of the proceeds is allocated to the conversion option that is recognized and included in the equity section of the consolidated balance sheet, net of transaction costs. The carrying amount of the conversion option is not re-measured in subsequent years.

Transaction costs are apportioned between the liability and equity components of the convertible preferred stock based on the allocation of proceeds to the liability and equity components when the instruments are first recognized.

**Table of Contents***Foreign currency-denominated*

We treat the Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock as debt instruments with foreign currency-denominated embedded call options. The fair value of embedded call options as of issuance date was bifurcated and thereafter accounted for separately at fair value through profit or loss. The residual amount was assigned as a liability component and accreted to the redemption amount up to the call option date using the effective interest rate method.

***Treasury Stock***

Treasury stock are our own equity instruments which are reacquired and recognized at cost and presented as reduction in equity. No gain or loss is recognized in our consolidated statement of income on the purchase, sale, reissuance or cancellation of our own equity instruments. Any difference between the carrying amount and the consideration upon reissuance or cancellation of shares is recognized as part of *Capital in excess of par value* account in the consolidated balance sheet.

***Property, Plant and Equipment***

Property, plant and equipment, except for land, is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization and any accumulated impairment losses. Land is stated at cost less any impairment in value. Cost includes the cost of replacing part of the property, plant and equipment when that cost is incurred, if the recognition criteria are met. Likewise, when a major inspection is performed, its cost is recognized in the carrying amount of the property, plant and equipment as a replacement if the recognition criteria are satisfied. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognized in our consolidated statement of income as incurred.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the year the asset is derecognized.

Depreciation and amortization are calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The asset's residual value, estimated useful life and depreciation and amortization method are reviewed at least at each financial year-end to ensure that the periods and method of depreciation and amortization are consistent with the expected pattern of economic benefits from items of property, plant and equipment.

Property under construction is stated at cost. This includes cost of construction, plant and equipment, capitalizable borrowing costs and other direct costs. Property under construction is not depreciated until such time that the relevant assets are completed and available for its intended use.

***Borrowing Costs***

Borrowing costs are capitalized if they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Capitalization of borrowing costs commences when the activities necessary to prepare the asset for intended use are in progress and expenditures and borrowing costs are being incurred. Borrowing costs are capitalized until the asset is available for their intended use. If the resulting carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount, an impairment loss is recognized. Borrowing costs include interest charges and other costs incurred in connection with the borrowing of funds, as well as exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowings used to finance these projects, to the extent that they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs.

All other borrowing costs are expensed as incurred.

***Asset Retirement Obligations***

We are legally required under various lease agreements to dismantle the installation in leased sites and restore such sites to their original condition at the end of the lease contract term. We recognize the liability measured at the present value of the estimated costs of these obligations and capitalize such costs as part of the balance of the related item of property, plant and equipment.

**Table of Contents**

The amount of asset retirement obligations are accreted and such accretion is recognized as interest expense.

***Investment Properties***

Investment properties are initially measured at cost, including transaction costs. The carrying amount includes the cost of replacing part of an existing investment property at the time that cost is incurred if the recognition criteria are met; and excludes the costs of day-to-day servicing of an investment property. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are stated at fair value, which have been determined based on the latest valuations performed by an independent firm of appraisers. Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair values of investment properties are included in the consolidated statement of income in the year in which they arise.

Investment properties are derecognized when they have been disposed of or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future benefit is expected from its disposal. Any gain or loss on the retirement or disposal of an investment property is recognized in the consolidated statement of income in the year of retirement or disposal.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, we account for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

No assets held under operating lease have been classified as investment properties.

***Intangible Assets***

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired from business combinations is initially recognized at fair value on the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortization and any accumulated impairment loss. The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed at the individual asset level as having either a finite or indefinite useful life.

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over the useful economic life using the straight-line method of accounting and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible assets may be impaired. At a minimum, the amortization period and the amortization method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at each financial year-end. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset are accounted for by changing the amortization period or method, as appropriate, and treated as changes in accounting estimates. The amortization expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognized in the consolidated statement of income.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment annually either individually or at the cash-generating unit level. Such intangible assets are not amortized. The useful life of an intangible asset with an indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether indefinite life assessment continues to be supportable. If not, the change in the useful life assessment from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the consolidated statement of income when the asset is derecognized.

Intangible assets created within the business are not capitalized and expenditures are charged against operations in the year in which the expenditures are incurred.

**Table of Contents*****Inventories and Supplies***

Inventories and supplies, which include cellular phone units, materials, spare parts, terminal units and accessories, are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

Cost is determined using the weighted average method. Net realizable value is either the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of the business less the estimated cost to sell or asset replacement costs.

***Research and Development Costs***

Research costs are expensed as incurred. Development expenditure on an individual project is recognized as an intangible asset when we can demonstrate: (1) the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use or sale; (2) its intention to complete and its ability to use or sell the asset; (3) how the asset will generate future economic benefits; (4) the availability of resources to complete the asset; and (5) the ability to measure reliably the expenditure during development.

Following initial recognition of the development expenditure as an asset, the cost model is applied requiring the asset to be carried at cost less any accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses. Amortization of the asset begins when development is complete and the asset is available for use. It is amortized over the period of expected future benefit. During the period of development, the asset is tested for impairment annually.

***Impairment of Non-Financial Assets******Property, plant and equipment***

We assess at each reporting period whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, or when the annual impairment testing for an asset is required, we make an estimate of the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's fair value less costs to sell or its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent from those of other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing the value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining the fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by valuation multiples, quoted share prices for publicly traded subsidiaries or other available fair value indicators. Impairment losses of continuing operations are recognized in the consolidated statement of income.

For assets, excluding goodwill, an assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognized impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, we make an estimate of the recoverable amount. A previously recognized impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognized. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase cannot exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation and amortization, had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognized in the consolidated statement of income. After such reversal, the depreciation and amortization charges are adjusted in future years to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less any residual value, on a systematic basis over its remaining economic useful life. The following criteria are also applied in assessing impairment of specific assets:

***Goodwill***

Goodwill is reviewed for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired. Impairment is determined for goodwill by assessing the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit, or group of cash-generating units, to which the goodwill relates. Where the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit, or group of cash-generating units, is less than the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit, or group of cash-generating units, to which goodwill has been allocated, an impairment loss is recognized. Impairment losses relating to goodwill cannot be reversed in future periods.

**Table of Contents**

*Intangible assets*

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment annually either individually or at the cash-generating unit level, as appropriate. We calculate the amount of impairment as being the difference between the recoverable amount of the intangible asset and its carrying amount and recognize the amount of impairment in the consolidated statement of income.

*Investments in associates*

We determine at each balance sheet date whether there is any objective evidence that our investments in associates are impaired. If this is the case, we calculate the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the investments in associates and its carrying amount. The amount of impairment loss is recognized in the consolidated statement of income.

***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

Cash includes cash on hand and in banks. Cash equivalents are short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition and that are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

***Short-term Investments***

Short-term investments are money market placements, which are highly liquid with maturities of more than three months but less than one year from date of acquisition.

***Trade and Other Receivables***

Trade and other receivables, categorized as loans and receivables, are recognized initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method, less provision for impairment. A provision for impairment of trade and other receivables is established when there is objective evidence that we will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of the receivables. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganization, and default or delinquency in payments are considered indicators that the trade receivable is impaired. The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the original effective interest rate. Cash flows relating to short-term receivables are not discounted if the effect of discounting is immaterial. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognized in the consolidated statement of income.

When a trade and other receivable is uncollectible, it is written-off against the allowance account for trade and other receivables. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written-off are recognized as income in the consolidated statement of income.

**Table of Contents*****Revenue Recognition***

Revenues for services are stated at amounts invoiced to customers, net of value-added tax, or VAT, and overseas communication tax, or OCT, where applicable. We provide wireless communication, fixed line communication, and ICT services. We provide such services to mobile, business, residential and payphone customers. Revenues represent the value of fixed consideration that have been received or are receivable. Revenues are recognized when there is evidence of an arrangement, collectibility is reasonably assured, and the delivery of the product or rendering of service has occurred. In certain circumstances, revenue is split into separately identifiable components and recognized when the related components are delivered in order to reflect the substance of the transactions. The value of components is determined using verifiable objective evidence. Under certain arrangements where the above criteria are met, but there is uncertainty regarding the outcome of the transaction for which service was rendered, revenue is recognized only to the extent of expenses incurred for rendering the service, and such amount is determined to be recoverable. We do not provide our customers with the right to a refund. The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognized:

***Service Revenues******Subscriptions***

We provide telephone and data communication services under prepaid and postpaid payment arrangements. Installation and activation-related fees and the corresponding costs, not exceeding the activation revenue, are deferred and recognized over the expected average periods of customer relationship for fixed line and cellular services. Postpaid service arrangements include subscription fees, typically fixed monthly fees, which are recognized over the subscription period on a pro-rata basis.

***Air time, traffic and value-added services***

Prepaid service revenues collected in advance are deferred and recognized based on the earlier of actual usage or upon expiration of the usage period. Interconnection revenues for call termination, call transit, and network usage are recognized in the year the traffic occurs. Revenues related to local, long distance, network-to-network, roaming and international call connection services are recognized when the call is placed or connection is provided, net of amounts payable to other telecommunication carriers for terminating calls in their territories. Revenues related to products and value-added services are recognized upon delivery of the product or service.

***Knowledge processing solutions***

Revenue is recognized when it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transactions will flow to us and the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. Advance customer receipts that have not been recognized as revenue are recorded as advances from customers and presented as a liability in the consolidated balance sheet. If the fee is not fixed or determinable, revenue is not recognized on those arrangements until the customer payment is received. For arrangements requiring specific customer acceptance, revenue recognition is deferred until the earlier of the end of the deemed acceptance period or until a written notice of acceptance is received from the customer. Revenue on services rendered to customers whose ability to pay is in doubt at the time of performance of services is also not recorded. Rather, revenue is recognized from these customers as payment is received.

***Incentives***

We record insignificant commission expenses based on the number of new subscriber connections initiated by certain dealers. All other cash incentives provided to dealers and customers are recorded as a reduction of revenue. Product-based incentives provided to dealers and customers as part of a transaction are accounted for as multiple element arrangements and recognized when earned.

***Non-service Revenues******Handset and equipment sales***

Sales of cellular handsets and communication equipment are recognized upon delivery to the customer.

***Interest income***

Interest income is recognized as it accrues on a time proportion basis taking into account the principal amount outstanding and the effective interest rate. The majority of interest income represents interest earned from cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments and investments in debt securities.





**Table of Contents*****Provisions***

We recognize provisions when we have present obligations, legal or constructive, as a result of past events, and when it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Where we expect some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognized as a separate asset but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to any provision is presented in the consolidated statement of income, net of any reimbursements. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. Where discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as interest expense.

***Retirement Benefits******Defined benefit pension plans***

We have funded retirement plans, administered by our respective Fund s Trustees, covering permanent employees. Retirement costs are actuarially determined using the projected unit credit of accrued benefit valuation method. This method reflects services rendered by employees to the date of valuation and incorporates assumptions concerning employees projected salaries. Retirement costs include current service cost plus amortization of past service cost, experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions. Past service cost is recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the average period until the benefits become vested. If the benefits vest immediately following the introduction of, or changes to, a pension plan, past service cost is recognized immediately. Actuarial gains and losses are recognized as income or expense when the net cumulative unrecognized actuarial gains and losses for each individual plan at the end of the previous reporting period exceeded 10% of the higher of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets at that date. These gains and losses are recognized over the expected average remaining working lives of the employees participating in the plan.

The defined benefit asset or liability comprises the present value of the defined benefit obligation (using a discount rate based on government bonds), less past service cost not yet recognized and less the fair value of plan assets out of which the obligations are to be settled directly. Plan assets are assets that are held by a long-term employee benefit fund. Fair value is based on market price information and in the case of quoted securities, it is the published bid price. The value of any plan asset recognized is restricted to the sum of any past service cost not yet recognized and the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in the future contributions to the plan.

***Defined contribution plans***

Smart and I-Contacts record expenses for defined contribution plans for their contribution when the employee renders service to Smart and I-Contacts, respectively, essentially coinciding with their cash contributions to the plans.

***Share-Based Payment Transactions***

Certain of our employees (including advisors) receive remuneration in the form of share-based payment transactions, whereby employees render services in exchange for shares or rights over shares ( equity-settled transactions ).

***Equity-settled transactions***

The cost of equity-settled transactions with employees is measured by reference to the fair value of the stock options at the date at which they are granted. Fair value is determined using an option-pricing model, further details of which are set forth in *Note 23 Share-based Payments and Employee Benefits*. In valuing equity-settled transactions, no account is taken of any performance conditions, other than conditions linked to the price of the shares of PLDT ( market conditions ).

The cost of equity-settled transactions is recognized, together with a corresponding increase in equity, over the period in which the performance and/or service conditions are fulfilled, ending on the date on which the relevant employees become fully entitled to the award ( vesting date ). The cumulative expense recognized for equity-settled transactions at each reporting date until the vesting date reflects the extent to which the vesting period has expired and the number of awards that will ultimately vest, in our opinion, at that date, based on the best available estimate. The consolidated statement of income credit or expense for a period represents the movement in cumulative expense recognized as at the beginning and end of that period.



**Table of Contents**

No expense is recognized for awards that do not ultimately vest, except for awards where vesting is conditional upon a market condition, which are treated as vesting irrespective of whether or not the market condition is satisfied, provided that all other performance and/or service conditions are satisfied.

Where the terms of an equity-settled awards are modified and the modification increases the fair value of the equity instruments granted, as measured immediately before and after the modification, the entity shall include the incremental fair value granted in the measurement of the amount recognized for services received as consideration for the equity instruments granted. The incremental fair value granted is the difference between the fair value of the modified equity instrument and that of the original equity instrument, both estimated as at the date of the modification. If the modification occurs during the vesting period, the incremental fair value granted is included in the measurement of the amount recognized for services received over the period from the modification date until the date when the modified equity instruments vest, in addition to the amount based on the grant date fair value of the original equity instruments, which is recognized over the remainder of the original vesting period. If the modification occurs after vesting date, the incremental fair value granted is recognized immediately, or over the vesting period if the employee is required to complete an additional period of service before becoming unconditionally entitled to those modified equity instruments.

Where an equity-settled award is cancelled with payment, it is treated as if it had vested on the date of cancellation, and any expense not yet recognized for the award is recognized immediately. This includes any award where non-vesting conditions within the control of either the entity or the counterparty are not met. However, if a new award is substituted for the cancelled award, and designated as a replacement award on the date that it is granted, the cancelled and new awards are treated as if they were modifications of the original award, as described in the previous paragraph.

The dilutive effect of outstanding options is reflected as additional share dilution in the computation of earnings per share. See *Note 7 Earnings Per Common Share*.

***Cash-settled transactions***

Our Long-Term Incentive Plan, or LTIP, grants share appreciation rights, or SARs, to our eligible key executives and advisors. Under the LTIP, we recognize the services we receive from our eligible key executives and advisors, and our liability to pay for those services, as the eligible key executives and advisors render services during the vesting period. We measure our liability, initially and at each reporting date until settled, at the fair value of the SARs, by applying an option valuation model, taking into account the terms and conditions on which the SARs were granted, and the extent to which the eligible key executives and advisors have rendered service to date. We recognize any changes in fair value at each reporting date until settled in the consolidated statement of income for the year.

***Leases***

The determination of whether an arrangement contains a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at the inception date of whether the fulfillment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets or the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. All other leases are classified as operating leases. Operating lease payments are recognized as an expense in the consolidated statement of income on a straight line basis over the lease term.

A finance lease gives rise to a depreciation expense for the asset, as well as an interest expense for each year. Finance charges are charged directly to current operations. The depreciation policy for leased assets is consistent with that for depreciable assets that are owned.

Capitalized leased assets are depreciated over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the asset or the lease term, if there is no reasonable certainty that we will obtain ownership of the leased asset at the end of the lease term.

**Table of Contents*****Income Taxes******Current income tax***

Current income tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior years are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted as at the balance sheet date.

***Deferred income tax***

Deferred income tax is provided using the balance sheet liability method on all temporary differences at the balance sheet date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes. Deferred income tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences except: (1) when the deferred income tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss and (2) with respect to taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, where the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is possible that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred income tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, carryforward benefit of unused tax credits from excess minimum corporate income tax, or MCIT, and unused tax losses, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and carryforward benefit of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilized except: (1) when the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss and (2) with respect to deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, deferred tax assets are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilized. Deferred income tax liabilities are not provided on non-taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates. With respect to investments in other subsidiaries and associates, deferred income tax liabilities are recognized except when the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred income tax assets is reviewed at each balance sheet date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax asset to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred income tax assets are reassessed at each balance sheet date and are recognized to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow the deferred income tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted as at the balance sheet date.

Deferred income tax relating to items recognized directly in equity is included in the related equity account and not in the consolidated statement of income.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to offset deferred income tax assets against deferred income tax liabilities and the deferred income taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

***Contingencies***

Contingent liabilities are not recognized in our consolidated financial statements. They are disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are not recognized in the consolidated financial statements but are disclosed when an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

**Table of Contents*****Events After the Balance Sheet Date***

Post year-end events that provide additional information about our financial position at the balance sheet date (adjusting events) are reflected in the consolidated financial statements. Post year-end events that are not adjusting events are disclosed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements when material.

**New Accounting Standards, Interpretations, and Amendments to Existing Standards Effective Subsequent to December 31, 2008**

We will adopt the following standards and interpretations enumerated below when these become effective. Except as otherwise indicated, we do not expect the adoption of these new and revised standards and amendments to IFRS to have a significant impact on our consolidated financial statements.

**Effective in 2009**

***IFRS 2, Share-based Payment – Vesting Condition and Cancellations.*** The standard has been revised to clarify the definition of a vesting condition and prescribes the treatment for an award that is effectively cancelled. It defines a vesting condition as a condition that includes an explicit or implicit requirement to provide services. It further requires non-vesting conditions to be treated in a similar fashion to market conditions. Failure to satisfy a non-vesting condition that is within the control of either the entity or the counterparty is accounted for as cancellation. However, failure to satisfy a non-vesting condition that is beyond the control of either party does not give rise to a cancellation.

***Amendments to IFRS 7.*** The amendments to *IFRS 7* introduce enhanced disclosures about fair value measurement and liquidity risk effective for annual period beginning on or after January 1, 2009. The amendments to *IFRS 7* require fair value measurements for each class of financial instruments to be disclosed by the source of inputs, using the following three-level hierarchy: (a) quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1); (b) inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (as prices) or indirectly (derived from prices) (Level 2); and (c) inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs) (Level 3). The level within which the fair value measurement is categorized must be based on the lowest level of input to the instrument's valuation that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety.

The amendments to *IFRS 7* also introduce two major changes in liquidity risk disclosures as follows: (a) exclusion of derivative liabilities from maturity analysis unless the contractual maturities are essential for an understanding of the timing of the cash flows and (b) inclusion of financial guarantee contracts in the contractual maturity analysis based on the maximum amount guaranteed. The revised disclosure requirements will be reflected in our consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

***IFRS 8, Operating Segments.*** *IFRS 8* will replace *IAS 14* and adopts a full management approach to identifying, measuring and disclosing the results of an entity's operating segments. The information reported would be that which management uses internally for evaluating the performance of operating segments and allocating resources to those segments. Such information may be different from that reported in the consolidated balance sheet and consolidated statement of income and the entity will provide explanations and reconciliations of the differences. This standard is only applicable to an entity that has debt or equity instruments that are traded in a public market or that files (or is in the process of filing) its financial statements with a securities commission or similar party. We are still in the process of assessing the impact of this standard to our current manner of reporting segment information.

***Amendments to IAS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements.*** These amendments introduce a new statement of comprehensive income that combines all items of income and expenses recognized in the profit or loss together with other comprehensive income. Entities may choose to present all items in one statement, or to present two linked statements, a separate statement of income and a statement of comprehensive income. These amendments also prescribe additional requirements in the presentation of the balance sheet and owner's equity as well as additional disclosures to be included in the consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

**Table of Contents**

**IAS 23, Borrowing Costs.** The standard has been revised to require capitalization of borrowing costs when such costs relate to a qualifying asset. A qualifying asset is an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale.

**Amendments to IAS 27, Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements – Cost of an Investment in a Subsidiary, Jointly Controlled Entity or Associate.** These amendments prescribe changes in respect of the holding companies separate financial statements including (a) the deletion of cost method, making the distinction between pre- and post-acquisition profits no longer required; and (b) in cases of reorganizations where a new parent is inserted above an existing parent of the group (subject to meeting specific requirements), the cost of the subsidiary is the previous carrying amount of its share of equity items in the subsidiary rather than its fair value. All dividends will be recognized in profit or loss. However, the payment of such dividends requires the entity to consider whether there is an indicator of impairment. We are still in the process of assessing the impact of this standard on our consolidated financial statements.

**Amendment to IAS 32, Financial Instruments: Presentation and IAS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements – Puttable Financial Instruments and Obligations Arising on Liquidation.** These amendments specify, among others, that puttable financial instruments will be classified as equity if they have all of the following specified features: (a) the instrument entitles the holder to require the entity to repurchase or redeem the instrument (either on an ongoing basis or on liquidation) for a pro rata share of the entity's net assets; (b) the instrument is in the most subordinate class of instruments, with no priority over other claims to the assets of the entity on liquidation; (c) all instruments in the subordinate class have identical features; (d) the instrument does not include any contractual obligation to pay cash or financial assets other than the holder's right to a pro rata share of the entity's net assets; and (e) the total expected cash flows attributable to the instrument over its life are based substantially on the profit or loss, a change in recognized net assets, or a change in the fair value of the recognized and unrecognized net assets of the entity over the life of the instrument.

**IFRIC 13, Customer Loyalty Programmes.** This interpretation requires customer loyalty award credits to be accounted for as a separate component of the sales transaction in which they are granted and therefore part of the fair value of the consideration received is allocated to the award credits and realized in income over the period that the award credits are redeemed or expired. We are still in the process of assessing the impact of this standard on our consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

**IFRIC 15, Agreement for Construction of Real Estate.** This interpretation covers accounting for revenue and associated expenses by entities that undertake the construction of real estate directly or through subcontractors. This interpretation requires that revenue on construction of real estate be recognized only upon completion, except when such contract qualifies as construction contract to be accounted for under *IAS 11, Construction Contracts*, or involves rendering of services in which case revenue is recognized based on stage of completion. Contracts involving provision of services with the construction materials and where the risks and reward of ownership are transferred to the buyer on a continuous basis, will also be accounted for based on stage of completion. This interpretation is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2009 with earlier application permitted. Change in accounting policy shall be accounted for retrospectively.

**IFRIC 16, Hedges of a Net Investment in a Foreign Operation.** This interpretation provides guidance on identifying foreign currency risks that qualify for hedge accounting in the hedge of net investment; where within the group the hedging instrument can be held in the hedge of a net investment; and how an entity should determine the amount of foreign currency gains or losses, relating to both the net investment and the hedging instrument, to be reclassified to profit or loss from the foreign currency translation reserve on disposal of the net investment.

**Improvements to IFRSs**

In May 2008, the IASB issued the first omnibus of amendments to certain standards, primarily with a view to removing inconsistencies and clarifying wording. There are separate transitional provisions for each standard.

**Table of Contents**

**IFRS 5, Non-current Assets Held-for-Sale and Discontinued Operations.** When a subsidiary is held-for-sale, all of its assets and liabilities will be classified as held-for-sale under *IFRS 5*, even when the entity retains a non-controlling interest in the subsidiary after the sale.

**IAS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements.** Assets and liabilities classified as held-for-trading are not automatically classified as current in the balance sheet.

**IAS 16, Property, Plant and Equipment.** The amendment replaces the term net selling price with fair value less costs to sell, to be consistent with *IFRS 5* and *IAS 36, Impairment of Asset*. Items of property, plant and equipment held for rental that are routinely sold in the ordinary course of business after rental, are transferred to inventory when rental ceases and they are held-for-sale. Proceeds of such sales are subsequently shown as revenue. Cash payments on initial recognition of such items, the cash receipts from rents and subsequent sales are all shown as cash flows from operating activities.

**IAS 19, Employee Benefits.** Revises the definition of past service costs to include reductions in benefits related to past services (negative past service costs) and to exclude reductions in benefits related to future services that arise from plan amendments. Amendments to plans that result in a reduction in benefits related to future services are accounted for as a curtailment. Revises the definition of return on plan assets to exclude plan administration costs if they have already been included in the actuarial assumptions used to measure the defined benefit obligation. Revises the definition of short-term and other long-term employee benefits to focus on the point in time at which the liability is due to be settled. Deletes the reference to the recognition of contingent liabilities to ensure consistency with *IAS 37, Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets*.

**IAS 23, Borrowing Costs.** Revises the definition of borrowing costs to consolidate the types of items that are considered components of borrowing costs, i.e., components of the interest expense calculated using the effective interest rate method.

**IAS 28, Investment in Associates.** If an associate is accounted for at fair value in accordance with *IAS 39*, only the requirement of *IAS 28* to disclose the nature and extent of any significant restrictions on the ability of the associate to transfer funds to the entity in the form of cash or repayment of loans will apply. An investment in an associate is a single asset for the purpose of conducting the impairment test. Therefore, any impairment test is not separately allocated to the goodwill included in the investment balance.

**IAS 31, Interest in Joint Ventures.** If a joint venture is accounted for at fair value, in accordance with *IAS 39*, only the requirements of *IAS 31* to disclose the commitments of the venturer and the joint venture, as well as summary financial information about the assets, liabilities, income and expense will apply.

**IAS 36, Impairment of Assets.** When discounted cash flows are used to estimate fair value less cost to sell, additional disclosure is required about the discount rate, consistent with disclosures required when the discounted cash flows are used to estimate value in use.

**IAS 38, Intangible Assets.** Expenditure on advertising and promotional activities is recognized as an expense when the entity either has the right to access the goods or has received the services. Advertising and promotional activities now specifically include mail order catalogues. Deletes references to there being rarely, if ever, persuasive evidence to support an amortization method for finite life intangible assets that results in a lower amount of accumulated amortization than under the straight-line method, thereby effectively allowing the use of the unit of production method.

**IAS 39, Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement.** Changes in circumstances relating to derivatives specifically derivatives designated or de-designated as hedging instruments after initial recognition are not reclassifications. When financial assets are reclassified as a result of an insurance company changing its accounting policy in accordance with paragraph 45 of *IFRS 4, Insurance Contracts*, this is a change in circumstance, not a reclassification. Removes the reference to a segment when determining whether an instrument qualifies as a hedge. Requires use of the revised effective interest rate (rather than the original effective interest rate) when re-measuring a debt instrument on the cessation of fair value hedge accounting.





**Table of Contents**

**IAS 40, Investment Properties.** Revises the scope (and the scope of *IAS 16*) to include property that is being constructed or developed for future use as an investment property. Where an entity is unable to determine the fair value of an investment property under construction, but expects to be able to determine its fair value on completion, the investment under construction will be measured at cost until such time as fair value can be determined or construction is complete.

**Effective in 2010**

**Revised IFRS 3, Business Combinations and IAS 27, Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements.** The revised *IFRS 3* introduces a number of changes in the accounting for business combinations that will impact the amount of goodwill recognized, the reported results in the period that an acquisition occurs, and future reported results. The revised *IAS 27* requires, among others, that (a) change in ownership interests of a subsidiary (that do not result in loss of control) will be accounted for as an equity transaction and will have no impact on goodwill nor will it give rise to a gain or loss; (b) losses incurred by the subsidiary will be allocated between the controlling and non-controlling interests (previously referred to as minority interests); even if the losses exceed the non-controlling equity investment in the subsidiary; and (c) on loss of control of a subsidiary, any retained interest will be remeasured to fair value and this will impact the gain or loss recognized on disposal. The changes introduced by revised *IFRS 3* must be applied prospectively and will affect future acquisitions and transactions with non-controlling interests. Revised *IAS 27* must be applied retrospectively subject to certain exceptions. The revised standards will supersede the existing *IFRS 3 and IAS 27*, respectively, effective July 1, 2009.

**Amendment to IAS 39, Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement – Eligible Hedged Items.** Amendment to *IAS 39* will be effective for annual periods beginning on or after July 1, 2009, which addresses only the designation of a one-sided risk in a hedged item, and the designation of inflation as a hedged risk or portion in particular situations. The amendment clarifies that an entity is permitted to designate a portion of the fair value changes or cash flow variability of a financial instrument as a hedged item.

**IFRIC 17, Distributions of Non-Cash Assets to Owners.** This interpretation provides guidance on non-reciprocal distribution of assets by an entity to its owners acting in their capacity as owners, including distributions of non-cash assets and those giving the shareholders a choice of receiving non-cash assets or cash, provided that, (a) all owners of the same class of equity instruments are treated equally; and (b) the non-cash assets distributed are not ultimately controlled by the same party or parties both before and after the distribution, and as such, excluding transactions under common control. This interpretation is applied prospectively and is applicable for annual periods beginning on or after July 1, 2009 with early application permitted.

**IFRIC 18, Transfers of Assets from Customers.** *IFRIC 18* provides guidance to all entities that receive from customers an item of property, plant and equipment or cash for the acquisition or construction of such item and such item is used to connect the customer to a network or to provide ongoing access to a supply of goods or services, or both. The interpretation requires an assessment of whether an item of property, plant and equipment or cash for the acquisition or construction of such item meets the definition of an asset. If the terms of the agreement are within the scope of this interpretation, a transfer of an item of property, plant and equipment would be an exchange for dissimilar goods or services. Consequently, the exchange is regarded as a transaction which generates revenue. This interpretation is to be applied prospectively to transfer of assets from customers received in periods beginning on or after July 1, 2009. Entities may however choose to apply this interpretation to earlier periods, provided valuations can be obtained at the time the transfer occurred. We are still in the process of assessing the impact of this new interpretation in our consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

**Table of Contents****3. Management's Use of Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions**

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires us to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of our revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the reporting date. The uncertainties inherent in these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that could require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of the assets or liabilities affected in the future years.

***Judgments***

In the process of applying the PLDT Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgments, apart from those including estimations and assumptions, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements within the next financial year are discussed below.

***Determination of functional currency***

The functional currencies of the entities under PLDT Group are the currency of the primary economic environment in which each entity operates. It is the currency that mainly influences the revenue and cost of rendering services. Based on the economic substance of the underlying circumstances relevant to the PLDT Group, the functional and presentation currency of the PLDT Group (except for SCH, SGP, 3rd Brand, Mabuhay Satellite, PLDT Global, DigiPar Thailand and SPi and certain of its subsidiaries) is the Philippine peso. On the other hand, the functional and presentation currency of Mabuhay Satellite, PLDT Global, SPi and certain of its subsidiaries is the U.S. dollar; Thai baht for DigiPar Thailand; and Singapore dollar for SCH, SGP and 3rd Brand.

***Leases***

As a lessee, we have various lease agreements in respect of our certain equipment and properties. We evaluate whether significant risks and rewards of ownership of the leased properties are transferred to us or retained by the lessor based on *IAS 17, Leases*, which requires us to make judgments and estimates of transfer of risk and rewards of ownership of the leased properties. Total lease expense arising from operating leases amounted to Php3,656 million, Php2,762 million and Php2,257 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Total finance lease obligations as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 amounted to Php70 million and Php496 million, respectively. See *Note 18 - Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities*, *Note 24 - Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments* and *Note 26 - Financial Assets and Liabilities*.

***Legal contingencies***

We are currently involved in various legal proceedings. Our estimate of the probable costs for the resolution of these claims has been developed based upon our analysis of potential results. We currently do not believe these proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial statements. It is possible, however, that future results of operations could be materially affected by changes in our estimates or effectiveness of our strategies relating to these proceedings. See *Note 25 - Provisions and Contingencies*.

***Estimates and Assumptions***

The key estimates and assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the balance sheet date that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities recognized in the consolidated financial statements within the next financial year are discussed below:

***Estimating useful lives of property, plant and equipment***

We estimate the useful lives of our property, plant and equipment based on the periods over which our assets are expected to be available for use. Our estimation of the useful lives of our property, plant and equipment is based on our collective assessment of industry practice, internal technical evaluation and experience with similar assets. The estimated useful lives of our property, plant and equipment are reviewed at least at each financial year-end and are updated if expectations differ from previous estimates due to physical wear and tear, technical or commercial obsolescence and legal or other limitations on the use of our assets. It is possible, however, that future results of operations could be materially affected by changes in our estimates brought about by changes in the factors mentioned above. The amounts and timing of recorded expenses for any period would be affected by changes in these factors and circumstances. A reduction in the estimated useful lives of our property, plant and equipment would increase our recorded operating expenses and decrease our noncurrent assets.

Total carrying values of property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization amounted to Php160,326 million and Php159,414 million as at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. See *Note 8 Property, Plant and Equipment* and *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities*.

**Table of Contents***Determining the fair value of investment properties*

We have adopted the fair value approach in determining the carrying value of our investment properties. We opted to rely on independent appraisers in determining the fair values of our investment properties, and such fair values were determined based on recent prices of similar properties, with adjustments to reflect any changes in economic conditions since the date of those transactions. The amounts and timing of recorded changes in fair value for any period would differ if we made different judgments and estimates or utilized a different basis for determining fair value.

Total carrying values of our investment properties as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 amounted to Php617 million and Php577 million, respectively. See *Note 10 Investment Properties*.

*Goodwill and intangible assets*

Our consolidated financial statements and results of operations reflect acquired businesses after the completion of the respective acquisition. We account for the acquired businesses using the purchase method of accounting which requires extensive use of accounting estimates and judgments to allocate the purchase price to the fair market values of the acquiree's identifiable assets and liabilities and contingent liabilities at the acquisition date. Any excess in the purchase price over the estimated fair market values of the net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill in the consolidated balance sheet. Our business acquisitions have resulted in goodwill and intangible assets, which are subject to annual impairment test and amortization, respectively. See *Note 11 Goodwill and Intangible Assets*. Thus, the numerous judgments made in estimating the fair market value to be assigned to the acquiree's assets and liabilities can materially affect our results of operations.

Total carrying values of goodwill and intangible assets as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 amounted to Php10,450 million and Php11,721 million, respectively. See *Note 11 Goodwill and Intangible Assets* and *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities*.

*Realizability of deferred income tax assets*

We reviewed the carrying amounts of deferred income tax assets at each balance sheet date and reduced these to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable income will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax assets to be utilized. Our assessment on the recognition of deferred income tax assets on deductible temporary differences is based on the level and timing of forecasted taxable income of the subsequent reporting periods. This forecast is based on our past results and future expectations on revenues and expenses as well as future tax planning strategies. However, there is no assurance that we will generate sufficient taxable income to allow all or part of our deferred income tax assets to be utilized.

Based on the above assessment, we have not recognized certain of our consolidated deferred income tax assets as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 amounting to Php545 million and Php1,122 million, respectively. Total consolidated net deferred income tax assets as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 amounted to Php9,605 million and Php13,757 million, respectively, while total consolidated net deferred income tax liabilities as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 amounted to Php1,288 million and Php2,066 million, respectively. See *Note 4 Segment Information*, *Note 6 Income Tax* and *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities*.

*Estimating allowance for doubtful accounts*

If we assessed that there is an objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred in our trade and other receivables, we estimate the allowance for doubtful accounts related to our trade and other receivables that are specifically identified as doubtful of collection. The level of allowance is evaluated by management on the basis of factors that affect the collectibility of the accounts. In these cases, we use judgment based on the best available facts and circumstances, including but not limited to, the length of our relationship with the customer and the customer's credit status based on third party credit reports and known market factors, to record specific reserves for customers against amounts due in order to reduce our receivables to amounts that we expect to collect. These specific reserves are re-evaluated and adjusted as additional information received affect the amounts estimated.

**Table of Contents**

In addition to specific allowance against individually significant receivables, we also assess a collective impairment allowance against credit exposures of our customer which were grouped based on common credit characteristic, which, although not specifically identified as requiring a specific allowance, have a greater risk of default than when the receivables were originally granted to customers. This collective allowance is based on historical loss experience using various factors, such as historical performance of the customers within the collective group, deterioration in the markets in which the customers operate, and identified structural weaknesses or deterioration in the cash flows of customers.

Total impairment provision for trade and receivables recognized in our consolidated statements of income amounted to Php1,079 million, Php417 million and Php736 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Trade and other receivables, net of impairment, amounted to Php15,909 million and Php12,645 million as at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. See *Note 5 Income and Expenses*, *Note 14 Trade and Other Receivables* and *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities*.

*Estimating net realizable value of inventories and supplies*

We write down the cost of inventories whenever the net realizable value of inventories becomes lower than cost due to damage, physical deterioration, obsolescence, change in price levels or other causes. The lower of cost and net realizable value of inventories is reviewed on a periodic basis. Inventory items identified to be obsolete and unusable are written-off and charged as expense in the consolidated statement of income.

Total write-down of inventories and supplies recognized for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 amounted to Php242 million, Php243 million and Php211 million, respectively. The carrying values of inventories and supplies amounted to Php2,069 million and Php1,167 million as at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. See *Note 5 Income and Expenses* and *Note 15 Inventories and Supplies*.

*Estimation of pension benefit costs and other retirement benefits*

The determination of our obligation and cost for pension and other retirement benefits is dependent on our selection of certain assumptions used by actuaries in calculating such amounts. Those assumptions are described in *Note 23 Share-based Payments and Employee Benefits* and include, among other things, discount rates, expected rates of return on plan assets and rates of compensation increases. Actual results that differ from our assumptions are recognized as income or expense when the net cumulative unrecognized actuarial gains and losses at the end of the previous reporting period exceed 10% of the higher of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets at that date. While we believe that our assumptions are reasonable and appropriate, significant differences in our actual experience or significant changes in our assumptions may materially affect our cost for pension and other retirement obligations.

Total pension benefit costs amounted to Php725 million, Php1,773 million and Php1,003 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Unrecognized net actuarial loss as at December 31, 2008 amounted to Php1,126 million and unrecognized net actuarial gain as at December 31, 2007 amounted to Php1,344 million. The accrued benefit costs as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 amounted to Php2,623 million and Php2,985 million, respectively. See *Note 5 Income and Expenses* and *Note 23 Share-based Payments and Employee Benefits*.

*Share-based payment transactions*

Our LTIP grants SARs to our eligible key executives and advisors. Under the LTIP, we recognize the services we receive from the eligible key executives and advisors, and our liability to pay for those services, as the eligible key executives and advisors render services during the vesting period. We measure our liability, initially and at each reporting date until settled, at the fair value of the SARs, by applying an option valuation model, taking into account the terms and conditions on which the SARs were granted, and the extent to which the eligible key executives and advisors have rendered service to date. We recognize any changes in fair value at each reporting date until settled in the consolidated statements of income. The estimates and assumptions are described in *Note 23 Share-based Payments and Employee Benefits* and include, among other things, annual stock volatility, risk-free interest rate, dividends yield, the remaining life of options, and the fair value of common stock. While management believes that the estimates and assumptions used are reasonable and appropriate, significant differences in our actual experience or significant changes in the estimates and assumptions may materially affect the stock compensation costs charged to operations. The fair value of the LTIP recognized as expense for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006

amounted to Php1,281 million, Php1,448 million and Php3,150 million, respectively. As at December 31, 2008 and 2007, outstanding LTIP liability amounted to Php2,749 million and Php1,494 million, respectively. See *Note 5 Income and Expenses* and *Note 23 Share-based Payments and Employee Benefits*.

**Table of Contents**

*Asset retirement obligations*

Asset retirement obligations are recognized in the period in which they are incurred if a reasonable estimate of fair value can be made. This requires an estimation of the cost to restore/dismantle on a per square meter basis, depending on the location, and is based on the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the future restoration/dismantlement date, discounted using a pre-tax rate that reflects the current market assessment of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risk specific to the liability. Total provision for asset retirement obligations amounted to Php1,100 million and Php952 million as at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. See *Note 8 Property, Plant and Equipment* and *Note 19 Deferred Credits and Other Noncurrent Liabilities*.

*Asset impairment*

IFRS requires that an impairment review be performed when certain impairment indicators are present. In the case of goodwill, at a minimum, such asset is subject to an annual impairment test and more frequently whenever there is an indication that such asset may be impaired. This requires an estimation of the value in use of the cash-generating units to which the goodwill is allocated. Estimating the value in use requires us to make an estimate of the expected future cash flows from the cash-generating unit and to choose a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows.

Determining the fair values of property, plant and equipment, investments and intangible assets, which requires the determination of future cash flows expected to be generated from the continued use and ultimate disposition of such assets, requires us to make estimates and assumptions that can materially affect our consolidated financial statements. Future events could cause us to conclude that property, plant and equipment, investments and intangible assets associated with an acquired business are impaired. Any resulting impairment loss could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

The preparation of estimated future cash flows involves significant estimations and assumptions. While we believe that our assumptions are appropriate and reasonable, significant changes in our assumptions may materially affect our assessment of recoverable values and may lead to future additional impairment charges under IFRS. Total impairment charges (including provision for doubtful account receivables and write-down of inventories and supplies) for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 amounted to Php4,180 million, Php1,317 million and Php2,766 million, respectively. See *Note 4 Segment Information*, *Note 5 Income and Expenses* and *Note 11 Goodwill and Intangible Assets*.

The carrying values of our property, plant and equipment, investments in associates and joint ventures, goodwill and intangible assets, trade and other receivables and inventories and supplies are separately disclosed in *Notes 8, 9, 11, 14 and 15*, respectively.

*Revenue recognition*

Our revenue recognition policies require us to make use of estimates and assumptions that may affect the reported amounts of our revenues and receivables.



**Table of Contents**

Our agreements with domestic and foreign carriers for inbound and outbound traffic subject to settlements require traffic reconciliations before actual settlement is done, which may not be the actual volume of traffic as measured by us. Initial recognition of revenues is based on our observed traffic adjusted by our normal experience adjustments, which historically are not material to our consolidated financial statements. Differences between the amounts initially recognized and the actual settlements are taken up in the accounts upon reconciliation. However, there is no assurance that such use of estimates will not result in material adjustments in future periods.

Revenues under a multiple element arrangement specifically applicable to our wireless business are split into separately identifiable components and recognized when the related components are delivered in order to reflect the substance of the transaction. The fair value of components is determined using verifiable objective evidence.

Under certain arrangements with our knowledge processing solutions services, if there is uncertainty regarding the outcome of the transaction for which service was rendered, revenue is recognized only to the extent of expenses incurred for rendering the service and such amount is determined to be recoverable.

We recognize our revenues from installation and activation related fees and the corresponding costs over the expected average periods of customer relationship for fixed line and cellular services. We estimate the expected average period of customer relationship based on our most recent churn-rate analysis.

*Determination of fair values of financial assets and liabilities*

We carry certain of our financial assets and liabilities at fair value, which requires extensive use of accounting estimates and judgments for the fair values of financial assets and liabilities. In addition, certain liabilities acquired through debt exchange and restructuring are required to be carried at fair value at the time of the debt exchange and restructuring. See *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities*. While significant components of fair value measurement were determined using verifiable objective evidence (i.e., foreign exchange rates, interest rates and volatility rates), the amount of changes in fair value would differ if we utilized a different valuation methodology. Any change in fair value of these financial assets and liabilities would directly affect our consolidated statement of income and consolidated statement of changes in equity.

Total fair values of financial assets and liabilities as at December 31, 2008 amounted to Php59,463 million and Php119,717 million, respectively, while the total fair values of financial assets and liabilities as at December 31, 2007 amounted to Php46,661 million and Php111,086 million, respectively. See *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities*.

**4. Segment Information**

Operating segments are components of the PLDT Group that engage in business activities from which they may earn revenues and incur expenses (including revenues and expenses relating to transactions with other components of PLDT), whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the enterprise's chief operating decision-maker to make decisions about how resources are to be allocated to the segment and to assess their performances, and for which discrete financial information is available. The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as those described in *Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices*.

We have organized our business into three main segments:

Wireless – wireless telecommunications services provided through our cellular service providers namely, Smart, Piltel, and CURE, SBI and Airborne Access, our wireless broadband providers, Wolfpac, our wireless content operator, and Mabuhay Satellite and ACeS Philippines, our wireless broadband satellite and other service operators;

Fixed Line – fixed line telecommunications services primarily provided through PLDT. We also provide fixed line services through PLDT's subsidiaries ClarkTel, SubicTel, Maratel, Piltel (on June 4, 2008, PLDT acquired the fixed line assets of Piltel), BCC and PLDT Global, all of which account for approximately 2% of our consolidated fixed line subscribers; and

**Table of Contents**

ICT information and communications infrastructure and services for internet applications, internet protocol-based solutions and multimedia content delivery provided by ePLDT; customer interaction solutions (formerly referred to as call center business) provided under the umbrella brand name *ePLDT Ventus*, including Ventus, Parlance and Vocativ; knowledge processing solutions services (formerly referred to as business process outsourcing) provided by the SPi Group; and internet access and online gaming services provided by ePLDT's subsidiaries Infocom, Digital Paradise, netGames and Level Up!.

Transfer prices between business segments are set on terms similar to transactions with third parties. Segment revenue, segment expense and segment result include transfers between business segments. These transfers are eliminated upon consolidation.

The majority of our revenues is derived from our operations within the Philippines.

The results of operations, segment assets and liabilities, cash flows and other segment information of our reportable business segments as at and for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 are as follows:

	Wireless	Fixed Line	ICT (in million pesos)	Inter-segment Transactions	Total
<b>As at and for the year ended</b>					
<b>December 31, 2008</b>					
<b>Revenues</b>					
Service revenues	93,593	49,266	10,417	(10,403)	142,873
External party	93,106	40,316	9,451		142,873
Inter-segment transactions	487	8,950	966	(10,403)	
Non-service revenues (Note 5)	2,259	420	566	(281)	2,964
External party	2,259	420	285		2,964
Inter-segment transactions			281	(281)	
Segment income	95,852	49,686	10,983	(10,684)	145,837
<b>Result</b>					
Income (loss) before income tax	45,623	10,780	(2,285)	(69)	54,049
Provision for (benefit from) income tax (Note 6)	16,124	3,048	(99)		19,073
Net income for the year	29,499	7,732	(2,186)	(69)	34,976
<b>Assets and liabilities</b>					
Segment assets	112,162	189,377	15,963	(75,723)	241,779
Investments in associates and joint ventures (Note 9)	531		643		1,174
Deferred income tax assets (Note 6)	251	9,131	223		9,605
Total assets	112,944	198,508	16,829	(75,723)	252,558
Segment liabilities	67,656	89,636	4,222	(17,213)	144,301
	911		377		1,288

Deferred income tax liabilities  
(Note 6)

Total liabilities	68,567	89,636	4,599	(17,213)	145,589
-------------------	--------	--------	-------	----------	---------

**Cash flows**

Net cash provided by (used in):

Operating activities	42,780	33,794	1,752	(24)	78,302
Investing activities	(10,381)	18,882	(1,290)	(24,225)	(17,014)
Financing activities	(21,688)	(47,937)	(88)	24,249	(45,464)

**Other segment information**

Capital expenditures	16,728	7,651	824		25,203
Depreciation and amortization (Note 8)	11,975	11,901	833		24,709
Interest on loans and other related items net (Note 5)	1,248	3,802	33		5,083
Provisions	897	1			898
Asset impairment (Notes 5, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14 and 15)	1,006	888	2,286		4,180
Equity share in net losses (gains) of associates and joint ventures (Note 9)	119	74	(17)		176

*As at and for the year ended  
December 31, 2007*

**Revenues**

Service revenues	86,499	48,551	10,055	(9,627)	135,478
External party	86,067	39,836	9,575		135,478
Inter-segment transactions	432	8,715	480	(9,627)	

**Table of Contents**

	<b>Wireless</b>	<b>Fixed Line</b>	<b>ICT</b>	<b>Inter-segment Transactions</b>	<b>Total</b>
			(in million pesos)		
Non-service revenues (Note 5)	2,800	281	267	(122)	3,226
External party	2,800	281	145		3,226
Inter-segment transactions			122	(122)	
Segment income	89,299	48,832	10,322	(9,749)	138,704
<b>Result</b>					
Income (loss) before income tax	47,346	10,877	(211)	69	58,081
Provision for (benefit from) income tax (Note 6)	15,566	3,358	(117)		18,807
Net income for the year	31,780	7,519	(94)	69	39,274
<b>Assets and liabilities</b>					
Segment assets	89,984	180,529	17,663	(63,126)	225,050
Investments in associates and joint ventures (Note 9)	724		627		1,351
Deferred income tax assets (Note 6)	1,640	12,040	77		13,757
Total assets	92,348	192,569	18,367	(63,126)	240,158
Segment liabilities	50,828	78,323	5,697	(9,101)	125,747
Deferred income tax liabilities (Note 6)	1,571		495		2,066
Total liabilities	52,399	78,323	6,192	(9,101)	127,813
<b>Cash flows</b>					
Net cash provided by (used in):					
Operating activities	49,616	25,274	2,529	(1)	77,418
Investing activities	(19,915)	26,092	(2,687)	(34,809)	(31,319)
Financing activities	(34,635)	(45,385)	391	34,810	(44,819)
<b>Other segment information</b>					
Capital expenditures	14,259	9,886	679		24,824
Depreciation and amortization (Note 8)	12,202	15,477	934		28,613
Interest on loans and other related items net (Note 5)	1,393	4,288	33		5,714
Provisions		666			666

Edgar Filing: PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CO - Form 20-F

Asset impairment (Notes 5, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14 and 15)	563	43	711		1,317
Equity share in net losses of associates and joint ventures (Note 9)			11		11

*As at and for the year ended  
December 31, 2006*

**Revenues**

Service revenues	78,395	49,176	6,337	(8,920)	124,988
External party	77,832	41,300	5,856		124,988
Inter-segment transactions	563	7,876	481	(8,920)	
Non-service revenues (Note 5)	2,010	79	553	(122)	2,520
External party	2,010	79	431		2,520
Inter-segment transactions			122	(122)	
Segment income	80,405	49,255	6,890	(9,042)	127,508

**Result**

Income (loss) before income tax	36,471	2,127	(349)		38,249
Provision for (benefit from) income tax (Note 6)	6,344	(639)	(37)		5,668
Net income for the year	30,127	2,766	(312)		32,581

**Assets and liabilities**

Segment assets	86,037	182,887	16,795	(64,989)	220,730
Investments in associates and joint ventures (Note 9)			636		636
Deferred income tax assets (Note 6)	5,645	14,834	59		20,538
Total assets	91,682	197,721	17,490	(64,989)	241,904
Segment liabilities	49,751	91,874	3,396	(6,372)	138,649
Deferred income tax liabilities (Note 6)	6		396		402
Total liabilities	49,757	91,874	3,792	(6,372)	139,051

**Cash flows**

Net cash provided by (used in):					
Operating activities	37,285	30,425	1,501		69,211
Investing activities	(15,855)	7,051	(11,708)	(15,278)	(35,790)
Financing activities	(30,438)	(41,264)	10,524	15,278	(45,900)



**Table of Contents**

	Wireless	Fixed Line	ICT (in million pesos)	Inter-segment Transactions	Total
<b>Other segment information</b>					
Capital expenditures	10,490	9,052	1,132		20,674
Depreciation and amortization (Note 8)	10,752	20,406	711		31,869
Interest on loans and other related items net (Note 5)	1,386	5,953	20		7,359
Provisions		38			38
Asset impairment (Notes 5, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14 and 15)	2,220	54	492		2,766
Equity share in net losses of associates and joint ventures (Note 9)			52		52

**5. Income and Expenses***Non-service Revenues*

	2008	2007 (in million pesos)	2006
Sale of computers, cellular handsets and cellular SIM-packs	2,679	3,081	2,089
Point-product-sales	285	145	431
	<b>2,964</b>	3,226	2,520

*Compensation and Employee Benefits*

	2008	2007 (in million pesos)	2006
Salaries and other employee benefits	18,286	16,645	13,761
Incentive plans (Notes 3 and 23)	1,281	1,448	3,150
Pension benefit costs (Notes 3 and 23)	725	1,773	1,003
Manpower rightsizing program, or MRP	417	604	445
	<b>20,709</b>	20,470	18,359

Over the past years, PLDT has been implementing its MRP in line with its continuing effort to reduce the cost base of its fixed line business. The total MRP cost charged to operations for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 amounted to Php417 million, Php604 million and Php445 million, respectively. The decision to implement the MRP was anchored on the challenges faced by the fixed line business as significant changes in technology, increasing competition, and shifting market preferences to cellular use have reshaped the future of the fixed line business. The MRP is being implemented in compliance with the Labor Code of the Philippines and all other relevant labor laws and regulations in the Philippines.





**Table of Contents***Cost of Sales*

	<b>2008</b>	2007 (in million pesos)	2006
Cost of computers, cellular handsets and cellular SIM-packs sold	<b>4,573</b>	4,713	4,851
Cost of point-product-sales	<b>511</b>	254	575
Cost of satellite air time and terminal units (Notes 22 and 24)	<b>168</b>	160	199
	<b>5,252</b>	5,127	5,625

*Asset Impairment*

	<b>2008</b>	2007 (in million pesos)	2006
Goodwill and intangible assets (Note 11)	<b>2,450</b>	1,244	50
Trade and other receivables (Notes 3 and 14)	<b>1,079</b>	417	736
Investments in associates and joint ventures (Note 9)	<b>282</b>		
Inventories and supplies (Notes 3 and 15)	<b>242</b>	243	211
Property, plant and equipment (Note 8)	<b>104</b>		1,402
Reversal of impairment in investment in debt securities (Notes 9 and 13)		(616)	
Notes receivable			346
Other assets	<b>23</b>	29	21
	<b>4,180</b>	1,317	2,766

*Interest Income*

	<b>2008</b>	2007 (in million pesos)	2006
Interest income on other loans and receivables	<b>1,545</b>	1,270	1,404
Interest income on assets held-to-maturity (Note 13)	<b>65</b>	9	
Interest income on fair value through profit or loss (Note 13)	<b>58</b>	224	250
	<b>1,668</b>	1,503	1,654

*Financing Costs net*

	<b>2008</b>	2007 (in million pesos)	2006
Interest on loans and other related items (Notes 18 and 26)	<b>5,861</b>	6,256	7,908
Accretion on financial liabilities net (Notes 18 and 26)	<b>956</b>	1,161	3,314
Financing charges (Note 26)	<b>61</b>	196	51
Dividends on preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption (Notes 7 and 18)	<b>4</b>	17	130
Capitalized interest (Note 8)	<b>(778)</b>	(542)	(549)
	<b>6,104</b>	7,088	10,854

Interest expense for short-term borrowings for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 amounted to Php29 million, Php32 million and Php10 million, respectively.

*Other Income*

	<b>2008</b>	2007 (in million pesos)	2006
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment (Note 8)	<b>534</b>	527	158
Gain on reversal of provision for onerous contracts (Notes 22 and 24)			3,529
Miscellaneous income	<b>1,131</b>	2,892	1,792
	<b>1,665</b>	3,419	5,479

**Table of Contents****6. Income Tax**

The net components of consolidated deferred income tax assets (liabilities) recognized in the consolidated balance sheets are as follows:

	<b>2008</b>	2007
	(in million pesos)	
Net assets	<b>9,605</b>	13,757
Net liabilities	<b>(1,288)</b>	(2,066)

The components of the consolidated net deferred income tax assets (liabilities) are as follows:

	<b>2008</b>	2007
	(in million pesos)	
Net assets:		
Unearned revenues	<b>4,389</b>	1,789
Accumulated provision for doubtful accounts	<b>3,005</b>	3,428
Unrealized foreign exchange losses	<b>2,088</b>	544
Pension and other employee benefits	<b>1,147</b>	1,096
Unamortized past service pension costs	<b>959</b>	985
MCIT	<b>770</b>	645
Derivative financial instruments	<b>540</b>	2,308
Provisions for impaired assets	<b>533</b>	494
Accumulated write-down of inventories to net realizable values	<b>270</b>	224
Net operating loss carryover, or NOLCO	<b>22</b>	6,055
Capitalized taxes and duties net of amortization	<b>(306)</b>	(376)
Capitalized foreign exchange differential	<b>(627)</b>	(783)
Undepreciated capitalized interest charges	<b>(3,230)</b>	(3,572)
Fixed asset impairment		824
Others	<b>45</b>	96
	<b>9,605</b>	13,757
Net liabilities:		
Unearned revenues	<b>898</b>	914
Pension and other employee benefits	<b>384</b>	217
Asset retirement obligation net of undepreciated capitalized asset	<b>329</b>	332
Accumulated provision for doubtful accounts	<b>223</b>	304
Provisions for impaired assets	<b>210</b>	348
Intangible assets and fair value adjustments on assets acquired	<b>(616)</b>	(736)
Undepreciated capitalized interest charges	<b>(679)</b>	(718)
Unrealized foreign exchange gains	<b>(782)</b>	(1,613)
Gain on debt exchange and debt restructuring transactions	<b>(1,197)</b>	(1,228)
Others	<b>(58)</b>	114
	<b>(1,288)</b>	(2,066)

Provision for corporate income tax consists of:

<b>2008</b>	2007	2006
-------------	------	------

	(in million pesos)		
Current	<b>16,358</b>	10,776	10,035
Deferred	<b>2,715</b>	8,031	(4,367)
	<b>19,073</b>	18,807	5,668

F-42

---

**Table of Contents**

The reconciliation between the provision for income tax at the applicable statutory tax rates and the actual provision for corporate income tax is as follows:

	<b>2008</b>	2007 (in million pesos)	2006
Provision for income tax at the applicable statutory tax rates	<b>18,917</b>	20,328	13,387
Tax effects of:			
Loss (income) subject to lower tax rate	<b>1,408</b>	(1,752)	326
Non-deductible expenses	<b>724</b>	333	751
Equity share in net losses of associates and joint ventures	<b>62</b>	4	18
Net movement in unrecognized deferred income tax assets	<b>(576)</b>	823	(5,889)
Income subject to final tax	<b>(616)</b>	(509)	(550)
Income not subject to tax	<b>(846)</b>	(420)	(2,375)
Actual provision for corporate income tax (Note 4)	<b>19,073</b>	18,807	5,668

Mabuhay Satellite and SubicTel are registered as Subic Bay Freeport Enterprises while ClarkTel is registered as a Clark Special Economic Zone Enterprise under Republic Act No. 7227, or R.A. 7227, otherwise known as the Bases Conversion and Development Act of 1992. As registrants, Mabuhay Satellite, SubicTel and ClarkTel are entitled to all the rights, privileges and benefits established thereunder including tax and duty-free importation of capital equipment and a special income tax rate of 5% of gross income, as defined in R.A. 7227.

On January 3, 2007, the Board of Investments, or BOI, approved ePLDT's application for pioneer status for its new data center facility as a new IT service firm in the field of services related to Internet Data Center. ePLDT was granted a six-year income tax holiday, or ITH, for its new data center facility from the earlier of January 2007 and the actual start of commercial operations. ePLDT started commercial operations of its new data center facility in February 2007. Parlance is registered with the BOI as a new IT export service firm in the field of customer interaction center on a pioneer status. Under this registration, Parlance is entitled to certain tax incentives, including an ITH for six years starting in June 2002. Parlance is required to comply with specific terms and conditions stated in its BOI registration. Parlance obtained a one-year extension with the BOI starting June 1, 2008 until May 31, 2009.

Vocativ is registered with the PEZA as an Ecozone Export Enterprise to develop and operate a customer interaction solutions that serves overseas clients by providing customer relationship management services. As a registered enterprise, Vocativ is entitled to certain tax and non-tax incentives which include, among other things, tax and duty-free importations, exemption from local tax and an ITH for four years from start of commercial operations. After the ITH period, Vocativ is liable for a final tax, in lieu of all taxes, of 5% gross income less allowable deductions as defined under Republic Act No. 7916, or R.A. 7916. The 5% final tax must be paid and remitted in accordance with the amendments contained in Republic Act No. 8748, or R.A. 8748, as follows: (a) 3% to the National Government; and (b) 2% which will be directly remitted by the business establishments to the Treasurer's Office of the Municipality or City where the enterprise is located.

On December 5, 2005, Vocativ received approval from PEZA for the adjustment of the start of its commercial operations, effectively extending the ITH to end of March 2006. On June 30, 2006, PEZA approved Vocativ's ITH extension for another year until April 2007. On September 3, 2007, PEZA again approved Vocativ's ITH extension for another year which expired in March 2008. Vocativ is now subject to special income tax rate of 5% gross income tax. Ventus and two of its customer interaction projects are registered with the BOI as a new IT export service firm in the field of customer interaction center on a pioneer status. Under their registrations, Ventus, Ventus Iloilo and Pasig customer interaction projects are entitled to certain tax incentives such as an ITH for six years starting March 2005 for Ventus and Ventus Iloilo customer interaction projects and August 2006 for Ventus Pasig customer interaction project. In relation to this, they are required to comply with specific terms and conditions stated in their BOI registration.

Digital Paradise is registered with the BOI as a new IT service firm in the field of community access on a non- pioneer status. Under the provisions of the registration, Digital Paradise's sales generated from its own community access activity and franchise fees are entitled to an ITH for a period of four years beginning December 2002. In December 2006, the BOI approved Digital Paradise's application for a status upgrade from non-pioneer to pioneer, accordingly extending the ITH until end of November 2008. Digital Paradise is now subject to regular corporate income tax on taxable income or MCIT on total gross income, whichever is higher.

**Table of Contents**

Level Up! was originally registered with the BOI as a new IT service firm in the field of application service provider on a non-pioneer status. Under such registration, Level Up! is entitled to certain tax incentives, which includes a four-year ITH from January 2003 and a tax credit for taxes on duties on materials used in export products for ten years starting January 2003. In April 2004, the BOI approved Level Up! s request for upgrading its status from non-pioneer to pioneer in connection with its IT service activity in the field of application service provider for entertainment and educational project. Accordingly, the ITH period was extended from four years to six years and expired on January 2009. Level Up! is now subject to regular corporate income tax on taxable income or MCIT on total gross income, whichever is higher.

In September 2006, PEZA approved SPi s application for registration as an ecozone information technology enterprise to provide IT enabled services with emphasis on the creation of electronic discovery, presentation of content in electronic information formats, data analysis, capture, abstracting and data processing, design, development and implementation of healthcare documentation solutions. As a registered PEZA enterprise, SPi is entitled to certain tax and non-tax incentives which include, among other things, tax and duty-free importations, exemption from local tax and an ITH for four years starting from June 2002. After the ITH period, SPi is liable for a final tax, in lieu of all taxes, of 5% gross income less allowable deductions as defined under R.A. 7916. The 5% final tax must be paid and remitted in accordance with the amendments contained in R.A. 8748, as follows: (a) 3% to the National Government; and (b) 2% which will be directly remitted by the business establishments to the Treasurer s Office of the Municipality or City where the enterprise is located.

Wolfpac is registered with the BOI as a new IT service firm in the field of an application service provider on a non-provider status. Under the terms of its registration, it is entitled to certain tax and non-tax incentives which include, among other things, an ITH for four years starting February 2004. On November 29, 2007, the BOI approved Wolfpac s application for a one year extension of ITH incentive on the basis that the capital equipment to labor ratio did not exceed US\$10,000 to one direct labor employee, as provided under Article 39 of Executive Order 226. The approved bonus year is for the period from February 13, 2008 to February 12, 2009. After the ITH period, Wolfpac is subject to 30% regular corporate income tax on taxable income or 2% MCIT on total gross income, whichever is higher.

SBI has three registered activities with the BOI on a pioneer status, namely: (i) a new operator of telecommunications systems (inter-exchange carrier for data services); (ii) new information technology service firm in the field of providing internet services; and (iii) a new operator of telecommunications facilities (nationwide broadband wireless access). Under the terms of these registrations, SBI is entitled to certain tax and non-tax incentives which include, among other things, an ITH for six years. As at December 31, 2008, only the BOI registration for nationwide broadband wireless access continues to enjoy the ITH incentive which will expire in July 2011. The ITH incentive of the first two registered activities expired in February 2007 and August 2007, respectively. SBI is now subject to regular corporate income tax on taxable income or MCIT on total gross income, whichever is higher.

Consolidated income derived from non-registered activities with the BOI is subject to the regular corporate income tax rate enacted as at the balance sheet date.

Consolidated tax incentives that were available to us for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 amounted to Php1,763 million, Php766 million and Php142 million, respectively.

The regular corporate income tax rate for domestic corporations and resident/non-resident foreign corporations in the Philippines increased from 32% to 35% effective November 1, 2005 and was reduced to 30% effective January 1, 2009. The VAT rate increased from 10% to 12% effective February 1, 2006. The input VAT on capital goods should be spread evenly over the estimated useful life or sixty months, whichever is shorter, if the acquisition cost, excluding the VAT component thereof, exceeds Php1 million.

**Table of Contents**

Our consolidated deferred income tax assets have been recorded to the extent that such consolidated deferred income tax assets are expected to be utilized against sufficient future taxable profit. The breakdown of our consolidated unrecognized deferred income tax assets as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 are as follows:

	<b>2008</b>	2007
	(in million pesos)	
NOLCO	<b>275</b>	5
Accumulated provision for doubtful accounts	<b>126</b>	76
Fixed asset impairment	<b>72</b>	10
Accumulated write-down of inventories to net realizable values	<b>34</b>	33
Unearned revenues	<b>18</b>	
Unrealized foreign exchange losses	<b>17</b>	12
Provisions for other assets	<b>2</b>	3
MCIT	<b>1</b>	983
	<b>545</b>	1,122

The breakdown of our consolidated excess MCIT as at December 31, 2008 is as follows:

<b>Year Incurred</b>	<b>Year Expiring</b>	<b>(in million pesos)</b>
2008	2011	4
2007	2010	641
2006	2009	126
		771
Consolidated unrecognized deferred income tax assets from MCIT as at December 31, 2008		(1)
Consolidated recognized deferred income tax asset		770

The breakdown of our consolidated unutilized NOLCO as at December 31, 2008 is as follows:

<b>Year Incurred</b>	<b>Year Expiring</b>	<b>(in million pesos)</b>
2008	2011	54
2007	2010	931
		985
Consolidated tax benefit from NOLCO		297
Consolidated unrecognized deferred income tax assets from NOLCO as at December 31, 2008		(275)
Consolidated recognized deferred income tax asset		22

**7. Earnings Per Common Share**

The following table presents information necessary to calculate the earnings per common share:

2008	2007	2006
------	------	------



Edgar Filing: PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CO - Form 20-F

	<b>Basic</b>	<b>Diluted</b>	Basic	Diluted	Basic	Diluted
			(in million pesos)			
Consolidated net income attributable to equity holders of PLDT for the year	<b>34,317</b>	<b>34,317</b>	39,289	39,289	32,385	32,385
Dividends on convertible preferred shares	<b>(455)</b>	<b>(455)</b>	(457)	(457)	(455)	(455)
Dividends on dilutive preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption charged to interest expense for the year				17		
Accretion of preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption				131		
Foreign exchange gains on preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption (Notes 18 and 24)				(182)		
Consolidated net income attributable to common equity holders of PLDT	<b>33,862</b>	<b>33,862</b>	38,832	38,798	31,930	31,930

F-45

---

**Table of Contents**

	(in thousands, except per share amounts)					
	2008		2007		2006	
	Basic	Diluted	Basic	Diluted	Basic	Diluted
	(in million pesos)					
Outstanding common shares at beginning of year	<b>188,741</b>	<b>188,741</b>	188,435	188,435	180,789	180,789
Effect of issuance of common shares during the year	<b>542</b>	<b>542</b>	221	221	3,667	3,667
Average incremental number of shares under ESOP during the year		<b>13</b>		38		98
Effect of purchase of treasury stock during the year	<b>(1,120)</b>	<b>(1,120)</b>				
Common shares equivalent of convertible preferred shares deemed dilutive:						
Preferred Stock Series VI (Notes 18 and 24)				680		
Weighted average number of common shares for the year	<b>188,163</b>	<b>188,176</b>	188,656	189,374	184,456	184,554
Earnings per share for the year attributable to common equity holders of PLDT	<b>Php 179.96</b>	<b>Php 179.95</b>	Php 205.84	Php 204.88	Php 173.10	Php 173.01

Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the consolidated net income for the year attributable to common equity shareholders of PLDT (consolidated net income adjusted for dividends on all series of preferred shares except for dividends on preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption) by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year, after giving retroactive effect to any stock dividend declarations.

Diluted EPS is calculated in the same manner assuming that, at the beginning of the year or at the time of issuance during the year, all outstanding options are exercised and convertible preferred shares are converted to common shares, and appropriate adjustments to consolidated net income are effected for the related income and expenses on preferred shares. Outstanding stock options will have a dilutive effect only when the average market price of the underlying common share during the year exceeds the exercise price of the option.

When required dividends declared on each series of convertible preferred shares divided by the number of equivalent common shares, assuming such convertible preferred shares are converted to common shares, decreases the basic EPS, then such convertible preferred shares are deemed dilutive. As such, the diluted EPS is calculated by dividing the consolidated net income attributable to common shareholders (consolidated net income, adding back any dividends and/or other charges recognized for the year related to the dilutive convertible preferred shares classified as liability, less dividends on non-dilutive preferred shares except for dividends on preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption) by the weighted average number of common shares excluding the weighted average number of common shares held as treasury shares, and including the common share equivalent arising from the conversion of the dilutive convertible preferred shares.

Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock in 2007 was deemed dilutive based on a calculation of the required dividends on these preferred shares divided by the number of equivalent common shares assuming such preferred shares are

converted into common shares, including the effect of shares under the ESOP and treasury shares, and compared against the basic EPS. Since the amount of dividends on the Series A to HH and Series V Convertible Preferred Stock in 2007 and Series A to HH, Series V Convertible Preferred Stock and Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock in 2008 and 2006 over its equivalent number of common shares increased the basic EPS, these Convertible Preferred Stock were deemed anti-dilutive.

Where the effect of the assumed conversion of the preferred shares and the exercise of all outstanding options have an anti-dilutive effect, basic and diluted EPS are stated at the same amount.

In 2008, the Board of Directors approved a share buyback program of up to five million shares of PLDT's common stock, representing approximately 3% of PLDT's total outstanding shares of common stock. As at December 31, 2008, we had acquired a total of 1,972,290 shares of PLDT's common stock, representing 1% of PLDT's outstanding shares of common stock at a weighted average price of Php2,521 per share for a total consideration of Php4,973 million in accordance with the share buyback program. The effect of the acquisition of shares of PLDT's common stock pursuant to the share buyback program was considered in the computation of our basic and diluted earnings per common share for the year ended December 31, 2008. See *Note 17 Equity* and *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities* for further discussion.

**Table of Contents****Dividends Declared For The Year Ended December 31, 2008**

Class	Date			Amount	
	Approved	Record	Payable	Per Share	Total (in million pesos)
<b>Preferred Stock Subject to Mandatory Redemption</b>					
Series V	March 4, 2008	March 20, 2008	April 15, 2008	4.675	
	**May 6, 2008	June 4, 2008	June 23, 2008	Php 0.051944 per day	
	June 10, 2008	June 26, 2008	July 15, 2008	4.675	
	August 26, 2008	September 25, 2008	October 15, 2008	4.675	
	December 9, 2008	December 24, 2008	January 15, 2009	4.675	
Series VI	March 4, 2008	March 20, 2008	April 15, 2008	US\$ 0.09925	2
	**May 6, 2008	June 4, 2008	June 23, 2008	0.001103 per day	1
	June 10, 2008	June 26, 2008	July 15, 2008	0.09925	
	August 26, 2008	September 25, 2008	October 15, 2008	0.09925	
	December 9, 2008	December 24, 2008	January 15, 2009	0.09925	
Charged to income					3
<b>10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock</b>					
Series CC	January 29, 2008	February 28, 2008	March 31, 2008	Php 1.00	17
Series DD	January 29, 2008	February 15, 2008	February 29, 2008	1.00	3
Series EE	March 25, 2008	April 24, 2008	May 30, 2008	1.00	
Series A, I, R, W, AA and BB	July 8, 2008	August 1, 2008	August 29, 2008	1.00	128
Series B, F, Q, V and Z	August 5, 2008	September 3, 2008	September 30, 2008	1.00	90
Series E, K, O and U	August 26, 2008	September 25, 2008	October 31, 2008	1.00	44
Series C, D, J, T and X	September 30, 2008	October 30, 2008	November 28, 2008	1.00	57
Series G, N, P and S				1.00	26
Table of Contents					356

	November 4, 2008	December 4, 2008	December 29, 2008			
Series H, L, M and Y	December 9, 2008	January 2, 2009	January 30, 2009		1.00	41
						406
<b>Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock</b>						
Series IV*	January 29, 2008	February 22, 2008	March 15, 2008			12
	May 6, 2008	May 23, 2008	June 15, 2008	Php		12
	July 8, 2008	August 7, 2008	September 15, 2008			13
	November 4, 2008	November 21, 2008	December 15, 2008			13
						50
<b>Common Stock</b>						
Regular Dividend	March 4, 2008	March 19, 2008	April 21, 2008		68.00	12,853
	August 5, 2008	August 22, 2008	September 22, 2008	Php	70.00	13,140
Special Dividend	March 4, 2008	March 19, 2008	April 21, 2008		56.00	10,585
						36,578
Charged to retained earnings						37,034

\* *Dividends are declared based on total amount paid up.*

\*\* *Only the holders of Series V and VI Convertible Preferred Stock whose shares were originally issued on June 4, 2001 and mandatorily converted on June 5, 2008 shall be entitled*

*to this final  
dividend.*

F-47

---

**Table of Contents****Dividends Declared After December 31, 2008**

Class	Approved	Date Record	Payable	Amount		Total (in million pesos)
				Per Share		
<b>Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock</b>						
Series IV*	January 27, 2009	February 20, 2009	March 15, 2009	Php		12
<b>10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock</b>						
Series CC	January 27, 2009	February 26, 2009	March 31, 2009	Php	1.00	17
Series DD	January 27, 2009	February 13, 2009	February 27, 2009		1.00	2
Series EE	March 31, 2009	April 30, 2009	May 29, 2009		1.00	19
<b>Common Stock</b>						
Regular Dividend	March 3, 2009	March 18, 2009	April 21, 2009	Php	70.00	13,124
Special Dividend	March 3, 2009	March 18, 2009	April 21, 2009		60.00	11,249
						24,373
						24,404

\* Dividends are declared based on total amount paid up.

**8. Property, Plant and Equipment**

This account consists of:

Cable and wire facilities	Central office equipment	Cellular facilities	Buildings	Vehicles, furniture and other network equipment	Information origination and communication equipment	Land and improvements	Property under construction	Total
(in million pesos)								

**At December 31,  
2006**

Cost	112,621	84,604	64,423	20,376	31,039	9,834	9,140	2,684	12,686	347,407
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(46,594)	(58,292)	(32,889)	(6,235)	(25,461)	(7,678)	(5,800)	(268)		(183,217)
Net book value	66,027	26,312	31,534	14,141	5,578	2,156	3,340	2,416	12,686	164,190

**Year Ended  
December 31, 2007**

Net book value at beginning of year	66,027	26,312	31,534	14,141	5,578	2,156	3,340	2,416	12,686	164,190
Additions/Transfers net	4,769	2,254	3,018	408	1,811		1,633	1	10,914	24,808
Disposals/Retirements	(183)	(55)	(75)	(11)	(45)			(41)	(31)	(441)
Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments		5		(77)	(103)	(495)		(84)		(754)
Acquisition through business combination		99		18	146		(32)		(7)	224
Reclassifications	894	3	4,923	31	888		(1,709)		(5,030)	
Depreciation and amortization (Note 4)	(8,449)	(6,063)	(7,530)	(1,138)	(3,426)	(556)	(1,448)	(3)		(28,613)
Net book value at end of year	63,058	22,555	31,870	13,372	4,849	1,105	1,784	2,289	18,532	159,414

**Year Ended  
December 31, 2008**

Net book value at beginning of year	63,058	22,555	31,870	13,372	4,849	1,105	1,784	2,289	18,532	159,414
Additions/Transfers net	3,521	2,304	8,542	874	3,343		302	25	6,747	25,658
Disposals/Retirements	(52)	(58)	(108)	(104)	(77)			(59)	(32)	(490)
Translation differences charged directly to cumulative translation adjustments		280		(274)	118	338				462
Acquisition through business combination	22		50	14	29					115
Impairment losses recognized during the year (Note 5)		(19)			(85)					(104)
Reclassifications	99	(273)		69	98				(13)	(20)
	(9,048)	(3,871)	(7,544)	(1,084)	(2,201)	(537)	(423)	(1)		(24,709)



Depreciation and  
amortization (Note 4)

Net book value at end of year	57,600	20,918	32,810	12,867	6,074	906	1,663	2,254	25,234	160,326
<b>At December 31, 2008</b>										
Cost	115,980	83,562	76,229	21,040	34,816	9,581	8,251	2,527	25,234	377,220
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(58,380)	(62,644)	(43,419)	(8,173)	(28,742)	(8,675)	(6,588)	(273)		(216,894)
Net book value	57,600	20,918	32,810	12,867	6,074	906	1,663	2,254	25,234	160,326

F-48

---

**Table of Contents**

Substantially, all our telecommunications equipment is purchased from outside the Philippines. Our significant sources of financing for such purchases are foreign loans requiring repayment in currencies other than Philippine pesos, principally in U.S. dollars. See *Note 18 - Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities*.

Interest, using an average capitalization rate of 8%, and net foreign exchange losses capitalized to property, plant and equipment that qualified as borrowing costs for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 are as follows:

	<b>2008</b>	2007	2006
	(in million pesos)		
Interest (Note 5)	<b>778</b>	542	549
Foreign exchange losses net	<b>385</b>	63	521

As at December 31, 2008 and 2007, the undepreciated capitalized net foreign exchange losses which qualified as borrowing costs amounted to Php2,445 million and Php2,533 million, respectively.

The consolidated useful lives of the assets are estimated as follows:

Buildings	25 years
Central office equipment	10 - 20 years
Cable and wire facilities	10 - 15 years
Communications satellite	15 years
Information origination and termination equipment	3 - 15 years
Cellular facilities	3 - 10 years
Land improvements	10 years
Vehicles, furniture and other network equipment	3 - 5 years

Property, plant and equipment include the net carrying value of vehicles, furniture and other network equipment under capitalized leases amounting to Php51 million and Php102 million as at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

The following table summarizes all changes to the liabilities on asset retirement obligations as at December 31, 2008 and 2007:

	<b>2008</b>	2007
	(in million pesos)	
Asset retirement obligations at beginning of year	<b>952</b>	831
Accretion expenses	<b>85</b>	81
Additional liability recognized during the year (Note 27)	<b>70</b>	48
Settlement of obligations	<b>(7)</b>	(8)
Asset retirement obligations at end of year (Notes 3 and 19)	<b>1,100</b>	952

**Table of Contents***SBI's Acquisition of Cluster 3 Assets from Cruz Telephone Company, Inc., or Cruztelco*

On February 7, 2008, SBI completed the acquisition of the Cluster 3 Local Exchange Carrier, or LEC, assets of Cruztelco, a local exchange operator offering fixed line services in key parts of Visayas, Mindanao and some parts of Luzon. The Cluster 3 LEC assets are located in Mindanao specifically in the provinces of Surigao del Norte, Agusan del Norte, Agusan del Sur, Davao del Norte and Misamis Oriental. SBI and Cruztelco signed a Conditional Sale Agreement on September 6, 2007 whereby Cruztelco agreed to sell to SBI its Cluster 3 LEC assets at a price of Php371 million, conditional on the approval by the NTC, which was obtained on January 21, 2008.

*Asset Impairment Review*

In 2006, management determined that due to Mabuhay Satellite's difficulty in generating cash flows with the Agila 2 satellite nearing its end-of-life and other events affecting its business, the transponders on the Agila 2 satellite were considered impaired. This impairment review was based on the net present value of future cash flows from the continued use of this asset group using the discount factor of 10% as applied on cash flow projections from 2008 until 2010. An impairment loss of Php1,391 million was charged to the carrying value of the satellite as at December 31, 2006 and included in the Accumulated depreciation and amortization account in the consolidated balance sheet as at December 31, 2006. In 2008 and 2007, we performed an impairment review on Mabuhay Satellite's Agila 2 transponders and no additional impairment was recognized.

*Wholesale Transponder Lease Agreement between Mabuhay Satellite, ProtoStar Ltd., or ProtoStar, and ProtoStar III Ltd., or ProtoStar III*

On September 16, 2008, Mabuhay Satellite entered into a wholesale transponder lease agreement with ProtoStar and ProtoStar III, wherein the parties agreed that Mabuhay Satellite shall, subject to fulfillment of certain closing conditions, lease to ProtoStar III the transponders on the Agila 2 satellite and assign, transfer and convey to the ProtoStar III Branch its customer contracts, the ground facilities and equipment, the real property leases, the Agila 2 satellite and all other assets of Mabuhay Satellite relating to the business for a consideration of 32,490,975 Series C Preferred Shares of ProtoStar with a par value of US\$0.001 per share, full settlement of all of the amounts due from Mabuhay Satellite under the Omnibus Credit and Security Agreement and a one time payment on the closing date of US\$1.4 million. The lease period of the transponders would be from closing date, as defined in the agreement, to the earlier of the end of life of the Agila 2 satellite or to the date when Mabuhay Satellite assigns, transfers and conveys to the ProtoStar III Branch all of its rights, title and interest in the Agila 2 satellite provided certain conditions are satisfied.

As at December 31, 2008, Mabuhay Satellite has yet to obtain the necessary consent of its lenders, as closing condition of the agreement. Thus, we did not reclassify the assets and liabilities identified under the agreement as noncurrent assets held-for-sale as required under *IFRS 5* in our consolidated financial statements. Mabuhay Satellite and ProtoStar III are continuing to work on closing the transaction within the second quarter of 2009.

**9. Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures**

This account consists of:

	<b>2008</b>	2007
	(in million pesos)	
ACeS International Limited	<b>1,896</b>	1,896
Mabuhay Space Holdings Limited	<b>910</b>	791
Blue Ocean Wireless	<b>724</b>	724
Philweb Corporation	<b>712</b>	712
BayanTrade Dotcom, Inc.	<b>97</b>	97
ePDS, Inc.	<b>6</b>	6
PLDT Italy S.r.l.	<b>1</b>	
	<b>4,346</b>	4,226
Less accumulated impairment losses and equity share in net losses of associates and joint ventures	<b>3,172</b>	2,875

**1,174**

1,351

F-50

---

**Table of Contents**

Movements in the accumulated equity share in net losses of associates and joint ventures are as follows:

	<b>2008</b>	2007
	(in million pesos)	
Balance at beginning of year	<b>93</b>	82
Equity share in net losses of associates and joint ventures for the year	<b>176</b>	11
Balance at end of year	<b>269</b>	93

Movements in the accumulated impairment losses are as follows:

	<b>2008</b>	2007
	(in million pesos)	
Balance at beginning of year	<b>2,782</b>	2,930
Impairment for the year (Note 5)	<b>282</b>	
Translation adjustments	<b>(161)</b>	(148)
Balance at end of year	<b>2,903</b>	2,782

**Investments in Associates***Investment of ACeS Philippines in ACeS International Limited, or AIL*

As at December 31, 2008, ACeS Philippines had a 36.99% investment in AIL, a company incorporated under the laws of Bermuda. AIL owns the Garuda I Satellite and the related system control equipment in Batam, Indonesia.

AIL has incurred recurring significant operating losses, negative operating cash flows, and significant levels of debt. The financial condition of AIL was partly due to the National Service Providers, or NSPs, inability to generate the amount of revenues originally expected as the growth in subscriber numbers has been significantly lower than budgeted. These factors raised substantial doubt about AIL's ability to continue as a going concern. On this basis, we recognized a full impairment provision of Php1,896 million in respect of our investment in AIL in 2003.

See Note 22 *Related Party Transactions* and Note 24 *Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments* for further details as to the contractual relationships in respect of AIL.

*Investment of Smart in Blue Ocean Wireless, or BOW*

As at December 31, 2008, Smart (through its subsidiary, SCH) had shareholdings of 380,844 shares representing 28% of the total issued and outstanding shares of BOW, a Dublin-based company delivering GSM communication capability for the merchant maritime sector. The total acquisition cost for Smart's investment in BOW amounted to US\$16 million, or Php724 million, of which US\$13 million, or Php601 million, was paid in cash in August 2007 and US\$3 million, or Php123 million, worth of equipment and services was delivered by Smart in accordance with the subscription agreement and was accepted by BOW in March 2008. BOW provides GSM network at sea through Altobridge, a patented GSM technology that will complement Smart's prepaid wireless satellite phone service, *SmartLink*.

*Investment of ePLDT in Philweb Corporation, or Philweb*

In May 2006, ePLDT subscribed to newly issued common shares of Philweb, an internet-based online gaming company, equivalent to 20% of the total outstanding capital stock of Philweb at a price of Php0.020 per share or an aggregate amount of Php503 million. Of the total subscription price, Php428 million was paid by ePLDT on the closing date. A portion of the unpaid subscription price amounting to Php25 million will be paid by ePLDT at the same time as the Philweb majority stockholders pay the remaining unpaid portion of the subscription pursuant to a general call on subscription to be made by Philweb's Board of Directors. The remaining unpaid balance of Php50 million will be paid upon the lapse of certain post-closing price adjustment periods. The total unpaid subscription price of Php75 million was recorded as part of *Accrued expenses and other current liabilities* account in the consolidated balance sheet.



**Table of Contents**

In October 2006, ePLDT acquired an additional 8,037,692,308 shares of Philweb at a price of Php0.026 per share or an aggregate amount of Php209 million. This represents an additional 6.2% of the outstanding shares of Philweb, raising ePLDT's total equity stake to 26.87%.

Philweb is primarily engaged in internet-based online gaming, through its appointment as Principal Technology Service Provider under the Marketing Consultancy Agreement for Internet Sports Betting and Internet Casino with the Philippine Amusement and Gaming Corporation, or PAGCOR. As at December 31, 2008, Philweb offers Internet Sports Betting in over 200 PAGCOR Internet Sports Betting Stations and over 120 Internet Casino Stations nationwide. As at December 31, 2008 and 2007, the market value of ePLDT's investments in Philweb, based on quoted share price, amounted to Php928 million and Php1,492 million, respectively.

*Investment of ePLDT in BayanTrade Dotcom, Inc., or BayanTrade*

BayanTrade engages in the business of providing (a) a business-to-business electronic marketplace to link buyers and suppliers of goods and services over the internet; (b) electronic catalogue purchasing facilities over the internet to buyers and suppliers; (c) online bidding services for negotiating typically large value and volume transactions over the internet; (d) link-up with similar horizontal markets and vertical markets across the Asia-Pacific Region and the world; (e) information technology services, including contact center operations, software development, business process outsourcing, internal access and e-commerce services, back office processing and system integration; and (f) facilitating services incidental to the business. BayanTrade was incorporated initially an e-procurement joint venture established with six of the Philippines' leading conglomerates. It is now the leading authorized software reseller in the Philippines of Global ERP software. ePLDT currently owns 45.11% of the outstanding capital stock of BayanTrade, out of which 34.31% were acquired under the rights offering that was completed in January 2009. ePLDT has outstanding bonus warrants which entitles ePLDT to purchase 2,397,307 common shares at a price of Php1.00 per share at any time on or before August 31, 2010.

*Investment of ePLDT in ePDS, Inc., or ePDS*

ePLDT entered into a joint venture agreement on June 27, 2003 with DataPost Pte Ltd., or DataPost, a subsidiary of Singapore Post, or Spring, and G3 Worldwide ASPAC pursuant to which the parties formed ePDS, a bills printing company that performs laser printing and enveloping services for statements, bills and invoices, and other value-added services for companies in the Philippines. ePLDT has a 50% equity interest in ePDS, while DataPost has a 30% equity interest. Spring, the largest international mail services provider, owns the remaining 20% equity interest. ePDS has an initial paid-up capital of Php11 million.

**Summarized Financial Information of Equity Investees**

The following table presents the summarized financial information of our investments in associates in conformity with IFRS for equity investees for which we have significant influence as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 and for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006.

	2008	2007	
	(in million pesos)		
<b>Consolidated Balance Sheets:</b>			
Noncurrent assets	1,097	948	
Current assets	1,117	1,084	
Capital deficiency	(9,048)	(8,340)	
Noncurrent liabilities	10,482	9,728	
Current liabilities	780	645	
	2008	2007	2006
	(in million pesos)		
<b>Consolidated Statements of Income:</b>			
Revenues	708	863	1,185
Expenses	378	292	405
Net income (loss)	314	260	(308)





**Table of Contents***Piltel's Acquisition of Shares in Manila Electric Company, or Meralco*

On March 12, 2009, First Philippine Holdings Corporation, or FPHC, First Philippine Utilities Corporation, or FPUC, and Lopez, Inc., together the Lopez Group and PLDT entered into an investment and cooperation agreement pursuant to which: (a) PLDT agreed to acquire, through Piltel as its designated affiliate, 223 million shares in Meralco representing approximately 20% of Meralco's outstanding shares of common stock, for a cash consideration of Php20.07 billion, or Php90 per share, and (b) PLDT and the Lopez Group agreed on certain governance matters, including the right of PLDT or its designee to nominate certain senior management officers and members to the board of directors and board committees of Meralco. As part of the transaction, Piltel and the Lopez Group also entered into an exchangeable note agreement pursuant to which Piltel will purchase an exchangeable note to be issued by FPUC, with a face value of Php2 billion, exchangeable at Piltel's option into 22,222,222 shares of common stock of Meralco, which will constitute part of approximately 20% of Meralco's shares of common stock to be acquired by Piltel in this transaction. The exchange option is exercisable simultaneously with the acquisition of such shares by Piltel.

**Investments in Joint Ventures***Investment of Mabuhay Satellite in Mabuhay Space Holdings Limited, or MSHL*

In 1996, Mabuhay Satellite entered into a Joint Venture Agreement, or JVA, with Space Systems/Loral Inc., or SS/L, to form MSHL for the purpose of providing high-power Ku-Band satellite transmission services using the payload which was added by SS/L to the Agila 2 satellite. Under the terms of the JVA, SS/L is required to convey title to the additional payload service to MSHL in consideration for SS/L's 35% equity interest in MSHL, and Mabuhay Satellite is required to pay SS/L an amount of US\$19 million for a 65% equity interest in MSHL.

In 2000, SS/L filed a Notice of Default and Termination against Mabuhay Satellite arising from the latter's alleged failure to amicably resolve its unpaid obligation to SS/L under the JVA. In 2002, the arbitration panel handed down its decision and provided for payment by Mabuhay Satellite to SS/L of the principal amount of US\$10 million plus accrued interest at 9% per annum. On June 30, 2003, Mabuhay Satellite and SS/L concluded a US\$15 million settlement agreement under which Mabuhay Satellite leased two transponders under a transponder agreement on a life-term basis to SS/L and offset the lease charges due from SS/L and its receivables from Loral Skynet Network Services, Inc. (formerly known as the Loral Cyberstar, Inc.), among other things, for a full and final settlement of the arbitration decision. The agreement was subsequently approved by Mabuhay Satellite's creditors in March 2004. In accordance with the settlement agreement, in the event of liquidation, Mabuhay Satellite and SS/L are required to proceed to dissolve the joint venture under a separate agreement, for which each of the parties will receive title over a number of transponders owned by the joint venture in proportion to their respective interests. On the basis of the joint venture dissolution, we recognized full impairment provision in respect of our investment in MSHL in 2004.

*Investment of PLDT Global in PLDT Italy S.r.l., or PLDT Italy*

On March 12, 2008, PLDT Global, Hutchison Global Communications Limited, or HGC, a company based in Hong Kong, and PLDT Italy entered into a Co-Operating Agreement wherein the parties agreed to launch their first commercial venture in Italy by offering mobile telecommunications services through PLDT Italy, a company incorporated under the laws of Italy. Under the terms of the agreement, the aggregate amount of funding to be contributed by PLDT Global and HGC to PLDT Italy, in equal proportions, has been capped at 7.0 million. PLDT Global and HGC agree to share equally the profit and loss from the operations of PLDT Italy.

**Table of Contents****Summarized Financial Information of Joint Ventures**

The following table presents the summarized financial information of our investments in joint ventures as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 and for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006.

	<b>2008</b>	2007	
	(in million pesos)		
<b>Consolidated Balance Sheets:</b>			
Noncurrent assets	<b>532</b>	434	
Current assets	<b>161</b>		
Capital deficiency	<b>(142)</b>		
Noncurrent liabilities	<b>685</b>	434	
Current liabilities	<b>150</b>		
	<b>2008</b>	2007	2006
	(in million pesos)		
<b>Consolidated Statements of Income:</b>			
Revenues	<b>39</b>		
Expenses	<b>287</b>	101	113
Net loss	<b>247</b>	101	113

**10. Investment Properties**

Movements in investment properties are as follows:

	<b>2008</b>	2007
	(in million pesos)	
Balance at beginning of year	<b>577</b>	587
Net gain from fair value adjustments	<b>59</b>	3
Disposals	<b>(19)</b>	(13)
Balance at end of year (Notes 3 and 26)	<b>617</b>	577

Investment properties are stated at fair values, which have been determined based on the latest valuations performed by an independent firm of appraisers, which is an industry specialist in valuing these types of investment properties. The valuation undertaken was based on an open market value, supported by a market evidence in which assets could be exchanged between a knowledgeable willing buyer and seller in an arm's-length transaction at the dates of valuation. None of our investment properties are being leased to third parties that earn rental income.

No expenses were incurred for investment properties for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006.

**Table of Contents****11. Goodwill and Intangible Assets**

Movements in goodwill and intangible assets are as follows:

	<b>Goodwill</b>	<b>2008 Intangible assets</b>	<b>Total</b>	Goodwill	2007 Intangible assets	Total
			(in million pesos)			
Cost:						
Balance at beginning of year	<b>10,879</b>	<b>3,821</b>	<b>14,700</b>	10,137	3,456	13,593
Translation adjustments	<b>1,312</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>1,521</b>	(1,489)	(242)	(1,731)
Additions during the year	<b>261</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>344</b>	2,231	607	2,838
Reclassifications		<b>52</b>	<b>52</b>			
Adjustments during the year	<b>(163)</b>		<b>(163)</b>			
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>12,289</b>	<b>4,165</b>	<b>16,454</b>	10,879	3,821	14,700
Accumulated amortization and impairment:						
Balance at beginning of year	<b>1,629</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>2,979</b>	438	941	1,379
Impairment during the year (Note 5)	<b>2,026</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>2,450</b>	1,191	53	1,244
Amortization during the year		<b>377</b>	<b>377</b>		390	390
Translation adjustments	<b>144</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>195</b>		(34)	(34)
Reclassifications		<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>			
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>3,799</b>	<b>2,205</b>	<b>6,004</b>	1,629	1,350	2,979
<b>Net balance at end of year</b> (Notes 3 and 26)	<b>8,490</b>	<b>1,960</b>	<b>10,450</b>	9,250	2,471	11,721

**2008 Acquisitions***ePLDT's Acquisition of Minority Interests in Airborne Access*

On March 24, 2008, ePLDT acquired for Php1 million in cash additional shares from the minority stockholders of Airborne Access, thereby increasing its 51% ownership interest to 99.4%. As a result of the transaction, goodwill amounting to Php13 million, representing the difference between the consideration and the book value of the interest acquired was recognized.

*Smart's Acquisition of PHC, FHI and CURE*

On April 25, 2008, Smart acquired the entire issued and outstanding capital stock of PHC and FHI, which collectively owned a 100% equity interest of CURE for a total consideration of Php420 million. Smart initially recorded the assets and liabilities of PHC, FHI and CURE at net book values and recognized goodwill of Php248 million provisionally for the difference between Smart's acquisition cost and the net book value of the assets and liabilities acquired. The fair value adjustment at the date of acquisition was provisional as we had sought an independent valuation to establish the fair values of acquired assets and liabilities of PHC, FHI and CURE including intangible assets existing at the date of the acquisition.

**Table of Contents**

The purchase price consideration has been allocated to the assets and liabilities on the basis of provisional values at the time of acquisition. The provisional values of the identifiable acquired assets and liabilities of PHC, FHI and CURE as at the time of the acquisition and the corresponding carrying amounts immediately before the acquisition are as follows:

	Previous Carrying Value (in million pesos)	Provisional Value Recognized on Acquisition
<b>Assets:</b>		
Property, plant and equipment net	115	115
Investments in associates and joint ventures	6	6
Provisional goodwill		248
Other noncurrent assets	4	4
Cash and cash equivalents	52	52
Other current assets	78	78
	255	503
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Accounts payable	82	82
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	1	1
	83	83
Net assets acquired	172	420

Our consolidated revenues would have increased by Php2 million while our consolidated net income would have decreased by Php124 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 had the acquisition of PHC, FHI and CURE actually taken place on January 1, 2008. Total net loss of PHC, FHI and CURE included in our 2008 consolidated statement of income from the time of acquisition until December 31, 2008 amounted to Php179 million.

**2007 Acquisitions***SPi's Acquisition of Springfield Service Corporation, or Springfield*

On April 12, 2007, SPi acquired, through a wholly-owned U.S. subsidiary, a 100% equity interest in Springfield for an aggregate purchase price of US\$35 million, or Php1,664 million, plus possible future earn-out payments with an aggregate fair value at acquisition date of US\$18 million, or Php855 million. As at the date of the acquisition, the net cash outflow related to the acquisition was US\$35 million, or Php1,664 million, representing a cash payment of US\$34 million, or Php1,616 million, net of cash acquired from Springfield of US\$1 million, or Php48 million, and incidental costs amounted to US\$1.3 million, or Php63 million. The total purchase price consideration including the fair value of possible future earn-out payments at the acquisition date amounted to US\$53 million, or Php2,520 million, inclusive of other net debt adjustments totaling US\$8 million, or Php380 million. As at December 31, 2008, the revised fair value of possible future earn-out payments after effecting adjustments on forecasted earn-out and accretion, amounted to US\$15 million, or Php721 million. See *Note 19 - Deferred Credits and Other Noncurrent Liabilities* and *Note 21 - Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities*.

The purchase price consideration has been allocated to the assets and liabilities on the basis of fair values at the date of acquisition. The fair values of the identifiable acquired assets and liabilities of Springfield as at the time of the acquisition and the corresponding carrying amounts immediately before the acquisition are as follows:

	Previous Carrying Value		Fair Value Recognized on Acquisition	
	In U.S. Dollar	Php <sup>(1)</sup> (in millions)	In U.S. Dollar	Php <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Property, plant and equipment net	3	143	3	143
Goodwill			45	2,139
Intangible assets	7	333	8	380
Cash and cash equivalents	1	48	1	48
Trade and other receivables net	3	143	3	143
	14	667	60	2,853
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Deferred income tax liabilities	1	48	4	190
Noncurrent liabilities			1	48
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	10	475	2	95
	11	523	7	333
Net assets acquired	3	144	53	2,520

*(1) Converted to Philippine Peso using the exchange rate at the time of purchase of Php47.536 to US\$1.00.*

**Table of Contents**

Springfield was accounted for in our consolidated financial statements using the purchase price method of accounting, which resulted in goodwill amounting to Php2,139 million on April 12, 2007. Goodwill pertains to the assembled workforce of Springfield and other unidentified intangible assets that did not qualify as intangible assets under IAS 38. Intangible assets pertaining to Springfield customer relationship was determined at Php380 million with an estimated useful life of seven years. Intangible assets was valued by American Appraisal China, Limited, an independent appraiser, based on multiple excess earnings approach using a discount rate of 15%.

Our consolidated revenues would have increased by Php333 million while our consolidated net income would have decreased by Php11 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 if the acquisition of Springfield had actually taken place on January 1, 2007. Total net income of Springfield included in our 2007 consolidated statement of income from the time of acquisition until December 31, 2007 amounted to Php164 million.

***Smart s Investment in 3rd Brand***

In 2007, Smart recognized intangible assets for technology and license costs in 3rd Brand amounting to US\$4 million, or Php172 million, for an Internet Protocol, or IP, communication platform that enables quality peer-to-peer Voice-Over-IP calls from mobile phones using IP networks. The technology and license costs were estimated to have a useful life of three years. Additional costs of Php29 million were incurred and charged to intangible assets in 2008. In its impairment review for 2008, Smart determined that the future cash flows expected from the service making use of the IP communication platform will not be sufficient to cover the technology and license costs booked as intangible assets for the IP communication platform. Consequently, Smart recognized impairment losses amounting to Php201 million, reducing the intangible assets in 3rd Brand to zero as at December 31, 2008. As at December 31, 2007, intangible assets in 3rd Brand amounted to Php172 million.

***Smart s Supply Agreement with THISS Technologies Pte. Ltd., or THISS***

In 2007, Smart recognized intangible assets amounting to Php41 million for technology and license costs incurred in connection with SCH s GSM connectivity service for the commercial shipping sector. Smart (through SCH) engaged the services of THISS as developer and supplier for this service. In 2008, additional development costs of Php54 million were incurred and recognized as intangible assets. In its impairment review for 2008, Smart determined that the future cash flows expected from the GSM connectivity service will not be sufficient to cover the technology and license costs booked as intangible assets for this project. Consequently, Smart recognized impairment losses amounting to Php95 million, reducing the intangible assets for the THISS project to zero as at December 31, 2008. As at December 31, 2007, intangible assets for this project amounted to Php41 million.

***Subsequent Event Disclosure for 2009 Acquisition******PLDT s Acquisition of Philcom Corporation, or Philcom***

On January 3, 2009, PLDT, PGR and PGCI executed a Share Assignment Agreement wherein PGCI sold to PLDT the rights, title and interest in all of the outstanding shares of Philcom s common stock for a total consideration of Php75 million. See Note 2 *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices*.

**Table of Contents**

The purchase price consideration has been initially allocated to the assets and liabilities on the basis of provisional values at the date of acquisition. The provisional values of the identifiable acquired assets and liabilities of Philcom as at the time of the acquisition and the corresponding carrying amounts immediately before the acquisition are as follows:

	Previous Carrying Value (in million pesos)	Provisional Value Recognized on Acquisition
<b>Assets:</b>		
Property, plant and equipment net	636	1,543
Other noncurrent assets	12	12
Cash and cash equivalents	46	46
Trade and other receivables net	137	137
Other current assets	25	25
	856	1,763
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Long-term debt	340	340
Deferred income tax liabilities	17	
Other noncurrent liabilities	11	11
Accounts payable	1,118	1,118
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	176	176
	1,662	1,645
Minority interests	(806)	118
	43	43
Net assets acquired	(849)	75

The fair value adjustment at the date of acquisition was provisional as we had sought an independent valuation for the property, plant and equipment owned by Philcom. The results of this valuation have not been finalized as at March 31, 2009. In addition, PLDT is also in the process of engaging an independent appraiser to establish the fair values of the acquired assets and liabilities of Philcom including intangible assets existing at the date of acquisition.

**Other Intangible Assets**

Other intangible assets consist of:

	2008			2007				
	Estimated	Remaining	Carrying	Gross	Gross			
	Useful	Useful	Amount	Accumulated	Accumulated			
	Lives	Lives		Amortization	Amortization			
				and	and			
				Impairment	Impairment	Net		
				(in million pesos)				
Customer list	3	4 years	1,696	794	902	1,486	384	1,102

	<b>3 7</b>								
	<b>years</b>								
	<b>15</b>								
Spectrum	<b>years</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>15 years</b>	<b>1,205</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>857</b>	1,205	268	937
	<b>6 18</b>								
Licenses	<b>years</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>14 years</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>167</b>	318	182	136
	<b>4 5</b>								
Technology application	<b>years</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2 years</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>34</b>	812	516	296
				<b>4,165</b>	<b>2,205</b>	<b>1,960</b>	3,821	1,350	2,471

In 2008, ePLDT recognized impairment in its intangible assets in SPi and Level Up! amounting to Php123 million and Php5 million, respectively, representing write-downs to recoverable amount using the value in use approach. The impairment was a result of projected decline on revenues related to certain customer relationship and license agreements. The value in use was based on the discounted cash flow projection using the most recent financial forecast approved by our management.

The future amortization of other intangible assets as at December 31, 2008 is as follows:

	<b>(in million pesos)</b>
2009	373
2010	342
2011	331
2012	866
2013 and onwards	48
Balance at end of year	1,960



**Table of Contents*****Impairment Testing of Goodwill******Goodwill from Acquisition of SBI, CURE and Airborne Access***

The organizational structure of Smart and its subsidiaries is designed to monitor financial operations based on fixed line and wireless segmentation. Management provides guidelines and decisions on resource allocation, such as continuing or disposing of asset and operations by evaluating the performance of each segment through review and analysis of available financial information on the fixed and wireless segments. As at December 31, 2008, Smart's goodwill comprised of goodwill resulting from Smart's acquisition of SBI in 2004 and CURE in 2008, and SBI's acquisition of a 99.4% equity interest in Airborne Access from ePLDT in 2008. The test for recoverability of Smart's goodwill was applied to the wireless asset group, which represents the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash inflows from other groups of assets and liabilities.

Although revenue streams may be segregated among Smart, CURE and SBI through subscribers availing themselves of their respective cellular (for Smart and CURE) and wireless broadband (for SBI) services, the cost items and cash flows are difficult to carve out due largely to the significant portion of shared and common-used network/platform. In the case of CURE, it provides cellular services to its subscribers using Smart's 3G network. SBI, on the other hand, provides broadband wireless access to its subscribers using Smart's cellular base stations and fiber optic and IP backbone. With the common use of wireless assets with Smart in providing 3G cellular and wireless broadband access, the lowest level of assets of CURE and SBI for which cash flows are clearly identifiable from other groups of assets is Smart's wireless business segment.

Smart's wireless business segment is its largest revenue and cash flow contributor. As such, there is no impairment of Smart's wireless business segment. As at December 31, 2008, the recoverable amount of this segment had been determined on the basis of value in use calculations using cash flow projections based on the financial budgets approved by the Board of Directors, covering a 5-year period from 2009 to 2013. The pre-tax discount rate applied to cash flow projections is 8.2% and cash flows beyond the 5-year period are determined using a 2.5% growth rate that is the same as the long-term average growth rate for the telecommunications industry.

Other than as discussed above, management believes that no reasonable possible change in any of the above key assumptions would cause the carrying value of the wireless business segment to exceed its recoverable amount.

***Goodwill from Acquisition of SPi and its Subsidiary, CyMed and Springfield***

The goodwill acquired through the SPi, CyMed and Springfield transactions was allocated for impairment testing to each of the cash-generating units of those businesses, namely medical transcription, litigation, content and medical billing. The recoverable amount of goodwill was determined using the value in use approach. Value in use was based on the cash flow projections of the most recent financial budgets and forecasts approved by the Board of Directors, which management believes are reasonable and are management's best estimate of the ranges of economic conditions that will exist over the remaining useful life of the asset. The discount rate applied was 15% which was based on the weighted average cost of capital adjusted for the difference in currency and specific risks associated with the assets or business of a cash-generating unit.

We recognized an impairment loss of Php1,815 million and Php908 million in 2008 and 2007, respectively, pertaining to the medical transcription and litigation businesses of SPi, since the carrying amount of the individual assets of the said business, exceeded the recoverable amount in 2008 and 2007.

**Table of Contents***Goodwill from Acquisition of Level Up!*

Goodwill acquired from our acquisition of a 60% equity interest in Level Up! was tested for impairment where the recoverable amount was determined using the value in use approach. Value in use was based on the cash flow projections on the most recent financial budgets and forecasts approved by the Board of Directors. The discount rate applied was 22% which was based on the weighted average cost of capital. We recognized an impairment loss of Php203 million and Php254 million in 2008 and 2007, respectively, pertaining to the goodwill from acquisition of Level Up!.

*Goodwill from Acquisition of Digital Paradise*

Goodwill acquired from the acquisition of Digital Paradise was tested for impairment based on the recoverable amount of the long lived assets where recoverable amount was determined based on the cash flow projections on the most recent financial budgets and forecasts approved by the Board of Directors. The discount rate applied was 22% which was based on the weighted average cost of capital. We impaired a portion of the goodwill acquired from ePLDT's acquisition of Digital Paradise amounting to Php8 million and Php29 million in 2008 and 2007, respectively.

**12. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

This account consists of:

	<b>2008</b>	2007
	(in million pesos)	
Cash on hand and in banks (Note 26)	<b>4,164</b>	3,944
Temporary cash investments (Note 26)	<b>29,520</b>	13,503
	<b>33,684</b>	17,447

Cash in banks earns interest at prevailing bank deposit rates. Temporary cash investments are made for varying periods of up to three months depending on our immediate cash requirements, and earn interest at the prevailing short-term deposit rates. Due to the short-term nature of such transactions, the carrying value approximates the fair value of our temporary cash investments.

**13. Investment in Debt Securities**

This account consists of:

	<b>2008</b>	2007
	(in million pesos)	
Government Securities	<b>1,656</b>	
National Power Corporation, or NAPOCOR, Zero Coupon Bonds	<b>292</b>	273
Republic of the Philippines Credit Linked Notes	<b>193</b>	
Rizal Commercial Banking Corporation, or RCBC, Note	<b>150</b>	
Convertible Securities		1,115
	<b>2,291</b>	1,388
Less current portion of investment in debt securities	<b>1,656</b>	1,115
Net of noncurrent portion of investment in debt securities	<b>635</b>	273

*Government Securities*

In 2008, Piltel invested in peso-denominated government securities comprised of fixed rate treasury notes, or FXTNs, and treasury bills, or T-bills, at an average yield to maturity of 6.3194% per annum, maturing in 2009. As at December 31, 2008, the carrying value of FXTNs and T-bills amounted to Php1,008 million and Php648 million, respectively. Government securities, which are classified as held-to-maturity, are carried at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method. Interest income recognized for the year ended December 31, 2008 amounted to

Php35 million.

F-60

---

**Table of Contents***NAPOCOR Zero Coupon Bonds*

In 2007, Smart purchased, at a discount, a NAPOCOR Zero Coupon Bond (NAPOCOR Bond) with a face value of Php380 million, maturing on November 29, 2012 at a net yield to maturity of 6.875%. The NAPOCOR Bond, which is classified as a financial asset held-to-maturity, is carried at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method. Interest income recognized for the years ended December 31 2008 and 2007 amounted to Php19 million and Php9 million, respectively.

*Republic of the Philippines Credit Linked Notes*

On February 15, 2008, Smart invested in a Credit Linked Note, CLN, of Php205 million (with a notional amount of US\$5 million) issued by ING Amsterdam ( Issuer ), with the Republic of the Philippines, or ROP, as the underlying credit. The CLN bears semi-annual coupon payments to effectively yield 6.125% per annum and matures on February 15, 2011. On maturity date, the Issuer has the option to settle the interest and principal amount in U.S. Dollars or its equivalent amount in Pesos, calculated at a fixed exchange rate. Coupon payment dates are semi-annual every February 15 and August 15, provided that no termination and/or early redemption event has occurred. If a termination or early redemption event occurs, interest shall cease to accrue and the Issuer has the option on settlement date to settle the notes by paying cash or to deliver the Deliverable Obligations (as defined in the CLN) to Smart. Under IAS 39, if a contract contains one or more embedded derivatives, an entity may designate the entire hybrid contract as a financial asset or financial liability at fair value through profit or loss. Since the investment in CLN contains multiple embedded derivatives, Smart designated the entire instrument as a financial asset at fair value through profit or loss. Mark-to-market loss (included as part of Other expenses account in the consolidated income statement) recognized for the year ended December 31, 2008 amounted to Php12 million. On February 10, 2009, Smart opted to unwind the entire investment in the CLN with net proceeds of Php203 million.

*RCBC Note*

In 2008, Smart purchased at par a 10-year RCBC Tier 2 Note, or RCBC Note, with a face value of Php150 million bearing a fixed rate of 7.00% for the first five years and the step-up interest rate from the fifth year up to maturity date. The RCBC Note may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer at par plus accrued and unpaid interest on February 22, 2013. Smart designated the RCBC Note as held-to-maturity financial asset. Interest income recognized for the year ended December 31, 2008 amounted to Php7 million.

*Convertible Securities*

ePLDT had a 22.5% equity interest in convertible securities of Stradcom International Holdings, Inc., or SIHI, the parent company of Stradcom Corporation, or Stradcom, which has an existing concession agreement with the Philippine Government for the modernization of the Philippine Land Transportation Office, including the computerization of driver s license issuance, vehicle registration and traffic adjudication systems. SIHI has been incurring losses from the start of operations due to Stradcom s continuous losses and recurring excess of current liabilities over current assets. On this basis, we recognized an impairment provision in respect of our total investment in SIHI of Php616 million in 2004.

In 2007, Stradcom entered into a Lenders Agreement with holders of the convertible securities of SIHI, including ePLDT, for the issuance of Asset-Backed Bonds amounting to Php1.6 billion. The proceeds were used to pay off all of Stradcom s debts, trade payables and capital expenditures for upgrading its new inter-connectivity business, which is expected to contribute significantly to Stradcom s operating results in future years.

On December 10, 2007, ePLDT and SIHI agreed to extend the redemption date of the convertible securities of SIHI owned by ePLDT to January 31, 2008 and fixed the redemption price at Php1,171 million as at December 27, 2007 (original maturity date) plus an additional amount of Php256,760 per day from December 27, 2007 until the date of actual redemption of such shares. The net realizable value of our investment in convertible securities of SIHI amounted to Php1,115 million as at December 31, 2007. On January 29, 2008, the redemption date was further extended to February 29, 2008, upon which we recognized an interest income of Php72 million after SIHI redeemed the convertible securities for Php1,187 million.



**Table of Contents**

Movements in the accumulated impairment losses are as follows:

	2007 (in million pesos)
Balance at beginning of year	616
Reversal of impairment provision for the year	(616)
Balance at end of year	

*Option to Purchase Series C Preferred Shares of ProtoStar*

On September 16, 2008, PLDT signed an option to purchase Series C Preferred Shares of ProtoStar pursuant to which PLDT is entitled to subscribe for and purchase 39,711,191 Series C Preferred Shares at the exercise price of \$0.6925 per share during the exercise period. PLDT paid an amount of US\$27.5 million to ProtoStar which will be utilized by PLDT to pay the exercise price if PLDT exercises the option at or prior to expiration of the exercise period, otherwise, such payment would be applied as payment of the service fees to ProtoStar under the Space Segment Services Agreement between PLDT and ProtoStar. See *Note 24 Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments*. As at December 31, 2008, the US\$27.5 million, or Php1,310 million, is presented as part of current portion of advances and refundable deposits in our consolidated balance sheet. The value of the equity call option is not material.

*Exchangeable Note Issued by First Philippine Utilities Corporation, or FPUC*

As part of the share acquisition transaction entered into on March 12, 2009, Piltel and the Lopez Group also entered into an exchangeable note agreement pursuant to which Piltel will purchase an exchangeable note issued by FPUC, with a face value of Php2 billion, exchangeable at Piltel's option into 22,222,222 shares of common stock of Meralco, which will constitute part of approximately 20% of Meralco's shares of common stock to be acquired by Piltel in this transaction. The exchange option is exercisable simultaneously with the acquisition of such shares by Piltel.

**14. Trade and Other Receivables**

This account consists of receivables from:

	2008	2007
	(in million pesos)	
Retail subscribers (Note 26)	<b>8,993</b>	8,179
Corporate subscribers (Notes 22 and 26)	<b>9,188</b>	7,915
Foreign administrations (Note 26)	<b>5,916</b>	5,371
Domestic carriers (Note 26)	<b>877</b>	1,884
Dealers, agents and others (Notes 13, 22 and 26)	<b>3,271</b>	2,151
	<b>28,245</b>	25,500
Less allowance for doubtful accounts	<b>12,336</b>	12,855
	<b>15,909</b>	12,645

**Table of Contents**

Movements in the allowance for doubtful accounts are as follows:

	<b>Total</b>	<b>Retail Subscribers</b>	<b>Corporate Subscribers</b>	<b>Foreign Administrations</b>	<b>Domestic Carriers</b>	<b>Dealers, Agents and Others</b>
			(in million pesos)			
<b>December 31, 2008</b>						
Balance at beginning of year	12,855	4,318	5,875	1,047	381	1,234
Provisions for the year (Notes 3 and 5)	1,079	850	98	85	26	20
Translation adjustments	111	44	43			24
Reversals	(16)			(2)	(13)	(1)
Write-offs	(1,693)	(189)	(314)	(645)	(142)	(403)
Reclassifications		66	621	(46)	(78)	(563)
Balance at end of year	12,336	5,089	6,323	439	174	311
Individual impairment	11,636	4,656	6,056	439	174	311
Collective impairment	700	433	267			
	12,336	5,089	6,323	439	174	311
Gross amount of receivables, individually impaired, before deducting any individually assessed impairment allowance	11,708	4,656	6,128	439	174	311
<b>December 31, 2007</b>						
Balance at beginning of year	16,770	5,847	6,418	2,506	504	1,495
Provisions for the year (Notes 3 and 5)	417	226	151			40
Translation adjustments	(91)		(91)			
Reversals	(889)	(867)	(11)			(11)
Write-offs	(3,352)	(1,968)		(1,284)		(100)
Reclassifications		1,080	(592)	(175)	(123)	(190)
Balance at end of year	12,855	4,318	5,875	1,047	381	1,234
Individual impairment	12,115	3,944	5,509	1,047	381	1,234
Collective impairment	740	374	366			
	12,855	4,318	5,875	1,047	381	1,234

Gross amount of receivables, individually impaired, before deducting any individually assessed impairment allowance	12,168	3,951	5,555	1,047	381	1,234
---	--------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------

Receivables from foreign administrations and domestic carriers represent receivables arising from interconnection agreements with other telecommunication carriers. The aforementioned amount of receivables are shown net of related payable to the same telecommunications carriers because legal right of offset exists and settlement is facilitated on a net basis.



**Table of Contents****15. Inventories and Supplies**

This account consists of:

	<b>2008</b>	2007
	(in million pesos)	
Spare parts and supplies:		
At net realizable value	<b>966</b>	502
At cost	<b>1,933</b>	1,385
Terminal and cellular phone units:		
At net realizable value	<b>936</b>	554
At cost	<b>1,098</b>	808
Others:		
At net realizable value	<b>167</b>	111
At cost	<b>167</b>	112
<b>Total inventories at the lower of cost or net realizable value (Note 26)</b>	<b>2,069</b>	1,167

Total write-down of inventories and supplies recognized for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 amounted to Php242 million, Php243 million and Php211 million, respectively.

**16. Prepayments**

This account consists of:

	<b>2008</b>	2007
	(in million pesos)	
Prepaid taxes (Note 6)	<b>6,178</b>	3,995
Prepaid insurance (Note 22)	<b>161</b>	184
Prepaid fees and licenses	<b>100</b>	236
Prepaid rent	<b>31</b>	61
Other prepayments	<b>195</b>	173
	<b>6,665</b>	4,649
Less current portion of prepayments	<b>4,164</b>	2,368
Net of noncurrent portion of prepayments	<b>2,501</b>	2,281

Prepaid taxes include creditable withholding taxes, input VAT and real property taxes.

**17. Equity**

The movement of PLDT's capital accounts for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2007 and 2008 are as follows:

		<b>Preferred Stock</b>				<b>Common Stock</b>	
		Php10 par value per share				Php5 par value per share	
Series		<b>Total</b>				<b>No. of</b>	
A to		<b>Preferred</b>				Shares	Amount
HH	IV	<b>Stock</b>					
<b>No. of Shares</b>				<b>Amount</b>			
				(in millions)			
<b>Authorized</b>		823	Php	8,230	234	Php	1,170

**Issued**

Balance at January 1, 2006	407	36	443	Php	4,433	181	Php	904
Conversion	(1)		(1)		(11)	7		38
Issuance					2			
Balance at December 31, 2006	406	36	442	Php	4,424	188	Php	942

F-64

---

**Table of Contents**

	<b>Preferred Stock</b>		<b>Php10 par value per share</b>			<b>Common Stock</b>		
	<b>Series A to HH</b>	<b>IV</b>	<b>Total Preferred Stock</b>		<b>Php5 par value per share</b>			
			<b>No. of Shares</b>	<b>Amount</b> (in millions)	<b>No. of Shares</b>	<b>Amount</b>		
Balance at January 1, 2007	406	36	442	Php	4,424	188	Php	942
Conversion	(1)		(1)		(8)			1
Issuance					1			
Balance at December 31, 2007	405	36	441	Php	4,417	188	Php	943
Balance at January 1, 2008	405	36	441	Php	4,417	188	Php	943
Conversion					(3)	1		3
Issuance					1			1
Balance at December 31, 2008	405	36	441	Php	4,415	189	Php	947

**Preferred Stock**

The preferred stock is non-voting, except as specifically provided by law, and is preferred as to liquidation. The Series A to HH 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock earn cumulative dividends at an annual rate of 10%. After the lapse of one year from the last day of the year of issuance of a particular series of 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock, any holder of such series may convert all or any of the shares of 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock held by him into fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock of PLDT, at a conversion price equivalent to 10% below the average of the high and low daily sales price of a share of Common Stock on the PSE, or if there have been no such sales on the PSE on any day, the average of the bid and the ask prices of a share of Common Stock of PLDT at the end of such day on such Exchange, in each such case averaged over a period of 30 consecutive trading days prior to the conversion date, but in no case shall the conversion price be less than the price set by the Board of Directors which, as at December 31, 2008, was Php5.00 per share. The number of shares of Common Stock issuable at any time upon conversion of one share of the subscriber investment plan, or SIP, or the 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock is determined by dividing Php10.00 by the then applicable conversion price.

In case the shares of Common Stock at anytime outstanding are subdivided into a greater or consolidated into a lesser number of shares, then the minimum conversion price per share of Common Stock will be proportionately decreased or increased, as the case may be, and in the case of a stock dividend, such price will be proportionately decreased, provided, however, that in every case the minimum conversion price shall not be less than the par value per share of Common Stock. In the event the relevant effective date for any such subdivision or consolidation of shares or stock dividend occurs during the period of 30 trading days preceding the presentation of any shares of 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock for conversion, a similar adjustment will be made in the sales prices applicable to the trading days prior to such effective date utilized in calculating the conversion price of the shares presented for conversion.

In case of any other reclassification or change of outstanding shares of Common Stock, or in case of any consolidation or merger of PLDT with or into another corporation, the Board of Directors shall make such provisions, if any, for

adjustment of the minimum conversion price and the sales price utilized in calculating the conversion price as the Board of Directors, in its sole discretion, shall deem appropriate.

At PLDT's option, the Series A to HH 10% Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock are redeemable at par value plus accrued dividends five years after the year of issuance.

On January 30, 2007, the Board of Directors designated 150,000 shares of preferred stock as Series HH 10% Cumulative Preferred Stock for issuance from January 1, 2007 up to December 31, 2009.

F-65

---

**Table of Contents**

The issuance of SIP Series FF, GG and HH is an exempt transaction under Section 10.2 of the Securities Regulation Code, as confirmed by the Philippine SEC on April 2, 2007.

The Series IV Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock earns cumulative dividends at an annual rate of 13.5% based on the paid-up subscription price. It is redeemable at the option of PLDT at any time one year after subscription and at the actual amount paid for such stock, plus accrued dividends.

The provisions of certain subscription agreements involving preferred stock have an effect on the ability of PLDT to, without written consent, sell certain assets and pay cash dividends unless all dividends for all past quarterly dividend periods have been paid, and provision has been made for the currently payable dividends.

**Common Stock**

In 2008, the Board of Directors approved a share buyback program of up to five million shares of PLDT's common stock, representing approximately 3% of PLDT's total outstanding shares of common stock. The share buyback program reflects PLDT's commitment to capital management as an important element in enhancing shareholder value. This also reinforces initiatives that PLDT has already undertaken such as the declaration of special dividends on common stock in addition to the regular dividend pay out equivalent to 70% of our earnings per share, after having determined that PLDT has the capacity to pay additional returns to shareholders. The share buyback program contemplates that PLDT will reacquire shares on an opportunistic basis, directly from the open market through the trading facilities of the PSE and NYSE.

As at December 31, 2008, we had acquired a total of 1,972,290 shares of common stock at a weighted average price of Php2,521 per share for a total consideration of Php4,973 million in accordance with the share buyback program. See also *Note 7 Earnings Per Common Share* and *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities*.

**18. Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities**

This account consists of the following:

	2008	2007
	(in million pesos)	
<b>Long-term portion of interest-bearing financial liabilities net of current portion:</b>		
Long-term debt (Notes 8, 21, 24 and 26)	<b>58,899</b>	53,372
Obligations under finance lease (Notes 8, 21, 24 and 26)	<b>11</b>	15
	<b>58,910</b>	53,387
<b>Current portion of interest-bearing financial liabilities:</b>		
Notes payable (Notes 21, 24 and 26)	<b>553</b>	493
Long-term debt maturing within one year (Notes 8, 21, 24 and 26)	<b>14,459</b>	6,775
Obligations under finance lease maturing within one year (Notes 8, 24 and 26)	<b>59</b>	481
Preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption (Notes 24 and 26)	<b>9</b>	1,015
	<b>15,080</b>	8,764

Unamortized debt discount, representing debt issuance costs and any difference between the fair value of consideration given or received on initial recognition, included in the financial liabilities are as follows:

	2008	2007
	(in million pesos)	
Long-term debt (Note 26)	<b>4,576</b>	4,472
Obligations under finance lease (Note 8)	<b>1</b>	10

Preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption		56
Total unamortized debt discount at end of year	<b>4,577</b>	4,538

F-66

---

**Table of Contents**

The following table describes all changes to unamortized debt discount as at December 31, 2008 and 2007.

	<b>2008</b>	2007
	(in million pesos)	
Unamortized debt discount at beginning of year	<b>4,538</b>	6,319
Revaluations during the year	<b>706</b>	(678)
Additions during the year	<b>154</b>	59
Settlements and conversions during the year	<b>(15)</b>	(96)
Accretion during the year charged to interest expense (Note 5)	<b>(806)</b>	(1,066)
Total unamortized debt discount at end of year	<b>4,577</b>	4,538

**Long-term Debt**

Long-term debt consists of:

<b>Description</b>	<b>Interest Rates</b>	<b>2008</b>		2007	
		(in millions)			
<i>U.S. Dollar Debt:</i>					
Export Credit					
Agencies-Supported Loans:					
Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau, or KfW	5.65% - 7.58% and US\$ LIBOR + 0.55% - 2.5% in 2008 and 2007	<b>74</b>	<b>Php 3,540</b>	US\$ 130	Php 5,365
Finnvera, Plc, or Finnvera	0.05% + US\$ LIBOR in 2008 and 2007	<b>30</b>	<b>1,420</b>	49	2,048
Others	3.79% - 6.6% and US\$ LIBOR + 0.15% - 0.65% in 2008 and 6.6% and US\$ LIBOR + 0.15% - 0.65% and GOVCO's cost + 0.20% in 2007	<b>7</b>	<b>351</b>	1	47
		<b>111</b>	<b>5,311</b>	180	7,460
Fixed Rate Notes	8.35% - 11.375% in 2008 and 7.85% - 11.375% in 2007	<b>560</b>	<b>26,693</b>	676	28,016
Term Loans:					
Debt Exchange Facility	2.25% and US\$ LIBOR + 1% in 2008 and 2007	<b>196</b>	<b>9,357</b>	187	7,742
GSM Network Expansion Facilities	4.49% - 4.70% and US\$ LIBOR				

Edgar Filing: PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CO - Form 20-F

	+ 0.42% - 0.815% in 2008 and 4.49% - 4.70% and US\$ LIBOR				
	+ 0.75% - 0.815% in 2007	<b>183</b>	<b>8,698</b>	194	8,024
Others	6% - 8.9% and US\$ LIBOR + 0.40% - 0.50% in 2008 and 6% - 10% and US\$ LIBOR + 0.40% in 2007	<b>141</b>	<b>6,694</b>	4	153
Satellite Acquisition Loans	US\$ LIBOR + 1.75% - 2.75% in 2008 and 5.66% and US\$ LIBOR + 1.75% - 2.75% in 2007	<b>13</b>	<b>610</b>	28	1,145
		<b>US\$ 1,204</b>	<b>57,363</b>	US\$ 1,269	52,540
<i>Philippine Peso Debt:</i>					
Fixed Rate Corporate Notes	5.625% - 8.4346% in 2008 and 5.625% - 15% in 2007		<b>9,921</b>		4,967
Term Loans:					
Unsecured Term Loans	6.125%, MART1 + 0.75% and PDST-F + 1% - 1.50% in 2008 and 6.125% and MART1 + 0.75% in 2007		<b>6,070</b>		2,634
Secured Term Loans	7.09% and MART1 + 5.70% in 2008 and 7.09%, MART1 + 5.70% and 90-day PHILBOR + 3% in 2007		<b>4</b>		6
			<b>15,995</b>		7,607
Total long-term debt			<b>73,358</b>		60,147
Less portion maturing within one year (Note 26)			<b>14,459</b>		6,775
Noncurrent portion of long-term debt (Note 26)		<b>Php 58,899</b>		Php	53,372



*Note: Amounts presented are net of unamortized debt discount and debt issuance costs.*

F-67

---

**Table of Contents**

The scheduled maturities of our outstanding consolidated long-term debt at nominal values as at December 31, 2008 are as follows:

Year	U.S. Dollar Debt		Php Debt	Total
	In U.S. Dollar	In Php	In Php	In Php
			(in millions)	
2009	289	13,768	805	14,573
2010	125	5,971	1,572	7,543
2011	69	3,305	1,571	4,876
2012	214	10,183	4,816	14,999
2013 and onwards	601	28,617	7,326	35,943
	1,298	61,844	16,090	77,934

***U.S. Dollar Debts:******Export Credit Agencies-Supported Loans***

In order to obtain imported components for our network infrastructure in connection with our expansion and service improvement programs, we obtained loans extended and/or guaranteed by various export credit agencies. These financings account for a significant portion of our indebtedness.

***Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau, or KfW***

KfW, a German state-owned development bank, is PLDT's largest single creditor. As at December 31, 2008, we owed an aggregate principal amount of US\$74 million, or Php3,540 million, to KfW, as follows:

US\$53 million provided under various export credit agency-backed facilities, of which US\$0.6 million was in connection with our expansion and service improvement programs, and US\$52.4 million in connection with the US\$149 million refinancing facility discussed below; and

US\$21 million provided for the 15% downpayment portion and credit facilities without guarantee/insurance cover from the export credit agencies, of which US\$13 million was in connection with the US\$149 million refinancing facility discussed in the following paragraphs.

On January 25, 2002, PLDT signed two loan agreements with KfW, which provided PLDT with a US\$149 million facility to refinance in part the repayment installments under its existing loans from KfW due from January 2002 to December 2004. The facility is composed of a nine-year loan, inclusive of a three-year disbursement period and a two-year grace period during which no principal is payable. It partly enjoys the guarantee of HERMES, the export credit agency of the Federal Republic of Germany. We had drawn US\$140 million, or Php6,669 million, under this facility as at December 31, 2008. PLDT waived further disbursements under this refinancing facility effective September 1, 2004. Thus, the undrawn portion of US\$9 million was cancelled.

Of the amounts outstanding under these KfW loans, US\$43 million will mature in 2009 and US\$31 million will mature in 2010. Principal amortizations on these loans are payable in equal semi-annual installments.

***Finnvera, Plc, or Finnvera***

On February 11, 2005, Smart signed a refinancing facility with Finnish Export Credit, Plc, as Lender, and ING Bank N.V., as Arranger and Facility Agent under an export credit agency-backed facility in connection with Smart's GSM expansion program. This facility is covered by a guarantee from Finnvera, the Finnish Export Credit Agency, for 100% of the political and commercial risk for the refinancing facility of GSM Phases 5A and 5B.

As at December 31, 2008, the outstanding balance under the facility amounted to US\$30 million (US\$29.8 million, net of unamortized debt discount of US\$0.2 million), or Php1,429 million (Php1,420 million, net of unamortized debt discount of Php9 million).



**Table of Contents**

This facility is payable semi-annually over five years starting September 1, 2005 with final repayment due in March 2010. The principal benefit of refinancing the Phase 5 loan was the savings from a lower interest margin on the refinancing facility. Of the amount outstanding under the remaining Finnvera guaranteed loan, US\$20 million will mature in 2009 and US\$10 million will mature in 2010. Principal amortization on this loan is payable in equal semi-annual installments.

*Exportkreditnamnden, or EKN*

On November 25, 2008, Smart signed a US\$22 million 5-year term loan facility to finance the supply, installation, commissioning and testing of Wireless Code Division Multiple Access, or W-CDMA,/High Speed Packet Access project with Nordea Bank AB as Original Lender, Arranger and Facility Agent. On December 10, 2008, Nordea Bank AB assigned its rights and obligations to the Swedish Export Credit Corporation (AB Svensk Exportkredit) supported by EKN. The initial drawdown under this facility was made on December 15, 2008 in the amount of US\$8 million. As at December 31, 2008, the outstanding balance under the facility amounted to US\$8.3 million (US\$7.4 million, net of unamortized debt discount of US\$0.9 million) or Php394 million (Php351 million, net of unamortized debt discount of Php43 million).

The facility is payable in 10 equal semi-annual installments with final repayment due on December 10, 2013. Interest is payable at a fixed rate of 3.79% per annum. As at December 31, 2008, the undrawn balance of this facility was US\$14 million.

*Fixed Rate Notes*

PLDT has the following non-amortizing fixed rate notes outstanding as at December 31, 2008 and 2007:

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	2008		2007	
			(in millions)			
US\$294,984,000	8.350%	March 6, 2017	US\$ 291	Php13,896	US\$ 296	Php12,273
US\$159,180,000	11.375%	May 15, 2012	155	7,380	245	10,136
US\$113,786,000	10.500%	April 15, 2009	114	5,417	135	5,607
			US\$ 560	Php26,693	US\$ 676	Php28,016

*Consent Solicitation for the US\$175 Million 10.5% Notes due 2009, or 2009 Notes, US\$250 Million 11.375% Notes due 2012, or 2012 Notes, and US\$300 Million 8.35% Notes due 2017, or 2017 Notes*

In 2007, we conducted a consent solicitation of holders of our 2009 Notes, 2012 Notes and the 2017 Notes, or collectively, the Notes, in respect of amendments to the terms of the Notes that allow PLDT greater flexibility to make certain restricted payments, pay dividends or make distributions, while reducing PLDT's permitted leverage ratios pursuant to the terms of the Notes. These amendments to the terms of the Notes became effective on December 3, 2007, the date on which PLDT made the applicable consent payments, after holders of more than 51% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes gave their consents for these amendments to the terms of the Notes prior to the expiration of the consent solicitation period and after the execution of relevant amendments to the indentures governing the Notes on November 21, 2007.

*Term Loans**US\$283 Million Term Loan Facility, or Debt Exchange Facility*

On July 2, 2004, Smart acquired from Piltel's creditors approximately US\$289 million, or 69.4%, in the aggregate of Piltel's outstanding restructured debt at that time, in exchange for Smart debt and a cash payment by Smart. In particular, Smart paid an amount in cash of US\$1.5 million, or Php84 million and issued new debt of US\$283.2 million, or Php15,854 million, at fair value of Php8,390 million, net of unamortized debt discount amounting to Php7,464 million.



**Table of Contents**

The breakdown of the total outstanding amount of Smart debt issued to participating Piltel creditors is as follows:  
2007 Facility in the amount of US\$0.2 million which was paid in full in December 2007;

2008 Facility in the amount of US\$2.9 million which was paid in full in December 2008; and

2014 Facility in the amount of US\$280.1 million will be payable in full in June 2014.

As at December 31, 2008, the outstanding balance of the 2014 Facility amounted to US\$280 million (US\$196 million, net of unamortized debt discount of US\$84 million), or Php13,348 million (Php9,357 million, net of unamortized debt discount of Php3,991 million). The 2007 and 2008 Facilities were fully paid in the amounts of US\$0.2 million and US\$2.9 million on December 28, 2007 and December 23, 2008, respectively.

Interest for the 2014 Facility is at a fixed rate of 2.25% per annum. Furthermore, a portion of the 2014 Facility amounting to US\$144 million has a variable yield option which expired on December 23, 2008 whereby the creditors had the option to elect for an early repayment at a discount in December 2007 at 57.5% of the relevant debt amount.

*GSM Network Expansion Facilities*

On September 13, 2004, Smart signed a US\$104 million 5-year term loan facility to finance the related Phase 7 GSM equipment and services. The facility was awarded to ABN AMRO Bank, Banque National de Paribas, Calyon, DBS Bank and Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation as the Lead Arrangers with Finnish Export Credit, Plc as the Lender. The full amount of the facility was drawn on November 22, 2004 of which US\$21 million (US\$20.8 million, net of unamortized debt discount of US\$40.6 thousand), or Php991 million (Php989 million, net of unamortized debt discount of Php2 million), remained outstanding as at December 31, 2008. Interest is payable at a fixed rate of 4.49% per annum. The loan is payable over five years in 10 equal semi-annual payments starting May 2005 with final repayment in November 2009.

On August 8, 2005, Smart signed a US\$30 million commercial facility with NIB to partly finance the related Phase 8 GSM equipment and services contracts. The facility is a 5-year term loan payable semi-annually in 10 equal installments commencing six months from the first drawdown date with final repayment on July 11, 2011. The facility was drawn in full on July 11, 2006 for the full amount of US\$30 million. The amount of US\$18 million (US\$17.9 million, net of unamortized debt discount of US\$66.8 thousand), or Php858 million (Php854 million, net of unamortized debt discount of Php4 million), remained outstanding as at December 31, 2008.

On August 10, 2005, Smart signed a loan facility for its GSM Phase 8 financing in the amount of US\$70 million. The facility was awarded to the Bank of Tokyo Mitsubishi Ltd., Mizuho Corporate Bank Ltd., Standard Chartered Bank and Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation as the Lead Arrangers, with Finnish Export Credit, Plc as the Lender. Smart opted to utilize only a total of US\$67 million of which US\$10 million and US\$57 million was drawn on February 15, 2006 and March 13, 2006, respectively. The undrawn balance of US\$3 million was cancelled. The facility is a 5-year term loan payable in 10 equal semi-annual installments with final repayment on September 1, 2010. Interest is payable at a fixed rate of 4.515% per annum. As at December 31, 2008, US\$29 million (US\$29.1 million, net of unamortized debt discount of US\$90.9 thousand), or Php1,393 million (Php1,389 million, net of unamortized debt discount of Php4 million), remained outstanding.

On July 31, 2006, Smart signed a U.S. Dollar term loan facility for US\$44.2 million to partly finance the related Phase 9 GSM equipment and services contracts. The Lender is Finnish Export Credit, Plc with ABN AMRO Bank N.V., Standard Chartered Bank, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation and Mizuho Corporate Bank Ltd. as the Lead Arrangers. The facility is a 5-year term loan payable in 10 equal semi-annual installments commencing six months from the drawdown date with final repayment on July 15, 2011. The facility was drawn on November 10, 2006 for the full amount of US\$44.2 million. As at December 31, 2008, US\$27 million (US\$26.4 million, net of unamortized debt discount of US\$105.1 thousand), or Php1,263 million (Php1,259 million, net of unamortized debt discount of Php4 million), remained outstanding.

**Table of Contents**

On October 16, 2006, Smart signed a U.S. Dollar term loan facility with Metropolitan Bank and Trust Company to finance the related Phase 9 GSM facility for an amount of US\$50 million. The facility is a 5-year loan payable in 18 equal and consecutive quarterly installments commencing on the third quarter from the date of the first drawdown with final repayment on October 10, 2012. The facility was drawn on October 10, 2007 for the full amount of US\$50 million. As at December 31, 2008, US\$44 million (US\$44.4 million, net of unamortized debt discount of US\$14.1 thousand), or Php2,118 million (Php2,117 million, net of unamortized debt discount of Php1 million), remained outstanding.

On October 10, 2007, Smart signed a US\$50 million 5-year term loan facility to finance the related Phase 10 GSM equipment and service contracts. The facility was awarded to Norddeutsche Landesbank Girozentrale Singapore Branch as the Original Lender with Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Ltd. as the Facility Agent. The full amount of the facility was drawn on March 10, 2008. The loan is payable over five years in 10 equal semi-annual payments with final repayment on March 11, 2013. As at December 31, 2008, US\$45 million (US\$44.7 million, net of unamortized debt discount of US\$298.7 thousand), or Php2,144 million (Php2,130 million, net of unamortized debt discount of Php14 million), remained outstanding.

On November 27, 2008, Smart signed a US\$50 million 5-year term loan facility to finance the Phase 10 GSM equipment and service contracts with Finnish Export Credit, Plc. The loan is payable in 10 equal semi-annual installments with final repayment date on the fifth anniversary of the first drawdown. As at December 31, 2008, no amounts have been drawn under the facility.

As at December 31, 2008, the aggregate outstanding balance of these loans amounted to US\$184 million (US\$183 million, net of unamortized debt discount of US\$1 million), or Php8,767 million (Php8,698 million, net of unamortized debt discount of Php69 million).

*Other Term Loans*

On July 1, 2004, CyMed availed itself of a 5-year interest-bearing advance from an officer of CyMed to fund its operating expenses, including salaries and other incidental expenses. The outstanding balance of this loan as at December 31, 2008 amounted to US\$0.5 million, or Php24 million, with equal quarterly payments of US\$35 thousand up to July 31, 2009 and a final payment of US\$397 thousand on September 30, 2009.

On January 15, 2008, PLDT signed a US\$100 million term loan facility agreement with Norddeutsche Landesbank Girozentrale Singapore Branch to be used for the capital expenditure requirements of PLDT. US\$50 million each was drawn from the facility on March 27 and April 10, 2008. The outstanding balance of this loan as at December 31, 2008 amounted to US\$90 million, or Php4,288 million, which is payable over five years in 10 equal semi-annual installments with final repayment due on March 27, 2013.

On July 15, 2008, PLDT signed a loan agreement amounting to US\$50 million with Bank of the Philippine Islands to refinance its loan obligations which were utilized for service improvements and expansion programs. The initial drawdown under this loan was made on July 21, 2008 in the amount of US\$15 million and the balance of US\$35 million was drawn on September 30, 2008. The outstanding balance of this loan as at December 31, 2008 amounted to US\$50 million, or Php2,382 million, which is payable in 17 equal quarterly installments starting July 21, 2009 with final repayment due on July 22, 2013.

*Satellite Acquisition Loans*

Mabuhay Satellite has an existing Omnibus Credit and Security Agreement with a syndicate of local banks, or the Banks, which includes a term loan to Mabuhay Satellite which term loan will mature on various dates from 2007 to 2009. As at December 31, 2008, the outstanding amount under the term loan was US\$13 million, or Php610 million.

**Table of Contents**

Mabuhay Satellite has constituted in favor of the Banks: (a) a first mortgage on its leasehold rights under a lease agreement entered into with the Subic Bay Metropolitan Authority and the components of the satellite system; (b) an assignment of its rights under its purchase contract for the satellite system; (c) an assignment of its rights under the transponder lease contracts to be entered into with its shareholders and other parties and the revenues therefrom; and (d) an assignment of the applicable proceeds of insurance to be taken on the satellite system.

In 2006, the Banks have approved Mabuhay Satellite's request to extend the maturity of the loan under the Omnibus Credit and Security Agreement by two years to October 20, 2009, with a 1% increase in the margin on the deferred amount.

***Philippine Peso Debts:******Fixed Rate Corporate Notes******Php5,000 Million Peso Fixed Rate Corporate Notes***

On February 15, 2007, Smart issued Php5,000 million fixed rate corporate notes, comprised of Series A notes amounting to Php3,800 million and Series B notes amounting to Php1,200 million with five and ten year terms, respectively. Series A notes were priced at 5.625%, while Series B notes were priced at 6.500%. Funds raised from the issuance of these notes have been used primarily for Smart's capital expenditures for network improvement and expansion. The amount of Php5,000 million remained outstanding as at December 31, 2008 (Php4,973 million, net of unamortized debt discount of Php27 million).

***Php5,000 Million Fixed Rate Corporate Notes***

On December 12, 2008, Smart issued Php5,000 million 5-year fixed rate corporate notes with an interest rate of 8.4346%. Funds raised from the issuance of the notes will be used primarily for Smart's capital expenditures for network upgrade and expansion. The amount of Php5,000 million remained outstanding as at December 31, 2008 (Php4,948 million, net of unamortized debt discount of Php52 million). The facility has annual amortizations equivalent to 1% of the principal amount with the balance of 96% payable on December 12, 2013.

***Php5,000 Million Fixed Rate Corporate Notes***

On February 20, 2009, PLDT issued Php5,000 million fixed rate corporate notes under a Notes Facility Agreement dated February 18, 2009, comprised of Series A 5-year notes amounting to Php2,390 million, Series B 7-year notes amounting to Php100 million, and Series C 10-year notes amounting to Php2,510 million. The interest rates on the Series A notes were fixed at 7.4269%, Series B notes at 8.3692%, and Series C notes at 9.1038%. Proceeds from the facility will be used to finance capital expenditures of PLDT.

***Term Loans******Php2,500 Million Term Loan Facility***

On August 14, 2006, Smart signed a Philippine Peso term loan facility with Metropolitan Bank and Trust Company to finance the related Phase 9 GSM facility for an amount of Php2,500 million. The facility is a 5-year term loan payable in 18 equal consecutive quarterly installments commencing on the third quarter from the date of the first drawdown with final repayment on December 9, 2011. The facility was drawn on December 11, 2006 for the full amount of Php2,500 million. The outstanding balance of this loan as at December 31, 2008 amounted to Php1,667 million (Php1,662 million, net of unamortized debt discount of Php5 million).



**Table of Contents***Php400 Million and Php20 Million Refinancing Loans*

On May 22, 2007, PLDT signed loan agreements with The Philippine American Life and General Insurance Company for Php400 million and The Philam Bond Fund, Inc. for Php20 million, respectively, to refinance their respective participations in the 10-Year Note under the Php1,270 million Peso Fixed Rate Corporate Notes which were repaid on June 12, 2007. Both refinancing loans will mature on June 12, 2014. Amounts of Php400 million and Php20 million, respectively, remained outstanding as at December 31, 2008.

*Php2,500 Million Term Loan Facility*

On October 21, 2008, Smart signed a Philippine Peso term loan facility with Metropolitan Bank and Trust Company for an amount of Php2,500 million to finance capital expenditures. The facility is a 5-year term loan payable in 16 equal consecutive quarterly installments commencing on the fifth quarter from the date of the first drawdown with final repayment on November 13, 2013. The facility was drawn on November 13, 2008 for the full amount of Php2,500 million (Php2,488 million, net of unamortized debt discount of Php12 million), which remained outstanding as at December 31, 2008.

*Php2,400 Million Term Loan Facility*

On November 21, 2008, PLDT signed a loan agreement with Land Bank of the Philippines amounting to Php2,400 million to finance capital expenditures and/or to refinance its loan obligations which were utilized for service improvements and expansion programs. The initial drawdown under this loan was made on December 12, 2008 in the amount of Php500 million, which remained outstanding as at December 31, 2008. The loan is payable over five years in 10 equal semi-annual installments with final repayment due on December 12, 2013. As at December 31, 2008, the undrawn balance of the loan was Php1,900 million.

*Php3,000 Million Term Loan Facility*

On November 26, 2008, PLDT signed a loan agreement with Union Bank of the Philippines amounting to Php3,000 million to finance capital expenditures and/or to refinance its loan obligations which were utilized for service improvements and expansion programs. The initial drawdown under this loan was made on December 22, 2008 in the amount of Php500 million, which remained outstanding as at December 31, 2008. The loan is payable over five years in nine equal semi-annual installments with final repayment due on December 23, 2013. As at December 31, 2008, the undrawn balance of the loan was Php2,500 million.

*Php2,000 Million Term Loan Facility*

On November 28, 2008, PLDT signed a loan agreement with Philippine National Bank amounting to Php2,000 million to be used for its capital expenditure requirements in connection with PLDT's service improvement and expansion programs. The initial drawdown under this loan was made on December 19, 2008 in the amount of Php500 million, which remained outstanding as at December 31, 2008. The loan is payable over five years in 17 equal quarterly amortizations with final repayment due on December 19, 2013. As at December 31, 2008, the undrawn balance of the loan was Php1,500 million, which was subsequently drawn on January 30, 2009, February 27, 2009 and March 13, 2009 in three equal Php500 million tranches.

*Php2,500 Million Term Loan Facility*

On March 6, 2009, PLDT signed a loan agreement with Banco de Oro Unibank, Inc. amounting to Php2,500 million, which remained undrawn as at March 31, 2009, to finance capital expenditures and/or refinance its loan obligations which were utilized for service improvements and expansion programs. The loan is payable after five years from drawdown date.

**Table of Contents***Debt Covenants*

Our debt instruments contain restrictive covenants, including covenants that require us to comply with specified financial ratios and other financial tests, calculated in conformity with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards, or PFRS, at relevant measurement dates, principally at the end of each quarterly period. We have complied with all of our maintenance financial ratios as required under our loan covenants and other debt instruments.

The principal factors that can negatively affect our ability to comply with these financial ratios and other financial tests are depreciation of the Philippine peso relative to the U.S. dollar, poor operating performance of PLDT and its consolidated subsidiaries, impairment or similar charges in respect of investments or other long-lived assets that may be recognized by PLDT and its consolidated subsidiaries and increases in our interest expense. Interest expense may increase as a result of various factors including issuance of new debt, the refinancing of lower cost indebtedness by higher cost indebtedness, depreciation of the Philippine peso, the lowering of PLDT's credit ratings or the credit ratings of the Philippines, increase in reference interest rates, and general market conditions. Since as at December 31, 2008, approximately 78% of PLDT's total consolidated debts was denominated in foreign currencies, principally in U.S. dollars, many of these financial ratios and other tests are negatively affected by any weakening of the peso. PLDT's debt instruments contain a number of other negative covenants that, subject to certain exceptions and qualifications, restrict PLDT's ability to take certain actions without lenders' approval, including: (a) incurring additional indebtedness; (b) prepaying other debt; (c) disposing of all or substantially all of its assets or of assets in excess of specified thresholds of its tangible net worth; (d) creating any lien or security interest; (e) permitting set-off against amounts owed to PLDT; (f) merging or consolidating with any other company; (g) entering into transactions with stockholders and affiliates; and (h) entering into sale and leaseback transactions.

Further, certain of PLDT's debt instruments contain provisions wherein PLDT may be required to repurchase or prepay certain indebtedness in case of a change in control of PLDT.

PLDT's debt instruments also contain customary and other default provisions that permit the lender to accelerate amounts due or terminate their commitments to extend additional funds under the debt instruments. These default provisions include: (a) cross-defaults that will be triggered only if the principal amount of the defaulted indebtedness exceeds a threshold amount specified in these debt instruments; (b) failure by PLDT to meet certain financial ratio covenants referred to above; (c) the occurrence of any material adverse change in circumstances that a lender reasonably believes materially impairs PLDT's ability to perform its obligations under its debt instrument with the lender; (d) the revocation, termination or amendment of any of the permits or franchises of PLDT in any manner unacceptable to the lender; (e) the abandonment, termination or amendment of the project financed by a loan in a manner unacceptable to the lender; (f) the nationalization or sustained discontinuance of all or a substantial portion of PLDT's business; and (g) other typical events of default, including the commencement of bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation or winding up proceedings by PLDT.

Smart's debt instruments contain certain restrictive covenants that require Smart to comply with specified financial ratios and other financial tests at semi-annual measurement dates. The financial tests under Smart's loan agreements include compliance with a consolidated debt to consolidated equity ratio of not more than 1.5:1.0, a consolidated debt to consolidated EBITDA ratio of not more than 3:1 and a debt service coverage ratio of not less than 1.5:1.0. As at December 31, 2008, Smart has maintained compliance with all of its financial covenants. The agreements also contain customary and other default provisions that permit the lender to accelerate amounts due under the loans or terminate their commitments to extend additional funds under the loans. These default provisions include: (a) cross-defaults and cross-accelerations that permit a lender to declare a default if Smart is in default under another loan agreement. These cross-default provisions are triggered upon a payment or other default permitting the acceleration of Smart debt, whether or not the defaulted debt is accelerated; (b) failure by Smart to comply with certain financial ratio covenants; and (c) the occurrence of any material adverse change in circumstances that the lender reasonably believes materially impairs Smart's ability to perform its obligations or impair guarantors' ability to perform their obligations under its loan agreements.



**Table of Contents**

The Omnibus Credit and Security Agreement of Mabuhay Satellite imposes several negative covenants which, among other things, restrict material changes in Mabuhay Satellite's nature of business and ownership structure, any lien upon or with respect to any of its assets or to any right to receive income, acquisition of capital stock, declaration and payment of dividends, merger and consolidation with and sale to another entity and incurring or guaranteeing additional long-term debt beyond prescribed amounts.

As at December 31, 2008, we are in compliance with all of our debt covenants.

**Obligations Under Finance Lease**

The future minimum payments for finance leases as at December 31, 2008 are as follows:

<b>Year</b>	<b>(in million pesos)</b>
2009	60
2010	5
2011	3
2012 and onwards	3
Total minimum finance lease payments (Note 24)	71
Less amount representing interest	1
Present value of net minimum finance lease payments (Notes 3 and 26)	70
Less obligations under finance lease maturing within one year (Notes 8 and 26)	59
Long-term portion of obligations under finance lease (Notes 8 and 26)	11

*Municipal Telephone Projects*

As at December 31, 2008, PLDT had paid all of its obligations on the lease agreement (the Financial Lease Agreement, or FLA) with the Philippine Department of Transportation and Communications, or DOTC, covering telecommunications facilities in the province of Batangas established under the Municipal Telephone Act. In 1993, under the FLA, PLDT was granted the exclusive right to provide telecommunications management services, to expand telecommunications services, and to promote the use of the DOTC contracted facilities in certain covered areas for a period of 15 years. Title to the telecommunications facilities/properties will be transferred to PLDT upon completion of some documents in the contract being prepared for the transfer of ownership.

Pitel has an existing finance lease agreement for the Palawan Telecommunications System of the Municipal Telephone Project Office, or MTPO, with the DOTC. Presently, the 18 public calling office stations that are the subject of the MTPO Contract are no longer working. The last payment by Pitel to the DOTC was in July 2000 and no payments have been made since Pitel made several attempts to pre-terminate the MTPO Contract in letters to the DOTC where Pitel also manifested its willingness to discuss mutually beneficial compromise agreements for the pre-termination. The DOTC denied Pitel's petition and reiterated a provision in the MTPO Contract that the pre-termination will result in the imposition of sanctions in the form of liquidated damages not exceeding Php23 million. Pitel continues to receive Statements of Account from the DOTC, the latest of which is dated September 3, 2008, alleging an unpaid amount of Php30 million as at November 30, 2008. Pitel maintains that it had pre-terminated the MTPO Contract as early as 2003, and that the issue of Pitel's pre-termination of the MTPO Contract be referred for arbitration in accordance with the provisions of the MTPO Contract, specifically in Section 9.5, the provision on Arbitration.

*Other Long-term Finance Lease Obligations*

The PLDT Group has various long-term lease contracts for a period of three years covering various office equipment. In particular, Smart and ePLDT have finance lease obligations in the aggregate amount of Php71 million as at December 31, 2008 in respect of office equipment.

Under the terms of certain loan agreements and other debt instruments, PLDT may not create, incur, assume or permit or suffer to exist any mortgage, pledge, lien or other encumbrance or security interest over the whole or any part of its assets or revenues or suffer to exist any obligation as lessee for the rental or hire of real or personal property in

connection with any sale and leaseback transaction.

F-75

---

**Table of Contents****Preferred Stock Subject to Mandatory Redemption**

The movements of PLDT's preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption for December 31, 2008 and 2007 are as follows:

	Series V	2008 Series VI	Total (in million pesos)	Series V	2007 Series VI	Total
Balance at beginning of year	49	966	1,015	61	1,308	1,369
Accretion	3	36	39	10	131	141
Revaluation		32	32		(182)	(182)
Conversion (Note 27)	(50)	(1,027)	(1,077)	(22)	(291)	(313)
Balance at end of year (Notes 24 and 26)	2	7	9	49	966	1,015

PLDT had issued 3 million shares of Series V Convertible Preferred Stock, 5 million shares of Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock and 4 million shares of Series VII Convertible Preferred Stock in exchange for a total of 58 million shares of Series K Class I Convertible Preferred Stock of Piltel, pursuant to the debt restructuring plan of Piltel adopted in June 2001. As discussed below, as at December 31, 2006, all shares of Series VII Convertible Preferred Stock had been converted. Shares of Series V and VI Convertible Preferred Stock are entitled to receive annual dividends of Php18.70 per share and US\$0.397 per share, respectively. Each share of Series V and VI Convertible Preferred Stock is convertible at any time at the option of the holder into one share of PLDT's common stock. Shares of Series V and Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock which are outstanding on the seventh anniversary of the issue date thereof, will be mandatorily converted into shares of PLDT's common stock on the date immediately following such anniversary date. Under a put option exercisable for 30 days following the mandatory conversion, holders of shares of PLDT's common stock received on mandatory conversion of the shares of Series V and VI Convertible Preferred Stock, will be able to require PLDT to purchase such shares of PLDT's common stock for Php1,700 per share and US\$36.132 per share, respectively.

The Series V Convertible Preferred Stock was designated as a compound instrument consisting of liability and equity components. The fair value of the Series V Convertible Preferred Stock was determined on the issue date, of which the fair value of the liability component as at date of issuance is recorded as Preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption account and is included under the Interest-bearing financial liabilities account in the consolidated balance sheets. The residual amount was assigned as the equity component.

The cost of each foreign currency component of the Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock was designated as a debt instrument with embedded call options. The fair value of the Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock was determined on the issue date, of which the fair value of embedded call options was bifurcated and accounted for separately. See *Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices* and *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities*. The residual amount was assigned as a liability component and recorded as Preferred stock subject to mandatory redemption account and is included under the Interest-bearing financial liabilities account in the consolidated balance sheets.

The difference between the amount designated as liability components of the Series V and VI Convertible Preferred Stock at issue date and the aggregate redemption value is accreted over the period up to the put option date using the effective interest rate method. Accretions added to Preferred Stock Subject to Mandatory Redemption and charged to interest as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 amounted to Php39 million and Php141 million, respectively.

**Table of Contents**

Preferred Stock Subject to Mandatory Redemption amounted to Php9 million and Php1,015 million as at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively, after revaluation of Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock to the exchange rates at balance sheet dates and after giving effect to the above accretions, conversions and additional issuances. As at December 31, 2008 and 2007, 11,853,298 shares and 11,147,451 shares, respectively, of the Series V, VI and VII Convertible Preferred Stock had been voluntarily and/or mandatorily converted into shares of PLDT's Common Stock. On June 5, 2008 (the Mandatory Conversion Date), PLDT's outstanding shares of Series V and Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock issued on June 4, 2001 were mandatorily converted into shares of Common Stock of PLDT at a ratio of 1:1. As at December 31, 2008, 1,355 shares of Series V Convertible Preferred Stock and 3,891 shares of Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock were issued on August 22, 2002 and November 8, 2002, respectively, remained outstanding. Holders thereof may voluntarily convert such shares into PLDT common shares at any time. Any such shares which remain outstanding on the seventh anniversary of the issue date thereof will be mandatorily converted into PLDT common shares on the immediately following date.

The aggregate redemption value of the outstanding shares of the Series V and VI Convertible Preferred Stock amounted to Php9 million and Php1,070 million as at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. See *Note 24 Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments*.

The corresponding dividends on these shares charged as interest expense amounted to Php4 million, Php17 million and Php130 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. See *Note 5 Income and Expenses* and *Note 7 Earnings Per Common Share*.

**Notes Payable**

As at December 31, 2008, SPi had an outstanding balance of short-term notes of US\$12 million. Interest on the notes range from 5.25% to 5.30% of the outstanding balance per annum and the notes are payable within 180 to 360 days from the issuance date. The outstanding balance of US\$12 million, or Php553 million, as at December 31, 2008 will mature on various dates from February 2, 2009 to August 3, 2009.

**19. Deferred Credits and Other Noncurrent Liabilities**

This account consists of:

	<b>2008</b>	2007
	(in million pesos)	
Accrual of capital expenditures under long-term financing	<b>8,650</b>	7,554
Liabilities on asset retirement obligations (Notes 3 and 8)	<b>1,100</b>	952
Future earn-out payments – net (Note 11)	<b>593</b>	782
Unearned revenues (Note 21)	<b>190</b>	290
Others	<b>49</b>	54
	<b>10,582</b>	9,632

Accrual of capital expenditures under long-term financing represent expenditures related to the expansion and upgrade of our network facilities which are not due to be settled within one year.

Unearned revenues represent advance payments for leased lines, installation fees, monthly service fees and unused and/or unexpired portion of prepaid loads.

**Table of Contents****20. Accounts Payable**

This account consists of:

	2008	2007
	(in million pesos)	
Suppliers and contractors (Notes 24 and 26)	14,131	8,672
Taxes (Notes 25 and 26)	1,970	1,648
Carriers (Note 26)	1,780	1,843
Related parties (Note 22)	120	29
Others	267	61
	<b>18,268</b>	12,253

**21. Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities**

This account consists of:

	2008	2007
	(in million pesos)	
Accrued utilities and related expenses (Note 22)	13,504	10,823
Unearned revenues (Note 19)	4,249	4,024
Accrued employee benefits (Note 23)	2,928	2,837
Accrued taxes and related expenses (Notes 24 and 25)	1,398	977
Accrued interests and other related costs (Notes 18, 22 and 26)	1,212	1,234
Current portion of future earn-out payments (Note 11)	127	266
Payable in installment purchase of equity investment (Note 11)		123
Others	963	1,645
	<b>24,381</b>	21,929

**22. Related Party Transactions***a. Air Time Purchase Agreement between PLDT and AIL and Related Agreements*

Under the Founder NSP Air Time Purchase Agreement, or ATPA, entered into with AIL in March 1997, which was amended in December 1998 (as amended, the Original ATPA), PLDT was granted the exclusive right to sell AIL services as national service provider, or NSP, in the Philippines. In exchange, the Original ATPA required PLDT to purchase from AIL a minimum of US\$5 million worth of air time (the Minimum Air Time Purchase Obligation) annually over ten years commencing on January 1, 2002 (the Minimum Purchase Period), the purported date of commercial operations of the Garuda I Satellite. In the event that AIL's aggregate billed revenue was less than US\$45 million in any given year, the Original ATPA also required PLDT to make supplemental air time purchase payments not to exceed US\$15 million per year during the Minimum Purchase Period (the Supplemental Air Time Purchase Obligation).

On February 1, 2007, the parties to the Original ATPA entered into an amendment to the Original ATPA on substantially the terms attached to the term sheet negotiated with the relevant banks (the Amended ATPA). Under the Amended ATPA, the Minimum Air Time Purchase Obligation was amended and replaced in its entirety with an obligation of PLDT (the Amended Minimum Air Time Purchase Obligation) to purchase from AIL a minimum of US\$500,000 worth of air time annually over a period ending upon the earlier of (i) the expiration of the Minimum Purchase Period and (ii) the date on which all indebtedness incurred by AIL to finance the AIL System is repaid. Furthermore, the Amended ATPA unconditionally released PLDT from any obligations arising out of or in connection with the Original ATPA prior to the date of the Amended ATPA, except for obligations to pay for billable units used prior to such date. Moreover, pursuant to a letter of confirmation, dated February 1, 2007, the banks released and



discharged PLDT and ACeS Philippines and their respective subsidiaries from any and all obligations and liabilities under the Original ATPA and related agreements.

F-78

---

**Table of Contents**

Moreover, in accordance with the above contractual arrangements, ACeS Philippines acquired (i) from LMGH Holdings (ACeS), Inc., or LMGH, 50% of its equity interest in AIL for a consideration of US\$0.75 million pursuant to a sale and purchase agreement entered into on February 1, 2007 and (ii) from Tera Global Investment Ltd., or TGIL, for a nominal consideration, 50% of TGIL's interest in a promissory note issued by AIL, or the Transferred AIL Note, which 50% interest represents an aggregate amount of US\$44 million together with related security interests pursuant to a sale agreement entered into on February 1, 2007. Immediately thereafter, a portion of the Transferred AIL Note was converted into shares of AIL and the balance was converted into non-interest bearing convertible bonds of AIL. As a result of these transactions, ACeS Philippines' equity holdings in AIL increased from 20% in 2006 to 36.99% as at December 31, 2008.

Total fees under the Amended ATPA amounted to Php168 million, Php160 million and Php199 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. The Amended ATPA no longer qualified as an onerous contract since the cost of meeting the obligations under the Amended ATPA is below or within the estimated benefits that PLDT is expected to receive under it. Net provisions for onerous contract amounting to US\$72 million, or Php3,529 million, were reversed on December 31, 2006, excluding the amount paid or to be paid in relation to the Amended ATPA. As a result, there was no outstanding obligations as at December 31, 2008 while as at December 31, 2007, outstanding obligations of PLDT under the Amended ATPA amounted to Php93 million.

*b. Transactions with Major Stockholders, Directors and Officers*

Material transactions to which PLDT or any of its subsidiaries is a party, in which a director, key officer or owner of more than 10% of the outstanding common stock of PLDT, or any member of the immediate family of a director, key officer or owner of more than 10% of the outstanding common stock of PLDT had a direct or indirect material interest, as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 and for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 are as follows:

*1. Cooperation Agreement with First Pacific and certain affiliates, or the FP Parties, NTT Communications and NTT DoCoMo*

In connection with the transfer by NTT Communications of approximately 12.6 million shares of PLDT's common stock to NTT DoCoMo pursuant to a Stock Sale and Purchase Agreement dated January 31, 2006 between NTT Communications and NTT DoCoMo, the FP Parties, NTT Communications and NTT DoCoMo entered into a Cooperation Agreement, dated January 31, 2006. Under the Cooperation Agreement, the relevant parties extended certain rights of NTT Communications under the Stock Purchase and Strategic Investment Agreement dated September 28, 1999, as amended, and the Shareholders Agreement dated March 24, 2000, to NTT DoCoMo, including:

certain contractual veto rights over a number of major decisions or transactions; and rights relating to the representation on the Board of Directors of PLDT and Smart, respectively, and any committees thereof.

Moreover, key provisions of the Cooperation Agreement pertain to, among other things:

*Restriction on Ownership of Shares of PLDT by NTT Communications and NTT DoCoMo.* Each of NTT Communications and NTT DoCoMo has agreed not to beneficially own, directly or indirectly, in the aggregate with their respective subsidiaries and affiliates, more than 21% of the issued and outstanding shares of PLDT's common stock. If such event does occur, the FP Parties, as long as they own in the aggregate not less than 21% of the issued and outstanding shares of PLDT's common stock, have the right to terminate their respective rights and obligations under the Cooperation Agreement, the Shareholders Agreement and the Stock Purchase and Strategic Investment Agreement.

**Table of Contents**

*Limitation on Competition.* NTT Communications, NTT DoCoMo and their respective subsidiaries are prohibited from investing in excess of certain thresholds in businesses competing with PLDT in respect of customers principally located in the Philippines and from using their assets in the Philippines in such businesses. Moreover, if PLDT, Smart or any of Smart's subsidiaries intends to enter into any contractual arrangement relating to certain competing businesses, PLDT is required to provide, or to use reasonable efforts to procure that Smart or any of Smart's subsidiaries provide, NTT Communications and NTT DoCoMo with the same opportunity to enter into such agreement with PLDT or Smart or Smart's subsidiaries, as the case may be.

*Business Cooperation.* PLDT and NTT DoCoMo agreed in principle to collaborate with each other on the business development, roll-out and use of a W-CDMA mobile communication network. In addition, PLDT agreed, to the extent of the power conferred by its direct or indirect shareholding in Smart, to procure that Smart will (i) become a member of a strategic alliance group for international roaming and corporate sales and services and (ii) enter into a business relationship concerning preferred roaming and inter-operator tariff discounts with NTT DoCoMo.

*Additional Rights of NTT DoCoMo.* Pursuant to amendments effected by the Cooperation Agreement to the Stock Purchase and Strategic Investment Agreement and the Shareholders Agreement, upon NTT Communications and NTT DoCoMo and their respective subsidiaries owning in the aggregate 20% or more of PLDT's shares of common stock and for as long as they continue to own in the aggregate at least 17.5% of PLDT's shares of common stock then outstanding, NTT DoCoMo has additional rights under the Stock Purchase and Strategic Investment Agreement and Shareholders Agreement, including that:

1. NTT DoCoMo is entitled to nominate one additional NTT DoCoMo nominee to the Board of Directors of each PLDT and Smart;
2. PLDT must consult NTT DoCoMo no later than 30 days prior to the first submission to the board of PLDT or certain of its committees of any proposal of investment in an entity that would primarily engage in a business that would be in direct competition or substantially the same business opportunities, customer base, products or services with business carried on by NTT DoCoMo, or which NTT DoCoMo has announced publicly an intention to carry on;
3. PLDT must procure that Smart does not cease to carry on its business, dispose of all of its assets, issue common shares, merge or consolidate, or effect winding up or liquidation without PLDT first consulting with NTT DoCoMo no later than 30 days prior to the first submission to the board of PLDT or Smart, or certain of its committees; and
4. PLDT must first consult with NTT DoCoMo no later than 30 days prior to the first submission to the board of PLDT or certain of its committees for the approval of any transfer by any member of the PLDT Group of Smart common capital stock to any person who is not a member of the PLDT Group.

As at December 31, 2008, NTT Communications and NTT DoCoMo together beneficially owned approximately 21% of PLDT's outstanding common stock.

*Change in Control.* Each of NTT Communications, NTT DoCoMo and the FP Parties agreed that to the extent permissible under applicable laws and regulations of the Philippines and other jurisdictions, subject to certain conditions, to cast its vote as a shareholder in support of any resolution proposed by the Board of Directors of PLDT for the purpose of safeguarding PLDT from any Hostile Transferee. A

*Hostile Transferee* is defined under the Cooperation Agreement to mean any person (other than NTT Communications, NTT DoCoMo, First Pacific or any of their respective affiliates) determined to be so by the PLDT Board of Directors and includes, without limitation, a person who announces an intention to acquire, seeking to acquire or acquires 30% or more of PLDT common shares then issued and outstanding from time-to-time or having (by itself or together with itself) acquired 30% or more of the PLDT common shares announces an intention to acquire, seeking to acquire or acquires a further 2% of such PLDT common shares: (a) at a price per share which is less than the fair market



**Table of Contents**

value as determined by the Board of Directors of PLDT as advised by a professional financial advisor; (b) which is subject to conditions which are subjective or which could not reasonably be satisfied; (c) without making an offer for all PLDT common shares not held by it and/or its affiliates and/or persons who, pursuant to an agreement or understanding (whether formal or informal), actively cooperate to obtain or consolidate control over PLDT; (d) whose offer for the PLDT common shares is unlikely to succeed or (e) whose intention is otherwise not *bona fide*; provided that, no person will be deemed a Hostile Transferee unless prior to making such determination, the Board of Directors of PLDT has used reasonable efforts to discuss with NTT Communications and NTT DoCoMo in good faith whether such person should be considered a Hostile Transferee.

*Termination.* If NTT Communications, NTT DoCoMo or their respective subsidiaries cease to own, in the aggregate, full legal and beneficial title to at least 10% of the shares of PLDT's common stock then issued and outstanding, their respective rights and obligations under the Cooperation Agreement and the Shareholders Agreement will terminate and the Strategic Arrangements (as defined in the Stock Purchase and Strategic Investment Agreement) will terminate. If the FP Parties and their respective subsidiaries cease to have, directly or indirectly, effective voting power in respect of shares of PLDT's common stock representing at least 18.5% of the shares of PLDT's common stock then issued and outstanding, their respective rights and obligations under the Cooperation Agreement, the Stock Purchase and Strategic Investment Agreement, and the Shareholders Agreement will terminate.

2. *Integrated i-mode Services Package Agreement between NTT DoCoMo and Smart*

An Integrated i-mode Services Package Agreement was entered into by Smart and NTT DoCoMo on February 15, 2006, under which NTT DoCoMo agreed to grant Smart, on an exclusive basis within the territory of the Philippines for a period of five years, an integrated i-mode services package including a non-transferable license to use the licensed materials and the i-mode brand, as well as implementation support and assistance and post-commercial launch support from NTT DoCoMo. Pursuant to this agreement, Smart is required to pay an initial license fee and running royalty fees based on the revenue arising from i-mode subscription fees and data traffic. Total royalty fees charged to operations under this agreement amounted to Php55 million, Php88 million and Php53 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Smart has no outstanding obligation under this agreement as at December 31, 2008 and 2007.

3. *Advisory Services Agreement between NTT DoCoMo and PLDT*

An Advisory Services Agreement was entered into by NTT DoCoMo and PLDT on June 5, 2006, in accordance with the Cooperation Agreement dated January 31, 2006. Pursuant to the Advisory Services Agreement, NTT DoCoMo will provide the services of certain key personnel in connection with certain aspects of the business of PLDT and Smart. Also, this agreement governs the terms and conditions of the appointments of such key personnel and the corresponding fees related thereto. Total fees under this agreement amounted to Php76 million, Php73 million and Php44 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Outstanding liability under this agreement amounted to Php7 million and Php12 million as at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

4. *Other Agreements with NTT Communications and/or its Affiliates*

PLDT is a party to the following agreements with NTT Communications and/or its affiliates:

*Advisory Services Agreement.* On March 24, 2000, PLDT entered into an agreement with NTT Communications, as amended on March 31, 2003, March 31, 2005 and June 16, 2006, under which NTT Communications provides PLDT with technical, marketing and other consulting services for various business areas of PLDT starting April 1, 2000;

*Arcstar Licensing Agreement and Arcstar Service Provider Agreement.* On March 24, 2000, PLDT entered into an agreement with NTT Worldwide Telecommunications Corporation under which PLDT markets manages data and other services under NTT Communications' Arcstar brand to its corporate customers in the Philippines. PLDT also entered into a Trade Name and Trademark Agreement with NTT Communications under which PLDT has been given the right to use the trade name Arcstar and its related trademark, logo and symbols, solely for the purpose of PLDT's marketing, promotional and sales activities for the Arcstar services within the Philippines; and



**Table of Contents**

*Conventional International Telecommunications Services Agreement.* On March 24, 2000, PLDT entered into an agreement with NTT Communications under which PLDT and NTT Communications agreed to cooperative arrangements for conventional international telecommunications services to enhance their respective international businesses.

Total fees under these agreements amounted to Php99 million, Php104 million and Php184 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. As at December 31, 2008 and 2007, outstanding obligations of PLDT under these agreements amounted to Php11 million and Php16 million, respectively.

*5. Agreements between Smart and Asia Link B.V., or ALBV*

Smart has an existing Technical Assistance Agreement with ALBV, a subsidiary of the First Pacific Group. ALBV provides technical support services and assistance in the operations and maintenance of Smart's cellular business. The agreement, which upon its expiration on February 23, 2008 was renewed until February 23, 2012 and is subject to further renewal upon mutual agreement of the parties, provides for payment of technical service fees equivalent to 1% of the consolidated net revenues of Smart. Total service fees charged to operations under this agreement amounted to Php630 million, Php656 million and Php591 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. As at December 31, 2008 and 2007, the remaining balance of prepaid service fees to ALBV amounted to Php8 million and Php87 million, respectively.

*6. Agreements Relating to Insurance Companies.*

Gotuaco del Rosario and Associates, or Gotuaco, acts as the broker for certain insurance companies to cover certain insurable properties of the PLDT Group. Insurance premiums are remitted to Gotuaco and the broker's fees are settled between Gotuaco and the insurance companies. In addition, PLDT has an insurance policy with Malayan Insurance Co., Inc., or Malayan, wherein premiums are directly paid to Malayan. Total insurance expenses under these agreements amounted to Php419 million, Php339 million and Php360 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Two directors of PLDT have direct/indirect interests in or serve as a director/officer of Gotuaco and Malayan, respectively.

***Compensation of Key Officers of the PLDT Group***

The compensation of key officers of the PLDT Group by benefit type is as follows:

	<b>2008</b>	2007	2006
		(in million pesos)	
Short-term employee benefits	<b>538</b>	549	541
Share-based payments (Note 23)	<b>233</b>	299	978
Post-employment benefits (Note 23)	<b>24</b>	58	30
Total compensation paid to key officers of the PLDT Group	<b>795</b>	906	1,549

Each of the directors, including the members of the advisory board of PLDT, is entitled to a director's fee in the amount of Php125,000 for each meeting of the board attended. Each of the members or advisors of the audit, executive compensation, governance and nomination and technology strategy committees is entitled to a fee in the amount of Php50,000 for each committee meeting attended.

There are no agreements between PLDT Group and any of its key management personnel providing for benefits upon termination of employment, except for such benefits to which they may be entitled under PLDT Group's retirement and incentive plans.

**Table of Contents****23. Share-based Payments and Employee Benefits*****Executive Stock Option Plan, or ESOP***

On April 27, 1999 and December 10, 1999, the Board of Directors and stockholders, respectively, approved the establishment of an ESOP and the amendment of the Seventh Article of the Articles of Incorporation of PLDT denying the pre-emptive right of holders of common stock to subscribe for any issue of up to 1,289,745 common stock pursuant to the ESOP. The ESOP covers management executives, which include officers with rank of Vice-President up to the President, executives with the rank of Manager up to Assistant Vice-President, and advisors/consultants engaged by PLDT. The ESOP seeks to motivate option holders to achieve PLDT's goals, reward option holders for the creation of shareholder value, align the option holders' interests with those of the stockholders of PLDT, and retain the option holders to serve the long-term interests of PLDT. The ESOP is administered by the Executive Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors. About 1.3 million shares of common stock of PLDT were reserved as underlying option shares under the ESOP in 1999.

Movements in the number of stock options outstanding under the ESOP are as follows:

	<b>2008</b>	2007
Balance at beginning of year	<b>26,758</b>	119,034
Exercised shares*	<b>(8,417)</b>	(92,276)
Balance at end of year	<b>18,341</b>	26,758

\* *Based on the date of payment of exercised shares.*

As at December 31, 2008, a total of 851,509 shares were acquired by certain officers and executives who exercised their options, at an exercise price of Php814 per share.

The fair value of the ESOP was estimated at the date of grant using an option pricing model, which considered annual stock volatility, risk-free interest rate, expected life of the option, exercise price of Php814 per share, and a weighted average price of Php870 and Php315 per share for the 1999 and 2002 grants, respectively, as at valuation date. Total fair value of shares granted amounted to Php359 million as at December 31, 2008 and 2007. No fair value of share options were recognized as an expense for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006.

***LTIP***

On August 3, 2004, PLDT's Board of Directors approved the establishment of a Long-term Incentive Plan, or Original LTIP, for eligible key executive officers and advisors of PLDT and its subsidiaries, which is administered by the Executive Compensation Committee. The Original LTIP was a four-year cash-settled share-based plan covering the period from January 1, 2004 to December 31, 2007, or the Performance Cycle. The payment was intended to be made at the end of the Performance Cycle (without interim payments) and contingent upon the achievement of an approved target increase in PLDT's common share price by the end of the Performance Cycle and a cumulative consolidated net income target for the Performance Cycle.

On August 28, 2006, PLDT's Board of Directors approved, in principle, the broad outline of the PLDT Group's strategic plans for 2007 to 2009 focusing on the development of new revenue streams to drive future growth while protecting the existing core communications business. To ensure the proper execution of the three-year plan, particularly with respect to the manpower resources being committed to such plans, a new LTIP, or New LTIP, upon endorsement of the Executive Compensation Committee, was approved by the Board of Directors to cover the period from January 1, 2007 to December 31, 2009, or the New Performance Cycle. As a result of the establishment of the New LTIP, the Board of Directors also approved the early vesting of the Original LTIP by the end of 2006 for those of its participants who were invited and chose to join the New LTIP. Participants in the Original LTIP who were not invited to join the New LTIP, or who were invited but chose not to join, remained subject to the Original LTIP and its



original vesting schedule.

The total number of SARs awarded under the New LTIP as at December 31, 2008 was 4,380,444 which will be paid in 2010 subject to the achievement of the targets specified in the New LTIP.

F-83

---

**Table of Contents**

The fair value of the New LTIP was estimated using an option pricing model, which considered annual stock volatility, risk-free interest rates, dividends yield, the remaining life of options and share price of Php2,115 as at December 31, 2008. Incentive cost per share as at December 31, 2008 and 2007 for the New LTIP amounted to Php960 and Php1,039, respectively. The fair value of the LTIP recognized as expense for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 amounted to Php1,281 million, Php1,448 million and Php3,150 million, respectively. As at December 31, 2008 and 2007, outstanding LTIP liability amounted to Php2,749 million and Php1,494 million, respectively. See *Note 3 Management's Use of Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions, Note 5 Income and Expenses* and *Note 24 Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments*.

**Pension***Defined Benefit Pension Plans*

We have defined benefit pension plans, covering substantially all of our permanent and regular employees, excluding those of Smart and its subsidiary, I-Contacts, which require contributions to be made to a separate administrative fund. Our actuarial valuation is done on an annual basis. Based on the latest actuarial valuation, the actual present value of accrued liabilities, net pension cost and average assumptions used in developing the valuation are as follows:

	<b>2008</b>	2007	2006
		(in million pesos)	
Change in benefit obligation:			
Defined benefit obligation at beginning of year	<b>10,160</b>	13,314	7,652
Interest cost	<b>834</b>	996	895
Current service cost	<b>600</b>	777	479
Actuarial (gain) loss on obligation	<b>(101)</b>	(4,788)	4,826
Actual benefits paid	<b>(576)</b>	(566)	(594)
Curtailment		427	
Liabilities of newly acquired subsidiaries			56
Defined benefit obligation at end of year	<b>10,917</b>	10,160	13,314
Change in plan assets:			
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	<b>8,519</b>	5,768	5,154
Actual contributions	<b>914</b>	1,515	320
Expected return on plan assets	<b>865</b>	644	541
Actual benefits paid	<b>(575)</b>	(565)	(590)
Actuarial (loss) gain on plan assets	<b>(2,555)</b>	1,157	343
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	<b>7,168</b>	8,519	5,768
Unfunded status	<b>3,749</b>	1,641	7,546
Unrecognized net actuarial (loss) gain (Note 3)	<b>(1,126)</b>	1,344	(4,657)
Unrealized net transition obligation			(1)
Accrued benefit cost at end of year (Note 3)	<b>2,623</b>	2,985	2,888
Components of net periodic benefit cost:			
Interest cost	<b>834</b>	996	895
Current service cost	<b>600</b>	777	479
Net actuarial (gain) loss recognized for the year	<b>(11)</b>	89	

Edgar Filing: PHILIPPINE LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE CO - Form 20-F

Expected return on plan assets	<b>(865)</b>	(644)	(541)
Curtailment loss		416	
Amortizations of unrecognized net transition obligation		1	58
Net periodic benefit cost for the year	<b>558</b>	1,635	891

Actual return on plan assets amounted to Php1,690 million, Php1,801 million and Php884 million for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

F-84

---

**Table of Contents**

The weighted average assumptions used to determine pension benefits as at December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 are as follows:

	<b>2008</b>	2007	2006
Average remaining working years of covered employee	<b>20</b>	21	22
Expected rate of return on plan assets	<b>9%</b>	10%	10%
Discount rate	<b>11%</b>	8%	8%
Rate of increase in compensation	<b>10%</b>	7%	9%

We have adopted mortality rates in accordance with the 1983 Group Annuity Mortality Table developed by the U.S. Society of Actuaries, which provides separate rates for males and females.

As at December 31, 2008 and 2007, the assets of the beneficial trust fund established for PLDT's pension plan include investments in shares of stocks of PLDT and Piltel with total fair values aggregating Php1,935 million and Php2,651 million, respectively, which represent about 27% and 31%, respectively, of such beneficial trust fund's net assets available for plan benefits.

The Board of Trustees of the beneficial trust fund uses an investment approach of mixed equity and fixed income investments to maximize the long-term expected return of plan assets. The investment portfolio has been structured to achieve the objective of regular income with capital growth and out-performance of benchmarks. A majority of the investment portfolio consists of fixed income debt securities and various equity securities, while the remaining portion consists of multi-currency investments.

The allocation of the fair value of the beneficial trust fund's assets for the PLDT pension plan as at December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 follows:

	<b>2008</b>	2007	2006
Investments in equity securities	<b>51%</b>	60%	52%
Investments in debt and fixed income securities	<b>27%</b>	21%	23%
Investments in real estate	<b>9%</b>	8%	10%
Investments in temporary placements	<b>8%</b>	5%	7%
Investments in mutual funds	<b>5%</b>	6%	8%
	<b>100%</b>	100%	100%

Based on the latest actuarial valuation report, the recommended cash contributions of PLDT to its pension plan in 2009 amounts to approximately Php729 million.

*Defined Contribution Plan*

Smart and I-Contacts contributions to the plan are made based on the employee's years of tenure and range from 5% to 10% of the employee's monthly salary. Additionally, an employee has an option to make a personal contribution to the fund, at an amount not exceeding 10% of his monthly salary. The employer then provides an additional contribution to the fund ranging from 10% to 50% of the employee's contribution based on the employee's years of tenure. Although the plan has a defined contribution format, Smart and I-Contacts regularly monitor compliance with R.A. 7641, otherwise known as The Retirement Pay Law. As at December 31, 2008 and 2007, Smart and I-Contacts were in compliance with the requirements of R.A. 7641.

The plan's investment portfolio seeks to achieve regular income and long-term capital growth and consistent performance over its own portfolio benchmark. In order to attain this objective, the trustee's mandate is to invest in a diversified portfolio of bonds and equities, both domestic and international. The portfolio mix is kept at 60% to 90% for debt and fixed income securities while 10% to 40% is allotted to equity securities.

**Table of Contents**

The allocation of the fair value of the beneficial trust funds assets for Smart and I-Contacts as at December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 is as follows:

	<b>2008</b>	2007	2006
Investments in debt and fixed income securities	<b>68%</b>	57%	68%
Investments in equity securities	<b>23%</b>	35%	29%
Others	<b>9%</b>	8%	3%
	<b>100%</b>	100%	100%

Smart and I-Contacts currently expect to make approximately Php172 million of cash contributions to their pension plans in 2009.

*Pension Benefit Cost*

Total pension benefit cost is as follows:

	<b>2008</b>	2007	2006
		(in million pesos)	
Expense recognized for defined benefit plans	<b>558</b>	1,635	891
Expense recognized for defined contribution plans	<b>167</b>	138	112
Total expense recognized for pension benefit costs (Notes 3 and 5)	<b>725</b>	1,773	1,003

**24. Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments***Contractual Obligations*

The following table discloses our consolidated contractual undiscounted obligations outstanding as at December 31, 2008 and 2007:

	<b>Total</b>	<b>Payments Due by Period</b>			<b>More than 5 years</b>
		<b>Less than 1 year</b>	<b>1-3 years</b>	<b>3-5 Years</b>	
		(in million pesos)			
<b>December 31, 2008</b>					
<i>Long-term debt</i> <sup>(1)</sup> :	99,363	7,649	31,500	26,744	33,470
Principal	77,934	7,077	19,916	21,978	28,963
Interest	21,429	572	11,584	4,766	4,507
<i>Lease obligations</i> :	7,235	2,727	1,608	1,265	1,635
Operating lease	7,164	2,667	1,601	1,261	1,635
Finance lease	71	60	7	4	
<i>Unconditional purchase obligations</i> <sup>(2)</sup>	762	24	167	286	285
<i>Other obligations</i> :	51,367	33,714	11,630	1,816	4,207
Mandatory conversion and purchase of shares	9	9			
Derivative financial liabilities <sup>(3)</sup> :	6,207	108	2,003	1,768	2,328
Long-term currency swaps	6,099		2,003	1,768	2,328
Forward foreign exchange contracts	69	69			
Long-term foreign currency options	39	39			

Various trade and other obligations:	45,151	33,597	9,627	48	1,879
Suppliers and contractors	22,781	14,131	8,650		
Utilities and related expenses	11,376	11,346	27	1	2
Employee benefits	2,925	2,925			
Customers deposits	2,251		327	47	1,877
Carriers	1,780	1,780			
Dividends	1,379	1,379			
Others	2,659	2,036	623		
<b>Total contractual obligations</b>	<b>158,727</b>	<b>44,114</b>	<b>44,905</b>	<b>30,111</b>	<b>39,597</b>
<b>December 31, 2007</b>					
<i>Long-term debt<sup>(1)</sup>:</i>	<i>86,334</i>	<i>11,441</i>	<i>22,662</i>	<i>21,218</i>	<i>31,013</i>
Principal	64,619	6,872	15,883	16,267	25,597
Interest	21,715	4,569	6,779	4,951	5,416
<i>Lease obligations:</i>	<i>6,120</i>	<i>2,558</i>	<i>1,515</i>	<i>1,040</i>	<i>1,007</i>
Operating lease	5,614	2,067	1,500	1,040	1,007
Finance lease	506	491	15		
<i>Unconditional purchase obligations<sup>(2)</sup></i>	<i>776</i>	<i>113</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>249</i>	<i>373</i>

**Table of Contents**

	<b>Total</b>	<b>Payments Due by Period</b>			<b>More than 5 years</b>
		<b>Less than 1 year</b>	<b>1-3 years</b>	<b>3-5 Years</b>	
<i>Other obligations:</i>	49,488	28,023	10,835	4,294	6,336
Mandatory conversion and purchase of shares	1,070	1,070			
Derivative financial liabilities <sup>(3)</sup> :	11,638	8	2,938	4,240	4,452
Long-term currency swaps	11,170		2,527	4,191	4,452
Long-term foreign currency options	318		318		
Interest rate swap	142		93	49	
Forward foreign exchange contracts	8	8			
Various trade and other obligations:	36,780	26,945	7,897	54	1,884
Suppliers and contractors	16,371	8,816	7,555		
Utilities and related expenses	10,532	10,453	75	4	
Employee benefits	2,778	2,778			
Customers deposit	2,201		267	50	1,884
Carriers	2,187	2,187			
Dividends	1,071	1,071			
Others	1,640	1,640			
<b>Total contractual obligations</b>	<b>142,718</b>	<b>42,135</b>	<b>35,053</b>	<b>26,801</b>	<b>38,729</b>

(1) *Before deducting unamortized debt discount and debt issuance costs.*

(2) *Based on the Amended ATPA with AIL.*

(3) *Gross liabilities before any offsetting application.*

**Long-term Debt**

See Note 18 - *Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities* for a detailed discussion of our long-term debt.

**Operating Lease Obligations**

*Agreement for Space Segment Services with ProtoStar.* On September 16, 2008, PLDT entered into a space segment services agreement with ProtoStar pursuant to which ProtoStar is required to make available to PLDT space segment services relating to a customized payload on the ProtoStar I satellite consisting of four 36 MHz non-preemptive

C-band transponders and one additional non-preemptive extended C-band transponder for a total consideration of US\$1.1 million per quarter. The term of the agreement will commence on January 1, 2011, or such earlier or later date as may be mutually agreed by both parties and unless previously terminated will continue for a period of seven years thereafter. As at December 31, 2008, the remaining obligations of PLDT under this agreement amounted to approximately Php1,468 million. See *Note 13 Investment in Debt Securities*.

*Digital Passage Service Contracts.* PLDT has existing Digital Passage Service Contracts with foreign telecommunication administrations for several dedicated circuits to various destinations for 10 to 25 years expiring at various dates. As at December 31, 2008 and 2007, PLDT's aggregate remaining obligations under these contracts amounted to approximately Php0.5 million and Php3 million, respectively.

*License Agreement with Mobius Management Systems (Australia) Pty Ltd., or Mobius.* PLDT entered into a license agreement with Mobius pursuant to which Mobius granted PLDT a non-exclusive, non-assignable and non-transferable license for the use of computer software components. Under this agreement, PLDT may purchase maintenance services for a fee of 15% of the current published license fee. There was no outstanding obligation as at December 31, 2008 while as at December 31, 2007, PLDT's aggregate remaining obligations under this agreement amounted to approximately Php15 million, respectively.

*Other Operating Lease Obligations.* The PLDT Group has various lease contracts for periods ranging from one to ten years covering certain offices, warehouses, cell sites telecommunication equipment locations and various office equipment amounting to Php5,695 million and Php5,596 million as at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

*Finance Lease Obligations*

See *Note 18 Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities* for the detailed discussion of our long-term finance lease obligations.



**Table of Contents***Unconditional Purchase Obligations*

See *Note 22 Related Party Transactions* for a detailed discussion of PLDT's obligation under the Original ATPA and the Amended ATPA.

As at December 31, 2008 and 2007, PLDT's aggregate remaining minimum obligation under the Amended ATPA was approximately Php762 million and Php776 million, respectively.

*Other Obligations*

*Mandatory Conversion and Purchase of Shares.* As discussed in *Note 18 Interest-bearing Financial Liabilities*, PLDT had issued a total of 3 million shares of Series V Convertible Preferred Stock, 5 million shares of Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock and 4 million shares of Series VII Convertible Preferred Stock in exchange for a total of 58 million shares of Series K Class I Convertible Preferred Stock of Piltel, pursuant to the debt restructuring plan of Piltel adopted in June 2001. As at December 31, 2008, 2,720,085 shares of the Series V Convertible Preferred Stock, 5,291,213 shares of the Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock and all of the 3,842,000 shares of the Series VII Convertible Preferred Stock had been voluntarily and/or mandatorily converted into shares of PLDT's common stock and 1,355 shares of the Series V Convertible Preferred Stock and 3,891 shares of the Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock remained outstanding.

Each share of Series V and VI Convertible Preferred Stock is convertible at any time at the option of the holder into one share of PLDT's common stock. Shares of Series V and Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock which are outstanding on the seventh anniversary of the issue date thereof, will be mandatorily converted into shares of PLDT's common stock on the date immediately following such anniversary date. On June 5, 2008, PLDT's outstanding shares of Series V and Series VI Convertible Preferred Stock issued on June 4, 2001, were mandatorily converted into shares of PLDT's common stock at a ratio of 1:1. Under a put option exercisable for 30 days following the mandatory conversion, holders of shares of PLDT's common stock received on mandatory conversion of the Series V and VI Convertible Preferred Stock will be able to require PLDT to purchase such shares of PLDT's common stock for Php1,700 per share and US\$36.132 per share, respectively.

The aggregate value of the put options based on outstanding shares as at December 31, 2008 was Php9 million assuming all of the outstanding shares of the Series V and VI Convertible Preferred Stock originally issued on August 22, 2002 and November 8, 2002, respectively, will be mandatorily converted on the seventh anniversary of the issue date and all shares of PLDT's common stock issued upon such conversion will be put to PLDT at that time in accordance with the terms of the put option. The market value of the underlying shares of PLDT's common stock was Php11 million, based on the market price of PLDT common shares of Php2,115 per share as at December 31, 2008.

*Derivative Financial Liabilities.* See *Note 26 Financial Assets and Liabilities* for the detailed discussion of our derivative financial liabilities.

*Various Trade and Other Obligations.* PLDT Group has various obligations to suppliers for the acquisition of phone and network equipment, contractors for services rendered on various projects, foreign administrations and domestic carriers for the access charges, shareholders for unpaid dividends distributions, employees for benefits related obligations, and various business and operational related agreements. As at December 31, 2008 and 2007, total obligations under these various agreements amounted to approximately Php45,151 million and Php36,780 million, respectively.

*Commercial Commitments*

As at December 31, 2008 and 2007, our outstanding commercial commitments, in the form of letters of credit, amounted to Php1,634 million and Php3,782 million, respectively. These commitments will expire within one year.

**Table of Contents****25. Provisions and Contingencies***NTC Supervision and Regulation Fees, or SRF*

Since 1994, following the rejection of PLDT's formal protest against the assessments by the NTC of SRF, PLDT and the NTC had been involved in legal proceedings before the Court of Appeals and the Supreme Court. The principal issue in these proceedings was the basis for the computation of the SRF. PLDT's position, which was upheld by the Court of Appeals, but, as set forth below, rejected by the Supreme Court, was that the SRF should be computed based only on the par value of the subscribed or paid up capital of PLDT, excluding stock dividends, premium or capital in excess of par. The Supreme Court, in its decision dated July 28, 1999, ordered the NTC to make a recomputation of the SRF based on PLDT's capital stock subscribed and paid. Subsequently, in February 2000, the NTC issued an assessment letter for the balance of the SRF, but in calculating said fees, the NTC used as a basis not only capital stock subscribed or paid but also the stock dividends. PLDT questioned the inclusion of the stock dividends in the calculation of the SRF and sought to restrain the NTC from enforcing/implementing its assessment until the resolution of the said issue. Prior to the resolution of the issue mentioned above, PLDT paid the SRF due in 2000 together with the balance due from the recalculation of the SRF and had been paying the SRF due in September of each year thereafter, excluding the portion that was based on stock dividends.

The Supreme Court, in a resolution promulgated on December 4, 2007, upheld the NTC assessment of SRF based on outstanding capital stock of PLDT, including stock dividends. In a letter to PLDT in February 2008, the NTC assessed the total amount of SRF due from PLDT to be Php2,870 million. On April 3, 2008, PLDT complied with the Supreme Court resolution by paying the outstanding principal amount relating to SRF on stock dividends in the amount of Php455 million to the NTC. PLDT protested and disputed NTC's assessments in the total amount of Php2,870 million which included penalties and NTC's computation thereof which PLDT believes is contrary to applicable laws and without any legal basis. In letters dated April 14, 2008 and June 18, 2008, the NTC demanded for payment of the balance of their assessment. On July 9, 2008, PLDT filed a Petition for Certiorari and Prohibition with the Court of Appeals (the Petition) praying that the NTC be restrained from enforcing or implementing its assessment letter of February 2008, and demand letters dated April 14, 2008 and June 18, 2008, respectively, both demanding payment of SRF including penalties and interests. The Petition further prayed that after notice and hearing, the NTC be ordered to forever cease and desist from implementing and/or enforcing, and annulling and reversing and setting aside, the said assessment letter and demand letters. On September 8, 2008, the Solicitor General, as counsel of, and representing, the NTC, filed its Comment to the Petition. On September 22, 2008, PLDT filed its Reply (To the Comment of the NTC). The Petition remains pending with the Court of Appeals as at December 31, 2008.

*Local Business and Franchise Tax Assessments*

As discussed below, PLDT currently expects that going forward, PLDT will pay local franchise taxes on an annual basis based on the gross receipts received or collected for services rendered within the jurisdiction of the respective taxing authority. For this reason, we have made the appropriate provisions in our consolidated financial statements as at December 31, 2008.

The Local Government Code of 1991, or Republic Act (R.A.) 7160, which took effect on January 1, 1992, extended to local government units, or LGUs, the power to tax businesses within their territorial jurisdiction granted under Batas Pambansa 337, and withdrew tax exemptions previously granted to franchise grantees under Section 12 of R.A. 7082. PLDT believes that the Public Telecommunications Policy Act, or R.A. 7925, which took effect on March 16, 1995, and the grant of local franchise and business taxes exemption privileges to other franchise holders subsequent to the effectivity of R.A. 7160, implicitly restored its local franchise and business taxes exemption privilege under Section 12 of R.A. 7082, or the PLDT Franchise pursuant to Section 23 thereof or the equality of treatment clause. To confirm this position, PLDT sought and obtained on June 2, 1998 a ruling from the Bureau of Local Government Finance, or BLGF, of the Philippine Department of Finance, which ruled that PLDT is exempt from the payment of local franchise and business taxes imposable by LGUs under R.A. 7160. However, on March 25, 2003, in a ruling relating to a tax assessment by the City of Davao, the Supreme Court decided that PLDT was not exempt from the local franchise tax.



**Table of Contents**

Although PLDT believes that it is not liable to pay local franchise and business taxes, PLDT has entered into compromise settlements with several LGUs, including the City of Makati, in order to maintain and preserve its good standing and relationship with these LGUs. Under these compromise settlements, which have mostly been approved by the relevant courts, as at December 31, 2008, PLDT has paid a total amount of Php772 million for local franchise tax covering prior periods up to the end of December 31, 2008.

PLDT no longer has contested assessments of LGUs for franchise taxes based on gross receipts received or collected for services within their respective territorial jurisdiction as at December 31, 2008.

However, PLDT continues to contest the imposition of local business taxes in addition to local franchise tax by the Cities of Tuguegarao, Balanga and Caloocan in the amounts of Php1.9 million, Php0.2 million and Php6.2 million, respectively, for the years 1998 to 2003 for the City of Tuguegarao, and for the years 2005 to 2007 for the Cities of Balanga and Caloocan. In the case against the City of Tuguegarao, the Regional Trial Court recently rendered a decision stating that the City of Tuguegarao cannot impose business tax on PLDT, there being no ordinance enacted for that purpose. The City of Tuguegarao has filed a Motion for Reconsideration of the said Decision which PLDT has opposed. PLDT is likewise contesting the imposition of a business tax on the transmission of messages by the Municipality of San Pedro in the amount of Php0.3 million for the years 2005 to 2007. The Regional Trial Court recently rendered a decision upholding the ordinance of the Municipality and PLDT has filed a Motion for Reconsideration of the said decision. The Court, however, has denied PLDT's Motion for Reconsideration. PLDT is currently negotiating with the Municipality for the settlement of the case. In addition, PLDT is contesting the imposition of franchise tax by the Province of Cagayan based on gross receipts derived from outside its territorial jurisdiction in the amount of Php3 million for the years 1999 to 2006.

The deficiency local franchise tax assessment issued against Smart by the City of Makati totaling approximately Php312 million, inclusive of surcharges and interests, covering the years 1995 and 1998 to 2001 had been ordered cancelled by the Regional Trial Court, or RTC, of Makati City in *Smart Communications, Inc. vs. City of Makati* (Civil Cases No. 02-249 and 02-725, August 3, 2004) and upheld by the Court of Appeals in its Resolution dated June 9, 2005 (CA G.R. SP No. 88681, June 9, 2005). The Court's Decision declaring Smart as exempt from paying local franchise tax had become final and executory.

In a letter dated March 24, 2008, the City of Makati requested payment for alleged deficiency local franchise tax covering the years 1995 and 1997 to 2003. Smart replied and reiterated its exemption from local franchise tax based on its legislative franchise and the *Smart vs. City of Makati* case, which covered the years 1995 and 1998 to 2001. Meanwhile, Smart also received similar local franchise tax assessments issued by the City of Iloilo amounting to approximately Php1 million, inclusive of surcharge and penalties. The RTC of Iloilo likewise ruled in favor of Smart in its Decision dated January 19, 2005 (Civil Case No. 02-27144) declaring Smart as exempt from payment of local franchise tax. The City of Iloilo appealed the Decision which is now pending with the Supreme Court.

In 2002, Smart filed a special civil action for declaratory relief for the ascertainment of its rights and obligations under the Tax Code of the City of Davao. The relevant section of Smart's fra